

# NOTICE OF A MEETING OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS



*Notice is hereby given that an open meeting of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court will be held on Tuesday, June 10, 2025 at 9:00 AM in 110 S Main St. 2nd Floor, Lockhart, Texas at which time the following subjects will be discussed, considered, passed or adopted, to wit:*

**A. CALL MEETING TO ORDER**

**B. INVOCATION**

**C. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE U.S. AND TEXAS FLAGS:**

(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas Flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible.)

**D. ANNOUNCEMENTS:**

Items or comments from Court members or staff.

**E. CITIZENS' COMMENTS:**

At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comments will continue as the last agenda item of the day.) Citizens' Comments may be submitted to the Court by using the form found at: <http://www.co.caldwell.tx/us/page/caldwell.CommissionersCourtForm>

**F. CONSENT AGENDA:**

(The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion.)

F.1 To approve payment of County Invoices and Purchase Orders in the amount of \$838,149.24.

F.2 To approve County Payroll payment in the amount of \$462,453.03 (05/18/2025 - 05/31/2025).

F.3 To approve County Payroll Tax payment in the amount of \$136,755.62 (05/18/2025 - 05/31/2025).

F.4 To accept April 2025 DMV Remittance in the amount of \$84,176.15.

F.5 To accept April 2025 Comptroller payment in the amount of \$134,301.18.

F.6 To accept the April 2025 Young Farmer's Fee payment to the Texas Agricultural Finance Authority totaling \$245.00.

F.7 To accept the May 2025 Indigent Burial Report.

F.8 To accept the required Budget Amendment notification from the CCAD.

F.9 To accept the Caldwell County ESD #3 Financial Report for FY ending September 30, 2024.

F.10 To accept the Caldwell County ESD #4 Financial Report for FY ending on April 30, 2025.

F.11 To accept the 2024 Form 990 from Delhi Volunteer Fire Department.

## **G. PRESENTATION:**

- G.1 2025 Caldwell County Safety Action Plan - Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (CAMPO) - Dena Snyder, SV Traffic

## **H. PUBLIC HEARING @ 9:30 A.M.:**

- H.1 Regarding consideration for the Replat of Chamberlin Ranch, Lot 8 and Lot 9 located on Chamberlin Road in Caldwell County

## **I. DISCUSSION/ACTION ITEMS:**

- I.1 To discuss and take possible action regarding the approval of the Minutes for the May 27, 2025, regular meeting. Speaker: Judge Haden/Teresa Rodriguez; Backup: 8; Cost: \$0.00
- I.2 To discuss and take possible action regarding Resolution 20-2025 establishing the Road to Zero goal and authorizing adoption of the Caldwell County Safety Action Plan. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Richard Sitton/Amber Quinley; Backup: 116; Cost: \$0.00
- I.3 To discuss and take possible action regarding Caldwell County Environmental Protocol. Speaker: Judge Haden/Maria Castanon; Backup: 16; Cost: \$0.00
- I.4 To discuss and take possible action regarding the First Amendment to the Development Agreement for Chisholm Hill LP now known as Blue Sky on approximately 932.461 acres located off Black Ankle Road and Boggy Creek Road. Speaker: Commissioner Westmoreland/Tracy Bratton/Richard Sitton/Kasi Miles; Backup: 15; Cost: \$0.00
- I.5 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Final Plat for OCLR Acres consisting of five residential lots on approximately 10.010 acres located on Old Colony Line Road and FM 86. Speaker: Commissioner Horne/Kasi Miles; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00
- I.6 To discuss and take possible action in regard to the Caldwell County Development Ordinance 3.3.1(A)(7) to allow Doucet Engineer to grant an exemption approval for 980 Chalk Road in Harwood, Texas. The property consists of one-tract of approximately 5.00 acres (Lot 31-W) out of 171.055 acres. Speaker: Commissioner Horne/Tracy Bratton/Kasi Miles; Backup: 14; Cost: \$0.00
- I.7 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Development Agreement for Riata Creek which is anticipated to consist of 220 single-family lots on approximately 77.863 acres located off Farmers Road. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Tracy Bratton/Richard Sitton/Kasi Miles; Backup: 19; Cost: \$0.00
- I.8 To discuss and take possible action regarding a Proclamation recognizing June 19, 2025, as Juneteenth, and commemorating the announcement of the abolition of slavery in Texas. Speaker: Commissioner Thomas; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00
- I.9 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Rules of Procedure, Conduct, and Decorum for All Commissioners Court Meetings. Speaker: Judge Haden/Richard Sitton; Backup: 26; Cost: \$0.00
- I.10 To discuss and take possible action regarding a Caldwell County Burn Ban. Speaker: Judge Haden/Hector Rangel; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00
- I.11 To discuss and take possible action regarding a request for a 30-day extension for Caldwell County ESD #2 to finalize their financial audit, pursuant to Health and Safety code § 775.082(d). Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00
- I.12 To discuss and take possible action regarding a request for a 30-day extension for Caldwell County



ESD #5 to finalize their financial audit, pursuant to Health and Safety code § 775.082(d). Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00

- I.13 To consider the Texas Association of Counties Health and Employee Benefits Pool (TAC HEBP) and determine the amount for county portions dependent coverage for FY 2025 - 2026. Speaker: Commissioner Westmoreland/Bob Bush; Backup: 13; Cost: \$0.00
- I.14 To discuss and take possible action on an Amendment to Resolution 19-2025 Authorizing Caldwell County to apply for the Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority (MVCPA) FY 2026 SB 224 Catalytic Converter Grant. Speaker: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley; Backup: 15; Cost: \$0.00
- I.15 To discuss and take possible action on approving the proposal between the County and Doucet - A Kleinfelder Company for the provision of revising and updating Caldwell County Subdivision Ordinance. Speaker: Judge Haden/Richard Sitton/Merari Gonzales; Backup: 14; Cost: \$0.00
- I.16 To discuss and take possible action regarding Purchasing Department End of Year Purchasing memo. Speaker: Judge Haden/Merari Gonzales; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00
- I.17 To discuss and take possible action regarding Order 07-2025 by the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas authorizing the issuance of "Caldwell County, Texas General Obligation Bonds, Series 2025"; levying an annual Ad Valorem Tax, within the limitations prescribed by law, for the payment of the bonds; and providing an effective date. Speaker: Judge Haden/Richard Sitton/Danie Teltow; Backup: 133; Cost: \$0.00

#### **J. EXECUTIVE SESSION:**

- J.1 Discussion with legal counsel of Allison, Bass & Magee, L.L.P. regarding Texas Tribune, Mano Amiga, and Caldwell/Hays Examiner v. Caldwell County, Civil Action No. 1:23-CV-910; United States District Court, Western District of Texas, Austin Division and any potential action needed. [Executive Session is requested pursuant to Texas Government Code, Title 5, Subchapter D, Section 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney)].

#### **K. ADJOURNMENT:**

As authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas, reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above. The Court may adjourn for matters that may relate to: Texas Government Code Section 551.071(1) (Consultation with Attorney about Pending or Contemplated Litigation or Settlement Offers); Texas Government Code Section 551.071(2) (Consultation with Attorney when the Attorney's Obligations Under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas Conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code); Texas Government Code Section 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property); Texas Government Code Section 551.073 (Deliberations about Prospective Gift Donations); Texas Government Code Section 551.074 (Deliberations about Personnel Matters); Texas Government Code Section 551.0745 (Deliberations about a County Advisory Body); Texas Government Code Section 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices or Security Audits); Texas Government Code Section 551.084 (Exclusion of Witness from Hearing); Texas Government Code Section 551.087 (Deliberations about Economic Development Negotiations); and Texas Government Code Section 551.089 (Deliberations about Security Devices or Security Audits). In the event that the Court adjourns into Executive Session, the Court will announce the section of the Government Code the Commissioners Court is using as its authority to enter into an Executive Session. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Requests for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the County Judge's Office at 512-398-1808 for further information.

Notice: Any documents linked to an item listed in this Agenda are subject to change both after posting and after discussion and vote during the Commissioners Court meeting. A copy of this Notice has been posted on the outdoor bulletin board located at the Caldwell County Courthouse, 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644. Said place is readily accessible to the general public at all times, and will remain posted continuously for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting. A copy of this Notice has also been posted online at the County's website at <https://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/caldwell.CommissionersCourtAgendaMinutesandVideo>.

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	June 10, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Recurring Payment
<b>Subject:</b>	To approve payment of County Invoices and Purchase Orders in the amount of \$838,149.24.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$838,149.24
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden/Danie Teltow
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	27



Caldwell County, TX

## Payment Register

APPKT18715 - 6/10/2025 AP

01 - Vendor Set 01

Bank: 2022 AP BNK - POOLED CASH-OPERATION-2022

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">ADAROW</a>	ADAM D. ROWINS					1,659.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						06/03/2025 1,659.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">17-FL-357 5/14/2025</a>	17-FL-357	05/14/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	420.00	
<a href="#">23-FL-399 5/14/2025</a>	23-FL-399	05/14/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	119.00	
<a href="#">25-094FLC 5/14/2025</a>	25-094FLC	05/14/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	105.00	
<a href="#">25-130FLA 5/14/2025</a>	25-130FLA	05/14/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	56.00	
<a href="#">DCFL-24-013 5/14/2025</a>	DCFL-24-013	05/14/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	42.00	
<a href="#">DCFL-24-180 5/14/2025</a>	DCFL-24-180	05/14/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	476.00	
<a href="#">DCFL-24-271 5/14/2025</a>	DCFL-24-271	05/14/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	42.00	
<a href="#">DCFL-24-278 5/14/2025</a>	DCFL-024-278	05/14/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	35.00	
<a href="#">DCFL-24-310 5/14/2025</a>	DCFL-24-310	05/14/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	364.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">ADTSEC</a>	ADT SECURITY SERVICES					434.07
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						06/03/2025 434.07
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">ACCT 405421646 5/10/2025</a>	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	05/10/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	434.07	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">HEATEX</a>	AFFORDABLE FUNERALS, LLC					782.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						06/03/2025 782.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">44446172536</a>	James Todd Harkin	05/13/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	782.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">ALLLAN</a>	ALLISON LANTY C/O THE REESE LAW FIRM L.L.P.					1,010.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						06/03/2025 1,010.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">DCCR-24-236 / DCCR-24-237</a>	DCCR-24-236 / DCCR-24-237	05/16/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	1,010.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">AMACOM</a>	AMAZON.COM SALES, INC					3,197.39
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						06/03/2025 3,197.39
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">11GW-3DQX-6W3H</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	05/06/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	130.35	
<a href="#">1413-9YXV-17MH</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	05/20/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	108.67	
<a href="#">166C-D1GQ-FMK3</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	05/21/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	84.90	
<a href="#">17LD-MCLG-7M96</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	05/17/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	47.88	
<a href="#">19GW-LPF6-9DJY</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	05/12/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	129.98	
<a href="#">19N9-1FHV-KRN9</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	05/22/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	94.17	
<a href="#">1JT4-G3YG-M7YG</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	05/15/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	89.97	
<a href="#">1KMC-JQR7-JKGL</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	05/22/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	85.47	
<a href="#">1NC9-1CHH-X9LY</a>	MACHINERY & EQUIP	05/20/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	259.30	
<a href="#">1NPX-T7JM-H1X4</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	05/21/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	175.26	
<a href="#">1P9W-J3WM-KDDT</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	05/19/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	52.68	
<a href="#">1QPR-QWDX-7CYT</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	04/29/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	153.97	
<a href="#">1V47-6KHY-1XTR</a>	Account #: A283QXJ1JFKNJJ	05/27/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	1,622.80	

Payment Register

APPKT18715 - 6/10/2025 AP

<a href="#">1WQV-VV7V-X1K9</a>	MACHINERY & EQUIP	05/16/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	161.99	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">AT0189</a>	AT&T					479.39
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>			
Check		06/03/2025	479.39			
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">05052025</a>	Mo. Service May 5 - June 4	05/05/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	479.39	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">ATCINT</a>	ATCO INTERNATIONAL					200.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>			
Check		06/03/2025	200.00			
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">I0644351</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	05/13/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	200.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">BETTECH</a>	BETA TECHNOLOGY, INC					496.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>			
Check		06/03/2025	496.00			
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">INV8840</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	05/08/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	496.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">BLUETR</a>	BLUEBONNET TRAILS MHMR					3,000.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>			
Check		06/03/2025	3,000.00			
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">27-04-2025</a>	Inmate Counseling - April 2025	05/01/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	1,500.00	
<a href="#">27-10-2024</a>	Inmate Counseling - October 2024	11/04/2024	06/10/2025	0.00	1,500.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">BVLSL5</a>	BRAZOS VALLEY LOCATORS - SOUTHWEST LEASING OFI					552.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>			
Check		06/03/2025	552.00			
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">2533925 2/6/2025-5/6/2025</a>	VET SVCS: RENTAL ASSIST - Y. JOHNSON	05/06/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	552.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">BUCLTD</a>	BUC-EES					10,515.99
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>			
Check		06/03/2025	10,515.99			
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">INVApril2025_17</a>	Account ID: 74	04/30/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	10,515.99	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">CARSER</a>	CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB NA					3,409.40
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>			
Check		06/03/2025	3,409.40			
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">02392</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES - WALMART	05/10/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	16.01	
<a href="#">02464</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES - WALMART	05/09/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	33.66	
<a href="#">03111</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES: WALMART	05/12/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	436.13	
<a href="#">1059244</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES: LITTLE CAESARS	05/09/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	81.88	
<a href="#">2084902</a>	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	05/06/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	30.00	
<a href="#">2086521</a>	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	05/07/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	22.84	
<a href="#">336380</a>	Cust. #6437 20-May-25 to 23-May-25	05/23/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	561.33	
<a href="#">336381</a>	Cust. #6437 20-May-25 to 23-May-25	05/23/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	561.33	
<a href="#">411861796</a>	TRAINING: LODGING 5/11-12/2025	05/12/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	124.30	
<a href="#">4144</a>	MACHINERY & EQUIP	05/07/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	249.00	
<a href="#">4147</a>	MACHINERY & EQUIP	05/16/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	193.99	
<a href="#">5/10/2025 ZOOM PAYMENT</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	05/10/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	15.99	

**Payment Register**

**APPKT18715 - 6/10/2025 AP**

<a href="#">5/18/2025 RINGCLONE</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	05/18/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	98.95
<a href="#">505644</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES: 7-ELEVEN	05/09/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	82.82
<a href="#">6/10/2025 INTREST PAID</a>	INTREST PAID	06/10/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	199.87
<a href="#">808785</a>	VETERANS ASSISTANCE: GROCERIES	05/21/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	190.30
<a href="#">840-57800400-2-5779178-1</a>	Postage Stamps	05/20/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	511.00
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>			
<a href="#">CENAIR</a>	CENTURY HVAC DISTRIBUTING, L.P.	185.94			
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		06/03/2025	185.94		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">111733526</a>	LULING ANNEX	05/13/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	185.94
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>			
<a href="#">CINTAS</a>	CINTAS CORPORATION #86	164.64			
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		06/03/2025	164.64		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">4229858395</a>	UNIFORMS	05/08/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	82.32
<a href="#">4230592745</a>	UNIFORMS	05/15/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	82.32
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>			
<a href="#">CINFIR</a>	CINTAS CORPORATION 2	533.50			
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		06/03/2025	533.50		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">5270332213</a>	Customer #: 10344330	05/15/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	533.50
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>			
<a href="#">CITLOC</a>	CITY OF LOCKHART	41,716.76			
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		06/03/2025	41,716.76		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">ASV 25-Q2</a>	Animal Service Contract Qtr. 2	04/01/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	41,716.76
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>			
<a href="#">CLYREE</a>	CLAYTON REESE - REESE LAW FIRM LLP	500.00			
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		06/03/2025	500.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">25JUV-3088 5/16/2025</a>	25JUV-3088 5/16/2025	05/16/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	500.00
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>			
<a href="#">CLIMCC</a>	CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	1,700.00			
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		06/03/2025	1,700.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">25JUV-3058 5/16/2025</a>	25JUV-3058 5/16/2025	05/16/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	1,200.00
<a href="#">25JUV-3085 5/16/2025</a>	25JUV-3085 5/16/2025	05/16/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	500.00
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>			
<a href="#">COMGOB</a>	COMMAND GOBAG ELKINS INNOVATIONS	1,449.99			
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		06/03/2025	1,449.99		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">R643252246</a>	Command GoBag Complete and Staging GoBag Complete	05/19/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	1,449.99

# Payment Register

APPKT18715 - 6/10/2025 AP

Vendor Number DAICO	Vendor Name DAILEY COMPANY	Total Vendor Amount 2,064.00				
Payment Type Check	Payment Number			Payment Date 06/03/2025	Payment Amount 2,064.00	
Payable Number 1026340	Description Office Receptacles	Payable Date 05/13/2025	Due Date 06/10/2025	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 2,064.00	
Vendor Number DANMCC	Vendor Name DAN MCCORMACK	Total Vendor Amount 500.00				
Payment Type Check	Payment Number			Payment Date 06/03/2025	Payment Amount 500.00	
Payable Number 25JUV-3086 5/16/2025	Description 25JUV-3086 5/16/2025	Payable Date 05/16/2025	Due Date 06/10/2025	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 500.00	
Vendor Number DANTEL	Vendor Name DANIE TELTOW	Total Vendor Amount 258.99				
Payment Type Check	Payment Number			Payment Date 06/03/2025	Payment Amount 258.99	
Payable Number 5/22/2025 2025-2026 APP P	Description MACHINERY & EQUIP	Payable Date 05/22/2025	Due Date 06/10/2025	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 258.99	
Vendor Number DAVKAU	Vendor Name DAVIS KAUFMAN, PLLC	Total Vendor Amount 3,500.00				
Payment Type Check	Payment Number			Payment Date 06/03/2025	Payment Amount 3,500.00	
Payable Number 3007	Description May 2025 Monthly Retainer	Payable Date 05/28/2025	Due Date 06/10/2025	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 3,500.00	
Vendor Number DEBSAN	Vendor Name DEBORAH A. SANDERS	Total Vendor Amount 250.32				
Payment Type Check	Payment Number			Payment Date 06/03/2025	Payment Amount 250.32	
Payable Number APRIL 2025 MILEAGE	Description TRANSPORTATION: APRIL 2025 MILEAGE	Payable Date 05/15/2025	Due Date 06/10/2025	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 250.32	
Vendor Number DELCOM	Vendor Name DELL MARKETING L.P.	Total Vendor Amount 111.14				
Payment Type Check	Payment Number			Payment Date 06/03/2025	Payment Amount 111.14	
Payable Number 10812424419	Description Cust. #2120993	Payable Date 04/18/2025	Due Date 06/10/2025	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 111.14	
Vendor Number DEVCOE	Vendor Name DEVANTE COE	Total Vendor Amount 103.00				
Payment Type Check	Payment Number			Payment Date 06/03/2025	Payment Amount 103.00	
Payable Number TRAINING 5/20/2025	Description TRAINING: MEALS 2025 TECH CONF	Payable Date 05/20/2025	Due Date 06/10/2025	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 103.00	
Vendor Number DEWPOT	Vendor Name DEWITT POT & SON	Total Vendor Amount 8,645.03				
Payment Type Check	Payment Number			Payment Date 06/03/2025	Payment Amount 8,645.03	
Payable Number 792057-2	Description OPERATING SUPPLIES	Payable Date 05/15/2025	Due Date 06/10/2025	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 136.60	
792861-2	OPERATING SUPPLIES	05/20/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	84.76	
793703-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	05/09/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	82.32	
793703-1	OFFICE SUPPLIES	05/13/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	6.43	
793928-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	05/16/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	299.00	
794041-0	Account #: 12430	05/16/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	6,155.13	
794041-1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	05/19/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	145.48	
794187-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	05/16/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	251.70	

**Payment Register**
**APPKT18715 - 6/10/2025 AP**

<a href="#">794703-0</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	05/21/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	449.16
<a href="#">794703-1</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	05/22/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	47.66
<a href="#">794724-0</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	05/21/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	111.11
<a href="#">794730-0</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	05/21/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	110.07
<a href="#">794784-0</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	05/22/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	275.74
<a href="#">794791-0</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	05/22/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	280.12
<a href="#">794803-0</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	05/22/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	83.90
<a href="#">795363-0</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	05/27/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	125.85

<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">DOLNAV</a>	DOLORES NAVARRO					214.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>			
Check		06/03/2025	214.00			
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">5/20/2025 TRAINING</a>	TRAINING: MEALS/MILEAGE RURAL CLERKS WORKSHOP	05/20/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	214.00	

<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">DOUASS</a>	DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC					54,241.21
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>			
Check		06/03/2025	19,498.75			
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">000003591</a>	Caldwell County Engineering Services, Lockhart, TX	03/12/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	19,498.75	

Check		06/03/2025	26,782.46			
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">000003741</a>	Juniper Springs Final Plat Sections 9 and 10	04/08/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	35.00	
<a href="#">000003961</a>	Caldwell County Engineering Services, Lockhart TX	05/06/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	16,558.71	
<a href="#">000003962</a>	Juniper Springs 9/10 Plans	05/06/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	105.00	
<a href="#">000003963</a>	Juniper Springs Final Plat Section 16	05/06/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	958.75	
<a href="#">000003964</a>	Juniper Springs Final Plat Sections 9 and 10	05/06/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	856.25	
<a href="#">000003965</a>	Bollinger Phase 5 Construction Plans	05/06/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	82.50	
<a href="#">000003966</a>	Bollinger Phase 6 Construction Plans	05/06/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	82.50	
<a href="#">000003967</a>	Sunset Oaks VI Phase 1A Construction Plans	05/06/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	667.50	
<a href="#">000003968</a>	Hillside / Chisholm Hill Development Agreement	05/06/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	412.50	
<a href="#">000003969</a>	Luna Rosa Ph 4 Road Construction Plans	05/06/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	1,732.50	
<a href="#">000003970</a>	The Gristmill at Prairie Lea Prelim Plat	05/06/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	175.00	
<a href="#">000003971</a>	Lively Stone Subdivision Final Plat	05/06/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	835.00	
<a href="#">000003972</a>	Lively Stone Phase 2 Construction Plans	05/06/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	1,038.75	
<a href="#">000003973</a>	Chamberlin Ranch Replat	05/06/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	653.75	
<a href="#">000003974</a>	Shmidt Estates Construction Plans	05/06/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	70.00	
<a href="#">000003975</a>	Sage Hills Road Construction Plans	05/06/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	150.00	
<a href="#">000003976</a>	Sage Hills Subdivision Final Plat	05/06/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	206.25	

Check		06/03/2025	697.50			
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">000003979</a>	Plant Acres Short Form Plat	05/07/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	697.50	

Check		06/03/2025	287.50			
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">000003985</a>	Lantana Subdivision Water and Sewer Extension	05/07/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	287.50	

Check		06/03/2025	217.50			
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">000003986</a>	Axis Logistics Park: Wastewater PICP	05/07/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	217.50	

Check		06/03/2025	41.25			
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">000003988</a>	Southern Meadows	05/07/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	41.25	

Check		06/03/2025	41.25			
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">000003989</a>	Romans Road Subdivision Construction Plans	05/07/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	41.25	

Check		06/03/2025	540.00			
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">000003990</a>	Bugtussle 18 Subdivision Preliminary Plat	05/07/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	540.00	

**Payment Register**
**APPKT18715 - 6/10/2025 AP**

Check				06/03/2025	1,008.75
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">000003991</a>	Esperanza Ranch Road Construction Plans	05/07/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	1,008.75
Check				06/03/2025	72.50
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">000003992</a>	GBRA Caldwell County MOU Development Agreement	05/07/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	72.50
Check				06/03/2025	41.25
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">000003993</a>	8865 San Marcos Hwy Industrial Park	05/07/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	41.25
Check				06/03/2025	627.50
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">000003994</a>	Mesquite Meadows Subdivision Final Plat	05/07/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	627.50
Check				06/03/2025	808.75
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">000003995</a>	Mineral Springs Subdivision Final Plat	05/07/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	808.75
Check				06/03/2025	123.75
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">000003996</a>	Union Pacific Railroad Cell Tower	05/07/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	123.75
Check				06/03/2025	455.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">000003997</a>	LCRA- Euclid Subdivision	05/07/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	455.00
Check				06/03/2025	656.25
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">000003998</a>	Carpol Lot 4 Preliminary Plat	05/07/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	656.25
Check				06/03/2025	300.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">000003999</a>	4400 N Hwy 183 Cell Tower	05/07/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	300.00
Check				06/03/2025	165.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">000004000</a>	333 Martindale Lake Road	05/07/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	165.00
Check				06/03/2025	547.50
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">000004001</a>	Ojeda Subdivision	05/07/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	547.50
Check				06/03/2025	413.75
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">000004002</a>	Pickle Parkway-Cell Tower	05/07/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	413.75
Check				06/03/2025	641.25
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">000004003</a>	Riata Creek DA	05/07/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	641.25
Check				06/03/2025	273.75
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">000004004</a>	38 Serna Subdivision Preliminary Plat	05/07/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	273.75
Check				06/03/2025	26,782.46
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">000004005</a>	Serna Development Agreement	05/07/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	928.75
<a href="#">000004006</a>	San Marcos Hwy 80 Utility Project	05/07/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	82.50
<a href="#">000004007</a>	Thompson Acres Short Form Plat	05/07/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	383.75
<a href="#">000004008</a>	Twin Willow Farms Short Form Plat	05/07/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	383.75
<a href="#">000004009</a>	Creekside Run Ranch Short Form Plat	05/07/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	383.75

<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>			
<a href="#">ECOLAB</a>	ECOLAB	70.56			
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		06/03/2025	70.56		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">6352483288</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	05/08/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	70.56



# Payment Register

APPKT18715 - 6/10/2025 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">ELSLAC</a>	ELSIE LACY					504.99
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		06/03/2025	504.99			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">5/22/2025 REIMBURSEMEN</a>	5/19-21/2025 TRANSPORTATION/MEALS/LODGING	05/22/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	504.99	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">ERGASP</a>	ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSIONS, INC.					48,859.46
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		06/03/2025	48,859.46			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">9403443023</a>	Customer #: 912994 (Dust)	05/13/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	16,055.23	
<a href="#">9403443024</a>	Customer #: 912994 (Dust)	05/13/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	16,591.93	
<a href="#">9403444397</a>	Customer #: 912994 (Dust and Seal)	05/14/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	16,212.30	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">ESMCHA</a>	ESMERALDA CHAN					174.64
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		06/03/2025	174.64			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">5/27/2025 TRAINING</a>	TRAINING: MEALS/MILEAGE 2025 TECH CONF	05/27/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	174.64	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">FARBRO</a>	FARMER BROTHERS. CO.					964.52
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		06/03/2025	964.52			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">93467730</a>	Customer #: 6302473	05/05/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	964.52	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">BUTBAK</a>	FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SAN ANTONIO					1,178.45
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		06/03/2025	1,178.45			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">5038385562</a>	Customer #: 0040078309	05/05/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	741.69	
<a href="#">5038386470</a>	Customer #: 0040078309	04/28/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	436.76	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">GLOGAR</a>	GLORIA GARCIA					49.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		06/03/2025	49.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">5/16/2025 MILEAGE REIMBI</a>	TRANSPORTATION: 4/29/2025 TRIP TO CAPITAL	05/16/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	49.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">GOOAUT</a>	GOODYEAR AUTO SERVICE CENTER					1,524.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		06/03/2025	1,524.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">0000034520</a>	Customer #: 473509272	05/14/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	1,524.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">GRAING</a>	GRAINGER					125.17
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		06/03/2025	125.17			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">9475319373</a>	Account #: 841505548	04/16/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	92.81	
<a href="#">9507172352</a>	Account #: 841505548	05/14/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	32.36	

**Payment Register**

**APPKT18715 - 6/10/2025 AP**

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">HARREN</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> Harris County Rentals, LLC					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 169,865.61
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b> 06/03/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 169,865.61			
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">35051-6</a>	<b>Description</b> Customer #: 16847	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/11/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 06/10/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 169,865.61	
<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">HECRAN</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> HECTOR RANGEL					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 135.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b> 06/03/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 135.00			
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">5/19/2025 TRAINING</a>	<b>Description</b> TRAINING: MEALS TDEM CONF 2025	<b>Payable Date</b> 05/19/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 06/10/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 135.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">HILSPRI</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 164.94
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b> 06/03/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 164.94			
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">542041</a>	<b>Description</b> Account #: 029679 - 1403 BlackjackSt	<b>Payable Date</b> 05/23/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 06/10/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 22.99	
<a href="#">542042</a>	Account #: 029679 - 1204 Reed Dr	05/23/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	13.99	
<a href="#">542048</a>	Account #: 029679 - 405 E. Market St	05/23/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	13.99	
<a href="#">543433</a>	Account #: 029679 - 110 S. Main St	05/27/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	67.99	
<a href="#">543472</a>	Account #: 029679 - 1703 S. Colorado St	05/27/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	31.99	
<a href="#">543475</a>	Account #: 029679 - 1703 S. Colorado St	05/27/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	13.99	
<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">HLTTRK</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> HOLT TRUCK CENTERS OF TEXAS					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 674.34
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b> 06/03/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 674.34			
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">X301219826</a>	<b>Description</b> Customer #: 106166	<b>Payable Date</b> 05/23/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 06/10/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 674.34	
<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">HOMCAM</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> HOMER P. CAMPBELL					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 1,595.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b> 06/03/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 1,595.00			
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">23-162 5/22/2025</a>	<b>Description</b> 23-162	<b>Payable Date</b> 05/22/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 06/10/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 1,595.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">FARPLA</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 482.33
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b> 06/03/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 482.33			
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">2505-144414</a>	<b>Description</b> COURTHOUSE	<b>Payable Date</b> 05/12/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 06/10/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 12.77	
<a href="#">2505-145780</a>	LULING ANNEX	05/14/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	424.98	
<a href="#">2505-146231</a>	LULING ANNEX	05/14/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	36.99	
<a href="#">2505-150392</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	05/20/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	7.59	
<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">JOHHIN</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> JOHN HINDERER					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 1,965.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b> 06/03/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 1,965.00			
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">19-264 / 22-195 5/22/2025</a>	<b>Description</b> 19-264 / 22-195	<b>Payable Date</b> 05/22/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 06/10/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 755.00	
<a href="#">20-156 5/22/2025</a>	20-156	05/22/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	1,210.00	

## Payment Register

APPKT18715 - 6/10/2025 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
<a href="#">SOMSTR</a>	JOHN P. CYRIER					3,700.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						06/03/2025	3,700.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">895</a>	May 2025 Consulting	05/26/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	3,700.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
<a href="#">JOSFLO</a>	JOSH FLORES					135.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						06/03/2025	135.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">5/19/2025 TRAINING</a>	TRAINING: MEALS 2025 TDEM CONF	05/19/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	135.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
<a href="#">KASMIL</a>	KASI MILES					1,019.51	
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						06/03/2025	1,019.51
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">4/22-5/12 2025 MILEAGE</a>	TRANSPORTATION: 4/22-5/12 2025 MILEAGE	05/25/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	542.56		
<a href="#">5/13-23/2025 MILEAGE</a>	TRANSPORTATION: MAY 13-23 2025 MILEAGE	05/25/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	400.58		
<a href="#">5/16/2025 TRAINING</a>	TRAINING: MILEAGE	05/25/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	76.37		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
<a href="#">KOLOGI</a>	KOLOGIK, LLC					16,860.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						06/03/2025	16,860.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">INV-15862</a>	COPsync Texas Additional License- Full-Time User	03/19/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	16,860.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
<a href="#">LAUBIE</a>	LAUREN PAIGE BIELAMOWICZ					90.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						06/03/2025	90.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">89161416</a>	TRAINING: 5/20-21/2025 REGISTRATION	05/22/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	90.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
<a href="#">THOLEO</a>	LEON TRANSLATIONS INC. - AUSTIN L.T. INC					1,800.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						06/03/2025	1,800.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">24343</a>	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES	05/05/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	300.00		
<a href="#">24344</a>	INTERPRETING SERVICES	05/05/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	300.00		
<a href="#">24345</a>	INTERPRETING SERVICES	05/06/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	300.00		
<a href="#">24346</a>	INTERPRETING SERVICES	05/07/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	300.00		
<a href="#">24347</a>	INTERPRETING SERVICES	05/08/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	300.00		
<a href="#">24368</a>	INTERPRETING SERVICES	05/15/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	300.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
<a href="#">LIVFEE</a>	LIVENGOD FEED					27.06	
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						06/03/2025	27.06
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">LOINV000321108</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	04/15/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	27.06		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
<a href="#">BLULAY</a>	LOCAL LINUX, INC					26,026.63	
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						06/03/2025	26,026.63
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">89688</a>	Datto 6/1/25 - 6/30/25	05/23/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	3,858.00		

## Payment Register

APPKT18715 - 6/10/2025 AP

<a href="#">89689</a>	Monthly Manages Support Services 6/11/25-6/30/25				05/23/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	22,168.63
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>							<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">LOCTRU</a>	LOCKHART HARDWARE							2,583.81
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check						06/03/2025	2,583.81	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>			
<a href="#">235144/1</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	05/08/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	179.00			
<a href="#">57887/1</a>	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	04/22/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	5.98			
<a href="#">57984/1</a>	COURTHOUSE	04/28/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	10.77			
<a href="#">58148/1</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	05/08/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	12.99			
<a href="#">58167/1</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	05/09/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	12.72			
<a href="#">58180/1</a>	LW SCOTT ANNEX	05/12/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	58.98			
<a href="#">58182/1</a>	MARKET ST ANNEX	05/12/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	15.96			
<a href="#">58199/1</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	05/12/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	203.97			
<a href="#">58222/1</a>	LOCKHART BUILDING MAINT	05/14/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	19.77			
<a href="#">58225/1</a>	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHART	05/14/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	29.44			
<a href="#">58226/1</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	05/14/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	77.89			
<a href="#">58228/1</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	05/14/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	388.90			
<a href="#">58232/1</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	05/14/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	63.72			
<a href="#">58233/1</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	05/14/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	9.99			
<a href="#">58240/1</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	05/15/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	155.94			
<a href="#">58241/1</a>	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	05/15/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	47.98			
<a href="#">58253/1</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	05/15/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	91.47			
<a href="#">58257/1</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	05/16/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	54.27			
<a href="#">58260/1</a>	BUILDING MAINTENANCE-LOCKHART	05/16/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	98.97			
<a href="#">58262/1</a>	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHART	05/16/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	19.99			
<a href="#">58264/1</a>	LULING ANNEX	05/16/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	16.99			
<a href="#">58269/1</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	05/16/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	212.91			
<a href="#">58279/1</a>	BUILDING MAINTENANCE-LOCKHART	05/17/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	14.98			
<a href="#">58282/1</a>	BUILDING MAINTENANCE-LOCKHART	05/19/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	5.99			
<a href="#">58284/1</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	05/19/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	74.77			
<a href="#">58285/1</a>	Customer #: 11239	05/19/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	679.99			
<a href="#">58287/1</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	05/19/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	6.49			
<a href="#">58310/1</a>	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUSE	05/20/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	12.99			
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>							<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">LOCMOT</a>	LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.							11,766.48
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check						06/03/2025	11,766.48	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>			
<a href="#">104306</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	05/15/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	257.56			
<a href="#">216414</a>	Customer #: 163	05/14/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	9,809.48			
<a href="#">217006</a>	Customer #: 20191	05/07/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	1,699.44			
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>							<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">MAYORT</a>	MAYRA ORTIZ-CALDERON							103.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check						06/03/2025	103.00	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>			
<a href="#">5/20/2025 TRAINING</a>	TRAINING: MEALS 2025 TECH CONF	05/20/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	103.00			
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>							<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">MKLUNA</a>	MIKE LUNA LAW							1,150.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check						06/03/2025	1,150.00	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>			
<a href="#">25-039A 5/20/2025</a>	25-039A	05/20/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	400.00			
<a href="#">DCCR-24-318 5/20/2025</a>	DCCR-24-318	05/20/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	750.00			

**Payment Register**
**APPKT18715 - 6/10/2025 AP**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
OFFIDE	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS					1,001.82	
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						06/03/2025	1,001.82
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
422275308001	Account #: 43682634	05/08/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	747.40		
422284946001	OPERATING SUPPLIES	05/08/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	24.94		
422677242001	OPERATING SUPPLIES	05/01/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	203.88		
422682732001	OPERATING SUPPLIES	05/02/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	25.60		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
PAUEAS	PAUL EASTERLING					175.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						06/03/2025	175.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
100	TEMP ELECTION WORKER 5/3/2025	05/16/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	175.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
PAUEVA	PAUL MATTHEW EVANS					1,500.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						06/03/2025	1,500.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
25-106A 5/19/2025	25-106A	05/19/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	1,500.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
PFGTEM	PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE - TEMPLE					10,723.70	
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						06/03/2025	10,723.70
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
2662748	Customer #: 435577	04/17/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	1,803.80		
2670235	Customer #: 435577	04/24/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	1,538.46		
2673453	Customer #: 435577	04/28/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	1,534.02		
2677573	Customer #: 435577	05/01/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	2,199.96		
2680773	Customer #: 435577	05/05/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	1,850.15		
2684848	Customer #: 435577	05/08/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	1,797.31		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
PETTRA	PETROLEUM TRADERS CORPORATION					8,504.64	
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						06/03/2025	8,504.64
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
2086616	Account #: 990644/1	05/14/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	8,504.64		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
PHITUR	PHILLIP G TURNER					1,640.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						06/03/2025	1,640.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
17-118 5/16/2025	17-118	05/16/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	755.00		
DCCR-24-200 5/20/2025	DCCR-24-200	05/20/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	885.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
QUAFIN	QUADIENT FINANCE USA, INC					2,479.73	
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						06/03/2025	1,444.79
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
7900 0440 8010 9295 5/15/	POSTAGE	05/15/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	1,444.79		
Check						06/03/2025	1,034.94
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
7900 0440 8038 5499 5/15/	POSTAGE	05/15/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	1,034.94		

# Payment Register

APPKT18715 - 6/10/2025 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">QUALEA</a>	QUADIENT LEASING USA, INC					813.41
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		06/03/2025	345.11			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">Q1852648</a>	11-May-25 to 10-Jun-25 1703 S. Colorado	05/10/2025	06/10/2027	0.00	345.11	
Check		06/03/2025			468.30	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">Q1862428</a>	19- Mar-25 to 18-Jun-25 110 S. Main St.	05/17/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	468.30	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">REPUB</a>	REPUBLIC SERVICES INC - CENTRAL TEXAS REFUSE LLC					895.36
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		06/03/2025	895.36			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">0650-000279218</a>	Account #: 3-0650-0002597	05/15/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	895.36	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">RONLEH</a>	RONDA LEHMAN					44.26
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		06/03/2025	44.26			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">509</a>	POSTAGE	05/16/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	10.10	
<a href="#">533</a>	POSTAGE	05/19/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	34.16	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">RUBMUS</a>	RUBY MUSGROVE - LDG PROFESSIONAL LIMITED LIABIL					1,547.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		06/03/2025	1,547.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">25-094FLC 5/1/2025</a>	25-094FLC 5/1/2025	05/01/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	21.00	
<a href="#">25-094FLC 5/2-30/2025</a>	25-094FLC	05/14/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	686.00	
<a href="#">25-133FLB 5/14/2025</a>	25-133FLB	05/14/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	147.00	
<a href="#">25-134FLC 5/14/2025</a>	25-134FLC	05/14/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	203.00	
<a href="#">DCFL-24-310 5/14/2025</a>	DCFL-24-310	05/14/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	490.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">SAFLIF</a>	SAFE LIFE DEFENSE					2,186.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		06/03/2025	2,186.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">32467620</a>	Order #: 60015125	05/13/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	2,186.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">SARLOV</a>	SARA LOVE					593.97
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		06/03/2025	593.97			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">830902</a>	VETERANS ASSISTANCE	05/27/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	50.00	
<a href="#">AWEGYJ UNITED FLIGHT</a>	TRAINING: NACVSO 2025 CONFERENCE - FLIGHT	05/28/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	543.97	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">REDAUT</a>	SEAN MATTHEW MANN					905.20
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		06/03/2025	905.20			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">184177 BALANCE</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	01/06/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	3.00	
<a href="#">189226</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	04/30/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	201.65	
<a href="#">189618</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	05/09/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	21.62	
<a href="#">189837</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	05/14/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	25.49	
<a href="#">189874</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	05/16/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	318.84	

**Payment Register**

**APPKT18715 - 6/10/2025 AP**

<a href="#">189954</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	05/19/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	14.99
<a href="#">190136</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	05/22/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	319.61
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>			
<a href="#">SMISUP</a>	SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART	602.20			
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		06/03/2025	602.20		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">2505-718141</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	05/15/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	79.95
<a href="#">2505-718268</a>	JP1 DRC BUILDING	05/16/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	38.95
<a href="#">2505-718292</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	05/16/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	77.85
<a href="#">2505-719117</a>	JUSTICE CENTER	05/20/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	7.50
<a href="#">2505-719293</a>	BUILDING MAINT LOCKHART	05/20/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	83.95
<a href="#">2505-719414</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	05/21/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	243.90
<a href="#">2505-719496</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	05/21/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	70.10
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>			
<a href="#">SMILUL</a>	SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING	454.00			
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		06/03/2025	454.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">2505-717886</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	05/14/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	123.80
<a href="#">2505-719157</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	05/20/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	266.40
<a href="#">2505-719484</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	05/21/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	63.80
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>			
<a href="#">SOUHEA</a>	SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNERS, INC.	20,416.71			
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		06/03/2025	20,416.71		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">OCP218020</a>	Cust. #CAL-7388 April 2025 Cash Pool Limitation	04/30/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	20,416.71
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>			
<a href="#">SOUTIR</a>	SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	1,392.64			
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		06/03/2025	1,392.64		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">4650232888</a>	Customer #: 0280894 (Fleet)	05/16/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	1,392.64
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>			
<a href="#">SPETEC</a>	SPEEDTECH LIGHTS	345.87			
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		06/03/2025	345.87		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">413526</a>	MACHINERY & EQUIP	05/15/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	345.87
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>			
<a href="#">STASLA</a>	STACI SLAYDEN, CSR	2,400.00			
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		06/03/2025	2,400.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">042325</a>	COURT REPORTER	05/07/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	300.00
<a href="#">050125</a>	COURT REPORTER	05/07/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	300.00
<a href="#">051425</a>	COURT REPORTER	05/14/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	300.00
<a href="#">051525</a>	COURT REPORTER	05/15/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	600.00
<a href="#">052025</a>	COURT REPORTER	05/21/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	300.00
<a href="#">052125</a>	COURT REPORTER	05/21/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	600.00

Payment Register

APPKT18715 - 6/10/2025 AP

Vendor Number <a href="#">STEKEN</a>	Vendor Name STEVE KENNEY					Total Vendor Amount 112.00	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number					Payment Date 06/03/2025	Payment Amount 112.00
Payable Number <a href="#">4172826</a>	Description MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	Payable Date 05/26/2025	Due Date 06/10/2025	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 112.00		
Vendor Number <a href="#">STEVOU</a>	Vendor Name STEVE OU					Total Vendor Amount 150.00	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number					Payment Date 06/03/2025	Payment Amount 150.00
Payable Number <a href="#">2025520-2810-59I5YCR3 REI</a>	Description TRAINING: BASIC CIVIL PROCESS #3131	Payable Date 05/20/2025	Due Date 06/10/2025	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 150.00		
Vendor Number <a href="#">T7ENTE</a>	Vendor Name T7 ENTERPRISES, LLC					Total Vendor Amount 991.00	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number					Payment Date 06/03/2025	Payment Amount 991.00
Payable Number <a href="#">65023</a>	Description Tire Disposal	Payable Date 05/14/2025	Due Date 06/10/2025	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 991.00		
Vendor Number <a href="#">TERROD</a>	Vendor Name TERESA RODRIGUEZ					Total Vendor Amount 372.00	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number					Payment Date 06/03/2025	Payment Amount 372.00
Payable Number <a href="#">5/6/2025 TRAINING/MILEAGE</a>	Description TRAINING/TRANSPORTATION: 130TH ANNUAL CLERKS CC	Payable Date 05/06/2025	Due Date 06/10/2025	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 372.00		
Vendor Number <a href="#">TACEDU</a>	Vendor Name TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES					Total Vendor Amount 1,305.00	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number					Payment Date 06/03/2025	Payment Amount 1,025.00
Payable Number <a href="#">371353</a>	Description TRAINING: 266907 G. SALDANA INV. ACADEMY	Payable Date 05/19/2025	Due Date 06/10/2025	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 250.00		
<a href="#">371354</a>	TRAINING: 263196 A. WHITAKER INV. ACADEMY	05/19/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	250.00		
<a href="#">371362</a>	TRAINING: 268994 M. MONTANA	06/02/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	250.00		
Check						06/03/2025	280.00
Payable Number <a href="#">R369859</a>	Description TRAINING: ACCT 263883 - D. COE	Payable Date 03/12/2025	Due Date 06/10/2025	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 280.00		
Check						06/03/2025	1,025.00
Payable Number <a href="#">R371079</a>	Description TRAINING: ACCT 263883 - M. ORTIZ-CALDERON	Payable Date 04/26/2025	Due Date 06/10/2025	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 275.00		
Vendor Number <a href="#">TACRIS</a>	Vendor Name TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES					Total Vendor Amount 304,505.00	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number					Payment Date 06/03/2025	Payment Amount 56,411.00
Payable Number <a href="#">00002245</a>	Description Q1 Invoice Description 00001247-01	Payable Date 03/01/2025	Due Date 06/10/2025	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 56,411.00		
Check						06/03/2025	56,411.00
Payable Number <a href="#">00002733</a>	Description Q2 Invoice Description 00001247-02	Payable Date 03/01/2025	Due Date 06/10/2025	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 56,411.00		
Check						06/03/2025	191,683.00
Payable Number <a href="#">00003204</a>	Description PR-0280-20250701-1 JUNE 1 2025--2026	Payable Date 06/02/2025	Due Date 06/10/2025	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 191,683.00		



# Payment Register

APPKT18715 - 6/10/2025 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
DEPPUB	TEXAS DEPT. OF PUBLIC SAFETY					12.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						06/03/2025	12.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
CRS-202504-310408	OFFICE SUPPLIES	04/30/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	12.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
SWTSU	TEXAS JUSTICE COURT TRAINING CENTER					270.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						06/03/2025	270.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
18237	TRAINING: X006309 - C. GLAZE	05/23/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	270.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
JAMCAS	THE CASEY LAW FIRM					3,865.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						06/03/2025	3,865.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
21-168 5/18/2025	21-168 5/18/2025	05/18/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	750.00		
22-064 5/18/2025	22-064 5/18/2025	05/18/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	855.00		
23-295 5/17/2025	23-295 5/17/2025	05/17/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	200.00		
DCCR-24-122 5/18/2025	DCCR-24-122 5/18/2025	05/18/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	755.00		
DCCR-24-199 5/18/2025	DCCR-24-199 5/18/2025	05/18/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	300.00		
DCCR-24-314 5/18/2025	DCCR-24-314 5/18/2025	05/18/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	1,005.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
ELECEN	THE ELECTION CENTER					199.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						06/03/2025	199.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
102619	DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	05/01/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	199.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
THEPOL	THE POLICE AND SHERIFFS PRESS					82.20	
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						06/03/2025	82.20
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
119477	UNIFORMS	05/16/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	33.60		
119557	OFFICE SUPPLIES	05/21/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	48.60		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
WESGRO	THOMSON REUTERS - WEST PUBLISHING CORP					132.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						06/03/2025	132.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
0851928820	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES	05/01/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	132.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
TYLTEC	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.					235.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						06/03/2025	122.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
020-161126	POSTAGE	04/30/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	122.50		
Check						06/03/2025	112.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
025-508857	REPAIRS AND MAINT	04/30/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	112.50		

**Payment Register**
**APPKT18715 - 6/10/2025 AP**

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">UNIFI</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> UNIFIED STRATEGIC RESOURCES INC					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 19,999.20
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b> 06/03/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 19,999.20		
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">1-0002-CALDWELL2025</a>	<b>Description</b> March 2025- IT SWOT Services	<b>Payable Date</b> 04/02/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 06/10/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 19,999.20	
<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">UNIFIR</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> UNIFIRST CORPORATION					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 1,203.92
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b> 06/03/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 1,203.92		
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">2740257572</a>	<b>Description</b> Customer #: 2562059 (Fleet)	<b>Payable Date</b> 05/16/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 06/10/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 61.61	
<a href="#">2740257579</a>	Customer #: 2558334 (Unit)	05/16/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	464.69	
<a href="#">2740257580</a>	Customer #: 2562058 (Unit)	05/16/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	87.66	
<a href="#">2740259124</a>	Customer #: 2562059 (Fleet)	05/23/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	61.61	
<a href="#">2740259136</a>	Customer #: 2558334 (Unit)	05/23/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	464.69	
<a href="#">2740259138</a>	Customer #: 2562058 (Unit)	05/23/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	63.66	
<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">UAGTRF</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> UNITED AG AND TURF - COUFAL-PRATER EQUIPMENT I					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 4,420.91
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b> 06/03/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 4,420.91		
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">13781034</a>	<b>Description</b> REPAIRS AND MAINT	<b>Payable Date</b> 02/20/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 06/10/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 62.64	
<a href="#">13811568</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/12/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	147.45	
<a href="#">13948609</a>	Account #: 662983	05/19/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	4,210.82	
<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">VERTRA</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> VERITRACE, INC					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 1,084.75
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b> 06/03/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 1,084.75		
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">007951</a>	<b>Description</b> Customer: TXCALD	<b>Payable Date</b> 05/15/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 06/10/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 1,084.75	
<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">VICBRO</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> VICTOREA D. BROWN					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 1,000.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b> 06/03/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 1,000.00		
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">25JUV-3076 5/21/2025</a>	<b>Description</b> 25JUV-3076 5/21/2025	<b>Payable Date</b> 05/21/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 06/10/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 1,000.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">WALDEA</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> WALTER S. DEAN, SR.					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 1,200.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b> 06/03/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 1,200.00		
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">23-088 5/22/2025</a>	<b>Description</b> 23-088	<b>Payable Date</b> 05/22/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 06/10/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 1,200.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">WAUPEA</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> WAUKESHA-PEARCE INDUSTRIES, INC.					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 829.50
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b> 06/03/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 829.50		
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">2758242</a>	<b>Description</b> Customer #: 200350	<b>Payable Date</b> 05/13/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 06/10/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 829.50	
<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">WOLENT</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> WOLFCOM ENTERPRISES					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 1,359.99
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b> 06/03/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 1,359.99		
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">SI-00012599</a>	<b>Description</b> X2 All in 1 Computer	<b>Payable Date</b> 04/30/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 06/10/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 1,230.00	

Payment Register

APPKT18715 - 6/10/2025 AP

<a href="#">SI-00012643</a>	TRAINING: MATERIALS	05/19/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	129.99
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>			
<a href="#">XLPART</a>	XL PARTS, LLC	475.00			
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		06/03/2025	475.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">0416WV2164</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	05/13/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	330.20
<a href="#">0416XB3054</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	05/21/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	144.80
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>			
<a href="#">YVEMIR</a>	YVETTE M. MIRELES	74.00			
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		06/03/2025	74.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">5/19/2025 TRAINING</a>	TRAINING: MEALS RURAL CLERK WORKSHOP 2025	05/19/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	74.00
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>			
<a href="#">ZACMAN</a>	ZACHARY RICK MANWILL	182.00			
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		06/03/2025	182.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">DCFL-24-101 5/14/2025</a>	DCFL-24-101	05/14/2025	06/10/2025	0.00	182.00

Payment Summary

Bank Code	Type	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
2022 AP BNK	Check	307	128	0.00	838,149.24
Packet Totals:		307	128	0.00	838,149.24

Fund	Name	Amount
999	POOLED CASH	-838,149.24
Packet Totals:		-838,149.24



Caldwell County, TX

# Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT18715 - 6/10/2025 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
<b>Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND</b>					
BLUEBONNET TRAILS MHMR	27-10-2024	FY 24-25 BLANKET	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	1,500.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	00002245	Worker's Comp coverage	WORKERS' COMP.	001-6510-2040	56,411.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	00002733	Worker's Comp coverage	WORKERS' COMP.	001-6510-2040	56,411.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000003591	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	19,498.75
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	R369859	TRAINING: ACCT 263883 - D.	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	280.00
KOLOGIK, LLC	INV-15862	Constable PCT 1	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-4321-3050	4,080.00
KOLOGIK, LLC	INV-15862	Constable PCT 2	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-4322-3050	3,660.00
KOLOGIK, LLC	INV-15862	Constable PCT 3	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-4323-3050	4,140.00
KOLOGIK, LLC	INV-15862	Constable PCT 4	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-4324-3050	4,980.00
CITY OF LOCKHART	ASV 25-Q2	Animal Shelter & Lease	ANIMAL CONTROL EXPENSES	001-7600-4114	41,716.76
LIVENGOD FEED	LOINV000321108	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	27.06
GRAINGER	9475319373	FY 24-25 BLANKET	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	92.81
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVIC	2662748	FY 24-25 BLANKET	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,803.80
DELL MARKETING L.P.	10812424419	Battery, 51WHR, 3C	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4322-4510	111.14
UNIFIED STRATEGIC RESOUR	1-0002-CALDWELL2025	March 2025- IT SWOT Servic	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	19,999.20
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57887/1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	5.98
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVIC	2670235	FY 24-25 BLANKET	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,538.46
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	R371079	TRAINING: ACCT 263883 - M.	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	275.00
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVIC	2673453	FY 24-25 BLANKET	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,534.02
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	5038386470	FY 24-25 BLANKET	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	436.76
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57984/1	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	10.77
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1QPR-QWDX-7CYT	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	153.97
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	020-161126	POSTAGE	POSTAGE	001-3220-3120	122.50
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	025-508857	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6610-4510	112.50
TEXAS DEPT. OF PUBLIC SAFE	CRS-202504-310408	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6580-3110	12.00
BUC-EES	INVApril2025_17	INV/April2025_17	Tax Abatement	001-6510-4825	10,515.99
SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNE	OCP218020	Blanket PO FY 24-25 for 4mo	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	20,416.71
WOLFCOM ENTERPRISES	SI-00012599	Shipping	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4321-5310	85.00
WOLFCOM ENTERPRISES	SI-00012599	X2 Smart Upload Station & 1	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4321-5310	1,095.00
WOLFCOM ENTERPRISES	SI-00012599	Mouse	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4321-5310	15.00
WOLFCOM ENTERPRISES	SI-00012599	Keyboard & Universal Power	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4321-5310	35.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000003741	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	35.00
THOMSON REUTERS - WEST	0851928820	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	001-3230-4011	132.00
THE ELECTION CENTER	102619	DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6550-3050	199.00
RUBY MUSGROVE - LDG PRO	25-094FLC 5/1/2025	25-094FLC 5/1/2025	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	21.00
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVIC	2677573	FY 24-25 BLANKET	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	2,199.96
BLUEBONNET TRAILS MHMR	27-04-2025	FY 24-25 BLANKET	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	1,500.00
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	422677242001	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	203.88
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	02392	OFFICE SUPPLIES - WALMAR	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4323-3110	16.01
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	5/10/2025 ZOOM PAYMENT	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	15.99
ADT SECURITY SERVICES	ACCT 405421646 5/10/2025	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-3253-5310	434.07
QUADIENT LEASING USA, IN	Q1852648	FY 24-25 Monthly Lease	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	345.11
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	03111	OFFICE SUPPLIES: WALMART	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6650-3110	436.13
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	19GW-LPF6-9DJY	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3200-3110	129.98
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2505-144414	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	12.77
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	411861796	TRAINING: LODGING 5/11-12	TRAINING	001-4322-4810	124.30
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58180/1	LW SCOTT ANNEX	L.W.SCOTT ANNEX-LOCKHAR	001-6520-3540	58.98
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58182/1	MARKET ST ANNEX	MARKET ST. ANNEX-LOCKHA	001-6520-3530	15.96
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58199/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	203.97
DAILEY COMPANY	1026340	Office Receptacles	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	2,064.00
CENTURY HVAC DISTRIBUTIN	111733526	LULING ANNEX	LULING ANNEX	001-6520-3510	185.94
WAUKESHA-PEARCE INDUST	2758242	April Inspection	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	829.50
SAFE LIFE DEFENSE	32467620	Tactical Patch Packs	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-3200-5310	186.00

## Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT18715 - 6/10/2025 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
SAFE LIFE DEFENSE	32467620	Body Armor	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-3201-5310	2,000.00
AFFORDABLE FUNERALS, LLC	44446172536	indigent cremation	INDIGENT FUNERAL	001-7620-4320	782.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	793703-1	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3240-3110	6.43
ATCO INTERNATIONAL	10644351	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	200.00
STACI SLAYDEN, CSR	051425	COURT REPORTER	COURT REPORTERS	001-3230-1080	300.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	17-FL-357 5/14/2025	17-FL-357	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	420.00
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	216414	SO#216414	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4300-5310	9,809.48
ADAM D. ROWINS	23-FL-399 5/14/2025	23-FL-399	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	119.00
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2505-145780	LULING ANNEX	LULING ANNEX	001-6520-3510	424.98
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2505-146231	2505-146231	LULING ANNEX	001-6520-3510	36.99
ADAM D. ROWINS	25-094FLC 5/14/2025	25-094FLC	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	105.00
RUBY MUSGROVE - LDG PRO	25-094FLC 5/2-30/2025	25-094FLC 4/2-30/2025	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	686.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	25-130FLA 5/14/2025	25-130FLA	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	56.00
RUBY MUSGROVE - LDG PRO	25-133FLB 5/14/2025	25-133FLB	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	147.00
RUBY MUSGROVE - LDG PRO	25-134FLC 5/14/2025	25-134FLC	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	203.00
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58222/1	LOCKHART BUILDING MAINT	BUILDING MAINTENANCE-LO	001-6520-3600	19.77
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58225/1	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHAR	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHAR	001-6520-3560	29.44
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58226/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	77.89
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58228/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	388.90
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58232/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	63.72
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58233/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	9.99
T7 ENTERPRISES, LLC	65023	Tire Disposal	DISPOSAL FEES	001-3201-3151	991.00
GRAINGER	9507172352	FY 24-25 BLANKET	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	32.36
ADAM D. ROWINS	DCFL-24-013 5/14/2025	DCFL-24-013	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	42.00
ZACHARY RICK MANWILL	DCFL-24-101 5/14/2025	DCFL-24-101	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	182.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	DCFL-24-180 5/14/2025	DCFL-24-180	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	476.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	DCFL-24-271 5/14/2025	DCFL-24-271	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	42.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	DCFL-24-278 5/14/2025	DCFL-024-278	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	35.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	DCFL-24-310 5/14/2025	DCFL-24-310	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	364.00
RUBY MUSGROVE - LDG PRO	DCFL-24-310 5/14/2025	DCFL-24-310	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	490.00
VERITRACE, INC	007951	Certified Birth Certificate Pap	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2150-3110	1,084.75
STACI SLAYDEN, CSR	051525	COURT REPORTER	COURT REPORTERS	001-3230-1080	600.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1JT4-G3YG-M7YG	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	89.97
LEON TRANSLATIONS INC. - A	24368	INTERPRETING SERVICES	INTERPRETERS	001-3230-4035	300.00
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2505-718141	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	79.95
SPEEDTECH LIGHTS	413526	MACHINERY & EQUIP	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4324-5310	345.87
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4230592745	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	82.32
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58241/1	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	47.98
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58253/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	91.47
QUADIENT FINANCE USA, IN	7900 0440 8010 9295 5/15/2	POSTAGE	POSTAGE INVENTORY	001-1370	1,444.79
QUADIENT FINANCE USA, IN	7900 0440 8038 5499 5/15/2	POSTAGE	POSTAGE INVENTORY	001-1370	1,034.94
DEBORAH A. SANDERS	APRIL 2025 MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION: APRIL 20	TRANSPORTATION	001-2140-4260	250.32
PAUL EASTERLING	100	TEMP ELECTION WORKER 5/	Temp ElectionPoll Workers	001-6550-1045	175.00
THE POLICE AND SHERIFFS P	119477	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS-Expenses	001-4321-3140	33.60
PHILLIP G TURNER	17-118 5/16/2025	17-118	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
PHILLIP G TURNER	17-118 5/16/2025	17-118	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	750.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1WQV-VV7V-X1K9	MACHINERY & EQUIP	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-2130-5310	161.99
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2505-718268	JP1 DRC BUILDING	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHAR	001-6520-3560	38.95
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	25JUV-3058 5/16/2025	25JUV-3058 5/16/2025	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	1,200.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	25JUV-3085 5/16/2025	25JUV-3085 5/16/2025	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	500.00
DAN MCCORMACK	25JUV-3086 5/16/2025	25JUV-3086 5/16/2025	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	500.00
CLAYTON REESE - REESE LAW	25JUV-3088 5/16/2025	25JUV-3088 5/16/2025	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	500.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	4147	MACHINERY & EQUIP	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4324-5310	193.99
GLORIA GARCIA	5/16/2025 MILEAGE REIMBU	TRANSPORTATION	TRANSPORTATION	001-2120-4260	49.00
RONDA LEHMAN	509	POSTAGE	POSTAGE	001-8700-3120	10.10
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58260/1	BUILDING MAINTENANCE-L	BUILDING MAINTENANCE-LO	001-6520-3600	98.97
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58262/1	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHAR	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHAR	001-6520-3560	19.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58264/1	LULING ANNEX	LULING ANNEX	001-6520-3510	16.99
DEWITT POTH & SON	793928-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3240-3110	299.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	794041-0	Cleaning Supplies	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	6,155.13

## Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT18715 - 6/10/2025 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
DEWITT POTH & SON	794187-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2150-3110	251.70
ALLISON LANTY C/O THE REE	DCCR-24-236 / DCCR-24-237	DCCR-24-236 / DCCR-24-237	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	10.00
ALLISON LANTY C/O THE REE	DCCR-24-236 / DCCR-24-237	DCCR-24-236 / DCCR-24-237	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,000.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	17LD-MCLG-7M96	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	47.88
THE CASEY LAW FIRM	23-295 5/17/2025	23-295 5/17/2025	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	200.00
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58279/1	BUILDING MAINTENANCE-LO	BUILDING MAINTENANCE-LO	001-6520-3600	14.98
QUADIENT LEASING USA, IN	Q1862428	FY 24-25 Monthly Lease	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	468.30
THE CASEY LAW FIRM	21-168 5/18/2025	21-168 5/18/2025	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	750.00
THE CASEY LAW FIRM	22-064 5/18/2025	22-064 5/18/2025	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	855.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	5/18/2025 RINGCLONE	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	98.95
THE CASEY LAW FIRM	DCCR-24-122 5/18/2025	DCCR-24-122 5/18/2025	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	755.00
THE CASEY LAW FIRM	DCCR-24-199 5/18/2025	DCCR-24-199 5/18/2025	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	300.00
THE CASEY LAW FIRM	DCCR-24-314 5/18/2025	DCCR-24-314 5/18/2025	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,005.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1P9W-J3WM-KDDT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2140-3110	52.68
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	25-106A 5/19/2025	25-106A	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	25-106A 5/19/2025	25-106A	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,495.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	371353	TRAINING: 266907 G. SALDA	TRAINING	001-2130-4810	250.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	371354	TRAINING: 263196 A. WHITA	TRAINING	001-2130-4810	250.00
YVETTE M. MIRELES	5/19/2025 TRAINING	TRAINING: MEALS RURAL CL	TRAINING	001-3254-4810	74.00
HECTOR RANGEL	5/19/2025 TRAINING	TRAINING: MEALS TDEM CO	TRAINING	001-6650-4810	135.00
JOSH FLORES	5/19/2025 TRAINING	TRAINING: MEALS 2025 TDE	TRAINING	001-6650-4810	135.00
RONDA LEHMAN	533	POSTAGE	POSTAGE	001-8700-3120	34.16
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58282/1	BUILDING MAINTENANCE-L	BUILDING MAINTENANCE-LO	001-6520-3600	5.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58287/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	6.49
DEWITT POTH & SON	794041-1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	145.48
WOLFCOM ENTERPRISES	SI-00012643	TRAINING: MATERIALS	TRAINING	001-4324-4810	129.99
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	422682732001	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	25.60
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1413-9YXV-17MH	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4324-3110	108.67
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1NC9-1CHH-X9LY	MACHINERY & EQUIP	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4324-5310	259.30
STEVE OU	2025520-2810-59I5YCR3 REI	TRAINING: BASIC CIVIL PROC	TRAINING	001-4323-4810	150.00
MIKE LUNA LAW	25-039A 5/20/2025	25-039A	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	400.00
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2505-719117	JUSTICE CENTER	BUILDING MAINTENANCE-LO	001-6520-3600	7.50
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2505-719293	BUILDING MAINT LOCKHART	BUILDING MAINTENANCE-LO	001-6520-3600	83.95
DOLORES NAVARRO	5/20/2025 TRAINING	TRAINING: MEALS/MILEAGE	TRAINING	001-3254-4810	214.00
MAYRA ORTIZ-CALDERON	5/20/2025 TRAINING	TRAINING: MEALS 2025 TEC	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	103.00
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58310/1	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	12.99
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	840-57800400-2-5779178-1	7 Rolls of Stamps	POSTAGE	001-3252-3120	511.00
PHILLIP G TURNER	DCCR-24-200 5/20/2025	DCCR-24-200	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
PHILLIP G TURNER	DCCR-24-200 5/20/2025	DCCR-24-200	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	880.00
MIKE LUNA LAW	DCCR-24-318 5/20/2025	DCCR-24-318	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	750.00
DEVANTE COE	TRAINING 5/20/2025	TRAINING: MEALS 2025 TEC	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	103.00
STACI SLAYDEN, CSR	052025	COURT REPORTER	COURT REPORTERS	001-3230-1080	300.00
STACI SLAYDEN, CSR	052125	COURT REPORTER	COURT REPORTERS	001-3230-1080	600.00
THE POLICE AND SHERIFFS P	119557	OFFICE SUPPLEIS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3254-3110	48.60
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	166C-D1GQ-FMK3	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6610-4510	84.90
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1NPX-T7JM-H1X4	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	175.26
VICTOREA D. BROWN	25JUV-3076 5/21/2025	25JUV-3076 5/21/2025	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	1,000.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	794703-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2120-3110	449.16
DEWITT POTH & SON	794724-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2120-3110	111.11
DEWITT POTH & SON	794730-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3251-3110	110.07
JOHN HINDERER	19-264 / 22-195 5/22/2025	19-264 / 22-195	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
JOHN HINDERER	19-264 / 22-195 5/22/2025	19-264 / 22-195	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	750.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	19N9-1FHV-KRN9	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6590-3110	94.17
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1KMC-JQR7-JKGL	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-8700-3110	85.47
JOHN HINDERER	20-156 5/22/2025	20-156	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	10.00
JOHN HINDERER	20-156 5/22/2025	20-156	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,200.00
WALTER S. DEAN, SR.	23-088 5/22/2025	23-088	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,200.00
HOMER P. CAMPBELL	23-162 5/22/2025	23-162	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
HOMER P. CAMPBELL	23-162 5/22/2025	23-162	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,590.00
DANIE TELTOW	5/22/2025 2025-2026 APP P	MACHINERY & EQUIP	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-2130-5310	258.99



## Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT18715 - 6/10/2025 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
ELSIE LACY	5/22/2025 REIMBURSEMEN	5/19-21/2025 TRANSPORTAT	MILEAGE REIMB- FAMILY/CO	001-8700-4251	504.99
DEWITT POTH & SON	794703-1	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2120-3110	47.66
DEWITT POTH & SON	794784-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	275.74
DEWITT POTH & SON	794791-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-8700-3110	280.12
DEWITT POTH & SON	794803-0	TITLE/REG VIN 4672	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-8700-3110	83.90
LAUREN PAIGE BIELAMOWIC	89161416	TRAINING: 5/20-21/2025 RE	TRAINING	001-8700-4810	90.00
TEXAS JUSTICE COURT TRAIN	18237	TRAINING: X006309 - C. GLA	TRAINING	001-3254-4810	120.00
TEXAS JUSTICE COURT TRAIN	18237	TRAINING: X006309 - C. GLA	TRAINING	001-3254-4810	150.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	336380	D. Coe Conference Hotel Sta	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	561.33
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	336381	M. Calderon Conference Hot	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	561.33
HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS	542041	Blanket FY 24-25 Water Supp	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	22.99
HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS	542042	Blanket FY 24-25 Water Supp	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	13.99
HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS	542048	Blanket FY 24-25 Water Supp	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	13.99
LOCAL LINUX, INC	89688	Datto	COMPUTER SUPPORT	001-6610-4185	3,858.00
LOCAL LINUX, INC	89689	Monthly Service	Outside Services	001-6610-4840	22,168.63
KASI MILES	4/22-5/12 2025 MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION: 4/22-5/1	TRANSPORTATION	001-7610-4260	542.56
KASI MILES	5/13-23/2025 MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION: MAY 13-2	TRANSPORTATION	001-7610-4260	400.58
KASI MILES	5/16/2025 TRAINING	TRAINING: MILEAGE	TRAINING	001-7610-4810	76.37
STEVE KENNEY	4172826	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4323-5310	112.00
JOHN P. CYRIER	895	Consulting Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	3,700.00
ESMERALDA CHAN	5/27/2025 TRAINING	TRAINING: MEALS/MILEAGE	TRAINING	001-6560-4810	174.64
HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS	543433	Blanket FY 24-25 Water Supp	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	67.99
HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS	543472	Blanket FY 24-25 Water Supp	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	31.99
HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS	543475	Blanket FY 24-25 Water Supp	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	13.99
DEWITT POTH & SON	795363-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	125.85
DAVIS KAUFMAN, PLLC	3007	Blanket PO Retainer FY 24-25	Lobbyist - Current	001-6510-3300	3,500.00
SARA LOVE	AWEGYJ UNITED FLIGHT	TRAINING: NACVSO 2025 CO	TRAINING	001-6570-4810	543.97
AT&T	05052025	Blanket PO AT&T Fiber Line F	FAX & INTERNET	001-6510-4425	479.39
LEON TRANSLATIONS INC. - A	24343	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	001-3240-4011	300.00
LEON TRANSLATIONS INC. - A	24344	INTERPRETING SERVICES	INTERPRETERS	001-3230-4035	300.00
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE	2680773	FY 24-25 BLANKET	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,850.15
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	5038385562	FY 24-25 BLANKET	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	741.69
FARMER BROTHERS. CO.	93467730	FY 24-25 BLANKET	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	964.52
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000003961	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	16,558.71
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000003962	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	105.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000003963	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	958.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000003964	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	856.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000003965	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	82.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000003966	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	82.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000003967	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	667.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000003968	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	412.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000003969	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,732.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000003970	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	175.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000003971	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	835.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000003972	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,038.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000003973	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	653.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000003974	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	70.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000003975	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	150.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000003976	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	206.25
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	11GW-3DQX-6W3H	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	130.35
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	2084902	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	TRANSPORTATION	001-4322-4260	30.00
LEON TRANSLATIONS INC. - A	24345	INTERPRETING SERVICES	INTERPRETERS	001-3230-4035	300.00
TERESA RODRIGUEZ	5/6/2025 TRAINING/MILEAG	TRANSPORTATION: 130TH A	TRANSPORTATION	001-2150-4260	210.00
TERESA RODRIGUEZ	5/6/2025 TRAINING/MILEAG	TRAINING: MEALS 130TH AN	TRAINING	001-2150-4810	162.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000003979	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	697.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000003985	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	287.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000003986	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	217.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000003988	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	41.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000003989	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	41.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000003990	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	540.00

## Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT18715 - 6/10/2025 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000003991	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,008.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000003992	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	72.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000003993	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	41.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000003994	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	627.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000003995	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	808.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000003996	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	123.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000003997	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	455.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000003998	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	656.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000003999	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	300.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000004000	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	165.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000004001	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	547.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000004002	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	413.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000004003	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	641.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000004004	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	273.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000004005	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	928.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000004006	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	82.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000004007	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	383.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000004008	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	383.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000004009	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	383.75
STACI SLAYDEN, CSR	042325	COURT REPORTER	COURT REPORTERS	001-3230-1080	300.00
STACI SLAYDEN, CSR	050125	COURT REPORTER	COURT REPORTERS	001-3230-1080	300.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	2086521	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	TRANSPORTATION	001-4322-4260	22.84
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	217006	SO#217006	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4300-5310	1,699.44
LEON TRANSLATIONS INC. - A	24346	INTERPRETING SERVICES	INTERPRETERS	001-3230-4035	300.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	4144	MACHINERY & EQUIP	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4324-5310	249.00
LOCKHART HARDWARE	235144/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	179.00
LEON TRANSLATIONS INC. - A	24347	INTERPRETING SERVICES	INTERPRETERS	001-3230-4035	300.00
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVIC	2684848	FY 24-25 BLANKET	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,797.31
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	422275308001	Paper, Copy, OD, Case, 10-Re	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	673.50
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	422275308001	Stamp, Confidential, Red	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	5.23
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	422275308001	Pocket Ltr 3-1/2 Brown 5	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	9.70
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	422275308001	Tiered Discount	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	-11.38
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	422275308001	DVD+R, DL, 8.5GB, 8X, 50PK	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	46.19
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	422275308001	Logitech Wireless Combo	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	24.16
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	422284946001	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	24.94
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4229858395	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	82.32
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58148/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	12.99
ECOLAB	6352483288	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	70.56
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	02464	OFFICE SUPPLIES - WALMAR	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4323-3110	33.66
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	1059244	OFFICE SUPPLIES: LITTLE CAE	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4323-3110	81.88
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	189618	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	21.62
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	505644	OFFICE SUPPLIES: 7-ELEVEN	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4323-3110	82.82
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58167/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	12.72
DEWITT POTHS & SON	793703-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3240-3110	82.32
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	6/10/2025 INTREST PAID	INTREST PAID	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6510-3050	199.87
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	00003204	PR-0280-20250701-1 JUNE 1	INSURANCE	001-6510-4845	191,683.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	371362	TRAINING: 268994 M. MONT	TRAINING	001-2130-4810	250.00

**592,044.95****Fund 001 - GENERAL FUND Total:****592,044.95****Fund: 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND**

SEAN MATTHEW MANN	184177 BALANCE	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS: BALA	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	3.00
UNITED AG AND TURF - COU	13781034	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	62.64
Harris County Rentals, LLC	35051-6	New Sany SSR80 66" SD Roll	Kinder Morgan Equipment D	002-1101-3139	169,500.00
Harris County Rentals, LLC	35051-6	Travis Heavy Equip Tax	Kinder Morgan Equipment D	002-1101-3139	365.61
UNITED AG AND TURF - COU	13811568	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	147.45
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	189226	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	201.65
XL PARTS, LLC	0416WV2164	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	330.20
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403443023	Dust Control	DUST CONTROL	002-1101-4620	16,055.23
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403443024	Dust Control	DUST CONTROL	002-1101-4620	16,591.93
GOODYEAR AUTO SERVICE C	0000034520	Blanket PO FY 24-25	TIRES	002-1103-3190	1,524.00

## Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT18715 - 6/10/2025 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	189837	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	25.49
PETROLEUM TRADERS CORP	2086616	Blaket PO FY 24-25	FUEL	002-1101-3163	8,504.64
SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING	2505-717886	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	123.80
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403444397	Dust Control	DUST CONTROL	002-1101-4620	13,565.65
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403444397	Seal Coating	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	2,646.65
REPUBLIC SERVICES INC - CE	0650-000279218	FY 24-25 dumpster	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	895.36
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	104306	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	257.56
CINTAS CORPORATION 2	5270332213	Restocked first aid cabinet	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	533.50
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58240/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	155.94
DEWITT POTH & SON	792057-2	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	136.60
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	189874	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	318.84
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2505-718292	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	77.85
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740257572	Unit Road Uniform	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	61.61
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740257579	Unit Road Uniform	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	464.69
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740257580	Unit Road Uniform	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	87.66
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	4650232888	Fleet Tires	TIRES	002-1103-3190	1,392.64
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58257/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	54.27
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58269/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	212.91
UNITED AG AND TURF - COU	13948609	Kit Greasable Kingpost w/WI	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	4,210.82
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	189954	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	14.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58284/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	74.77
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58285/1	Stihl MS 311 25 Chainsaw	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	679.99
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2505-150392	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	7.59
SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING	2505-719157	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	266.40
DEWITT POTH & SON	792861-2	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	84.76
XL PARTS, LLC	0416XB3054	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	144.80
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2505-719414	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	243.90
SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING	2505-719484	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	63.80
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2505-719496	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	70.10
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	190136	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	319.61
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740259124	Unit Road Uniform	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	61.61
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740259136	Unit Road Uniform	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	464.69
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740259138	Unit Road Uniform	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	63.66
HOLT TRUCK CENTERS OF TE	X301219826	Freight/Shipping	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	15.00
HOLT TRUCK CENTERS OF TE	X301219826	Gasket,Tube & Valve Assy for	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	659.34
BETA TECHNOLOGY, INC	INV8840	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	496.00
					<b>242,239.20</b>
<b>Fund 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND Total:</b>					<b>242,239.20</b>
<b>Fund: 010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL</b>					
COMMAND GOBAG ELKINS I	R643252246	Shipping	SB22- SO Machinery and Equ	010-4301-5310	50.00
COMMAND GOBAG ELKINS I	R643252246	Original Command gobag	SB22- SO Machinery and Equ	010-4301-5310	999.99
COMMAND GOBAG ELKINS I	R643252246	Staging Complete gobag	SB22- SO Machinery and Equ	010-4301-5310	400.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1V47-6KHY-1XTR	Timekettle WT2 Earbuds	SB22- SO Machinery and Equ	010-4301-5310	1,622.80
					<b>3,072.79</b>
<b>Fund 010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL Total:</b>					<b>3,072.79</b>
<b>Fund: 019 - American Rescue Plan Fund</b>					
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	808785	VETERANS ASSISTANCE: GRO	VETERANS ASSISSTANCE	019-1000-4854	190.30
SARA LOVE	830902	VETERANS ASSISTANCE	VETERANS ASSISSTANCE	019-1000-4854	50.00
BRAZOS VALLEY LOCATORS -	2533925 2/6/2025-5/6/2025	VET SVCS: RENTAL ASSIST - Y.	VETERANS ASSISSTANCE	019-1000-4854	552.00
					<b>792.30</b>
<b>Fund 019 - American Rescue Plan Fund Total:</b>					<b>792.30</b>
<b>Grand Total:</b>					<b>838,149.24</b>

**Fund Summary**

<b>Fund</b>	<b>Expense Amount</b>
001 - GENERAL FUND	592,044.95
002 - UNIT ROAD FUND	242,239.20
010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL	3,072.79
019 - American Rescue Plan Fund	792.30
<b>Grand Total:</b>	<b>838,149.24</b>

**Account Summary**

<b>Account Number</b>	<b>Account Name</b>	<b>Expense Amount</b>
001-1370	POSTAGE INVENTORY	2,479.73
001-2120-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	607.93
001-2120-4260	TRANSPORTATION	49.00
001-2130-4810	TRAINING	750.00
001-2130-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	420.98
001-2140-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	52.68
001-2140-4260	TRANSPORTATION	250.32
001-2150-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,336.45
001-2150-4260	TRANSPORTATION	210.00
001-2150-4810	TRAINING	162.00
001-3200-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	129.98
001-3200-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	186.00
001-3201-3151	DISPOSAL FEES	991.00
001-3201-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	2,000.00
001-3220-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	401.59
001-3220-3120	POSTAGE	122.50
001-3230-1080	COURT REPORTERS	2,400.00
001-3230-4011	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPEN	132.00
001-3230-4035	INTERPRETERS	1,500.00
001-3230-4080	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATIO	45.00
001-3230-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO	17,268.00
001-3240-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	387.75
001-3240-4011	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPEN	300.00
001-3240-4180	JUVENILE - INDIGENT AT	3,700.00
001-3251-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	110.07
001-3252-3120	POSTAGE	511.00
001-3253-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	434.07
001-3254-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	48.60
001-3254-4810	TRAINING	558.00
001-4300-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	655.80
001-4300-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	11,508.92
001-4310-3100	FOOD SUPPLIES	12,866.67
001-4310-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	890.78
001-4310-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	23,416.71
001-4310-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	2,469.12
001-4321-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	4,080.00
001-4321-3140	UNIFORMS-Expenses	33.60
001-4321-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	1,230.00
001-4322-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	3,660.00
001-4322-4260	TRANSPORTATION	52.84
001-4322-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	111.14
001-4322-4810	TRAINING	124.30
001-4323-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	4,140.00
001-4323-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	214.37
001-4323-4810	TRAINING	150.00
001-4323-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	112.00
001-4324-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	4,980.00
001-4324-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	108.67
001-4324-4810	TRAINING	129.99
001-4324-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	1,048.16
001-6510-2040	WORKERS' COMP.	112,822.00

**Account Summary**

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-6510-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	199.87
001-6510-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	164.94
001-6510-3300	Lobbyist - Current	3,500.00
001-6510-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	77,940.41
001-6510-4425	FAX & INTERNET	479.39
001-6510-4610	RENTALS	813.41
001-6510-4825	Tax Abatement	10,515.99
001-6510-4845	INSURANCE	191,683.00
001-6520-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	7,401.83
001-6520-3140	UNIFORMS	164.64
001-6520-3510	LULING ANNEX	664.90
001-6520-3530	MARKET ST. ANNEX-LOC	15.96
001-6520-3540	L.W.SCOTT ANNEX-LOCK	58.98
001-6520-3550	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKH	47.98
001-6520-3560	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCK	88.38
001-6520-3600	BUILDING MAINTENANC	231.16
001-6520-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	1,068.25
001-6520-5120	CALDWELL CO. COURTH	36.53
001-6550-1045	Temp ElectionPoll Worke	175.00
001-6550-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	199.00
001-6550-4810	TRAINING	1,883.66
001-6560-4810	TRAINING	174.64
001-6570-4810	TRAINING	543.97
001-6580-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	12.00
001-6590-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	94.17
001-6610-4185	COMPUTER SUPPORT	3,858.00
001-6610-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	197.40
001-6610-4840	Outside Services	22,168.63
001-6650-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	436.13
001-6650-4810	TRAINING	270.00
001-7600-4114	ANIMAL CONTROL EXPE	41,716.76
001-7610-4260	TRANSPORTATION	943.14
001-7610-4810	TRAINING	76.37
001-7620-4320	INDIGENT FUNERAL	782.00
001-8700-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	449.49
001-8700-3120	POSTAGE	44.26
001-8700-4251	MILEAGE REIMB- FAMILY	504.99
001-8700-4810	TRAINING	90.00
002-1101-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	2,252.68
002-1101-3139	Kinder Morgan Equipme	169,865.61
002-1101-3140	UNIFORMS	1,203.92
002-1101-3163	FUEL	8,504.64
002-1101-4610	RENTALS	1,428.86
002-1101-4620	DUST CONTROL	46,212.81
002-1101-4630	SEAL COATING	2,646.65
002-1102-3136	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOL	1,152.44
002-1102-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	5,095.25
002-1103-3135	OPERATING SUPPLIES	959.70
002-1103-3190	TIRES	2,916.64
010-4301-5310	SB22- SO Machinery and	3,072.79
019-1000-4854	VETERANS ASSISSTANCE	792.30
<b>Grand Total:</b>		<b>838,149.24</b>

**Project Account Summary**

Project Account Key	Expense Amount
**None**	838,149.24
<b>Grand Total:</b>	<b>838,149.24</b>

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	June 10, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Recurring Payment
<b>Subject:</b>	To approve County Payroll payment in the amount of \$462,453.03 (05/18/2025 - 05/31/2025).
<b>Costs:</b>	\$462,453.03
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden/Kristianna Ortiz
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	22



Packet: PYPKT03300 - Payroll 05182025 thru 05312025  
Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 05/18/2025 - 05/31/2025

Department: 0000 - 911-GIS

Total Direct Deposits: 1,713.04  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	220.65
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
S	8.00	220.65
SAL	-15.00	1,765.17
Total:	1.00	2,241.09

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,865.88	0.00	0.00
MC	1,977.93	28.68	28.68
SS	1,977.93	122.63	122.63
Unemployment	2,210.51	0.00	0.00
Total:		151.31	151.31

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,241.09	112.05	163.38
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
551	0.00	12.50	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	441.01
595	0.00	4.24	0.00
650	0.00	56.45	0.00
Total:		376.74	604.39

RECAP 0000 - 911-GIS

Earnings:	2,241.09	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	376.74	Taxes:	151.31	Net Pay:	1,713.04
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 1000 - Courthouse Security

			Total Direct Deposits:	14,500.53			
			Total Check Amounts:	0.00			
EARNINGS				TAXES			
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer	
1 - Specialty	0.00	46.16	Federal W/H	17,322.41	1,419.17	0.00	
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	64.00	1,788.44	MC	18,256.19	264.71	264.71	
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15	SS	18,256.19	1,131.88	1,131.88	
2 - Specialty	0.00	46.16	Unemployment	16,358.02	0.00	0.00	
Certification - Adv.	0.00	115.40		Total:	2,815.76	1,396.59	
Certification - Mstr	0.00	346.15					
FLOAT	8.00	220.79					
Hourly	499.00	13,948.87					
OT	0.50	20.70					
PEO	24.00	673.46					
S	21.00	590.64					
Uniform	0.00	200.00					
Vacation	24.00	662.37					
Total:	640.50	18,675.29					
DEDUCTIONS							
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer				
400	18,675.29	933.78	1,361.45				
550	0.00	15.12	0.00				
551	0.00	120.00	0.00				
580	0.00	6.12	0.00				
590	0.00	159.39	1,993.09				
595	0.00	12.57	0.00				
650	0.00	112.02	0.00				
Total:		1,359.00	3,354.54				
RECAP 1000 - Courthouse Security							
Earnings:	18,675.29	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,359.00	Taxes: 2,815.76 Net Pay: 14,500.53	



Department: 1101 - Unit Road

Total Direct Deposits: 42,875.25  
Total Check Amounts: 1,536.50

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	256.00	5,811.65
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92
FLOAT	18.62	407.06
Hourly	1,802.00	40,233.26
LWOP	36.02	0.00
OT	6.00	203.51
S	178.58	4,083.09
SAL	-31.00	1,620.60
Vacation	226.78	5,312.29
Total:	2,493.00	57,738.38

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	53,261.30	3,511.27	0.00
MC	56,148.28	814.16	814.16
SS	56,148.28	3,481.16	3,481.16
Unemployment	57,525.50	0.00	0.04
Total:		7,806.59	4,295.36

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	57,738.38	2,886.98	4,209.19
530	0.00	266.12	0.00
550	0.00	212.88	0.00
551	0.00	15.00	0.00
580	0.00	15.30	0.00
590	0.00	924.70	9,450.32
595	0.00	45.73	0.00
650	0.00	391.79	0.00
Bankruptcy	0.00	761.54	0.00
Total:		5,520.04	13,659.51

RECAP 1101 - Unit Road

Earnings: 57,738.38    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 5,520.04    Taxes: 7,806.59    Net Pay: 44,411.75

Department: 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 1,394.55  
Total Check Amounts: 3,150.57

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	24.00	565.77
Hourly	200.00	4,701.05
S	8.00	187.73
Vacation	8.00	203.15
Total:	240.00	5,657.70

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,344.57	367.42	0.00
MC	5,627.46	81.60	81.60
SS	5,627.46	348.90	348.90
Unemployment	5,627.46	0.00	0.00
Total:		797.92	430.50

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,657.70	282.89	412.45
550	0.00	30.24	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,164.06
Total:		314.66	1,576.51

RECAP 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Earnings: 5,657.70    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 314.66    Taxes: 797.92    Net Pay: 4,545.12

Department: 1103 - Fleet Maintenance

			Total Direct Deposits:	1,436.73					
			Total Check Amounts:	1,583.36					
EARNINGS				TAXES					
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount		Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer		
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	371.80		Federal W/H	3,475.33	172.09	0.00		
Hourly	133.50	3,115.23		MC	3,661.22	53.09	53.09		
S	2.50	54.98		SS	3,661.22	227.00	227.00		
Vacation	8.00	175.93		Unemployment	3,702.82	0.00	0.00		
	Total:	160.00	3,717.94		Total:	452.18	280.09		
DEDUCTIONS									
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer						
400	3,717.94	185.89	271.04						
550	0.00	15.12	0.00						
580	0.00	3.06	0.00						
590	0.00	0.00	388.02						
595	0.00	4.02	0.00						
650	0.00	37.58	0.00						
	Total:	245.67	659.06						
RECAP 1103 - Fleet Maintenance									
Earnings:	3,717.94	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	245.67	Taxes:	452.18	Net Pay:	3,020.09

Department: 2120 - County Treasurer

			Total Direct Deposits:	4,900.34					
			Total Check Amounts:	0.00					
EARNINGS				TAXES					
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount		Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer		
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	367.70		Federal W/H	5,706.71	342.80	0.00		
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92		MC	6,019.77	87.28	87.28		
Hourly	108.00	2,568.46		SS	6,019.77	373.23	373.23		
S	28.00	576.17		Unemployment	6,245.98	0.00	0.00		
SAL	1.00	2,517.23							
Vacation	8.00	164.62							
	Total:	161.00	6,261.10						
DEDUCTIONS									
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer						
400	6,261.10	313.06	456.43						
550	0.00	15.12	0.00						
551	0.00	25.00	0.00						
580	0.00	3.06	0.00						
590	0.00	159.39	829.03						
595	0.00	4.24	0.00						
650	0.00	37.58	0.00						
	Total:	557.45	1,285.46						
RECAP 2120 - County Treasurer									
Earnings:	6,261.10	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	557.45	Taxes:	803.31	Net Pay:	4,900.34

Department: 2130 - County Auditor

Total Direct Deposits: 10,741.25  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	48.00	1,417.92
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	115.37
FLOAT	8.00	374.37
Hourly	179.75	4,154.36
S	21.25	486.74
SAL	-29.00	7,399.66
Vacation	15.00	345.96
<b>Total:</b>	<b>243.00</b>	<b>14,294.38</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	12,774.51	990.63	0.00
MC	13,549.24	196.46	196.46
SS	13,549.24	840.05	840.05
Unemployment	14,253.94	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>2,027.14</b>	<b>1,036.51</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	14,294.38	714.73	1,042.07
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	40.44	0.00
551	0.00	20.00	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	478.17	2,487.09
595	0.00	18.83	0.00
650	0.00	187.70	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>1,525.99</b>	<b>3,529.16</b>

RECAP 2130 - County Auditor

Earnings: 14,294.38    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 1,525.99    Taxes: 2,027.14    Net Pay: 10,741.25

Department: 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Total Direct Deposits: 10,667.21  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	56.00	1,128.62
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	463.00	9,326.62
S	15.00	288.46
SAL	1.00	2,516.50
Vacation	26.00	542.30
<b>Total:</b>	<b>561.00</b>	<b>13,853.27</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	12,687.11	988.71	0.00
MC	13,399.76	194.30	194.30
SS	13,399.76	830.77	830.77
Unemployment	13,807.91	0.00	0.01
<b>Total:</b>		<b>2,013.78</b>	<b>1,025.08</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	13,853.27	692.65	1,009.88
520	0.00	20.00	0.00
550	0.00	45.36	0.00
551	0.00	70.00	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	2,381.11
595	0.00	10.55	0.00
650	0.00	168.21	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>1,172.28</b>	<b>3,390.99</b>

RECAP 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Earnings: 13,853.27    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 1,172.28    Taxes: 2,013.78    Net Pay: 10,667.21

Department: 2150 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 11,695.53  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	64.00	1,297.15
FLOAT	8.00	163.71
Hourly	431.75	8,737.58
LWOP	26.28	0.00
PEO	16.00	332.02
S	37.65	769.55
SAL	1.00	2,517.97
Vacation	56.32	1,140.68
Total:	641.00	14,958.66

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	13,602.90	782.25	0.00
MC	14,410.82	208.96	208.96
SS	14,410.82	893.48	893.48
Unemployment	12,386.33	0.00	0.01
Total:		1,884.69	1,102.45

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	14,958.66	747.92	1,090.48
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	69.48	0.00
551	0.00	114.99	0.00
580	0.00	9.18	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	2,769.13
595	0.00	16.90	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
650	0.00	187.08	0.00
Total:		1,378.44	3,859.61

RECAP 2150 - County Clerk

Earnings: 14,958.66 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,378.44 Taxes: 1,884.69 Net Pay: 11,695.53

Department: 3000 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 1,234.72  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	153.85
Hourly	60.00	1,153.85
PEO	4.00	76.92
Vacation	8.00	153.85
Total:	80.00	1,538.47

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,446.43	95.17	0.00
MC	1,523.35	22.09	22.09
SS	1,523.35	94.45	94.45
Unemployment	1,523.35	0.00	0.00
Total:		211.71	116.54

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,538.47	76.92	112.15
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	388.02
Total:		92.04	500.17

RECAP 3000 - County Clerk

Earnings: 1,538.47 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 92.04 Taxes: 211.71 Net Pay: 1,234.72



Department: 3200 - District Attorney

Total Direct Deposits: 32,923.38  
Total Check Amounts: 31.97

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	120.00	3,989.46
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
ADA Supplement	0.00	521.18
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	3,581.20
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	963.14
FLOAT	8.00	211.17
Hourly	440.00	10,210.89
PEO	28.00	650.50
S	24.00	721.00
SAL	-132.00	20,782.70
Vacation	80.00	3,328.74
Total:	568.00	45,010.75

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	41,093.99	4,814.33	0.00
MC	43,354.64	628.66	628.66
SS	43,354.64	2,688.00	2,688.00
Unemployment	39,819.89	0.00	0.00
Total:		8,130.99	3,316.66

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	44,012.99	2,200.65	3,208.53
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	90.72	0.00
551	0.00	349.92	0.00
580	0.00	7.65	0.00
590	0.00	924.70	5,958.14
595	0.00	29.25	0.00
650	0.00	261.52	0.00
Total:		3,924.41	9,166.67

RECAP 3200 - District Attorney

Earnings: 45,010.75    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 3,924.41    Taxes: 8,130.99    Net Pay: 32,955.35

Department: 3220 - District Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 8,330.94  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	40.00	815.41
Hourly	301.00	6,134.81
PEO	28.00	561.54
S	25.50	527.50
SAL	1.00	2,518.15
Vacation	5.50	114.72
Total:	401.00	10,672.13

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	9,852.95	722.85	0.00
MC	10,386.55	150.61	150.61
SS	10,386.55	643.96	643.96
Unemployment	8,108.62	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,517.42	794.57

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	10,672.13	533.60	777.99
550	0.00	58.98	0.00
551	0.00	123.00	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,940.10
595	0.00	10.55	0.00
650	0.00	93.05	0.00
Total:		823.77	2,718.09

RECAP 3220 - District Clerk

Earnings: 10,672.13    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 823.77    Taxes: 1,517.42    Net Pay: 8,330.94

Department: 3230 - District Judge

Total Direct Deposits: 6,994.74  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	24.00	774.08
Hourly	124.00	2,943.42
PEO	8.00	191.14
S	8.00	391.79
SAL	-26.00	3,898.10
Vacation	28.00	1,089.61
<b>Total:</b>	<b>166.00</b>	<b>9,288.14</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	8,077.19	416.79	0.00
MC	8,641.59	125.29	125.29
SS	8,641.59	535.78	535.78
Unemployment	9,150.26	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>1,077.86</b>	<b>661.07</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	9,288.14	464.40	677.12
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
550	0.00	91.74	0.00
551	0.00	96.16	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	318.78	1,270.04
595	0.00	8.26	0.00
650	0.00	131.61	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>1,215.54</b>	<b>1,947.16</b>

RECAP 3230 - District Judge

Earnings: 9,288.14 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,215.54 Taxes: 1,077.86 Net Pay: 6,994.74

Department: 3240 - County Court Law

Total Direct Deposits: 9,450.27  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	635.07
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Jud Stip	1.00	3,230.77
S	4.00	123.56
SAL	-49.00	7,244.18
Vacation	32.00	1,551.80
<b>Total:</b>	<b>4.00</b>	<b>12,820.00</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	11,721.35	1,320.78	0.00
MC	12,362.35	179.25	179.25
SS	12,362.35	766.46	766.46
Unemployment	6,320.11	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>2,266.49</b>	<b>945.71</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	12,820.00	641.00	934.57
550	0.00	45.70	0.00
551	0.00	20.00	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	318.78	1,270.04
595	0.00	16.72	0.00
650	0.00	56.45	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>1,103.24</b>	<b>2,204.61</b>

RECAP 3240 - County Court Law

Earnings: 12,820.00 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,103.24 Taxes: 2,266.49 Net Pay: 9,450.27

Department: 3251 - JP Prec. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 3,523.59  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	312.11
Hourly	132.00	2,576.00
S	12.00	232.98
SAL	1.00	2,254.43
Total:	161.00	5,375.52

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,222.47	275.71	0.00
MC	4,511.24	65.41	65.41
SS	4,511.24	279.70	279.70
Unemployment	3,121.09	0.00	0.00
Total:		620.82	345.11

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,375.52	268.77	391.87
520	0.00	20.00	0.00
550	0.00	31.15	0.00
551	0.00	186.46	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	563.26	1,238.29
595	0.00	8.35	0.00
650	0.00	75.06	0.00
Total:		1,231.11	1,630.16

RECAP 3251 - JP Prec. 1

Earnings: 5,375.52    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 1,231.11    Taxes: 620.82    Net Pay: 3,523.59

Department: 3252 - JP Prec. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 4,175.47  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	310.95
Hourly	128.00	2,489.07
PEO	8.00	155.47
S	8.00	153.98
SAL	1.00	2,254.43
Total:	161.00	5,363.90

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,013.83	416.19	0.00
MC	5,282.02	76.60	76.60
SS	5,282.02	327.48	327.48
Unemployment	3,078.89	0.00	0.00
Total:		820.27	404.08

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,363.90	268.19	391.03
550	0.00	61.16	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,164.06
595	0.00	2.11	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
650	0.00	18.61	0.00
Total:		368.16	1,555.09

RECAP 3252 - JP Prec. 2

Earnings: 5,363.90    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 368.16    Taxes: 820.27    Net Pay: 4,175.47

Department: 3253 - JP Prec. 3

			Total Direct Deposits:		3,930.65				
			Total Check Amounts:		0.00				
EARNINGS			TAXES						
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer			
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	310.95	Federal W/H	4,836.83	512.45	0.00			
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62	MC	5,106.75	74.05	74.05			
Hourly	136.00	2,641.54	SS	5,106.75	316.62	316.62			
S	8.00	156.97	Unemployment	3,079.22	0.00	0.00			
SAL	1.00	2,254.43	Total:		903.12	390.67			
Total:		161.00			5,398.51				
DEDUCTIONS									
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer						
400	5,398.51	269.92	393.55						
550	0.00	30.24	0.00						
580	0.00	3.06	0.00						
590	0.00	159.39	1,217.05						
595	0.00	8.46	0.00						
650	0.00	93.67	0.00						
Total:		564.74	1,610.60						
RECAP 3253 - JP Prec. 3									
Earnings:	5,398.51	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	564.74	Taxes:	903.12	Net Pay:	3,930.65

Department: 3254 - JP Prec. 4

			Total Direct Deposits:		3,545.18				
			Total Check Amounts:		0.00				
EARNINGS			TAXES						
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer			
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	156.97	Federal W/H	4,144.49	261.42	0.00			
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77	MC	4,376.70	63.47	63.47			
Hourly	117.00	2,123.30	SS	4,376.70	271.36	271.36			
PEO	3.00	58.86	Unemployment	2,340.16	0.00	0.00			
SAL	1.00	2,254.43		Total:	596.25	334.83			
Total:	129.00	4,644.33							
DEDUCTIONS									
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer						
400	4,644.33	232.21	338.57						
550	0.00	45.70	0.00						
580	0.00	3.06	0.00						
590	0.00	159.39	829.03						
595	0.00	6.35	0.00						
650	0.00	56.19	0.00						
Total:		502.90	1,167.60						
RECAP 3254 - JP Prec. 4									
Earnings:	4,644.33	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	502.90	Taxes:	596.25	Net Pay:	3,545.18



Department: 4300 - County Sheriff

Total Direct Deposits: 77,090.81  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
1 - Specialty	0.00	92.32
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	288.00	8,274.47
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	535.40
2 - Specialty	0.00	323.12
Certification - Adv.	0.00	230.80
Certification - Mstr	0.00	553.84
Certification- Inter	0.00	43.16
FLOAT	16.00	504.09
Hourly	2,324.00	63,631.18
Night Shift	0.00	276.96
OT	132.00	5,195.48
S	124.00	3,301.95
SAL	-50.00	16,888.34
Uniform	0.00	800.00
Vacation	59.00	1,687.36
<b>Total:</b>	<b>2,893.00</b>	<b>102,338.47</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	94,749.84	9,644.23	0.00
MC	99,866.76	1,448.07	1,448.07
SS	99,866.76	6,191.74	6,191.74
Unemployment	98,295.06	0.00	0.01
<b>Total:</b>		<b>17,284.04</b>	<b>7,639.82</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	102,338.47	5,116.92	7,460.48
530	0.00	318.92	0.00
550	0.00	391.58	0.00
551	0.00	313.50	0.00
580	0.00	29.07	0.00
590	0.00	1,115.73	12,399.55
595	0.00	52.34	0.00
610	0.00	27.00	0.00
650	0.00	598.56	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>7,963.62</b>	<b>19,860.03</b>

RECAP 4300 - County Sheriff

Earnings:	102,338.47	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	7,963.62	Taxes:	17,284.04	Net Pay:	77,090.81
-----------	------------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	-----------	----------	-----------

Department: 4310 - County Jail

			Total Direct Deposits:	90,300.10					
			Total Check Amounts:	0.00					
EARNINGS				TAXES					
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer			
1 - Specialty	0.00	69.24	Federal W/H	108,516.20	9,311.15	0.00			
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	376.00	9,832.01	MC	114,400.27	1,658.77	1,658.77			
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	265.36	SS	114,400.27	7,092.82	7,092.82			
Certification - Adv.	0.00	461.60	Unemployment	117,165.67	0.00	0.01			
Certification - Mstr	0.00	207.69		Total:	18,062.74	8,751.60			
Certification- Inter	0.00	138.48							
FH - LAW	12.00	317.12							
Hourly	3,320.75	84,521.08							
LWP	84.00	2,100.65							
Night Shift	0.00	507.76							
OT	160.75	5,900.79							
S	46.75	1,169.10							
SAL	-37.00	7,400.29							
Uniform	0.00	975.00							
Vacation	144.25	3,815.28							
Total:	4,107.50	117,681.45							
DEDUCTIONS									
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer						
400	117,681.45	5,884.07	8,578.92						
530	0.00	115.38	0.00						
550	0.00	515.78	0.00						
551	0.00	78.46	0.00						
580	0.00	24.48	0.00						
590	0.00	1,477.17	17,507.42						
595	0.00	104.40	0.00						
610	0.00	13.50	0.00						
650	0.00	1,105.37	0.00						
Total:		9,318.61	26,086.34						
RECAP 4310 - County Jail									
Earnings:	117,681.45	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	9,318.61	Taxes:	18,062.74	Net Pay:	90,300.10

Department: 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 8,453.12  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	153.85
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Constable EFT	0.00	1,200.00
Hourly	351.00	7,571.10
SAL	1.00	1,730.77
Uniform	0.00	25.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>360.00</b>	<b>10,715.34</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	10,118.73	850.54	0.00
MC	10,654.50	154.50	154.50
SS	10,654.50	660.57	660.57
Unemployment	8,480.72	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>1,665.61</b>	<b>815.07</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	10,715.34	535.77	781.14
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
551	0.00	25.00	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	388.02
595	0.00	2.11	0.00
650	0.00	18.61	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>596.61</b>	<b>1,169.16</b>

RECAP 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Earnings: 10,715.34    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 596.61    Taxes: 1,665.61    Net Pay: 8,453.12

Department: 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 3,364.75  
Total Check Amounts: 550.33

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	153.85
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Constable EFT	0.00	1,200.00
Hourly	102.00	1,825.11
S	8.00	153.85
SAL	1.00	1,730.77
Uniform	0.00	25.00
Vacation	2.00	38.46
<b>Total:</b>	<b>121.00</b>	<b>5,161.66</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,519.51	237.41	0.00
MC	4,777.59	69.28	69.28
SS	4,777.59	296.21	296.21
Unemployment	5,161.66	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>602.90</b>	<b>365.49</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,161.66	258.08	376.28
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	361.44	839.65
595	0.00	4.02	0.00
650	0.00	18.61	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>643.68</b>	<b>1,215.93</b>

RECAP 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Earnings: 5,161.66    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 643.68    Taxes: 602.90    Net Pay: 3,915.08

Department: 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 10,147.31  
Total Check Amounts: 276.37

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	320.24
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Constable EFT	0.00	1,200.00
Hourly	350.50	9,745.35
OT	5.50	165.71
SAL	1.00	1,730.77
Uniform	0.00	50.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>373.00</b>	<b>13,262.84</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	12,485.91	1,053.27	0.00
MC	13,149.06	190.66	190.66
SS	13,149.06	815.24	815.24
Unemployment	6,981.99	0.00	0.01
<b>Total:</b>		<b>2,059.17</b>	<b>1,005.91</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	13,262.84	663.15	966.87
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	776.04
595	0.00	8.04	0.00
650	0.00	75.16	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>779.99</b>	<b>1,742.91</b>

RECAP 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Earnings: 13,262.84 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 779.99 Taxes: 2,059.17 Net Pay: 10,423.68

Department: 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 11,282.08  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	344.01
Constable EFT	0.00	1,200.00
CSP-OT	147.50	3,392.50
Hourly	353.50	7,529.50
SAL	1.00	1,730.77
<b>Total:</b>	<b>518.00</b>	<b>14,196.78</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	13,275.18	918.68	0.00
MC	14,025.02	203.35	203.35
SS	14,025.02	869.54	869.54
Unemployment	11,162.62	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>1,991.57</b>	<b>1,072.89</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	14,196.78	709.84	1,034.93
520	0.00	40.00	0.00
550	0.00	51.90	0.00
551	0.00	57.70	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,164.06
595	0.00	6.33	0.00
650	0.00	55.83	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>923.13</b>	<b>2,198.99</b>

RECAP 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Earnings: 14,196.78 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 923.13 Taxes: 1,991.57 Net Pay: 11,282.08

Department: 4330 - Driver's License

Total Direct Deposits: 480.99  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	40.00	620.80
<b>Total:</b>	<b>40.00</b>	<b>620.80</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	620.80	31.04	45.26
<b>Total:</b>		<b>31.04</b>	<b>45.26</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	589.76	61.28	0.00
MC	620.80	9.00	9.00
SS	620.80	38.49	38.49
Unemployment	620.80	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>108.77</b>	<b>47.49</b>

RECAP 4330 - Driver's License

Earnings:	620.80	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	31.04	Taxes:	108.77	Net Pay:	480.99
-----------	--------	-----------	------	-------------	-------	--------	--------	----------	--------

Department: 5401 - Juvenile Probation

Total Direct Deposits: 18,206.28  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	72.00	2,579.17
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	163.82
FLOAT	8.00	245.76
Hourly	368.00	11,577.86
JP COMP TAKEN	51.50	1,649.35
S	58.00	1,988.72
SAL	-14.00	7,094.39
Vacation	18.50	656.37
<b>Total:</b>	<b>562.00</b>	<b>25,955.44</b>

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	17.50	533.77
<b>Total:</b>	<b>17.50</b>	<b>533.77</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	22,120.26	2,071.41	0.00
MC	23,985.62	347.80	347.80
SS	23,985.62	1,487.12	1,487.12
Unemployment	25,955.44	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>3,906.33</b>	<b>1,834.92</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	25,955.44	1,297.79	1,892.16
520	0.00	567.57	0.00
551	0.00	642.93	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
580	0.00	7.65	0.00
590	0.00	999.00	3,379.73
595	0.00	4.24	0.00
650	0.00	131.35	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>3,842.83</b>	<b>5,271.89</b>

RECAP 5401 - Juvenile Probation

Earnings:	25,955.44	Benefits:	533.77	Deductions:	3,842.83	Taxes:	3,906.33	Net Pay:	18,206.28
-----------	-----------	-----------	--------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	-----------



Department: 6520 - Building Maintenance

			Total Direct Deposits:	10,897.99			
			Total Check Amounts:	0.00			
EARNINGS				TAXES			
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer	
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	64.00	1,330.51	Federal W/H	12,618.07	685.70	0.00	
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	147.67	MC	13,290.70	192.73	192.73	
FLOAT	8.00	156.29	SS	13,290.70	824.02	824.02	
Hourly	468.00	9,381.79	Unemployment	11,819.35	0.00	0.00	
PEO	4.00	76.92		Total:	1,702.45	1,016.75	
S	20.00	407.01					
SAL	-7.00	1,858.04					
Vacation	4.00	94.43					
	Total:	561.00	13,452.66				
DEDUCTIONS							
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer				
400	13,452.66	672.63	980.69				
550	0.00	78.70	0.00				
580	0.00	10.71	0.00				
590	0.00	0.00	2,716.14				
595	0.00	8.46	0.00				
610	0.00	6.92	0.00				
650	0.00	74.80	0.00				
	Total:	852.22	3,696.83				
RECAP 6520 - Building Maintenance							
Earnings:	13,452.66	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	852.22	Taxes: 1,702.45	
						Net Pay: 10,897.99	

Department: 6550 - Elections

			Total Direct Deposits:	5,084.10			
			Total Check Amounts:	0.00			
EARNINGS				TAXES			
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer	
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	32.00	714.09	Federal W/H	5,960.22	391.19	0.00	
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62	MC	6,318.99	91.63	91.63	
Hourly	178.75	3,479.54	SS	6,318.99	391.77	391.77	
S	8.00	153.85	Unemployment	5,544.37	0.00	0.00	
SAL	-15.00	1,974.91		Total:	874.59	483.40	
Vacation	37.25	818.52					
Total:	241.00	7,175.53					
DEDUCTIONS							
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer				
400	7,175.53	358.77	523.09				
550	0.00	45.36	0.00				
551	0.00	123.07	0.00				
580	0.00	1.53	0.00				
590	0.00	563.26	1,626.31				
595	0.00	12.57	0.00				
650	0.00	112.28	0.00				
Total:		1,216.84	2,149.40				
RECAP 6550 - Elections							
Earnings:	7,175.53	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,216.84	Taxes: 874.59	
						Net Pay: 5,084.10	

Department: 6560 - Commissioners Court

Total Direct Deposits: 14,606.46  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	24.00	613.02
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	228.47
Hourly	72.00	1,557.69
SAL	-13.00	16,687.67
Vacation	4.00	115.41
Total:	87.00	19,202.26

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	17,287.81	1,280.81	0.00
MC	18,247.93	264.59	264.59
SS	18,247.93	1,131.36	1,131.36
Unemployment	6,148.81	0.00	0.00
Total:		2,676.76	1,395.95

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	19,202.26	960.12	1,399.85
550	0.00	42.36	0.00
551	0.00	246.14	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	520.83	3,220.76
595	0.00	14.37	0.00
650	0.00	130.63	0.00
Total:		1,919.04	4,620.61

RECAP 6560 - Commissioners Court

Earnings: 19,202.26 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,919.04 Taxes: 2,676.76 Net Pay: 14,606.46

Department: 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

Total Direct Deposits: 1,853.78  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	225.60
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
SAL	-7.00	2,030.40
Total:	1.00	2,290.62

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,122.88	97.94	0.00
MC	2,237.41	32.44	32.44
SS	2,237.41	138.72	138.72
Unemployment	2,260.04	0.00	0.00
Total:		269.10	171.16

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,290.62	114.53	166.99
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	388.02
595	0.00	4.02	0.00
650	0.00	18.61	0.00
Total:		167.74	555.01

RECAP 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

Earnings: 2,290.62 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 167.74 Taxes: 269.10 Net Pay: 1,853.78

Department: 6580 - Human Resources

Total Direct Deposits: 2,981.35  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	415.38
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	72.00	1,730.77
SAL	-11.00	1,896.11
Vacation	4.00	111.54
<b>Total:</b>	<b>81.00</b>	<b>4,204.57</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,960.00	658.09	0.00
MC	4,170.23	60.47	60.47
SS	4,170.23	258.56	258.56
Unemployment	4,190.95	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>977.12</b>	<b>319.03</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,204.57	210.23	306.51
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	388.02
595	0.00	2.11	0.00
650	0.00	18.61	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>246.10</b>	<b>694.53</b>

RECAP 6580 - Human Resources

Earnings:	4,204.57	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	246.10	Taxes:	977.12	Net Pay:	2,981.35
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 6590 - Purchasing Department

Total Direct Deposits: 4,827.89  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	24.00	595.52
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	136.00	2,869.22
S	8.00	176.92
SAL	-7.00	2,313.57
<b>Total:</b>	<b>161.00</b>	<b>6,006.00</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,506.98	231.78	0.00
MC	5,807.28	84.20	84.20
SS	5,807.28	360.05	360.05
Unemployment	6,006.00	0.00	0.01
<b>Total:</b>		<b>676.03</b>	<b>444.26</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	6,006.00	300.30	437.83
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	1,217.05
595	0.00	2.11	0.00
650	0.00	37.22	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>502.08</b>	<b>1,654.88</b>

RECAP 6590 - Purchasing Department

Earnings:	6,006.00	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	502.08	Taxes:	676.03	Net Pay:	4,827.89
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------



Department: 6600 - Eng. & Subdivision

Total Direct Deposits: 1,585.25  
Total Check Amounts: 2,558.89

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	525.00
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	62.50	1,547.48
PEO	1.50	37.14
S	8.00	198.08
SAL	-7.00	2,860.90
Uniform	0.00	25.00
Total:	81.00	5,244.37

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,889.86	351.58	0.00
MC	5,152.08	74.71	74.71
SS	5,152.08	319.43	319.43
Unemployment	5,229.25	0.00	0.02
Total:		745.72	394.16

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,244.37	262.22	382.32
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	388.02
595	0.00	2.11	0.00
650	0.00	75.06	0.00
Total:		354.51	770.34

RECAP 6600 - Eng. & Subdivision

Earnings: 5,244.37 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 354.51 Taxes: 745.72 Net Pay: 4,144.14

Department: 6630 - Grants Department

Total Direct Deposits: 2,368.69  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	340.67
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
SAL	-7.00	3,066.06
Total:	1.00	3,441.35

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,895.55	290.66	0.00
MC	3,067.62	44.48	44.48
SS	3,067.62	190.19	190.19
Unemployment	3,410.77	0.00	0.00
Total:		525.33	234.67

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,441.35	172.07	250.87
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
551	0.00	123.07	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	441.01
595	0.00	4.24	0.00
650	0.00	56.45	0.00
Total:		547.33	691.88

RECAP 6630 - Grants Department

Earnings: 3,441.35 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 547.33 Taxes: 525.33 Net Pay: 2,368.69

Department: 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

Total Direct Deposits: 4,069.21  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	481.53
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	80.00	2,020.99
OT	10.00	378.94
SAL	-7.00	2,514.86
<b>Total:</b>	99.00	5,412.47

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,947.66	479.26	0.00
MC	5,218.28	75.66	75.66
SS	5,218.28	323.53	323.53
Unemployment	5,381.89	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		878.45	399.19

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,412.47	270.62	394.57
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	829.03
595	0.00	4.22	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		464.81	1,223.60

RECAP 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

Earnings: 5,412.47 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 464.81 Taxes: 878.45 Net Pay: 4,069.21

Department: 7610 - Sanitation Department

Total Direct Deposits: 6,509.82  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	32.00	815.94
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	200.00	4,241.87
SAL	-7.00	2,776.29
Uniform	0.00	25.00
Vacation	16.00	325.23
<b>Total:</b>	241.00	8,235.10

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	7,587.80	458.37	0.00
MC	8,039.55	116.57	116.57
SS	8,039.55	498.45	498.45
Unemployment	8,158.73	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		1,073.39	615.02

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	8,235.10	411.75	600.33
520	0.00	40.00	0.00
550	0.00	76.37	0.00
551	0.00	79.85	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,164.06
595	0.00	2.11	0.00
650	0.00	37.22	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		651.89	1,764.39

RECAP 7610 - Sanitation Department

Earnings: 8,235.10 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 651.89 Taxes: 1,073.39 Net Pay: 6,509.82

Department: 8700 - County Agent

Total Direct Deposits: 4,621.69  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	32.00	566.80
Hourly	64.00	1,299.99
SAL	-21.00	3,638.76
Vacation	8.00	162.50
Total:	83.00	5,668.05

TAXES

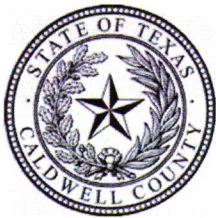
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,473.15	419.28	0.00
MC	5,649.44	81.91	81.91
SS	5,649.44	350.27	350.27
Unemployment	5,668.05	0.00	0.00
Total:		851.46	432.18

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,525.83	176.29	257.03
590	0.00	0.00	776.04
650	0.00	18.61	0.00
Total:		194.90	1,033.07

RECAP 8700 - County Agent

Earnings:	5,668.05	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	194.90	Taxes:	851.46	Net Pay:	4,621.69
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------



Caldwell County, TX

**Detail Register****Payroll Summary**

Packet: PYPKT03300 - Payroll 05182025 thru 05312025  
 Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 05/18/2025 - 05/31/2025

Total Direct Deposits: 452,765.04  
 Total Check Amounts: 9,687.99

Males Paid: 159  
 Females Paid: 125  
 Unknown Paid: 0  
 Total Employees: 284

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
1 - Specialty	0.00	207.72
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	1,872.00	48,710.21
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	2,305.35
2 - Specialty	0.00	369.28
ADA Supplement	0.00	521.18
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	3,581.20
Certification - Adv.	0.00	807.80
Certification - Mstr	0.00	1,107.68
Certification- Inter	0.00	181.64
Constable EFT	0.00	4,800.00
CSP-OT	147.50	3,392.50
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	963.14
FH - LAW	12.00	317.12
FLOAT	82.62	2,283.24
Hourly	13,798.00	332,209.63
JP COMP TAKEN	51.50	1,649.35
Jud Stip	1.00	3,230.77
LWOP	62.30	0.00
LWP	84.00	2,100.65
Night Shift	0.00	784.72
OT	314.75	11,865.13
PEO	124.50	2,813.97
S	690.23	17,115.27
SAL	-480.00	141,721.65
Uniform	0.00	2,125.00
Vacation	822.60	22,611.12
<b>Total:</b>	<b>17,583.00</b>	<b>607,775.32</b>

**BENEFITS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	17.50	533.77
<b>Total:</b>	<b>17.50</b>	<b>533.77</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	556,075.62	46,902.66	0.00
MC	587,274.99	8,515.49	8,515.49
SS	587,274.99	36,410.99	36,410.99
Unemployment	546,302.23	0.00	0.12
<b>Total:</b>		<b>91,829.14</b>	<b>44,926.60</b>

FWH-46,902.66  
 MC-17,030.98  
 SS-72,821.98  


---

 \$136,755.62

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	604,635.34	30,231.80	44,077.87
520	0.00	967.57	0.00
530	0.00	700.42	0.00
550	0.00	2,313.08	0.00
551	0.00	2,842.75	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	182.07	0.00
590	0.00	10,159.72	86,786.56
595	0.00	444.93	0.00
610	0.00	74.42	0.00
650	0.00	4,547.55	0.00
Bankruptcy	0.00	761.54	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>53,493.15</b>	<b>130,864.43</b>

**RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01**

Earnings: 607,775.32    Benefits: 533.77    Deductions: 53,493.15    Taxes: 91,829.14    Net Pay: 462,453.03

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** June 10, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Recurring Payment

**Subject:** To approve County Payroll Tax payment in the amount of \$136,755.62 (05/18/2025 - 05/31/2025).

**Costs:** \$136,755.62

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden/Kristianna Ortiz

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 1





Caldwell County, TX

# Detail Register

## Payroll Summary

Packet: PYPKT03300 - Payroll 05182025 thru 05312025  
Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 05/18/2025 - 05/31/2025

Total Direct Deposits: 452,765.04  
Total Check Amounts: 9,687.99

Males Paid: 159  
Females Paid: 125  
Unknown Paid: 0  
Total Employees: 284

### EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
1 - Specialty	0.00	207.72
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	1,872.00	48,710.21
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	2,305.35
2 - Specialty	0.00	369.28
ADA Supplement	0.00	521.18
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	3,581.20
Certification - Adv.	0.00	807.80
Certification - Mstr	0.00	1,107.68
Certification- Inter	0.00	181.64
Constable EFT	0.00	4,800.00
CSP-OT	147.50	3,392.50
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	963.14
FH - LAW	12.00	317.12
FLOAT	82.62	2,283.24
Hourly	13,798.00	332,209.63
JP COMP TAKEN	51.50	1,649.35
Jud Stip	1.00	3,230.77
LWOP	62.30	0.00
LWP	84.00	2,100.65
Night Shift	0.00	784.72
OT	314.75	11,865.13
PEO	124.50	2,813.97
S	690.23	17,115.27
SAL	-480.00	141,721.65
Uniform	0.00	2,125.00
Vacation	822.60	22,611.12
<b>Total:</b>	<b>17,583.00</b>	<b>607,775.32</b>

### BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	17.50	533.77
<b>Total:</b>	<b>17.50</b>	<b>533.77</b>

### TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	556,075.62	46,902.66	0.00
MC	587,274.99	8,515.49	8,515.49
SS	587,274.99	36,410.99	36,410.99
Unemployment	546,302.23	0.00	0.12
<b>Total:</b>		<b>91,829.14</b>	<b>44,926.60</b>

FWH-46,902.66  
MC-17,030.98  
SS-72,821.98  

---

\$136,755.62

### DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	604,635.34	30,231.80	44,077.87
520	0.00	967.57	0.00
530	0.00	700.42	0.00
550	0.00	2,313.08	0.00
551	0.00	2,842.75	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	182.07	0.00
590	0.00	10,159.72	86,786.56
595	0.00	444.93	0.00
610	0.00	74.42	0.00
650	0.00	4,547.55	0.00
Bankruptcy	0.00	761.54	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>53,493.15</b>	<b>130,864.43</b>

### RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings: 607,775.32    Benefits: 533.77    Deductions: 53,493.15    Taxes: 91,829.14    Net Pay: 462,453.03

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	June 10, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Departmental Report
<b>Subject:</b>	To accept April 2025 DMV Remittance in the amount of \$84,176.15.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$84,176.15
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden/Debbie Sanders
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	25

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)

Trace Number: 2718020

Transaction ID: 02810045755090036

Payment Total: \$506.00  
Date: 04/10/2025  
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)  
Requested By: DSANDER

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
04/01/2025	04/01/2025	\$100.00	REBUILT-FEE1
04/01/2025	04/01/2025	\$30.00	REBUILT-FEE2
04/01/2025	04/01/2025	\$235.00	TITLECOMP
04/01/2025	04/01/2025	\$141.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

506.00 +  
522.00 +  
488.00 +  
248.00 +  
154.70 +  
426.00 +  
481.00 +  
80.00 +  
313.00 +  
337.00 +  
1,032.00 +  
565.00 +  
531.00 +  
288.00 +  
249.35 +  
248.00 +  
512.00 +  
394.00 +  
312.00 +  
344.00 +  
75,029.65 +  
283.45 +  
504.00 +  
128.00 +  
200.00 +  
025.....  
84,176.15 \*

RUNDATE 04/10/2025  
RUNTIME 09:00:36

... END OF REPORT ...

PAGE 1



RTS.POS.2311

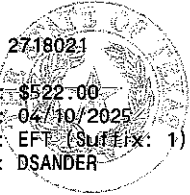
FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 2718021

Transaction ID: 02810045755090107

Payment Total: \$522.00  
Date: 04/10/2025  
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)  
Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
04/02/2025	04/02/2025	\$100.00	REBUILT-FEE1
04/02/2025	04/02/2025	\$30.00	REBUILT-FEE2
04/02/2025	04/02/2025	\$245.00	TITLECOMP
04/02/2025	04/02/2025	\$147.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

RUNDATE 04/10/2025  
RUNTIME 09:01:07

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

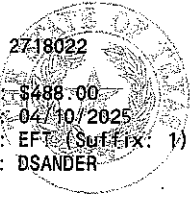
FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

Trace Number: 2718022

Transaction ID: 02810045755090153

Payment Total: \$488.00  
Date: 04/10/2025  
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)  
Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
04/03/2025	04/03/2025	\$305.00	TITLECOMP
04/03/2025	04/03/2025	\$183.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

RUNDATE 04/10/2025  
RUNTIME 09:01:53

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

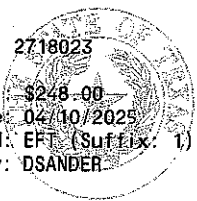
FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 2718023

Transaction ID: 02810045755090218

Payment Total: \$248.00  
Date: 04/10/2025  
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)  
Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
04/04/2025	04/04/2025	\$155.00	TITLECOMP
04/04/2025	04/04/2025	\$93.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

RUNDATE 04/10/2025  
RUNTIME 09:02:18

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

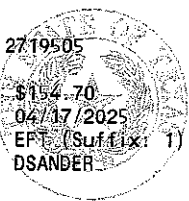
FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

Trace Number: 2719505

Transaction ID: 02810045762152110

Payment Total: \$154.70  
Date: 04/17/2025  
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)  
Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
04/06/2025	04/06/2025	\$1.00	INS
04/06/2025	04/06/2025	\$151.25	CRBFUND
04/06/2025	04/06/2025	\$0.50	PHAUTOMATE
04/06/2025	04/06/2025	\$1.95	PHDMVCOMP

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

RUNDATE 04/17/2025  
RUNTIME 15:21:10

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

PAGE 1



RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 2719382

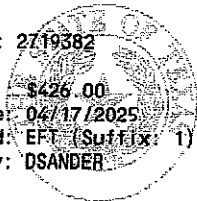
Transaction ID: 02810045762083153

Payment Total: \$426.00

Date: 04/17/2025

Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)

Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
04/07/2025	04/07/2025	\$100.00	REBUILT-FEE1
04/07/2025	04/07/2025	\$30.00	REBUILT-FEE2
04/07/2025	04/07/2025	\$185.00	TITLECOMP
04/07/2025	04/07/2025	\$111.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

426.00 +

481.00 +

80.00 +

313.00 +

337.00 +

005

1,637.00 \*

RTS.POS.2311

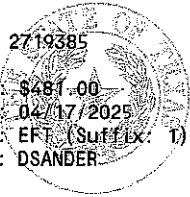
FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 2719385

Transaction ID: 02810045762083244

Payment Total: \$481.00  
Date: 04/17/2025  
Method: EFT (Suffix: T)  
Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
04/08/2025	04/08/2025	\$50.00	REBUILT-FEE1
04/08/2025	04/08/2025	\$15.00	REBUILT-FEE2
04/08/2025	04/08/2025	\$260.00	TITLECOMP
04/08/2025	04/08/2025	\$156.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

RUNDATE 04/17/2025  
RUNTIME 08:32:44

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

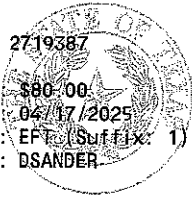
FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 2719387

Transaction ID: 02810045762083333

Payment Total: \$80.00  
Date: 04/17/2025  
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)  
Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
04/09/2025	04/09/2025	\$50.00	TITLECOMP
04/09/2025	04/09/2025	\$30.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

RUNDATE 04/17/2025  
RUNTIME 08:33:33

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

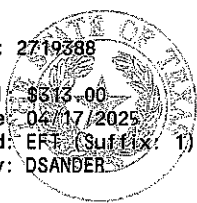
FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 2719388

Transaction ID: 02810045762083358

Payment Total: \$313.00  
Date: 04/17/2025  
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)  
Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
04/10/2025	04/10/2025	\$50.00	REBUILT-FEE1
04/10/2025	04/10/2025	\$15.00	REBUILT-FEE2
04/10/2025	04/10/2025	\$155.00	TITLECOMP
04/10/2025	04/10/2025	\$93.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

RUNDATE 04/17/2025  
RUNTIME 08:33:58

... END OF REPORT ...

PAGE 1



RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)

Trace Number: 2719389

Transaction ID: 02810045762083424

Payment Total: \$337.00  
Date: 04/17/2025  
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)  
Requested By: DSANDER

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
04/11/2025	04/11/2025	\$50.00	REBUILT-FEE1
04/11/2025	04/11/2025	\$15.00	REBUILT-FEE2
04/11/2025	04/11/2025	\$170.00	TITLECOMP
04/11/2025	04/11/2025	\$102.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

RUNDATE 04/17/2025  
RUNTIME 08:34:24

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)



Transaction ID: 02810045768095216

Trace Number: 2720435

Payment Total: \$1,052.00

Date: 04/23/2025

Method: EFT (Suffix 1)

Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
04/14/2025	04/14/2025	\$645.00	TITLECOMP
04/14/2025	04/14/2025	\$387.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

RUNDATE 04/23/2025  
RUNTIME 09:52:16

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)

Trace Number: 2720436

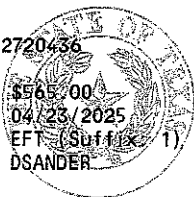
Transaction ID: 02810045768095329

Payment Total: \$565.00

Date: 04/23/2025

Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)

Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
04/15/2025	04/15/2025	\$250.00	REBUILT-FEE1
04/15/2025	04/15/2025	\$75.00	REBUILT-FEE2
04/15/2025	04/15/2025	\$150.00	TITLECOMP
04/15/2025	04/15/2025	\$90.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

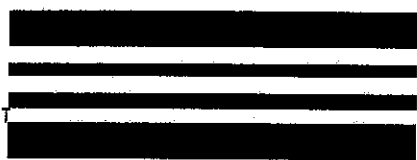
RUNDATE 04/23/2025  
RUNTIME 09:53:29

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 2720437  
Payment Total: \$531.00  
Date: 04/23/2025  
Method: EFT (Suffix 1)  
Requested By: DSANDER



Transaction ID: 02810045768095415

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
04/16/2025	04/16/2025	\$150.00	REBUILT-FEE1
04/16/2025	04/16/2025	\$45.00	REBUILT-FEE2
04/16/2025	04/16/2025	\$210.00	TITLECOMP
04/16/2025	04/16/2025	\$126.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)

[REDACTED]

Transaction ID: 02810045768095504

Trace Number: 2720438

Payment Total: \$288.00

Date: 04/23/2025

Method: EFT (Suffix 1)

Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
04/17/2025	04/17/2025	\$180.00	TITLECOMP
04/17/2025	04/17/2025	\$108.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 2720492

Transaction ID: 02810045768120756

Payment Total: \$249.35

Date: 04/23/2025

Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)

Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
04/20/2025	04/20/2025	\$2.00	INS.
04/20/2025	04/20/2025	\$242.45	CRBFUND
04/20/2025	04/20/2025	\$1.00	PHAUTOMATE
04/20/2025	04/20/2025	\$3.90	PHDMVCOMP

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

RUNDATE 04/23/2025  
RUNTIME 12:07:56

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 2722065

Transaction ID: 02810045776100906

Payment Total: \$248.00  
Date: 05/01/2025  
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)  
Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
04/21/2025	04/21/2025	\$155.00	TITLECOMP
04/21/2025	04/21/2025	\$93.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

RUNDATE 05/01/2025  
RUNTIME 10:09:06

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 2722067

Transaction ID: 02810045776100947

Payment Total: \$512.00  
Date: 05/01/2025  
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)  
Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
04/22/2025	04/22/2025	\$320.00	TITLECOMP
04/22/2025	04/22/2025	\$192.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

RUNDATE 05/01/2025  
RUNTIME 10:09:47

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

PAGE 1



RTS.POS.2311

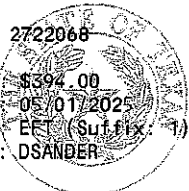
FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

Trace Number: 2722068

Transaction ID: 02810045776101022

Payment Total: \$394.00  
Date: 05/01/2025  
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)  
Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
04/23/2025	04/23/2025	\$100.00	REBUILT-FEE1
04/23/2025	04/23/2025	\$30.00	REBUILT-FEE2
04/23/2025	04/23/2025	\$165.00	TITLECOMP
04/23/2025	04/23/2025	\$99.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

RUNDATE 05/01/2025  
RUNTIME 10:10:22

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)

[REDACTED]

Trace Number: 2722069  
Payment Total: \$312.00  
Date: 05/01/2025  
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)  
Requested By: DSANDER

Transaction ID: 02810045776101103

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
04/24/2025	04/24/2025	\$195.00	TITLECOMP
04/24/2025	04/24/2025	\$117.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

RUNDATE 05/01/2025  
RUNTIME 10:11:03

... END OF REPORT ...

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)

Transaction ID: 02810045776101140

Trace Number: 2722076

Payment Total: \$544.00

Date: 05/01/2025

Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)

Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
04/25/2025	04/25/2025	\$215.00	TITLECOMP
04/25/2025	04/25/2025	\$129.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

RUNDATE 05/01/2025  
RUNTIME 10:11:40

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)

Trace Number: 2722079

Transaction ID: 02810045776101951

Payment Total: \$75,029.65  
Date: 05/01/2025  
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)  
Requested By: DSANDER

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$3.00	END-HOMELESS
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$1,908.00	INSRPL-CAIR-1Y
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$1,908.00	INSRPL-GREV-1Y
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$3,339.00	INSRPL-MBLT-1Y
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$883.00	INS
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$5.00	ORGAN DONOR
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$-430.00	PHTXOCOMP
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$-215.00	PHTXODISCNT
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$546.50	PHAUTOMATE
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$2,572.10	PHDMVCOMP
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$63,017.35	CRBFUND
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$38.75	SP-PERSONALIZE
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$0.75	SPTXDMV
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$24.50	VETERANS' FUND
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$-1,504.00	OUTOFCNTYCRDT
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$579.20	OUTOFCNTYFEE
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$160.00	DELTRNSEDUC
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$427.50	DELTRNSTXDOT
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$6.00	INSP-EMI-CAIR
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$24.00	INSP-EMI-MBLT
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$3.00	INSP-EMI-TXOL
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$180.00	INSP-TERP
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$180.00	INSP-TXMBLTY-3
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$36.00	INSP-TXONLNE-1
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$35.50	AUTOMATE
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$161.00	REPLACEMENT1
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$63.00	SPTXDOT
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$140.00	DISPARKCARD
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$125.00	TRANSFER
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$15.00	STATE PARKS
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$395.00	BUYERS-TAG
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$40.00	DELTRANSFER
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$18.67	SPDMVVP6RNW
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$11.56	SPVND05FD6
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$219.77	SPDMV95FD1
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$-1.50	SP-COMM VP CRD
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$2.25	EVIDENCE-TSTNG
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$22.00	SP-RATTLESNAKE
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$1.00	SPCLOLY-DN
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$2.00	INSRPL-CAIR-2Y
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$2.00	INSRPL-GREV-2Y
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$12.75	INSRPL-MBLT-2Y
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$50.00	ANTIQUES
04/26/2025	04/26/2025	\$22.00	SP-WILDFLOWERS

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

RUNDATE 05/01/2025  
RUNTIME 10:19:51

... END OF REPORT ...

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 2722080

Transaction ID: 02810045776102146

Payment Total: \$283.45  
Date: 05/01/2025  
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)  
Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
04/27/2025	04/27/2025	\$1.00	INS
04/27/2025	04/27/2025	\$280.00	CRBFUND
04/27/2025	04/27/2025	\$0.50	PHAUTOMATE
04/27/2025	04/27/2025	\$1.95	PHDMVCOMP

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

RUNDATE 05/01/2025  
RUNTIME 10:21:46

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 2723226

Transaction ID: 02810045782090519

Payment Total: \$604.00  
Date: 05/07/2025  
Method: EFT (Suffix: T)  
Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
04/28/2025	04/28/2025	\$315.00	TITLECOMP
04/28/2025	04/28/2025	\$189.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

RUNDATE 05/07/2025  
RUNTIME 09:05:19

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 2723227

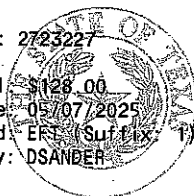
Transaction ID: 02810045782090611

Payment Total: \$128.00

Date: 05/07/2025

Method: EFT (Suffix: T)

Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
04/29/2025	04/29/2025	\$80.00	TITLECOMP
04/29/2025	04/29/2025	\$48.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

RUNDATE 05/07/2025  
RUNTIME 09:06:11

... END OF REPORT ...

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 2723229

Transaction ID: 02810045782090646

Payment Total: \$200.00  
Date: 05/07/2025  
Method: EFT (Suffix 1)  
Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
04/30/2025	04/30/2025	\$125.00	TITLECOMP
04/30/2025	04/30/2025	\$75.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

RUNDATE 05/07/2025  
RUNTIME 09:06:46

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

PAGE 1



### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	June 10, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Departmental Report
<b>Subject:</b>	To accept April 2025 Comptroller payment in the amount of \$134,301.18.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$134,301.18
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden/Debbie Sanders
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	6

# Texas Motor Vehicle Sales/Use Tax and Surcharge Report

a. 17100

• Do not write in shaded areas.

c. Taxpayer number  
 [REDACTED]

d. Filing period  
**MONTH ENDING 04/30/2025**

e.  
 [REDACTED]

f. Due date  
**0510/2025**

g. Name and mailing address (Make any necessary name or address changes below.)

h. IMPORTANT

**2H17**  
**THE HONORABLE DEBBIE SANDERS (CALDWELL COUNTY TAC)**  
**110 S. MAIN ST STE 101**  
**LOCKHART TX 78644-2705**

Blacken this box if your mailing address has changed. Show changes by the preprinted information. → ☐

i. [REDACTED]

j. [REDACTED]

You have certain rights under Chapters 552 and 559, Government Code, to review, request and correct information we have on file about you. Contact us at the address or phone number listed on this form.

1. Number of receipts issued (Including Voids) \_\_\_\_\_
2. Gross Motor Vehicle Sales and Use Tax collected (Dollars & cents) \_\_\_\_\_
3. 2.5% Surcharge collected for model years 1996 and prior (Dollars & cents) \_\_\_\_\_
4. 1.0% Surcharge collected for model years 1997 and later (Dollars & cents) \_\_\_\_\_
5. Gross Surcharge collected (Item 3B plus Item 4B) \_\_\_\_\_
6. Claim for dishonored payment \_\_\_\_\_
7. Commission not available from registration fees \_\_\_\_\_
8. Commission available from Sales Tax/TERP Surcharge \_\_\_\_\_
9. Net motor vehicle tax and/or surcharge collected  
 (Item 2A minus Items 6A, 7A, and 8A; Item 5B minus Items 6B, 7B and 8B) \_\_\_\_\_
10. Interest earned \_\_\_\_\_
11. TOTAL AMOUNT DUE (Item 9A plus Item 10A and Item 9B plus Item 10B) \_\_\_\_\_

14100 COL. I TAX CALCULATION	17100 COL. II SURCHARGE CALCULATION
1A. <b>974</b>	1B. <b>6</b>
2A. <b>353,757.53</b>	2B. [REDACTED]
3A. [REDACTED]	3B. [REDACTED]
4A. [REDACTED]	4B. <b>2,829.23</b>
5A. [REDACTED]	5B. <b>2,829.23</b>
6A. [REDACTED]	6B. [REDACTED]
7A. [REDACTED]	7B. [REDACTED]
8A. <b>236,079.95</b>	8B. [REDACTED]
9A. <b>117,677.58</b>	9B. <b>2,829.23</b>
10A. <b>0.00</b>	10B. [REDACTED]
11A. <b>117,677.58</b>	11B. <b>2,829.23</b>
12A. <b>117,677.58</b>	12B. <b>2,829.23</b>
13A. <b>0.00</b>	13B. <b>0.00</b>
k. [REDACTED]	l. [REDACTED]
14. TOTAL AMOUNT OF TAX AND SURCHARGE DUE AND PAYABLE (Item 13A plus Item 13B) <b>0.00</b>	

14-115 (Rev.11-18/10)

12. Total amount of prepayments \_\_\_\_\_
13. Amount due (Item 11A minus Item 12A and Item 11B minus 12B) \_\_\_\_\_

Taxpayer name  
**THE HONORABLE DEBBIE SANDERS (CALDWELL COUNTY TAC)**

m.  
 [REDACTED]

■ T Code    ■ Taxpayer number    ■ Period

Make the amount in Item 14 payable to  
**STATE COMPTROLLER**

Mail to **COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS**  
 P.O. Box 149360  
 Austin, Texas 78714-9360

If you have any questions regarding Motor Vehicle Sales and Use Tax or Surcharge, call 1-800-252-1382.

I declare that the information in this document and any attachments is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Duly authorized agent (PLEASE PRINT NAME)

**DEBBIE SANDERS TAX ASSESSOR COLLECTOR**

sign here

[Signature]

Business phone **512-398-1830**

Date **05-10-2025**

# Texas Motor Vehicle Registration Surcharge and/or Title Application Fee Report

a. T Code **21100**

c. Taxpayer number

d. Filing period

**MONTH ENDING 04/30/2025**

e.

f. Due date

**05/10/2025**

g. Name and mailing address (Make any necessary name or address changes below.)

**THE DEBBIE SANDERS (CALDWELL COUNTY TAC)  
110 S MAIN ST STE 101  
LOCKHART TX 78644**

**2H17**

## h. IMPORTANT

Blacken this box if your mailing address has changed. Show changes by the preprinted information. **1.**

Blacken this box if you are no longer in office and write in the date you left office. **2.**

Month Day Year

## Who Must File

Texas County Tax Assessor-Collectors (TACs) must file this report with the Comptroller's office on a monthly basis.

## Due Date

The report is due by the 10th day of the month after the reporting period.

## Column B - Title Application Fee/Texas Mobility Fund Instructions

Non-attainment counties must remit \$20.00 of each title application fee to the Comptroller's office for the the Texas Mobility Fund. All other counties must remit \$15.00 of each title application fee for the fund.

\*\*\* Do not write in shaded areas.\*\*\*

	21100 COLUMN A Registration Surcharge	12100 COLUMN B Title Application Fee Texas Mobility Fund
1. Number of registrations and/or title applications (Include any collections made on previous dishonored payments)	1a. <b>37</b>	1b. <b>914</b>
2. Total registration surcharge and/or title application fees collected	2a. \$ <b>2,654.30</b>	2b. \$ <b>17,770.00</b>
3. Claim for dishonored payment	3a. \$ <b>0.00</b>	3b. \$ <b>0.00</b>
4. Total surcharge and/or title application fee due (Item 2 minus Item 3)	4a. \$ <b>2,654.30</b>	4b. \$ <b>17,770.00</b>
*** DO NOT DETACH ***		
5. Prior payments (Include electronic funds submitted for this reporting period)	5a. \$ <b>2,654.30</b>	5b. \$ <b>17,770.00</b>
6. Total amount due and payable (Item 4 minus Item 5)	6a. \$ <b>0.00</b>	6b. \$ <b>0.00</b>
7. TOTAL AMOUNT OF MOTOR VEHICLE SURCHARGE AND/OR TITLE APPLICATION FEE DUE AND PAYABLE (Add Item 6a and Item 6b)	7. \$ <b>0.00</b>	

Taxpayer name

**2H17**

T Code

Taxpayer number

Period

Make check payable to **STATE COMPTROLLER**  
Mail to **COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS**  
P.O. Box 149360  
Austin, Texas 78714-9360

I declare that the information in this document and any attachments is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

sign  
here

Taxpayer or duly authorized agent

Business phone **512-359-4665**

Date **05-10-2025**



## Transaction Summary

Transaction Complete  
Trace #:000000008693149

**Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts**  
**THE HONORABLE DEBBIE SANDERS (CALDWELL C**  
**32098263513**

Total Amount	\$2,654.30
Bank Routing and Account Number	[REDACTED]
Settlement Date	5/8/2025
Tax Type	21020
Filing Period	2504
Entered By	debbie sanders

004      2,654.30 +  
          17,770.00 +  
          111,047.65 +  
          2,829.23 +  
          134,301.18 \*

## Transaction Summary

Transaction Complete  
Trace #:000000008693152

**Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts**  
**THE HONORABLE DEBBIE SANDERS (CALDWELL C**  
**32098263513**

Total Amount	\$17,770.00
Bank Routing and Account Number	
Settlement Date	5/8/2025
Tax Type	12020
Filing Period	2504
Entered By	debbie sanders



## Transaction Summary

Transaction Complete  
Trace #:000000008693130

**Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts**  
**THE HONORABLE DEBBIE SANDERS (CALDWELL C**  
**32098263513**

Total Amount	\$111,047.65
Bank Routing and Account Number	[REDACTED]
Settlement Date	5/8/2025
Tax Type	14020
Filing Period	2504
Entered By	debbie sanders



**Transaction Summary**

Transaction Complete  
Trace #:000000008693139

**Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts  
THE HONORABLE DEBBIE SANDERS (CALDWELL C  
32098263513**

Total Amount	\$2,829.23
Bank Routing and Account Number	[REDACTED]
Settlement Date	5/8/2025
Tax Type	17020
Filing Period	2504
Entered By	debbie sanders

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** June 10, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Departmental Report

**Subject:** To accept the April 2025 Young Farmer's Fee payment to the Texas Agricultural Finance Authority totaling \$245.00.

**Costs:** \$245.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden/Debbie Sanders

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 1



**TEXAS AGRICULTURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
TEXAS AGRICULTURAL FUND  
REMITTANCE ADVICE FORM**

This Remittance Advice Form and the Detailed Report of Collections and Refunds are to be included with each remittance of the assessment fees required by the Rules of the Program, which states that a \$5.00 assessment per tag will be collected on motor vehicles registered with Farm Truck and Farm Tractor license plates and that such notice of refund has been provided to each registrant of such a vehicle.

Funds collected are to be remitted monthly to the Authority for credit to the Program Account within the State Treasury on or before the 15th day of the month following the reporting period.

Total Number of Farm Tags Issued:	49
@ \$5.00 per Tag	x \$5.00

Total Funds Collected & Forwarded to Authority	\$245.00
--	----------

Reporting Period: 4/1/25 – 4/30/25

Remittance Date: 5/2/25 Check Number: \_\_\_\_\_

**CERTIFICATION**

I, Debbie Sanders – Tax Assessor-Collector, hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Tax Assessor-Collector of Caldwell County, Texas and do further certify that the funds remitted with this Advice were collected for the Texas Agricultural Fund, and such funds represent the total of all assessment fees collected by this County for such purposed during the reporting period indicated herein.

Signature: 

Printed Name: Debbie Sanders

County: Caldwell County

Date: May 8, 2025

Telephone Number: 512-398-1830

Email Address: Debbie.Sanders@co.caldwell.tx.us

**REMIT TO:**

**TEXAS AGRICULTURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
P.O. BOX 12099  
CAPITAL STATION  
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78711**

Questions? Call TAFE at (512) 463-7476 or by email [grants@TexasAgriculture.gov](mailto:grants@TexasAgriculture.gov).

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	June 10, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Departmental Report
<b>Subject:</b>	To accept the May 2025 Indigent Burial Report.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	1



Caldwell County Indigent Burial Report  
Monthly Financial Report

Month: May 2025

Date	City FY 2024 Budget	Deceased	Fiscal Budget \$21,000	Amount Paid	Budget Remaining
<b>Blanket PO</b>					
	<b>Luling-OBAFUN</b>				
	10.31.24	M. Nash		\$900.00	
	11.15.24	B. Dollery		\$900.00	
	4.1.25	W.Elliott		\$900.00	
<b>Blanket PO</b>					
	<b>Lockhart-MCCFUN</b>				
	10.18.24	S. Murdock		\$650.00	
	2.21.25	V. Willis		\$700.00	
<b>Other</b>					
1.15.25	Riley Garner	headstone		\$820.00	
05.27.25	Heart of Texas	T. Harkin		\$782.00	
<b>YTD</b>				<b>\$5,652.00</b>	<b>\$15,348.00</b>

Report Submitted by: Judge Haden  
06.02.25

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	June 10, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Budget Amendment
<b>Subject:</b>	To accept the required Budget Amendment notification from the CCAD.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	2

COUNTY OF CALDWELL X

STATE OF TEXAS X

**RESOLUTION PROPOSING BUDGET AMENDMENT**

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors ("Board") of the Caldwell County Appraisal District ("District") wishes to amend the current budget by transferring \$3,401.77 from certain accounts to fund certain other accounts, and

WHEREAS, section 6.06(c) of the Texas Tax Code requires the Secretary of the Board to deliver a written copy of any proposed amendment to the presiding officer of the governing body of each taxing unit participating in the District not later than the 30th day before the date the board acts on it,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Board proposes to amend the 2025 budget by transferring budget amounts out of the following line items:

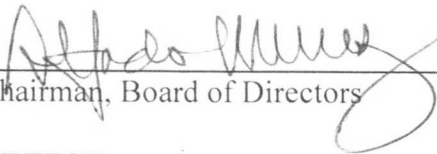
Line item	Amount transferred out
70135 Payroll Contingency	\$3,401.77

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED THAT the Board proposes to amend the 2025 budget by transferring budget amounts from the above-described line items into the following line items:

Line item	Amount transferred in
70109 Senior Appraiser IV	\$3,401.77

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Secretary of the Board is hereby directed to deliver a written copy of this resolution proposing to amend the 2025 budget to the presiding officer of the governing body of each taxing unit participating in the District.

ADOPTED this 27th day of May, 2025.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman, Board of Directors

**ATTEST:**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary, Board of Directors

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	June 10, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Departmental Report
<b>Subject:</b>	To accept the Caldwell County ESD #3 Financial Report for FY ending September 30, 2024.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden/Bill Hamilton
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	28



**CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DIST #3**

**PO BOX 356  
MARTINDALE TX 78655  
(512) 357-2389**

Hoppy Haden County Judge  
110 S. Main Street  
Lockhart, Texas 78644

5/30/2025

Dear Judge Haden,

The attached document is the Caldwell County ESD#3 Audit report for the Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2024. We have reviewed each document and support the accuracy.

Should you or your staff have any questions or need more information, please let me know.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Bill Hamilton".

Bill Hamilton

ESD#3 Commissioner – Board President

512-694-8044



**CALDWELL COUNTY  
EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 3**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

**FISCAL YEAR ENDED  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

**CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 3  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

**DISTRICT OFFICIALS**

**PRESIDENT**

**BILL HAMILTON**

**DIRECTORS**

**DAVID MURDOCH**

**MARK JUNGERS**

**JOSIE MARTINEZ**

**ROBERT MORENO**

**ATTORNEY**

**BURNS ANDERSON JURY & BRENNER, LLP**

**AUDITOR**

**MARGARET NIXON, CPA**

**CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 3**  
**ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
TITLE PAGE	i
DISTRICT OFFICIALS	ii
TABLE OF CONTENTS	iii

FINANCIAL SECTION

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT .....	1
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS .....	3
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS .....	8
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION .....	9
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES .....	10
BALANCE SHEET - GENERAL FUND .....	11
RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION .....	12
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES .....	13
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES .....	14
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS .....	15
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION .....	22
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND .....	23
NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL .....	24



## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

District Commissioners  
Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 3

### **Report on the Financial Statements**

#### **Opinions**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities and the major fund of the Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 3, (the District) as of and for the year ended September 30, 2024, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities and major fund of Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 3, as of September 30, 2024, and the respective changes in financial position thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### **Basis of Opinions**

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 3, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### **Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements**

Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 3's management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether these are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 3's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

#### **Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our



opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risk of material misstatements of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 3's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

#### Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that management's discussion and analysis and budgetary comparison information be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.



Margaret Nixon, CPA  
San Antonio, Texas  
May 29, 2025

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

This section of Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 3's annual financial report presents our discussion and analysis of the District's financial performance during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024. Read it in conjunction with the District's financial statements, which follow this section.

### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The District's total net position was \$1.37 million at September 30, 2024.
- During the year, the District's expenses were \$170 thousand less than the \$418 thousand generated in taxes and other revenues for governmental activities.
- The total cost of the District's programs increased by \$69 thousand. The increase was primarily a result of the expenses for professional fees related to the new fire station project.
- The general fund reported a fund balance this year of \$516 thousand, a decrease of \$86 thousand.

### OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This annual report consists of three parts—*management's discussion and analysis* (this section), the *basic financial statements*, and *required supplementary information*. The basic financial statements include two kinds of statements that present different views of the District:

- The first two statements are *government-wide financial statements* that provide both *long-term* and *short-term* information about the District's overall financial status.
- The remaining statements are *fund financial statements* that focus on *individual parts* of the government, reporting the District's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements.
- *The governmental funds* statements tell how *general government services* were financed in the *short term* as well as what remains for future spending.

The financial statements also include notes that explain some of the information in the financial statements and provide more detailed data. The statements are followed by a section of *required supplementary information* that further explains and supports the information in the financial statements. Figure A-1 shows how the required parts of this annual report are arranged and related to one another.

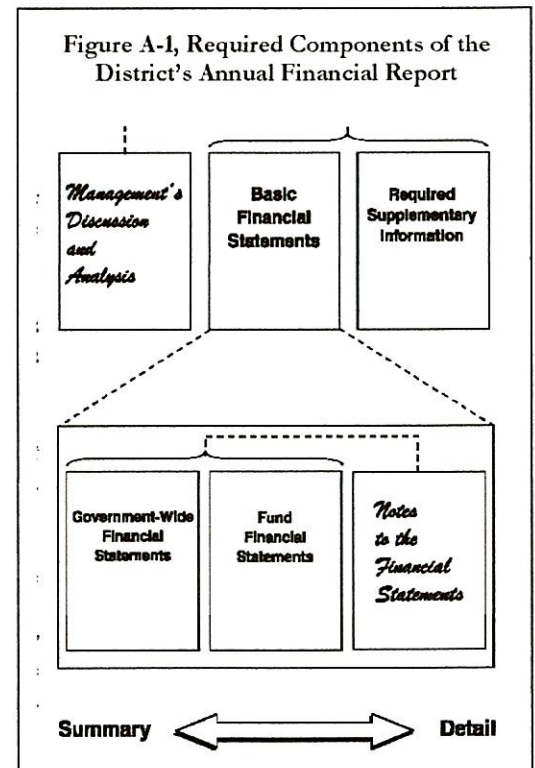




Figure A-2 summarizes the major features of the District's financial statements, including the portion of the District government they cover and the types of information they contain. The remainder of this overview section of management's discussion and analysis explains the structure and contents of each of the statements.

Figure A-2. Major Features of the District's Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements		
<i>Type of Statements</i>	Government-wide	Fund Statement
		Governmental Funds
<i>Scope</i>	Entire District's government (except fiduciary funds).	The activities of the District that are not proprietary or fiduciary.
<i>Required financial statements</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Statement of Net Position.</li> <li>• Statement of activities.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Balance Sheet.</li> <li>• Statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances.</li> </ul>
<i>Accounting basis and measurement focus</i>	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus.	Modified accrual accounting and current financial resources focus.
<i>Type of asset/liability information</i>	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, short-term and long-term.	Only assets expected to be used-up and liabilities that become due during the year or soon thereafter, no capital assets included.
<i>Type of inflow/outflow information</i>	All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid.	Revenues for which cash is received during or soon after the end of the year; expenditures when goods or services have been received and payment is due during the year or soon thereafter.

### Government-Wide Statements

The government-wide statements report information about the District as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. The statement of net position includes all of the government's assets, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and liabilities as applicable. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the statement of activities regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The two government-wide statements report the District's net position and how they have changed. Net position—the difference between the District's assets, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources and liabilities—is one way to measure the District's financial health or position.

- Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net position are an indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating, respectively.
- To assess the overall health of the District, one needs to consider additional nonfinancial factors such as changes in the District's tax base.

The government-wide financial statements of the District include the *Governmental activities*. Most of the District's basic services are included here, such as Emergency Services and general administration. Property and Sales taxes finance most of these activities.

## Fund Financial Statements

The District has the following kinds of funds:

- *Governmental funds*—All of the District’s basic services are included in governmental funds, which focus on (1) how *cash and other financial assets* that can readily be converted to cash flow in and out and (2) the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. Consequently, the governmental fund statements provide a detailed *short-term* view that helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the District’s programs. Because this information does not encompass the additional long-term focus of the government-wide statements, we provide additional information at the bottom of the governmental funds statement, or on the subsequent page, that explain the relationship (or differences) between them.

## FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT AS A WHOLE

**Net position.** The District’s combined net position was \$1.37 million at September 30, 2024. (See Table A-1 below).

	Table A-1 Net Position		Total Percentage Change
	Governmental Activities		
	2024	2023	2024 - 2023
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 474,195	\$ 599,870	-21.0%
Receivables	71,361	30,328	135.3%
Prepaid Accounts	13,106	-	100.0%
Capital Assets (net)	828,849	441,158	87.9%
TOTAL ASSETS	1,387,511	1,071,356	29.5%
Current Liabilities	3,556	2,794	27.3%
Payroll Liabilities	9,990	6,415	
TOTAL LIABILITIES	13,546	9,209	47.1%
Net Investment in Capital Assets	828,849	441,158	
Unrestricted	545,116	620,989	-12.2%
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 1,373,965	\$ 1,062,147	29.4%



## Governmental Activities

- The District's total revenues were \$418 thousand, an increase of \$4 thousand.
- The total cost of all programs and services increased \$69 thousand to \$248 thousand. (See Table A-2 below).

**Table A-2**  
Changes in District's Net Position

	Governmental Activities		Total Percentage Change
	2024	2023	2024 - 2023
General Revenues			
Total General Revenues	\$ 417,615	\$ 413,481	1%
Total Revenues	417,615	413,481	1%
General Expenses			
General Administration	87,909	37,743	132.9%
Emergency Services	160,030	141,194	13.3%
Total Expenses	247,939	178,937	38.6%
Increase (Decrease) in Net Position	\$ 169,676	\$ 234,544	-27.7%

Table A-3 reflect the cost of each of the District's largest functions, as well as each function's net cost (total cost less fees generated by the activities).

- The net cost reflects what was funded by local tax dollars. The cost of all governmental activities this year was \$248 and was financed primarily through property taxes. (See Table A-3 below).

**Table A-3**  
Net Cost of Selected District Functions

	Governmental Activities		Total Percentage Change
	2024	2023	2024 - 2023
General Expenses			
General Administration	\$ 87,909	\$ 37,743	132.9%
Emergency Services	160,030	141,194	13.3%
Total Expenses	\$ 247,939	\$ 178,937	38.6%

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT’S FUNDS**

Revenues for the general fund totaled \$407 thousand, an increase of \$221. Expenditures increased from \$270 thousand to \$493 thousand mainly due to capital outlays.

**General Fund Budgetary Highlights**

Revenues exceeded expectations by \$53, primarily from an increase in sales tax. Expenditures were less than the budget by \$301 thousand. Overall, fund balance increased \$353 thousand more than anticipated.

**CAPITAL ASSETS**

**Capital Assets.** At the end of fiscal year 2024, the District has invested a total of \$956 thousand in land, vehicles, and equipment. (see table A-4 below).

**Table A-4**  
Capital Assets

	Governmental Activities		Total Percentage Change
	2024	2023	2024 - 2023
Land	\$ 255,867	\$ 255,867	0.0%
Construction in Progress	392,272	127,862	206.8%
Vehicles and Equipment	298,918	156,777	90.7%
Furniture and Equipment	8,464	-	100.0%
Less Accumulated Depreciation	(126,672)	(99,348)	27.5%
Net Capital Assets	\$ 828,849	\$ 441,158	87.9%

Detailed information about the District’s capital assets is presented in the notes to the financial statements.

**ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR’S BUDGETS AND RATES**

The property tax rate for the 2025 budget preparation remained the same at \$.1 per \$100 valuation. However, slight decreases in valuations and new property added to the rolls is expected to generate \$3 thousand less property tax revenue. General fund expenditures are expected to decrease to \$427 thousand with most of the decrease going to administrative payroll and the Martindale VFD service contract. The ESD will continue to seek funding and conduct feasibility studies for a new fire station.

**CONTACTING THE DISTRICT’S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

This financial report is designed to provide Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 3 citizens, taxpayers, customers, and investors and creditors with a general overview of the District’s finances and to demonstrate the District’s accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the District Administrator by phone at 512-694-8044 or by mail to P.O. Box 356, Martindale, Texas 78655.

**CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 3  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

**BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The basic financial statements include integrated sets of financial statements as required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The sets of statements include:

- Government – wide financial statements
- Fund financial statements:
  - Governmental funds

In addition, the notes to the financial statements are included to provide information that is essential to a user's understanding of the basic financial statements.

**CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 3**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>	
<i>Current Assets</i>	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 474,195
Property Taxes Receivable	29,203
Sales Taxes Receivable	33,861
Prepaid Expenses	13,106
Receivable from Martindale VFD	8,297
<i>Total Current Assets</i>	<u>558,662</u>
<i>Noncurrent Assets</i>	
<i>Property and Equipment</i>	
Property and Equipment (net of accumulated depreciation)	828,849
<i>Total Noncurrent Assets</i>	<u>828,849</u>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<u><u>1,387,511</u></u>
 <b>LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION</b>	
<i>Liabilities</i>	
<i>Current Liabilities</i>	
Accounts Payable	3,556
Payroll Liabilities	9,990
<i>Total Current Liabilities</i>	<u>13,546</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<u>13,546</u>
<i>Net Position</i>	
Net Investment in Capital Assets	828,849
Unrestricted Net Assets	545,116
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION</b>	<u><u>1,373,965</u></u>
 <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION</b>	<u><u>\$ 1,387,511</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 3**  
**STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**  
**FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

Functions and Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		Net Revenue (Expense)
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Total Government Activities
Governmental Activities				
General Administration	\$ (87,909)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (87,909)
Emergency Services	(160,030)	-	-	(160,030)
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ (247,939)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(247,939)</u>
General Revenues				
Property Taxes				245,880
Sales Tax				171,612
Other Income				123
Total General Revenues				<u>417,615</u>
Change in Net Position				169,676
Net Position at Beginning of Year				1,062,147
Transfer of Vehicles from Martindale VFD				142,142
Net Position at End of Year				<u>\$ 1,373,965</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.



**CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 3  
BALANCE SHEET  
GENERAL FUND  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

	General Fund
<hr/>	
ASSETS	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 474,195
Property Taxes Receivable	29,203
Sales Taxes	13,106
Prepaid Expenses	33,861
Receivable from Martindale VFD	8,297
Total Assets	<hr/> 558,662 <hr/>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCE	
<i>Liabilities</i>	
Accounts Payable	3,556
Payroll Liabilities	9,990
<i>Total Liabilities</i>	<hr/> 13,546 <hr/>
<i>Deferred Inflows of Resources</i>	
Unavailable Property Tax Revenue	29,114
<i>Fund Balance</i>	
Unassigned	516,002
<i>Total Fund Balance</i>	<hr/> 516,002 <hr/>
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCE	<hr/> \$ 558,662 <hr/>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 3  
RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

TOTAL FUND BALANCE - GOVERNMENTAL FUND	\$ 516,002
--	------------

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:

Capital Assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	828,849
---	---------

Property Taxes Receivable on the Statement of Net Position that do not provide current financial resources are reported as deferred revenue in the funds.	<u>29,114</u>
---	---------------

TOTAL NET POSITION - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	<u>\$ 1,373,965</u>
--	---------------------

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 3**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

	<u>General Fund</u>
REVENUES	
Property Taxes	\$ 235,762
Sales Tax	171,612
Other Income	<u>123</u>
Total Revenues	<u>407,497</u>
EXPENDITURES	
<i>Current:</i>	
Emergency Services	132,706
Administrative	96,373
Capital Outlays	<u>264,410</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>493,489</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(85,992)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>601,994</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u><u>\$ 516,002</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.



**CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 3  
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES,  
EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE OF  
THE GOVERNMENTAL FUND TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	\$	(85,992)
--	----	----------

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures; however, in the statement of Activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlay exceeded depreciation.

Capital Outlays	272,874	
Depreciation	<u>(27,324)</u>	245,550

Revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. The change of property tax receivable reported in the statement of activities does not provide current financial resources and, therefore, is not reported as revenue in the governmental fund.

10,118

CHANGE IN NET POSITION - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	\$	<u>169,676</u>
--	----	----------------

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

## **NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 3**  
**NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 3 is a political subdivision of the State of Texas and was created by the Caldwell County Commissioners' Court after a Public Election in May 2015. The District was created to provide emergency services and promote public safety, welfare, health and convenience of persons residing in the District.

The financial statements of the District have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to government units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the District's accounting policies are described below:

**A. THE FINANCIAL REPORTING ENTITY**

In evaluating how to define the government for financial purposes, management has considered all potential component units. The definition of the reporting entity is based primarily on the concept of financial accountability. A primary government is financially accountable for the organizations that make up its legal entity. It is also financially accountable for legally separate organizations if its officials appoint a voting majority of an organization's governing body and either it is able to impose its will on that organization or there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or to impose specific financial burdens on, the primary government. The District has no component units. Blended component units, although legally separate entities are, in substance, part of the government's operations; thus, data from these units are to be combined with data of the primary government. Each discretely presented component unit, on the other hand, is reported in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize it is legally separate from the government.

The District has no component units. However, the District provides funding to the Martindale Volunteer Fire Department, allows the VFD to use District equipment and provides oversight of the VFD.

**B. GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The **government-wide financial statements** include the statement of net position and the statement of activities. Government-wide statements report information on all of the activities of the District. Governmental activities are supported mainly by property taxes.

The statement of activities reflects the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment is offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given function and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included in program revenues are reported as general revenues.

Separate **fund financial statements** are provided for governmental funds. The General Fund meets the criteria of a *major governmental fund*. The District has no other governmental funds.



**CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 3**  
**NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont.)**

**C. MEASUREMENT FOCUS, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION**

The **government-wide financial statements** are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Revenue types, which have been accrued, are revenue from the investments, intergovernmental revenue and charges for services. Property taxes are recognized in the year for which they are levied. Grants are recognized as revenue when all applicable eligibility requirements imposed by the provider are met.

Revenues are classified as *program revenues* and *general revenues*. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions. General revenues include all taxes, grants not restricted to specific programs and investment earnings.

**Governmental fund level financial statements** are reported using current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. Measurable and available revenues include revenues expected to be received within 60 days after the fiscal year ends. Receivables which are measurable but not collectible within 60 days after the end of the fiscal period are reported as deferred revenue. Property taxes which were levied prior to September 30, 2023, and became due October 1, 2023 have been assessed to finance the budget of the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2023.

Expenditures generally are recorded when an expense is incurred; however, expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments are recorded only when the liability has matured and payment is due.

The government reports the following major governmental fund:

**The General Fund** is the general operating fund of the District and is always classified as a major fund. The General Fund is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. Major revenue sources include property taxes and investment of idle funds. Primary expenditures are for general administration, emergency services and management.

**D. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS**

Cash and cash equivalents include cash deposits and investments with a maturity date within three (3) months of the date acquired by the District.

**CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 3**  
**NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont.)**

**E. INVESTMENTS**

State statutes authorize the District to invest in (a) obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities; (b) direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies; (c) other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the State of Texas or the United States; (d) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state having been rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm and having received a rating of not less than A or its equivalent; (e) certificates of deposit by state and national banks domiciled in this state that are (i) guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or its successor; or, (ii) secured by obligations that are described by (a) - (d); or, (e). Statutes also allow investing in local government investment pools organized and rated in accordance with the Interlocal Cooperation Act, whose assets consist exclusively of the obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities and repurchase assessments involving those same obligations. The District has all its monies in interest bearing checking accounts, savings accounts, money market accounts or certificates of deposit.

The District reports investments at fair value based on the hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The fair value hierarchy, which has three levels, is based on the valuation inputs used to measure an asset's fair value: Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

**F. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**

Accounts receivable are reported net of allowances for uncollectible accounts. The allowance account represents management's estimate of uncollectible accounts based on historical trends.

Property taxes are levied based on taxable value at January 1 and become due October 1 and past due after the following January 31. Accordingly, receivables and revenues for property taxes are reflected on the government-wide statement based on the full accrual method of accounting. Property taxes receivable for prior year's levy is shown net of the allowance for doubtful accounts.

**G. CAPITAL ASSETS**

Capital assets, which include land; buildings and improvements; and equipment and vehicles, are reported in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets such as equipment are defined as assets with a cost of \$500 or more. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized. Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Estimated Life</u>
Vehicles and Equipment	3-12 years

Land, construction in progress and assets in progress are not depreciated.



**CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 3**  
**NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont.)**

**H. UNAVAILABLE REVENUE/UNEARNED REVENUE**

Property tax revenues are recognized when they become both measurable and available in the fund statements. Available means when due, or past due, and receivable within the current period or expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. Property tax revenues not expected to be available for the current period are reflected as unavailable revenue (a deferred inflow of resources).

Unearned revenues arise when assets are recognized before revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied. Grant and reimbursement revenues, if any, received in advance of expenses/expenditures are reflected as unearned revenue.

**I. DEFERRED INFLOWS OF REVENUES**

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then.

Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resource (revenue) until that time. Unavailable revenue is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet under a modified basis of accounting. Unavailable revenues from property tax are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period the amounts become available.

**J. FUND EQUITY**

Fund balances in governmental funds are classified as follows:

Nonspendable – Represents amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form (such as inventory or prepaid items) or legally required to remain intact.

Restricted – Represents amounts that are constrained by external parties, constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed – Represents amounts that can only be used for a specific purpose because of a formal action by the District Commissioners. Committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the District Commissioners removes those constraints through the same formal action.

Assigned – Represents amounts which the District intends to use for a specific purpose but do not meet the criteria of restricted or committed. The District Commissioners are the only entities that may make assignments at this time.

Unassigned – Represents the residual balance that may be spent on any other purpose of the District.

When funds may be spent from multiple categories, the District spends restricted resources first, followed by committed, assigned and unassigned.

**CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 3**  
**NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

**NOTE 1 -- SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont.)**

**L. NET POSITION**

Net position represents the difference between assets and liabilities. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the District or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments.

**M. USE OF ESTIMATES**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

**NOTE 2 – CASH AND CASH INVESTMENTS**

The District's funds are required to be deposited and invested under the terms of a depository contract. The depository bank deposits for safekeeping and trust with the District's agent bank approved pledge securities in an amount sufficient to protect District funds on a day-to-day basis during the period of the contract. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank's dollar amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insurance.

1. Cash

At September 30, 2024, the carrying amount of the District's deposits in the bank were \$422,274. All deposits were covered under the limits of federal deposit insurance coverage.

The District had no investments as of September 30, 2024.

**NOTE 3 – AD VALOREM (PROPERTY) TAXES**

The District has contracted with the Caldwell County Tax Assessor-Collector to collect taxes on its behalf. Current year taxes become delinquent February 1. Current year delinquent taxes not paid by July 1 are turned over to attorneys for collection action.

For fiscal year 2024, the assessed tax rate for the District was \$0.1 per \$100 on an assessed valuation of \$229,845,959. An allowance for uncollectible property taxes has not been established as of September 30, 2024, as management considers all amounts to be collectible.

**CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 3**  
**NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

**NOTE 4 – CAPITAL ASSETS**

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2024 was as follows:

Governmental Activities	Beginning Balance	Additions	Disposals/ Transfers	Ending Balance
Land	\$ 255,867	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 255,867
Vehicles and Equipment	156,777	142,141	-	298,918
Furniture and Equipment	-	8,464	-	8,464
Construction in Progress	127,862	264,410	-	392,272
Less Accumulated Depreciation	(99,348)	(27,324)	-	(126,672)
Governmental Capital Assets, Depreciation				
Net of Accumulated Depreciation	<u>\$ 441,158</u>	<u>\$ 387,691</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 828,849</u>

Land and Construction in Progress are not depreciated.

**NOTE 5 -- SERVICE PROVIDER**

The District contracts with Martindale VFD to provide fire and rescue services to the area. The District provides monthly payments to MVFD as incurred. All capital assets purchased by MVFD with District funds are titled in the District's name and reported in these financial statements. The agreement has no expiration date but can be terminated by either party with 90 day notice.

For fiscal year 2024, the District paid the MVFD \$122 thousand for emergency services.

**NOTE 6 -- LITIGATION**

The District is not aware of any pending or likely litigation that would have a significant impact on these financial statements.

**NOTE 7 -- COMMITMENTS**

The District has the following contract as of September 30, 2024.

- Architectural design of a new fire station for \$165 thousand of which \$30 remains outstanding, which is related to the management of the actual construction cost, when and if construction occurs.

**NOTE 8 – RISK MANAGEMENT**

The Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 3, is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. To cover this risk the District contracts with VFIS. Contributions are set annually by VFIS. Liability by the District is generally limited to the contributed amounts. Annual contributions for the year ended September 30, 2024, were \$1,556.



## **REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

Required supplementary information includes financial information and disclosures that are required by the GASB but are not considered a part of the basic financial statements. Such information includes:

- Budgetary Comparison Schedule – General Fund

**CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 3  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
GENERAL FUND  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

	Budget Amounts		Actual	Variance
	Original	Final		Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Property Taxes	\$ 229,846	\$ 229,846	\$ 235,762	\$ 5,916
Sales Tax	125,000	125,000	171,612	46,612
Other Income	-	-	123	123
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>354,846</b>	<b>354,846</b>	<b>407,497</b>	<b>52,651</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
<i>Current</i>				
Emergency Services				
Martindale VFD	147,078	147,078	132,706	14,372
Administrative				
Payroll	83,380	83,380	59,423	23,957
Professional Fees	28,400	28,400	11,481	16,919
Tax Collections	6,286	6,286	10,579	(4,293)
Computer Hardware	7,400	7,400	8,464	(1,064)
Dues and Subscriptions	2,375	2,375	3,199	(824)
Repairs an Maintenance	7,525	7,525	1,704	5,821
Insurance and Bond	1,540	1,540	1,523	17
Mortgage Interest	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Training	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Capital Outlays	-	498,250	264,410	233,840
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>295,984</b>	<b>794,234</b>	<b>493,489</b>	<b>300,745</b>
 Net Change of Fund Balance	58,862	(439,388)	(85,992)	353,396
Fund Balance - October 1	601,994	601,994	601,994	-
Fund Balance - September 30	<u>\$ 660,856</u>	<u>\$ 162,606</u>	<u>\$ 516,002</u>	<u>\$ 353,396</u>

**CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO, 3**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE**  
**BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

**Budgetary Information** – The budget is prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The District maintains strict budgetary controls. The objective of these controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by the District’s Board and as such is a good management control device. The following are the funds which have legally adopted annual budgets: General Fund.

Actual expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the fund level.

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	June 10, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Information Only
<b>Subject:</b>	To accept the Caldwell County ESD #4 Financial Report for FY ending on April 30, 2025.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden/Jerry Doyle
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	5

May 30, 2025

The Honorable County Judge Hoppy Haden and Caldwell County Commissioners

110 S. Main St.

Lockhart, Texas 78644

Judge and Commissioners;

Attached is an Affidavit for the Compiled Financial Statement of the Caldwell County Emergency Services District # 4, pursuant to requirements as outlined in the Health and Safety Code, Chapter 775, Section 775.0821.

Also attached as exhibit "A" is the Compiled Financial Statement for the period of May 1, 2024 through April 30, 2025.

If you should have any questions or need additional information, please feel free to contact me.

Sincerely,



Jerry Doyle

President

Caldwell County Emergency Services District #4

P.O. Box 756

Lockhart, Texas 78644

512-213-7267

[jerry.doyle@midcountyfire.com](mailto:jerry.doyle@midcountyfire.com)

# Compiled Financial Statement of:

Mid County ESD # 4

as of: 04/30/2025

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Amount in Dollars</u>
Cash - checking accounts	\$ 88,480
Cash - savings accounts	171,933
Certificates of deposit	-
Securities - stocks / bonds / mutual funds	-
Notes & contracts receivable	-
Life insurance (cash surrender value)	-
Personal property (autos, jewelry, etc.)	-
Retirement Funds (eg. IRAs, 401k)	-
Real estate (market value)	-
Other assets	716,048
Other assets (specify)	-
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 976,461</b>
<u>Liabilities</u>	<u>Amount in Dollars</u>
Current Debt (Credit cards, Accounts)	\$ -
Notes payable (described below)	300,099
Taxes payable	-
Real estate mortgages (describe)	-
Other liabilities (specify)	-
Other liabilities (specify)	-
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 300,099</b>
<b>Net Worth</b>	<b>\$ 676,362</b>

Signature:  Date: 05-30-2025

**Personal Finance Statement of:**  
Caldwell County ESD # 4

**Details**

**1. ASSETS - Details**

*Notes and Contracts held*

From Whom Owning	Balance Owning	Original Amount	Original Date	Annual Payment	Maturity Date	History / Purpose

*Securities: stocks / bonds / mutual funds*

Name of Security	Number of Shares	Cost	Market Value	Date of Acquisition
		\$ -	\$ -	

*Stock in Privately Held Companies*

Company Name	No. of shares	\$ Invested	Est. Market Value
		\$ -	\$ -

*Real Estate*

Description / Location	Market Value	Amount Owning	Original Cost	Purchase Date
<b>SCBA</b>	\$ 32,693		\$ 37,723	11/17/2015
1996 Pierce Fire Apparatus	17,742		19,000	7/17/2015
2008 Ford Fire Apparatus	55,028		60,000	7/10/2018
SCBA Compressor	42,021		45,000	7/13/2021
Turnout Gear Dryer	1,868		2,000	7/13/2021
Turnout Gear Extractor (Washer)	4,669		5,000	7/13/2021
AMIKUS Rescue Tools	65,366		70,000	7/13/2021
LUCAS Devices (Medical Equipment)	56,028		60,000	7/13/2021
Automatic External Defibrillators (CPR)	23,345		25,000	7/13/2021
2021 Pierce Freightliner Pumper	308,133	300,099	344,700	8/9/2023
2008 F350 Brush Truck	109,155		114,900	7/31/2024

## 2. LIABILITIES - Details

### Credit Card & Charge Card Debt

Name of Card / Creditor	Amount Due
	\$ -

Secured by (Lien)
First Lockhart National Bank

### Notes Payable (excluding monthly bills)

Name of Creditor	Amount Owed	Original Amount
First Lockhart National Bank	\$ 300,099	344,700

Annual Payment	Interest Rate
47,268.00	6.55%

Secured by (Lien)

### Mortgage / Real Estate Loans Payable

Name of Creditor	Amount Owed	Original Amount
	\$ -	

Monthly Payment	Interest Rate
\$ -	



## Affidavit of Jerry Doyle

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, this day personally appeared JERRY DOYLE, who after being by me duly sworn, on oath deposes and says:

1. I am over the age of 18 and am a resident of the State of Texas. I have personal knowledge of the facts herein, and, if called as a witness, could testify completely thereto.
2. I suffer no legal disabilities and have personal knowledge of the facts set forth below.
3. I am the President of Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 4. I have been it's President since its inception in 2015. The attached document serves as a compiled financial statement pursuant to the requirements of the health and Safety Code, Chapter 775, Section 775.0821

I declare under the penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

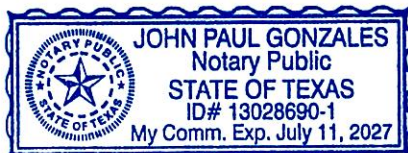
Executed this 30 day of May, 2025.

Jerry Doyle  
Jerry Doyle

### NOTARY ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS, COUNTY OF CALDWELL, ss:

This Affidavit was acknowledged before me on this 30 day of May, 2025 by Jerry Doyle, who, being first duly sworn on oath according to law, deposes and says that he/she has read the foregoing Affidavit subscribed by him/her, and that the matters stated herein are true to the best of his/her information, knowledge and belief.



[Signature]  
Notary Public

Notary  
Title (and Rank)

My commission expires July 11, 2027

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	June 10, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Departmental Report
<b>Subject:</b>	To accept the 2024 Form 990 from Delhi Volunteer Fire Department.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden/Danie Teltow
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	32

**2024 Exempt Organization Business Tax Return**  
prepared by:

**KEVIN MILLS CPA**  
800 STATE PARK RD #101  
LOCKHART, TX 78644

**Delhi Volunteer Fire Department**  
6110 State Highway 304  
Rosanky, TX 78953

KEVIN MILLS CPA  
800 STATE PARK RD #101  
LOCKHART, TX 78644

Delhi Volunteer Fire Department  
6110 State Highway 304  
Rosanky, TX 78953



## Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

OMB No. 1545-0047

2024

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.

Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

<b>A</b> For the 2024 calendar year, or tax year beginning , 2024, and ending , 20	
<b>B</b> Check if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Address change <input type="checkbox"/> Name change <input type="checkbox"/> Initial return <input type="checkbox"/> Final return/terminated <input type="checkbox"/> Amended return <input type="checkbox"/> Application pending	<b>C</b> Name of organization <u>Delhi Volunteer Fire Department</u> Doing business as Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite <u>6110 State Highway 304</u> City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code <u>Rosanky, TX 78953</u> <b>D</b> Employer identification number <b>E</b> Telephone number <u>(512) 925-0763</u> <b>G</b> Gross receipts \$ <u>54,507.</u>
<b>I</b> Tax-exempt status: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3) <input type="checkbox"/> 501(c) ( ) (insert no.) <input type="checkbox"/> 4947(a)(1) or <input type="checkbox"/> 527	<b>F</b> Name and address of principal officer: <u>Cynthia Woolley, 6110 State Highway 304, Rosanky, TX 78953</u> <b>H(a)</b> Is this a group return for subordinates? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <b>H(b)</b> Are all subordinates included? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "No," attach a list. See instructions. <b>H(c)</b> Group exemption number
<b>J</b> Website: <u>N/A</u>	<b>K</b> Form of organization: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Trust <input type="checkbox"/> Association <input type="checkbox"/> Other
<b>L</b> Year of formation: <u>2004</u>	<b>M</b> State of legal domicile: <u>TX</u>

## Part I Summary

Activities & Governance	<b>1</b> Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: <u>Volunteer Fire Department trained to operate rescue equipment and answer emergency calls in Delhi Community</u>		
	<b>2</b> Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets.		
	<b>3</b> Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a) . . . . .	<b>3</b>	<u>101</u>
	<b>4</b> Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b) . . . . .	<b>4</b>	<u>101</u>
Revenue	<b>5</b> Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2024 (Part V, line 2a) . . . . .	<b>5</b>	<u>0</u>
	<b>6</b> Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary) . . . . .	<b>6</b>	<u>20</u>
	<b>7a</b> Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12 . . . . .	<b>7a</b>	<u>0.</u>
	<b>b</b> Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, Part I, line 11 . . . . .	<b>7b</b>	<u>0.</u>
Expenses	<b>8</b> Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h) . . . . .	Prior Year	Current Year
	<b>9</b> Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g) . . . . .	<u>26,647.</u>	<u>54,321.</u>
	<b>10</b> Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d) . . . . .	<u>186.</u>	<u>186.</u>
	<b>11</b> Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e) . . . . .		
Net Assets or Fund Balances	<b>12</b> Total revenue—add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12) . . . . .	<u>26,833.</u>	<u>54,507.</u>
	<b>13</b> Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1–3) . . . . .		
	<b>14</b> Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4) . . . . .		
	<b>15</b> Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5–10) . . . . .		
Expenses	<b>16a</b> Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e) . . . . .		
	<b>b</b> Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) . . . . .	<u>0.</u>	
	<b>17</b> Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a–11d, 11f–24e) . . . . .	<u>155,324.</u>	<u>141,905.</u>
	<b>18</b> Total expenses. Add lines 13–17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25) . . . . .	<u>155,324.</u>	<u>141,905.</u>
Net Assets or Fund Balances	<b>19</b> Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12 . . . . .	<u>-128,491.</u>	<u>-87,398.</u>
	<b>20</b> Total assets (Part X, line 16) . . . . .	Beginning of Current Year	End of Year
	<b>21</b> Total liabilities (Part X, line 26) . . . . .	<u>508,177.</u>	<u>420,779.</u>
	<b>22</b> Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20 . . . . .	<u>508,177.</u>	<u>420,779.</u>

## Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Sign Here	Signature of officer <u>Cynthia Woolley, Treasurer</u>	Date <u>05/05/2025</u>
	Type or print name and title	
Paid Preparer Use Only	Preparer's name <u>Kevin Mills CPA</u>	Preparer's signature 
	Firm's name <u>KEVIN MILLS CPA</u>	Date <u>05/05/2025</u>
	Firm's address <u>800 STATE PARK RD #101, LOCKHART, TX 78644</u>	Check <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> if self-employed PTIN <u>[REDACTED]</u>
Phone no. <u>(512) 376-4212</u>		

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? See instructions ☒ Yes ☐ No

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the separate instructions. BAA

Cat. No. 11282Y

REV 03/12/25 PRO

Form 990 (2024)



**Part III** Statement of Program Service Accomplishments

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III ☐

- 1** Briefly describe the organization's mission:  
Volunteer Fire Department trained to operate rescue equipment and answer  
emergency calls in Delhi Community
- 2** Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? ☐ Yes ☒ No  
If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O.
- 3** Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? ☐ Yes ☒ No  
If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O.
- 4** Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.

**4a** (Code: ) (Expenses \$ 138,277. including grants of \$ 0.) (Revenue \$ 89,800.)  
Fire Fighting and Fire Prevention and Rescue Services

**4b** (Code: ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

**4c** (Code: ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

**4d** Other program services (Describe on Schedule O.)  
(Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

**4e** Total program service expenses 138,277.



**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? If "Yes," complete Schedule A . . . . .	<b>1</b> X	
<b>2</b> Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors? See instructions . . . . .	<b>2</b>	X
<b>3</b> Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I . . . . .	<b>3</b>	X
<b>4</b> <b>Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II . . . . .	<b>4</b>	X
<b>5</b> Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Rev. Proc. 98-19? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III . . . . .	<b>5</b>	X
<b>6</b> Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I . . . . .	<b>6</b>	X
<b>7</b> Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II . . . . .	<b>7</b>	X
<b>8</b> Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III . . . . .	<b>8</b>	X
<b>9</b> Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability; serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV . . . . .	<b>9</b>	X
<b>10</b> Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in donor-restricted endowments or in quasi-endowments? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V . . . . .	<b>10</b>	X
<b>11</b> If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X, as applicable.		
<b>a</b> Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI . . . . .	<b>11a</b> X	
<b>b</b> Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII . . . . .	<b>11b</b>	X
<b>c</b> Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII . . . . .	<b>11c</b>	X
<b>d</b> Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX . . . . .	<b>11d</b> X	
<b>e</b> Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X . . . . .	<b>11e</b>	X
<b>f</b> Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X . . . . .	<b>11f</b>	X
<b>12a</b> Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII . . . . .	<b>12a</b>	X
<b>b</b> Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional . . . . .	<b>12b</b>	X
<b>13</b> Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E . . . . .	<b>13</b>	X
<b>14a</b> Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States? . . . . .	<b>14a</b>	X
<b>b</b> Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV . . . . .	<b>14b</b>	X
<b>15</b> Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV . . . . .	<b>15</b>	X
<b>16</b> Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV . . . . .	<b>16</b>	X
<b>17</b> Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I. See instructions . . . . .	<b>17</b>	X
<b>18</b> Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II . . . . .	<b>18</b> X	
<b>19</b> Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III . . . . .	<b>19</b>	X
<b>20a</b> Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H . . . . .	<b>20a</b>	X
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return? . . . . .	<b>20b</b>	
<b>21</b> Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II . . . . .	<b>21</b>	X



**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules** (continued)

	Yes	No
<b>22</b> Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i> . . . . .	<b>22</b>	X
<b>23</b> Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5, about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J</i> . . . . .	<b>23</b>	X
<b>24a</b> Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a</i> . . . . .	<b>24a</b>	X
<b>b</b> Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception? . . . . .	<b>24b</b>	
<b>c</b> Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds? . . . . .	<b>24c</b>	
<b>d</b> Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year? . . . . .	<b>24d</b>	
<b>25a</b> <b>Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i> . . . . .	<b>25a</b>	X
<b>b</b> Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i> . . . . .	<b>25b</b>	X
<b>26</b> Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5 or 22, for receivables from or payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II</i> . . . . .	<b>26</b>	X
<b>27</b> Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity (including an employee thereof) or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i> . . . . .	<b>27</b>	X
<b>28</b> Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties? (See the Schedule L, Part IV, instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions).		
<b>a</b> A current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, or substantial contributor? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> . . . . .	<b>28a</b>	X
<b>b</b> A family member of any individual described in line 28a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> . . . . .	<b>28b</b>	X
<b>c</b> A 35% controlled entity of one or more individuals and/or organizations described in line 28a or 28b? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> . . . . .	<b>28c</b>	X
<b>29</b> Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in noncash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i> . . . . .	<b>29</b>	X
<b>30</b> Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i> . . . . .	<b>30</b>	X
<b>31</b> Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i> . . . . .	<b>31</b>	X
<b>32</b> Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i> . . . . .	<b>32</b>	X
<b>33</b> Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I</i> . . . . .	<b>33</b>	X
<b>34</b> Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1</i> . . . . .	<b>34</b>	X
<b>35a</b> Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? . . . . .	<b>35a</b>	X
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i> . . . . .	<b>35b</b>	
<b>36</b> <b>Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i> . . . . .	<b>36</b>	X
<b>37</b> Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i> . . . . .	<b>37</b>	X
<b>38</b> Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations on Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? <b>Note:</b> All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O . . . . .	<b>38</b>	X

**Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance**Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V . . . . . ☐

	Yes	No
<b>1a</b> Enter the number reported in box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable . . . . .	<b>1a</b>	0
<b>b</b> Enter the number of Forms W-2G included on line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable . . . . .	<b>1b</b>	0
<b>c</b> Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners? . . . . .	<b>1c</b>	



**Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance** (continued)

Yes No

<b>2a</b>	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return	<b>2a</b>	0			
<b>b</b>	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns?	<b>2b</b>				
<b>3a</b>	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?	<b>3a</b>				X
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation on Schedule O	<b>3b</b>				
<b>4a</b>	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?	<b>4a</b>				X
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts (FBAR).					
<b>5a</b>	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?	<b>5a</b>				X
<b>b</b>	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?	<b>5b</b>				X
<b>c</b>	If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?	<b>5c</b>				
<b>6a</b>	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?	<b>6a</b>				X
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible?	<b>6b</b>				
<b>7</b>	<b>Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).</b>					
<b>a</b>	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor?	<b>7a</b>				X
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?	<b>7b</b>				
<b>c</b>	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to file Form 8282?	<b>7c</b>				X
<b>d</b>	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year	<b>7d</b>				
<b>e</b>	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?	<b>7e</b>				X
<b>f</b>	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?	<b>7f</b>				X
<b>g</b>	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?	<b>7g</b>				
<b>h</b>	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?	<b>7h</b>				
<b>8</b>	<b>Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.</b> Did a donor advised fund maintained by the sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?	<b>8</b>				
<b>9</b>	<b>Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.</b>					
<b>a</b>	Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?	<b>9a</b>				
<b>b</b>	Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?	<b>9b</b>				
<b>10</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(7) organizations.</b> Enter:					
<b>a</b>	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12	<b>10a</b>				
<b>b</b>	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities	<b>10b</b>				
<b>11</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(12) organizations.</b> Enter:					
<b>a</b>	Gross income from members or shareholders	<b>11a</b>				
<b>b</b>	Gross income from other sources. (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them.)	<b>11b</b>				
<b>12a</b>	<b>Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts.</b> Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?	<b>12a</b>				
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year	<b>12b</b>				
<b>13</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.</b>					
<b>a</b>	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state? <b>Note:</b> See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.	<b>13a</b>				
<b>b</b>	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans	<b>13b</b>				
<b>c</b>	Enter the amount of reserves on hand	<b>13c</b>				
<b>14a</b>	Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?	<b>14a</b>				X
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation on Schedule O	<b>14b</b>				
<b>15</b>	Is the organization subject to the section 4960 tax on payment(s) of more than \$1,000,000 in remuneration or excess parachute payment(s) during the year? If "Yes," see the instructions and file Form 4720, Schedule N.	<b>15</b>				
<b>16</b>	Is the organization an educational institution subject to the section 4968 excise tax on net investment income? If "Yes," complete Form 4720, Schedule O.	<b>16</b>				
<b>17</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(21) organizations.</b> Did the trust, or any disqualified or other person, engage in any activities that would result in the imposition of an excise tax under section 4951, 4952, or 4953? If "Yes," complete Form 6069.	<b>17</b>				



**Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure.** For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes on Schedule O. See instructions. Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI ☒

**Section A. Governing Body and Management**

	Yes	No
<b>1a</b> Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year. . . . . If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain on Schedule O.	<b>1a</b> 101	
<b>b</b> Enter the number of voting members included on line 1a, above, who are independent . . . . .	<b>1b</b> 101	
<b>2</b> Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee? . . . . .	<b>2</b>	X
<b>3</b> Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors, trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person? . . . . .	<b>3</b>	X
<b>4</b> Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed? . . . . .	<b>4</b>	X
<b>5</b> Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets? . . . . .	<b>5</b>	X
<b>6</b> Did the organization have members or stockholders? . . . . .	<b>6</b>	X
<b>7a</b> Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body? . . . . .	<b>7a</b>	X
<b>b</b> Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body? . . . . .	<b>7b</b>	X
<b>8</b> Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:		
<b>a</b> The governing body? . . . . .	<b>8a</b> X	
<b>b</b> Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? . . . . .	<b>8b</b> X	
<b>9</b> Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses on Schedule O . . . . .	<b>9</b>	X

**Section B. Policies** (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

	Yes	No
<b>10a</b> Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? . . . . .	<b>10a</b>	X
<b>b</b> If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes? . . . . .	<b>10b</b>	
<b>11a</b> Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form? . . . . .	<b>11a</b> X	
<b>b</b> Describe on Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990. . . . .		
<b>12a</b> Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13 . . . . .	<b>12a</b> X	
<b>b</b> Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts? . . . . .	<b>12b</b> X	
<b>c</b> Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe on Schedule O how this was done. . . . .	<b>12c</b> X	
<b>13</b> Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? . . . . .	<b>13</b> X	
<b>14</b> Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? . . . . .	<b>14</b> X	
<b>15</b> Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		
<b>a</b> The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official . . . . .	<b>15a</b>	X
<b>b</b> Other officers or key employees of the organization . . . . .	<b>15b</b>	X
If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process on Schedule O. See instructions. . . . .		
<b>16a</b> Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? . . . . .	<b>16a</b>	X
<b>b</b> If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements? . . . . .	<b>16b</b>	

**Section C. Disclosure**

- 17** List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed . . . . .
- 18** Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A, if applicable), 990, and 990-T (section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.  
☐ Own website ☐ Another's website ☐ Upon request ☐ Other (explain on Schedule O)
- 19** Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.
- 20** State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records.  
 Cynthia Woolley, 6110 State Highway 304, Rosanky, TX 78953 (512) 925-0763



**Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors**Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII ☐**Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees****1a** Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.

- List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See the instructions for definition of "key employee."

- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (box 5 of Form W-2, box 6 of Form 1099-MISC, and/or box 1 of Form 1099-NEC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.

- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

See the instructions for the order in which to list the persons above.

☒ Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC/1099-NEC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC/1099-NEC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) Danney Rodgers Fire Chief	10.00			X						
(2) Eric Bastien Asst. Fire Chief	3.00			X						
(3) Dee Rodgers Secretary	10.00			X						
(4) Cynthia Woolley Treasurer	10.00			X						
(5)										
(6)										
(7)										
(8)										
(9)										
(10)										
(11)										
(12)										
(13)										
(14)										



**Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees** (continued)

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC/1099-NEC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC/1099-NEC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(15)										
(16)										
(17)										
(18)										
(19)										
(20)										
(21)										
(22)										
(23)										
(24)										
(25)										
<b>1b Subtotal</b>										
<b>c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A</b>										
<b>d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)</b>										
<b>2</b>	Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization									

- 3** Did the organization list any **former** officer, director, trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual
- 4** For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual
- 5** Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person

	Yes	No
<b>3</b>		X
<b>4</b>		X
<b>5</b>		X

**Section B. Independent Contractors**

**1** Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation

**2** Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization



**Part VIII Statement of Revenue**Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII. ☐

				(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512-514	
<b>Contributions, Gifts, Grants, and Other Similar Amounts</b>	<b>1a</b>	Federated campaigns . . . . .	<b>1a</b>					
	<b>b</b>	Membership dues . . . . .	<b>1b</b>	2,450.				
	<b>c</b>	Fundraising events . . . . .	<b>1c</b>					
	<b>d</b>	Related organizations . . . . .	<b>1d</b>					
	<b>e</b>	Government grants (contributions)	<b>1e</b>					
	<b>f</b>	All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	<b>1f</b>	51,871.				
	<b>g</b>	Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f . . . . .	<b>1g</b>	\$				
	<b>h</b>	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1a-1f . . . . .		54,321.				
	<b>Program Service Revenue</b>	<b>2a</b>	Business Code					
<b>b</b>								
<b>c</b>								
<b>d</b>								
<b>e</b>								
<b>f</b>		All other program service revenue . .						
<b>g</b>		<b>Total.</b> Add lines 2a-2f . . . . .						
<b>Other Revenue</b>		<b>3</b>	Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts) . . . . .		186.	186.	0.	0.
		<b>4</b>	Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds					
	<b>5</b>	Royalties . . . . .						
	<b>6a</b>	Gross rents . . . . .	(i) Real	(ii) Personal				
	<b>b</b>	Less: rental expenses	<b>6b</b>					
	<b>c</b>	Rental income or (loss)	<b>6c</b>					
	<b>d</b>	Net rental income or (loss) . . . . .						
	<b>7a</b>	Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities	(ii) Other				
	<b>b</b>	Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses . . . . .	<b>7b</b>					
	<b>c</b>	Gain or (loss) . . . . .	<b>7c</b>					
	<b>d</b>	Net gain or (loss) . . . . .						
	<b>8a</b>	Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18 . . . . .	<b>8a</b>					
			<b>8b</b>					
	<b>b</b>	Less: direct expenses . . . . .	<b>8b</b>					
	<b>c</b>	Net income or (loss) from fundraising events . . . . .						
<b>9a</b>	Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19 . . . . .	<b>9a</b>						
		<b>9b</b>						
<b>b</b>	Less: direct expenses . . . . .	<b>9b</b>						
<b>c</b>	Net income or (loss) from gaming activities . . . . .							
<b>10a</b>	Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances . . . . .	<b>10a</b>						
		<b>10b</b>						
<b>b</b>	Less: cost of goods sold . . . . .	<b>10b</b>						
<b>c</b>	Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory . . . . .							
<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>	<b>11a</b>	Business Code						
	<b>b</b>							
	<b>c</b>							
	<b>d</b>	All other revenue . . . . .						
	<b>e</b>	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 11a-11d . . . . .						
	<b>12</b>	<b>Total revenue.</b> See instructions . . . . .		54,507.	186.	0.	0.	



**Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses**

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX ☐**Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.**

	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
<b>1</b> Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21				
<b>2</b> Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22				
<b>3</b> Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
<b>4</b> Benefits paid to or for members				
<b>5</b> Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees				
<b>6</b> Compensation not included above to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
<b>7</b> Other salaries and wages				
<b>8</b> Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)				
<b>9</b> Other employee benefits				
<b>10</b> Payroll taxes				
<b>11</b> Fees for services (nonemployees):				
<b>a</b> Management				
<b>b</b> Legal				
<b>c</b> Accounting	350.	0.	350.	0.
<b>d</b> Lobbying				
<b>e</b> Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17				
<b>f</b> Investment management fees				
<b>g</b> Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A), amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O.)				
<b>12</b> Advertising and promotion				
<b>13</b> Office expenses	531.	0.	531.	0.
<b>14</b> Information technology				
<b>15</b> Royalties				
<b>16</b> Occupancy	2,747.	0.	2,747.	0.
<b>17</b> Travel				
<b>18</b> Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
<b>19</b> Conferences, conventions, and meetings				
<b>20</b> Interest				
<b>21</b> Payments to affiliates				
<b>22</b> Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	91,394.	91,394.	0.	0.
<b>23</b> Insurance	14,849.	14,849.	0.	0.
<b>24</b> Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above. (List miscellaneous expenses on line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A), amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
<b>a</b> Uniforms	22,015.	22,015.	0.	0.
<b>b</b> Supplies	1,230.	1,230.	0.	0.
<b>c</b> Fuel & Oil	200.	200.	0.	0.
<b>d</b> Equipment and Tools	5,867.	5,867.	0.	0.
<b>e</b> All other expenses	2,722.	2,722.	0.	0.
<b>25</b> Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e	141,905.	138,277.	3,628.	0.
<b>26</b> Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)				



**Part X Balance Sheet**Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X ☐

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
<b>Assets</b>	<b>1</b> Cash—non-interest-bearing . . . . .	111,863.	<b>1</b>	143,386.
	<b>2</b> Savings and temporary cash investments . . . . .		<b>2</b>	
	<b>3</b> Pledges and grants receivable, net . . . . .		<b>3</b>	
	<b>4</b> Accounts receivable, net . . . . .		<b>4</b>	
	<b>5</b> Loans and other receivables from any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons . . . . .		<b>5</b>	
	<b>6</b> Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B) . . . . .		<b>6</b>	
	<b>7</b> Notes and loans receivable, net . . . . .		<b>7</b>	
	<b>8</b> Inventories for sale or use . . . . .		<b>8</b>	
	<b>9</b> Prepaid expenses and deferred charges . . . . .		<b>9</b>	
	<b>10a</b> Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D . . . . .	<b>10a</b> 782,058.		
	<b>b</b> Less: accumulated depreciation . . . . .	<b>10b</b> 504,665.	396,314.	<b>10c</b> 277,393.
	<b>11</b> Investments—publicly traded securities . . . . .		<b>11</b>	
	<b>12</b> Investments—other securities. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .		<b>12</b>	
	<b>13</b> Investments—program-related. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .		<b>13</b>	
	<b>14</b> Intangible assets . . . . .		<b>14</b>	
	<b>15</b> Other assets. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .	0.	<b>15</b>	0.
<b>16</b> <b>Total assets.</b> Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 33) . . . . .	508,177.	<b>16</b>	420,779.	
<b>Liabilities</b>	<b>17</b> Accounts payable and accrued expenses . . . . .		<b>17</b>	
	<b>18</b> Grants payable . . . . .		<b>18</b>	
	<b>19</b> Deferred revenue . . . . .		<b>19</b>	
	<b>20</b> Tax-exempt bond liabilities . . . . .		<b>20</b>	
	<b>21</b> Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D . . . . .		<b>21</b>	
	<b>22</b> Loans and other payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons . . . . .		<b>22</b>	
	<b>23</b> Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties . . . . .		<b>23</b>	
	<b>24</b> Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties . . . . .		<b>24</b>	
	<b>25</b> Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17–24). Complete Part X of Schedule D . . . . .		<b>25</b>	
	<b>26</b> <b>Total liabilities.</b> Add lines 17 through 25 . . . . .		<b>26</b>	
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	<b>Organizations that follow FASB ASC 958, check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27, 28, 32, and 33.</b>			
	<b>27</b> Net assets without donor restrictions . . . . .	508,177.	<b>27</b>	420,779.
	<b>28</b> Net assets with donor restrictions . . . . .		<b>28</b>	
	<b>Organizations that do not follow FASB ASC 958, check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 29 through 33.</b>			
	<b>29</b> Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds . . . . .		<b>29</b>	
	<b>30</b> Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund . . . . .		<b>30</b>	
	<b>31</b> Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds . . . . .		<b>31</b>	
	<b>32</b> <b>Total net assets or fund balances</b> . . . . .	508,177.	<b>32</b>	420,779.
<b>33</b> <b>Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances</b> . . . . .	508,177.	<b>33</b>	420,779.	



**Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets**Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI ☐

<b>1</b>	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	<b>1</b>	54,507.
<b>2</b>	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	<b>2</b>	141,905.
<b>3</b>	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	<b>3</b>	-87,398.
<b>4</b>	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 32, column (A))	<b>4</b>	508,177.
<b>5</b>	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	<b>5</b>	
<b>6</b>	Donated services and use of facilities	<b>6</b>	
<b>7</b>	Investment expenses	<b>7</b>	
<b>8</b>	Prior period adjustments	<b>8</b>	
<b>9</b>	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain on Schedule O)	<b>9</b>	
<b>10</b>	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 32, column (B))	<b>10</b>	420,779.

**Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting**Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII ☐

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cash <input type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain on Schedule O.		
<b>2a</b> Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both. <input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis		X
<b>b</b> Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both. <input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis		X
<b>c</b> If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain on Schedule O.		
<b>3a</b> As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Uniform Guidance, 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Subpart F?		X
<b>b</b> If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why on Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits.		



**SCHEDULE A  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Public Charity Status and Public Support**

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2024**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Name of the organization

Delhi Volunteer Fire Department

Employer identification number

**Part I Reason for Public Charity Status.** (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.)

- 1 ☐ A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i)**.
- 2 ☐ A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)**. (Attach Schedule E (Form 990).)
- 3 ☐ A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**.
- 4 ☐ A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**. Enter the hospital's name, city, and state: \_\_\_\_\_
- 5 ☐ An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 6 ☐ A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v)**.
- 7 ☒ An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 8 ☐ A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vii)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 9 ☐ An agricultural research organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ix)** operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land-grant college of agriculture (see instructions). Enter the name, city, and state of the college or university: \_\_\_\_\_
- 10 ☐ An organization that normally receives (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions, subject to certain exceptions; and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See **section 509(a)(2)**. (Complete Part III.)
- 11 ☐ An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See **section 509(a)(4)**.
- 12 ☐ An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in **section 509(a)(1)** or **section 509(a)(2)**. See **section 509(a)(3)**. Check the box on lines 12a through 12d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 12e, 12f, and 12g.
- a ☐ **Type I.** A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization. **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B.**
- b ☐ **Type II.** A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C.**
- c ☐ **Type III functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E.**
- d ☐ **Type III non-functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated. The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V.**
- e ☐ Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization.

f Enter the number of supported organizations

g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1-10 above (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?		(v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(vi) Amount of other support (see instructions)
			Yes	No		
(A)						
(B)						
(C)						
(D)						
(E)						
<b>Total</b>						



**Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2020	(b) 2021	(c) 2022	(d) 2023	(e) 2024	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.") . . . . .	60,047.	64,297.	162,288.	58,980.	89,801.	435,413.
<b>2</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf . . . . .						
<b>3</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge . . . . .						
<b>4 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 3 . . . . .	60,047.	64,297.	162,288.	58,980.	89,801.	435,413.
<b>5</b> The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f) . . . . .						
<b>6 Public support.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4 . . . . .						435,413.

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2020	(b) 2021	(c) 2022	(d) 2023	(e) 2024	(f) Total
<b>7</b> Amounts from line 4 . . . . .	60,047.	64,297.	162,288.	58,980.	89,801.	435,413.
<b>8</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources . . . . .						
<b>9</b> Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on . . . . .						
<b>10</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.) . . . . .						
<b>11 Total support.</b> Add lines 7 through 10 . . . . .						435,413.
<b>12</b> Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions) . . . . .					<b>12</b>	
<b>13 First 5 years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . . . . . <input type="checkbox"/>						

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>14</b> Public support percentage for 2024 (line 6, column (f), divided by line 11, column (f)) . . . . .	<b>14</b>	100 %
<b>15</b> Public support percentage from 2023 Schedule A, Part II, line 14 . . . . .	<b>15</b>	100 %
<b>16a 33<sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub>% support test—2024.</b> If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>3</sub> % or more, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
<b>b 33<sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub>% support test—2023.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>3</sub> % or more, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>17a 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2024.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>b 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2023.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>18 Private foundation.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions . . . . . <input type="checkbox"/>		



**Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II.  
If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2020	(b) 2021	(c) 2022	(d) 2023	(e) 2024	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
<b>2</b> Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose . . . .						
<b>3</b> Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
<b>4</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf . . . .						
<b>5</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge . . . .						
<b>6 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5 . . . .						
<b>7a</b> Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons . . . .						
<b>b</b> Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year . . . .						
<b>c</b> Add lines 7a and 7b . . . .						
<b>8 Public support.</b> (Subtract line 7c from line 6.) . . . .						

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2020	(b) 2021	(c) 2022	(d) 2023	(e) 2024	(f) Total
<b>9</b> Amounts from line 6 . . . .						
<b>10a</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources . . . .						
<b>b</b> Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975 . . . .						
<b>c</b> Add lines 10a and 10b . . . .						
<b>11</b> Net income from unrelated business activities not included on line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on . . . .						
<b>12</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.) . . . .						
<b>13 Total support.</b> (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.) . . . .						
<b>14 First 5 years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . . . . <input type="checkbox"/>						

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>15</b> Public support percentage for 2024 (line 8, column (f), divided by line 13, column (f)) . . . .	<b>15</b>	%
<b>16</b> Public support percentage from 2023 Schedule A, Part III, line 15 . . . .	<b>16</b>	%

**Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage**

<b>17</b> Investment income percentage for <b>2024</b> (line 10c, column (f), divided by line 13, column (f)) . . . .	<b>17</b>	%
<b>18</b> Investment income percentage from <b>2023</b> Schedule A, Part III, line 17 . . . .	<b>18</b>	%

**19a 33<sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub>% support tests—2024.** If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33<sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub>%, and line 17 is not more than 33<sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub>%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . ☐

**b 33<sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub>% support tests—2023.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33<sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub>%, and line 18 is not more than 33<sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub>%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . ☐

**20 Private foundation.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions . . . ☐



**Part IV Supporting Organizations**

(Complete only if you checked a box on line 12 of Part I. If you checked box 12a, Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked box 12b, Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked box 12c, Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked box 12d, Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

**Section A. All Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.</i>		
<b>2</b> Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).</i>		
<b>3a</b> Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 3b and 3c below.</i>		
<b>b</b> Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination.</i>		
<b>c</b> Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.</i>		
<b>4a</b> Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? <i>If "Yes," and if you checked box 12a or 12b in Part I, answer lines 4b and 4c below.</i>		
<b>b</b> Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.</i>		
<b>c</b> Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.</i>		
<b>5a</b> Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 5b and 5c below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).</i>		
<b>b</b> <b>Type I or Type II only.</b> Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
<b>c</b> <b>Substitutions only.</b> Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
<b>6</b> Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
<b>7</b> Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (as defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).</i>		
<b>8</b> Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described on line 7? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).</i>		
<b>9a</b> Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons, as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
<b>b</b> Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined on line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
<b>c</b> Did a disqualified person (as defined on line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
<b>10a</b> Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? <i>If "Yes," answer line 10b below.</i>		
<b>b</b> Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)		



**Part IV Supporting Organizations** (continued)

	Yes	No
<b>11</b> Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
<b>a</b> A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described on lines 11b and 11c below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
<b>11a</b>		
<b>b</b> A family member of a person described on line 11a above?		
<b>11b</b>		
<b>c</b> A 35% controlled entity of a person described on line 11a or 11b above? If "Yes" to line 11a, 11b, or 11c, provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .		
<b>11c</b>		

**Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Did the governing body, members of the governing body, officers acting in their official capacity, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees at all times during the tax year? If "No," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove officers, directors, or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.		
<b>1</b>		
<b>2</b> Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.		
<b>2</b>		

**Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).		
<b>1</b>		

**Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?		
<b>1</b>		
<b>2</b> Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s), or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in <b>Part VI</b> how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).		
<b>2</b>		
<b>3</b> By reason of the relationship described on line 2, above, did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in <b>Part VI</b> the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.		
<b>3</b>		

**Section E. Type III Functionally Integrated Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions).		
<b>a</b> <input type="checkbox"/> The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.		
<b>b</b> <input type="checkbox"/> The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.		
<b>c</b> <input type="checkbox"/> The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in <b>Part VI</b> how you supported a governmental entity (see instructions).		
<b>2</b> Activities Test. Answer lines 2a and 2b below.		
<b>a</b> Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in <b>Part VI</b> identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.		
<b>2a</b>		
<b>b</b> Did the activities described on line 2a, above, constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.		
<b>2b</b>		
<b>3</b> Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer lines 3a and 3b below.		
<b>a</b> Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? If "Yes" or "No," provide details in <b>Part VI</b> .		
<b>3a</b>		
<b>b</b> Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each of its supported organizations? If "Yes," describe in <b>Part VI</b> the role played by the organization in this regard.		
<b>3b</b>		



**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations**

- 1 ☐ Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (*explain in Part VI*). See instructions. All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

Section A—Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1	
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2	
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3	
4	Add lines 1 through 3.	4	
5	Depreciation and depletion	5	
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6	
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7	
8	<b>Adjusted Net Income</b> (subtract lines 5, 6, and 7 from line 4)	8	

Section B—Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):		
a	Average monthly value of securities	1a	
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b	
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c	
d	<b>Total</b> (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d	
e	<b>Discount</b> claimed for blockage or other factors ( <i>explain in detail in Part VI</i> ):		
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2	
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d.	3	
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 0.015 of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions).	4	
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5	
6	Multiply line 5 by 0.035.	6	
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7	
8	<b>Minimum Asset Amount</b> (add line 7 to line 6)	8	

Section C—Distributable Amount		Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, column A)	1
2	Enter 0.85 of line 1.	2
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, column A)	3
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3.	4
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5
6	<b>Distributable Amount.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions).	6
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions).	



**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations** (continued)**Section D—Distributions**

		Current Year
<b>1</b>	Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	<b>2</b>
<b>3</b>	Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	<b>3</b>
<b>4</b>	Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	<b>4</b>
<b>5</b>	Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required—provide details in <b>Part VI</b> )	<b>5</b>
<b>6</b>	Other distributions (describe in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions.	<b>6</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Total annual distributions.</b> Add lines 1 through 6.	<b>7</b>
<b>8</b>	Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions.	<b>8</b>
<b>9</b>	Distributable amount for 2024 from Section C, line 6	<b>9</b>
<b>10</b>	Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount	<b>10</b>

**Section E—Distribution Allocations** (see instructions)

	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2024	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2024
<b>1</b> Distributable amount for 2024 from Section C, line 6			
<b>2</b> Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2024 (reasonable cause required—explain in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions.			
<b>3</b> Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2024			
<b>a</b> From 2019 . . . . .			
<b>b</b> From 2020 . . . . .			
<b>c</b> From 2021 . . . . .			
<b>d</b> From 2022 . . . . .			
<b>e</b> From 2023 . . . . .			
<b>f</b> <b>Total</b> of lines 3a through 3e			
<b>g</b> Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
<b>h</b> Applied to 2024 distributable amount			
<b>i</b> Carryover from 2019 not applied (see instructions)			
<b>j</b> Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from line 3f.			
<b>4</b> Distributions for 2024 from Section D, line 7: \$			
<b>a</b> Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
<b>b</b> Applied to 2024 distributable amount			
<b>c</b> Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4.			
<b>5</b> Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2024, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in <b>Part VI</b> . See instructions.			
<b>6</b> Remaining underdistributions for 2024. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in <b>Part VI</b> . See instructions.			
<b>7</b> <b>Excess distributions carryover to 2025.</b> Add lines 3j and 4c.			
<b>8</b> Breakdown of line 7:			
<b>a</b> Excess from 2020 . . . . .			
<b>b</b> Excess from 2021 . . . . .			
<b>c</b> Excess from 2022 . . . . .			
<b>d</b> Excess from 2023 . . . . .			
<b>e</b> Excess from 2024 . . . . .			



**Part VI**

**Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a, and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V, Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions.)



**SCHEDULE D  
(Form 990)**

(Rev. December 2024)

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Financial Statements**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990,  
Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.  
Attach to Form 990.

Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Name of the organization

Delhi Volunteer Fire Department

Employer identification number

**Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

	(a) Donor advised funds	(b) Funds and other accounts
1 Total number at end of year . . . . .		
2 Aggregate value of contributions to (during year)		
3 Aggregate value of grants from (during year)		
4 Aggregate value at end of year . . . . .		
5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control? . . . . .		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds can be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit? . . . . .		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

**Part II Conservation Easements**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply).	
<input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of land for public use (for example, recreation or education)	<input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of a historically important land area
<input type="checkbox"/> Protection of natural habitat	<input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of a certified historic structure
<input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of open space	
2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year.	
a Total number of conservation easements . . . . .	<b>Held at the End of the Tax Year</b>
b Total acreage restricted by conservation easements . . . . .	2a
c Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included on line 2a . . . . .	2b
d Number of conservation easements included on line 2c acquired after July 25, 2006, and not on a historic structure listed in the National Register . . . . .	2c
	2d
3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the tax year . . . . .	
4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located . . . . .	
5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds? . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year . . . . .	
7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year . . . . .	\$
8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2d above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)? . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
9 In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements.	

**Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

1a If the organization elected, as permitted under FASB ASC 958, not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide in Part XIII the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items.	
b If the organization elected, as permitted under FASB ASC 958, to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items.	
(i) Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 . . . . .	\$
(ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X . . . . .	\$
2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under FASB ASC 958 relating to these items.	
a Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 . . . . .	\$
b Assets included in Form 990, Part X . . . . .	\$



**Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets** *(continued)*

- 3** Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that make significant use of its collection items (check all that apply).
- a** ☐ Public exhibition **d** ☐ Loan or exchange program
- b** ☐ Scholarly research **e** ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_
- c** ☐ Preservation for future generations
- 4** Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.
- 5** During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? ☐ Yes ☐ No

**Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

- 1a** Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian, or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- b** If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table.

	Amount
<b>c</b> Beginning balance	<b>1c</b>
<b>d</b> Additions during the year	<b>1d</b>
<b>e</b> Distributions during the year	<b>1e</b>
<b>f</b> Ending balance	<b>1f</b>

- 2a** Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- b** If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided in Part XIII ☐

**Part V Endowment Funds**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
<b>1a</b> Beginning of year balance					
<b>b</b> Contributions					
<b>c</b> Net investment earnings, gains, and losses					
<b>d</b> Grants or scholarships					
<b>e</b> Other expenditures for facilities and programs					
<b>f</b> Administrative expenses					
<b>g</b> End of year balance					

- 2** Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:

- a** Board designated or quasi-endowment \_\_\_\_\_ %
- b** Permanent endowment \_\_\_\_\_ %
- c** Term endowment \_\_\_\_\_ %

The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.

- 3a** Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:

- (i)** Unrelated organizations? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- (ii)** Related organizations? ☐ Yes ☐ No

	Yes	No
<b>3a(i)</b>		
<b>3a(ii)</b>		
<b>3b</b>		

- b** If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- 4** Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

**Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
<b>1a</b> Land				
<b>b</b> Buildings	325,702.			325,702.
<b>c</b> Leasehold improvements				
<b>d</b> Equipment	453,063.			453,063.
<b>e</b> Other	3,293.			3,293.
<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, line 10c, column (B))				782,058.



**Part VII Investments—Other Securities**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives . . . . .		
(2) Closely held equity interests . . . . .		
(3) Other . . . . .		
(A) . . . . .		
(B) . . . . .		
(C) . . . . .		
(D) . . . . .		
(E) . . . . .		
(F) . . . . .		
(G) . . . . .		
(H) . . . . .		
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, line 12, col. (B)) . . . . .		

**Part VIII Investments—Program Related**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, line 13, col. (B)) . . . . .		

**Part IX Other Assets**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1) None	
(2)	0.
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, line 15, col. (B)) . . . . .	0.

**Part X Other Liabilities**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

(a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
1. (1) Federal income taxes	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, line 25, col. (B)) . . . . .	

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FASB ASC 740. Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII . ☐



Part XI	Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return
---------	--

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

<b>1</b>	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements . . . . .			<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:			
<b>a</b>	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments . . . . .	<b>2a</b>		
<b>b</b>	Donated services and use of facilities . . . . .	<b>2b</b>		
<b>c</b>	Recoveries of prior year grants . . . . .	<b>2c</b>		
<b>d</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII.) . . . . .	<b>2d</b>		
<b>e</b>	Add lines 2a through 2d . . . . .			<b>2e</b>
<b>3</b>	Subtract line 2e from line 1 . . . . .			<b>3</b>
<b>4</b>	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:			
<b>a</b>	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b . . . . .	<b>4a</b>		
<b>b</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII.) . . . . .	<b>4b</b>		
<b>c</b>	Add lines 4a and 4b . . . . .			<b>4c</b>
<b>5</b>	Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)			<b>5</b>

<b>Part XII</b>	<b>Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return</b>	<b>5</b>
-----------------	---	----------

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements			1	
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:				
a	Donated services and use of facilities	2a			
b	Prior year adjustments	2b			
c	Other losses	2c			
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d			
e	Add lines 2a through 2d			2e	
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1			3	
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:				
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a			
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b			
c	Add lines 4a and 4b			4c	
5	Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)			5	

## Part XIII Supplemental Information

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is a vertical fold or crease down the center of the paper. The paper appears to be part of a notebook or a set of loose-leaf papers.



**Part XIII** Supplemental Information *(continued)*

Lined area for supplemental information.



SCHEDULE G  
(Form 990)

(Rev. December 2024)  
Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information Regarding Fundraising or Gaming Activities

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17, 18, or 19; or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization

Delhi Volunteer Fire Department

Employer identification number

Part I Fundraising Activities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17. Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part.

- 1 Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply.
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| a <input type="checkbox"/> Mail solicitations               | e <input type="checkbox"/> Solicitation of nongovernment grants |
| b <input type="checkbox"/> Internet and email solicitations | f <input type="checkbox"/> Solicitation of government grants    |
| c <input type="checkbox"/> Phone solicitations              | g <input type="checkbox"/> Special fundraising events           |
| d <input type="checkbox"/> In-person solicitations          |   |
- 2a Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual (including officers, directors, trustees, or key employees listed in Form 990, Part VII) or entity in connection with professional fundraising services? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- b If "Yes," list the 10 highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements under which the fundraiser is to be compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization.

(i) Name and address of individual or entity (fundraiser)	(ii) Activity	(iii) Did fundraiser have custody or control of contributions?		(iv) Gross receipts from activity	(v) Amount paid to (or retained by) fundraiser listed in col. (i)	(vi) Amount paid to (or retained by) organization
		Yes	No			
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
Total						

- 3 List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit contributions or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing.

**Part II Fundraising Events.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

Revenue		(a) Event #1	(b) Event #2	(c) Other events	(d) Total events
		<u>Gun Raffle</u>	<u>Chili Meal/Live Auction</u>	<u>None</u>	(add col. (a) through
		(event type)	(event type)	(total number)	col. (c))
1	Gross receipts . . . . .	20,000.	15,480.		35,480.
2	Less: Contributions . . . . .				
3	Gross income (line 1 minus line 2) . . . . .	20,000.	15,480.		35,480.
Direct Expenses	4	Cash prizes . . . . .			
	5	Noncash prizes . . . . .			
	6	Rent/facility costs . . . . .			
	7	Food and beverages . . . . .			
	8	Entertainment . . . . .			
	9	Other direct expenses . . . . .	4,496.	897.	5,393.
	10	Direct expense summary. Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d) . . . . .			
11	Net income summary. Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d) . . . . .				30,087.

**Part III Gaming.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

Revenue		(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col. (a) through col. (c))
	1	Gross revenue . . . . .			
Direct Expenses	2	Cash prizes . . . . .			
	3	Noncash prizes . . . . .			
	4	Rent/facility costs . . . . .			
	5	Other direct expenses . . . . .			
	6	Volunteer labor . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b> _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b> _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b> _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b>
7	Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d) . . . . .				
8	Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d) . . . . .				

- 9 Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities: \_\_\_\_\_
- a Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- b If "No," explain: \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- 10a Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended, or terminated during the tax year? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- b If "Yes," explain: \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_



- 11** Does the organization conduct gaming activities with nonmembers? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- 12** Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary, or trustee of a trust; or a member of a partnership or other entity formed to administer charitable gaming? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- 13** Indicate the percentage of gaming activity conducted in:
- |                                      |            |   |
|--------------------------------------|------------|---|
| <b>a</b> The organization's facility | <b>13a</b> | % |
| <b>b</b> An outside facility         | <b>13b</b> | % |
- 14** Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records:

Name .....

Address .....

- 15a** Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- b** If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization \$ ..... and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party \$ .....
- c** If "Yes," enter the name and address of the third party:

Name .....

Address .....

**16** Gaming manager information:

Name .....

Gaming manager compensation \$ .....

Description of services provided .....

☐ Director/officer

☐ Employee

☐ Independent contractor

**17** Mandatory distributions:

- a** Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- b** Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year \$ .....

**Part IV** **Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information. See instructions.



**SCHEDULE O  
(Form 990)**

(Rev. December 2024)

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ**

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on  
Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Name of the organization

Delhi Volunteer Fire Department

Employer identification number

Pt VI, Line 11b: 990 is presented at Board Meeting an Approved

Pt VI, Line 12c: Conflict of Inerest Policy is Monitored annually

Pt VI, Line 15a: All volunteer. There is no compensation



**IRS E-file Signature Authorization  
for a Tax Exempt Entity**

OMB No. 1545-0047

For calendar year 2024, or fiscal year beginning \_\_\_\_\_, 2024, and ending \_\_\_\_\_, 20

**2024**Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service**Do not send to the IRS. Keep for your records.**  
**Go to [www.irs.gov/Form8879TE](http://www.irs.gov/Form8879TE) for the latest information.**

Name of filer

EIN or SSN

Delhi Volunteer Fire Department

Name and title of officer or person subject to tax

Cynthia Woolley, Treasurer**Part I Type of Return and Return Information**

Check the box for the return for which you are using this Form 8879-TE and enter the applicable amount, if any, from the return. Form 8038-CP and Form 5330 filers may enter dollars and cents. For all other forms, enter whole dollars only. If you check the box on line 1a, 2a, 3a, 4a, 5a, 6a, 7a, 8a, 9a, or 10a below, and the amount on that line for the return being filed with this form was blank, then leave line 1b, 2b, 3b, 4b, 5b, 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, or 10b, whichever is applicable, blank (do not enter -0-). But, if you entered -0- on the return, then enter -0- on the applicable line below. Do not complete more than one line in Part I.

1a Form 990 check here . . . . . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	b Total revenue, if any (Form 990, Part VIII, column (A), line 12) . . . . .	1b	54,507.
2a Form 990-EZ check here . . . . . <input type="checkbox"/>	b Total revenue, if any (Form 990-EZ, line 9) . . . . .	2b	
3a Form 1120-POL check here . . . . . <input type="checkbox"/>	b Total tax (Form 1120-POL, line 22) . . . . .	3b	
4a Form 990-PF check here . . . . . <input type="checkbox"/>	b Tax based on investment income (Form 990-PF, Part V, line 5) . . . . .	4b	
5a Form 8868 check here . . . . . <input type="checkbox"/>	b Balance due (Form 8868, line 3c) . . . . .	5b	
6a Form 990-T check here . . . . . <input type="checkbox"/>	b Total tax (Form 990-T, Part III, line 4) . . . . .	6b	
7a Form 4720 check here . . . . . <input type="checkbox"/>	b Total tax (Form 4720, Part III, line 1) . . . . .	7b	
8a Form 5227 check here . . . . . <input type="checkbox"/>	b FMV of assets at end of tax year (Form 5227, Item D) . . . . .	8b	
9a Form 5330 check here . . . . . <input type="checkbox"/>	b Tax due (Form 5330, Part II, line 19) . . . . .	9b	
10a Form 8038-CP check here . . . . . <input type="checkbox"/>	b Amount of credit payment requested (Form 8038-CP, Part III, line 22) . . . . .	10b	

**Part II Declaration and Signature Authorization of Officer or Person Subject to Tax**

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that ☒ I am an officer of the above entity or ☐ I am a person subject to tax with respect to (name of entity) \_\_\_\_\_, (EIN) \_\_\_\_\_ and that I have examined a copy of the 2024 electronic return and accompanying schedules and statements, and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. I further declare that the amount in Part I above is the amount shown on the copy of the electronic return. I consent to allow my intermediate service provider, transmitter, or electronic return originator (ERO) to send the return to the IRS and to receive from the IRS (a) an acknowledgement of receipt or reason for rejection of the transmission, (b) the reason for any delay in processing the return or refund, and (c) the date of any refund. If applicable, I authorize the U.S. Treasury and its designated Financial Agent to initiate an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) entry to the financial institution account indicated in the tax preparation software for payment of the federal taxes owed on this return, and the financial institution to debit the entry to this account. To revoke a payment, I must contact the U.S. Treasury Financial Agent at 1-888-353-4537 no later than 2 business days prior to the payment (settlement) date. I also authorize the financial institutions involved in the processing of the electronic payment of taxes to receive confidential information necessary to answer inquiries and resolve issues related to the payment. I have selected a personal identification number (PIN) as my signature for the electronic return and, if applicable, the consent to electronic funds withdrawal.

**PIN: check one box only**☐ I authorize \_\_\_\_\_

ERO firm name

to enter my PIN

--	--	--	--	--

Enter five numbers, but  
do not enter all zeros

as my signature

on the tax year 2024 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also authorize the aforementioned ERO to enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.

☒ As an officer or person subject to tax with respect to the entity, I will enter my PIN as my signature on the tax year 2024 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I will enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.

Signature of officer or person subject to tax \_\_\_\_\_

Date 05/05/2025**Part III Certification and Authentication**

**ERO's EFIN/PIN.** Enter your six-digit electronic filing identification number (EFIN) followed by your five-digit self-selected PIN.

Do not enter all zeros

I certify that the above numeric entry is my PIN, which is my signature on the 2024 electronically filed return indicated above. I confirm that I am submitting this return in accordance with the requirements of Pub. 4163, Modernized e-File (MeF) Information for Authorized IRS e-file Providers for Business Returns.

ERO's signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date 05/05/2025

**ERO Must Retain This Form — See Instructions**  
**Do Not Submit This Form to the IRS Unless Requested To Do So**

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** June 10, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Information Only

**Subject:** 2025 Caldwell County Safety Action Plan - Capital Area  
Metropolitan Planning Organization (CAMPO) - Dena Snyder,  
SV Traffic

**Costs:**

**Agenda Speakers:**

**Backup Materials:**

**Total # of Pages:**





# Caldwell County Commissioners Court

Caldwell County Safety Action Plan

June 10, 2025



**Why are we  
here and  
what are  
the issues?**



One death  
on Caldwell  
County roadways  
is one too many!

In the last 5 years (2019-2023), Caldwell County experienced...

**4,293 total crashes**

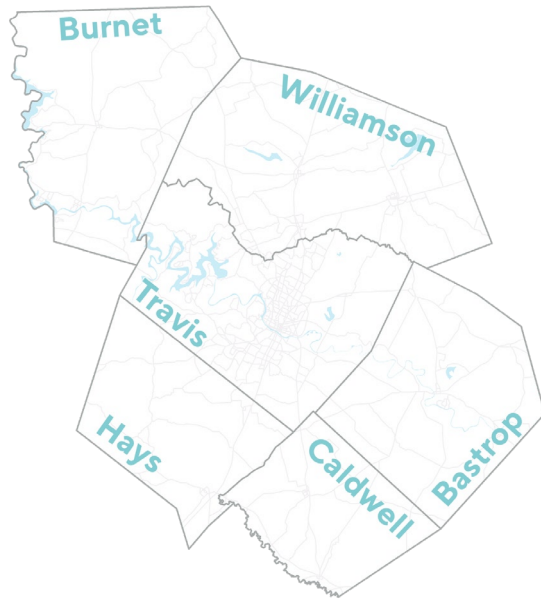
**63 lives lost**

**222 people seriously injured**





# CAMPO Regional Safety Action Plan



- Develop **Regional Safety Action Plan** for CAMPO region
- Funded through 2023 **Safe Streets and Roads for All (SS4A)** planning grant
- **Bottom-up planning approach**
  - » County Safety Action Plans
  - » Inform projects and strategies for regional plan
- **Pursue funding** for safety-related projects through SS4A and other opportunities



# What is a Safety Action Plan?



- Roadmap to reduce **fatal and serious injury crashes** on roads
- Identifies **projects and strategies** that address safety issues specific to the County
- Facilitates agency **partnerships and collaboration** for implementation
- Requirement to apply for **SS4A implementation grant** and to support other funding opportunities



# Caldwell County Safety Task Force

- Guide **development** of Safety Action Plan
- Provide **input** at key milestones
- Oversee **implementation & monitoring**



Caldwell County



City of Lockhart



City of Luling



City of Martindale



Texas Department of  
Transportation Austin District



SH 130 Concession Company



Capital Area Rural  
Transportation System



Capital Area Metropolitan  
Planning Organization



## Leadership Commitment & Goal Setting

.....

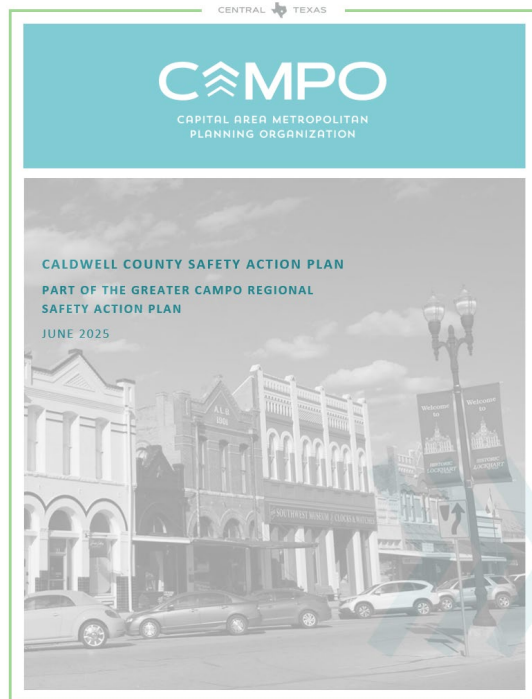
- Resolution to adopt the Caldwell County Safety Action Plan

- 1 REDUCE THE NUMBER OF FATAL AND SERIOUS INJURY CRASHES IN CALDWELL COUNTY BY HALF BY 2035.
- 2 ELIMINATE ALL FATAL AND SERIOUS INJURY CRASHES IN CALDWELL COUNTY BY 2050.





# Safety Action Plan Components



Safety Vision, Goals, and Objectives



Policy and Process Recommendations



Data-Driven Safety Analysis

Emphasis Areas  
Underserved Communities  
High Injury Network



Safety Strategies and Projects

Safety Toolbox  
Systemic Projects  
Targeted Projects



Public Outreach



Implementation Plan

# Targeted Safety Project Locations

- 8 corridors totaling ~25 centerline miles
- 7 intersections (+8 included in corridors)
- 84 fatal & serious injury crashes

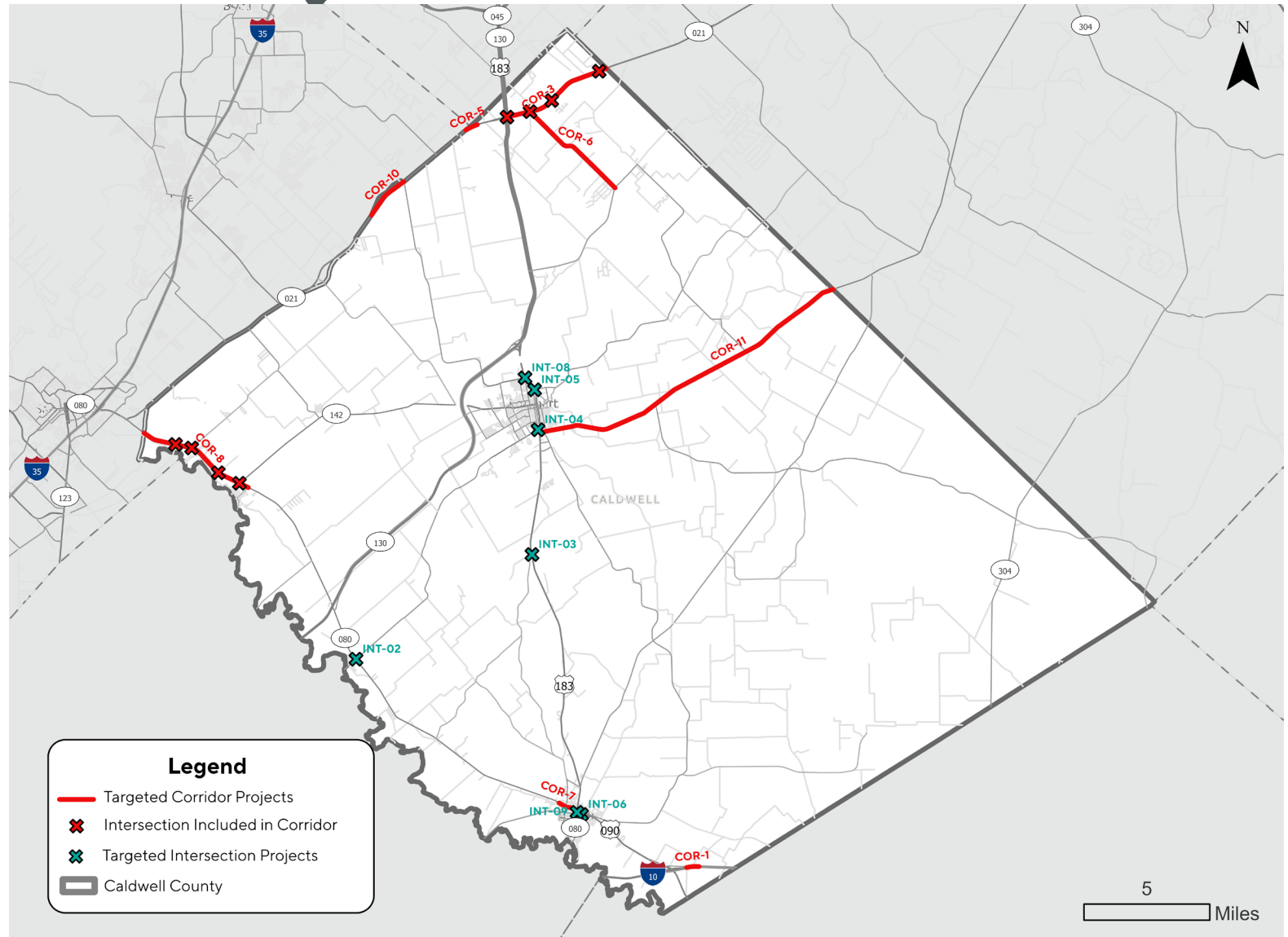


TABLE CC-1. TARGETED CORRIDOR SAFETY PROJECTS

ID	ROADWAY NAME	LIMITS FROM	LIMITS TO	SAFETY IMPROVEMENT DESCRIPTION	SAFETY ISSUES	LEAD AGENCY	TIER
COR-1	IH 10	2,900' east of US 183 (MP 633.0)	5,650' east of US 183 (MP 633.4)	<b>Short term:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install lighting in vicinity of IH 10 at US 183 interchange.</li> <li>• Designate additional shoulder length for deceleration lane &amp; add additional 12' shoulder width on westbound I-10 for US 183 exit.</li> </ul> <b>Long term:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On eastbound I-10, relocate the entrance ramp further east so that the merge point is located outside of the curved section of I-10.</li> </ul>	Single vehicle roadway departure Dark condition	TxDOT (Yoakum District)	Tier 3
COR-3	SH 21	US 183 (MP 18.0)	Bastrop County Line (MP 22.0)	<b>Short term:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add lighting in vicinity of intersections.</li> <li>• Evaluate need for speed limit reduction on SH 21 between US 183 and Bastrop County Line.</li> <li>• Synchronize traffic signals.</li> <li>• Regulate roadside commercial activity throughout corridor.</li> <li>• Add flashing beacon to Signal Ahead warning signs on SH 21 on approach to FM 1854/E Lone Star Dr.</li> <li>• Add Left Turn Signal overhead sign on westbound approach of SH 21 at FM 1854/E Lone Star Dr intersection.</li> <li>• Regulate roadside commercial activity at FM 1854/E Lone Star Dr (remove old pavement at CR 176 closure, add grass/sod, fencing).</li> <li>• Add Intersection Ahead warning signs on intersection approaches.</li> </ul> <b>Long term:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace bridges at multiple locations east of FM 1854.</li> <li>• Add turn lanes on SH 21 for safety purposes.</li> <li>• Evaluate need for new interchange at SH 21 and US 183.</li> </ul>	Single vehicle roadway departure Rear end Head on	TxDOT	Tier 1
COR-5	SH 21	Hays County Line (MP 16.6)	775' east of Candide Lane (MP 17.0)	<b>Short term:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install 2-4' center buffer with 2 sets of rumble strips.</li> <li>• Install lighting in vicinity of intersections.</li> </ul>	Head on Rear end Dark condition Young driver Wet weather	TxDOT	Tier 2
COR-6	FM 1854	SH 21	FM 1185	<b>Short term:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enhance delineation on curved segments, including edge line/centerline pavement markings, raised retroreflective pavement markers, chevron/curve warning signs/advisory speed plaques.</li> <li>• Install shoulder enhancements for safety purposes.</li> <li>• Add centerline and edgeline rumble strips.</li> </ul> <i>Note: Project type aligns with Systemic Crash Profiles #2 (Road &amp; Lane Departure Crashes) and #3 (Road &amp; Lane Departure Crashes on Curves).</i>	Single vehicle roadway departure Head on	TxDOT	Tier 2



ID	ROADWAY NAME	LIMITS FROM	LIMITS TO	SAFETY IMPROVEMENT DESCRIPTION	SAFETY ISSUES	LEAD AGENCY	TIER
COR-7	SH 80	650' east of Oleander Ave.	80' east of N. Walnut Ave	<b>Short term:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install dynamic speed feedback signs.</li> <li>• Improve street lighting between Hackberry and Cypress.</li> <li>• Replace existing markings with 6" centerline and edgeline pavement markings with retroreflectivity. Add double striped centerline throughout the corridor. Stripe out 12' lane lines and shoulder to visually narrow corridor and slow down speeds.</li> <li>• Improve pavement markings at SH 80 and Hackberry to delineate edge lines and visually reduce size of intersection.</li> <li>• Prohibit on-street parking.</li> </ul>	Single vehicle roadway departure (mostly eastbound) Dark condition	TxDOT	Tier 2
COR-8	SH 80	Hays County Line (MP 6.5)	FM 1979 (MP 10.4)	<b>Short term:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Synchronize traffic signals.</li> <li>• Replace existing pavement markings w/raised profile edge line and raised profile centerline (6") pavement markings.</li> <li>• Add rumble strips inside of existing center turn lane and on shoulders.</li> <li>• Add lighting through curved sections (e.g., east of Old Bastrop Road).</li> <li>• Add flashing beacons on Signal Ahead warning signs.</li> <li>• At FM 110: Install flashing yellow beacons above existing Signal Ahead warning signs on all approaches, conduct traffic study to evaluate need to convert FYA to protected left turn operation.</li> <li>• At Quail Run: Evaluate need to add eastbound right turn lane on SH 80 at Quail Run, add "Intersection Ahead" warning signs on SH 80 and "Cross Traffic Does Not Stop" plaque on Stop sign on Quail Run.</li> <li>• At SH 142: Implement various pedestrian improvements (e.g., leading pedestrian interval, high visibility crosswalks, move crosswalks further away from edge of travel lane), add deceleration lane for westbound channelized right turn lane, relocate wayfinding sign in advance of channelized right turn lane, add left turn arrow pavement markings, refresh pavement markings, and add additional lighting on all intersection approaches.</li> <li>• At FM 1984: Refresh pavement markings, evaluate feasibility of restriping westbound approach of SH 80 to shared thru/right turn configuration on approach to intersection, add left turn arrow pavement markings, revisit lane use designation on southbound approach of FM 1984, evaluate need to convert from FYA to protected left turn operation.</li> <li>• Add turn lanes on SH 80 between FM 1984 and SH 142 for safety purposes.</li> </ul>	Single vehicle roadway departure Rear end Dark condition	TxDOT Caldwell County	Tier 1





ID	ROADWAY NAME	LIMITS FROM	LIMITS TO	SAFETY IMPROVEMENT DESCRIPTION	SAFETY ISSUES	LEAD AGENCY	TIER
				<b>Long term:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Evaluate need for overpass on SH 80 at SH 142 once SH 142 is widened (as part of TxDOT &amp; bond fund projects).</li> <li>At FM 1984: Improve alignment of FM 1984 approaches.</li> </ul>			
COR-10	SH 21	1400' south of Ganado Dr (MP 12.2)	FM 2001 (MP 13.8)	<b>Short term:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Add additional lighting.</li> </ul>	Single vehicle roadway departure Dark condition	TxDOT	Tier 1
COR-11	FM 20	US 183 (MP 27.9)	Bastrop County Line (MP 39.5)	<b>Short term:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Install shoulder enhancements for safety purposes.</li> <li>Add milled centerline and edgeline rumble strips.</li> <li>Install safety edge treatment.</li> <li>Improve clear zone.</li> </ul> <i>Note: Project type aligns with Systemic Crash Profile #2 (Road &amp; Lane Departure Crashes).</i>	Single vehicle roadway departure Dark condition	TxDOT	Tier 2



**TABLE CC-2: TARGETED INTERSECTION SAFETY PROJECTS**

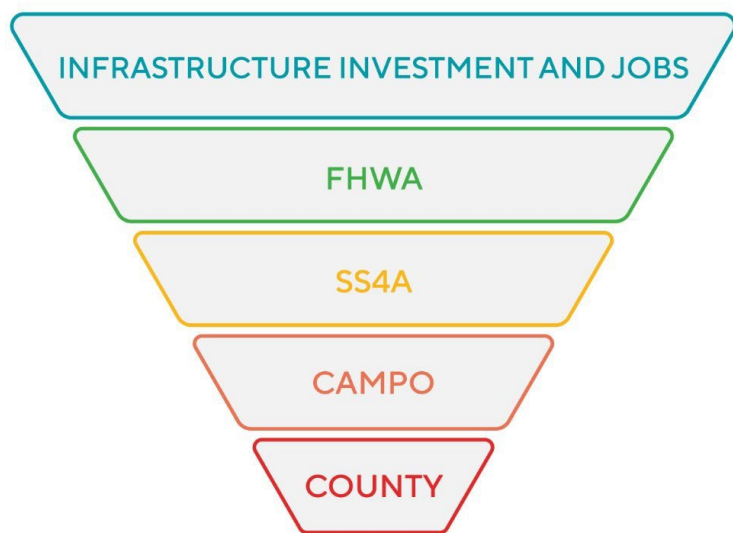
ID	LOCATION	SAFETY IMPROVEMENT DESCRIPTION	SAFETY ISSUES	LEAD AGENCY	TIER
INT-02	SH 80/San Marcos Hwy @ FM 20/State Park Rd	<b>Short term:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluate need for speed limit reduction.</li> <li>• Upgrade flashing beacons to oversized to improve visibility.</li> <li>• Continue monitoring need for traffic signal and install if warranted.</li> <li>• Refresh center line and edge line pavement markings (6" raised profile markings) on SH 80. Re-stripe existing center two-way left turn lane to designate a left turn lane at intersection.</li> <li>• Refresh pavement markings (6" raised profile markings) and add edge line pavement markings on State Park Road approach.</li> <li>• Add "Intersection Ahead" warning signs with flashing beacons on SH 80 approaches.</li> <li>• Add "Stop Ahead" warning signs with flashing beacons on State Park Road approach.</li> <li>• Add turn lanes for safety purposes.</li> </ul>	Angle crashes	TxDOT	Tier 1
INT-03	US 183 @ FM 671/ Henderson Ln	<b>Short term:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relocate roadway guide signs on US 183 just north and south of the intersection to improve sight distance.</li> <li>• Curve study to see if treatment needed on curved approach of FM 671 (chevron signs, speed reduction sign).</li> <li>• Additional lighting through curved section of FM 671.</li> <li>• Additional lighting at the intersection.</li> <li>• Add Intersection Ahead warning signs on US 183.</li> <li>• Add guide sign "← Stairtown" on the northbound approach.</li> <li>• Traffic signal warrant study. Consider flashing signal if not warranted.</li> <li>• Evaluate need for turn lanes for safety on US 183.</li> <li>• Install left turn lane on US 183 (if warranted).</li> </ul>	Angle crashes Left turn related crashes	TxDOT	Tier 1
INT-04	FM 20/State Park Rd @ S Main St	<b>Short term:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conduct traffic signal warrant to evaluate the need for a traffic signal.</li> <li>• Install temporary signal as an interim improvement (if warranted).</li> <li>• Conduct additional planning to assess the safety impacts of potential realignment options for FM 20 between Lion County Drive and S. Commerce Street. Include safety assessment of both existing and proposed conditions at FM 20/State Park Road at S. Main Street, US 183 at State Park Road, US 183 at Blackjack Street, and FM 20 at S. Commerce Street, as well as the segment of US 183 between State Park Road and Blackjack Street.</li> </ul>	Angle crashes	TxDOT Caldwell County Lockhart	Tier 1



ID	LOCATION	SAFETY IMPROVEMENT DESCRIPTION	SAFETY ISSUES	LEAD AGENCY	TIER
INT-05	US 183 @ FM 672/Flores St	<b>Short term:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install impact attenuator on barrier rail.</li> <li>• Install yield markings on channelized right turn lane.</li> <li>• Refresh pavement markings.</li> <li>• Conduct a traffic study to evaluate the need to convert FYA to protected left turn operation on NB and SB approaches. Convert to protected left turn if warranted.</li> <li>• Evaluate need for split phasing on FM 672/Flores St approaches. Implement split phasing if needed.</li> </ul>	Angle crashes Rear end crashes Left turn crashes	TxDOT Caldwell County	Tier 2
INT-06	US 90/E Pierce St @ N Cedar Ave	<b>Short term:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install stop bar on Cedar Ave approaches.</li> <li>• Replace stop signs with larger, reflective signs to increase visibility.</li> <li>• Replace existing Low Ground Clearance signs on Cedar Ave with 36x36 signs &amp; add Low Ground Clearance plaque.</li> <li>• Install railroad crossing pavement markings on each approach on Cedar Ave.</li> <li>• Conduct sight distance study to evaluate need to remove trees potentially blocking sight distance.</li> </ul>	Angle crashes	TxDOT Luling	Tier 1
INT-08	US 183 @ FM 2001/Silent Valley Rd	<b>Short term:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assess need for speed limit reduction on US 183 in advance of intersection.</li> <li>• Conduct traffic study to evaluate need to convert FYA to protected left turn operation. Signal modification to convert to protected left if warranted.</li> <li>• Install flashing yellow beacons above existing Signal Ahead warning signs on all approaches.</li> <li>• Refresh pavement markings on FM 2001.</li> <li>• Install Chevron/Two-Direction Large Arrow sign for FM 2001 approach.</li> </ul>	Angle crashes Left turn crashes Rear end crashes	TxDOT Caldwell County Lockhart	Tier 2
INT-09	US 183 @ E Davis St	<b>Short term:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conduct access management &amp; planning study to assess access management alternatives (e.g., raised median on US 183) &amp; impacts on local business.</li> <li>• Add Do Not Block Intersection signs and pavement markings.</li> <li>• Consider gateway treatments such as Downtown District signage, raised crosswalks, curb extensions, tight curb radii on Davis.</li> </ul>	Angle crashes Left turn crashes	TxDOT Luling	Tier 1



# Safe Streets and Roads for All (SS4A) Program



- Discretionary grant program funded through Bipartisan Infrastructure Law
  - » 80% Federal | 20% local match
- Designed for local communities
  - » Rural communities comprise around half of all grant award recipients to date
- Two types of grants:
  - » Planning and Demonstration Grants – to develop Safety Action Plans
  - » Implementation Grants – to implement projects & strategies in Safety Action Plans
- FY25 application deadline:
  - » June 26, 2025



# Thank You

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** June 10, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Subdivision

**Subject:** Regarding consideration for the Replat of Chamberlin Ranch,  
Lot 8 and Lot 9 located on Chamberlin Road in Caldwell  
County

**Costs:**

**Agenda Speakers:**

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:**



# PUBLIC NOTICES

## PUBLIC NOTICES

### PUBLIC NOTICE

The Caldwell County Sheriff's Office found a goat in the area of the 300 block of Shirley Lane, Dale, TX, 78616. If you believe this goat is your animal, please contact (512) 398-4333. Caldwell County Sheriff's Office Case #: 2025-04-1129.

### PUBLIC NOTICE

The Caldwell County Sheriff's Office found a donkey in the area of the Costal Lane, Luling, TX, 78648. If you believe this donkey is your animal, please contact (512)398-4333. Caldwell County Sheriff's Office Case #: 2025-05-0023

### LEGAL NOTICE

#### REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS

The Alliance Regional Water Authority (the "OWNER") is requesting sealed written statements of qualifications for serving as an Owner-Advisor for Construction Manager-at-Risk as well as providing Construction Management and Inspection Services (RFQ No. 2025-001). ALL STATEMENTS OF QUALIFICATIONS ARE DUE BY 3:00 P.M., Central Time, on Thursday, May 29, 2025. Documents may be obtained without charge from [www.CivCastUSA.com](http://www.CivCastUSA.com). Proponents must register on this website in order to view and/or download the Request for Qualifications. At the time a Proponent registers on this website, the Proponent must provide a working e-mail address, so the Proponent will receive any addenda or clarification issued by the OWNER. ANY STATEMENTS OF QUALIFICATIONS NOT

## PUBLIC NOTICES

of contract award or rejection of all Statements of Qualifications by the OWNER's Board of Directors, any Statement of Qualification submitted by the Proponent is subject to rejection by the OWNER.

Authorized Contact Persons: OWNER's Executive Director: Graham Moore; 512-294-3214; [gmoore@alliancewater.org](mailto:gmoore@alliancewater.org)

### PUBLIC HEARING

A public hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on June 10th, 2025, at 9:30am for consideration for the Replat of Chamberlin Ranch, Lot 8 and Lot 9 located on Chamberlin Road in Caldwell County.

### AUCTION-NOTICE OF PUBLIC SALE

To satisfy Landlord's Lien at CenTex Storage, 1414 S. Colorado St., Lockhart, TX. 78644 on May 28th at 10:00am. Property includes contents of 1) Ashley Larley: furniture, toys, boxes. 2) Leona Nealy: 2 storage units containing household items, furniture, boxes and totes 3) Stephanie Sanchez: tools, lawn equipment, rims. 4) Nidia Riveria DeLeon: tools, exercise equipment, furniture.

### NOTICE TO CREDITORS

Notice is hereby given that original Letters Testamentary for the Estate of Ronald Glenn Anderson, Deceased, were issued on May 6, 2025, in Cause No. 25PR-00422, pending in the County Court-at-Law of Caldwell County, Texas, to: Jo

## PUBLIC NOTICES

DATED the 6th day of May, 2025. /s/ M. Elizabeth Raxter. M. Elizabeth Raxter, Attorney for Ester Serrato Amesquita and Rodolfo Garcia Serrato, Jr., State Bar No.: 24050084, 705 State Park Rd., Lockhart, Texas 78644. Telephone:(512) 398-6996 Facsimile:(512)668-4501 Email:[eraxter@tx-elder-law.com](mailto:eraxter@tx-elder-law.com)

### NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

The City of Lockhart Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a Public Hearing on Wednesday, May 28, 2025, at 7:00 P.M. in the lower level of City Hall, 308 West San Antonio Street, Lockhart, Texas, to receive public input regarding the following: SUP-25-06. Hold a PUBLIC HEARING and consider a request by Carlos (Charlie) Tames for a Specific Use Permit to allow a Bar, Tavern or Lounge on 0.117 acres on Lot 1, Block 22 in the Original Town of Lockhart, zoned CCB Commercial Central Business District located at 119 West San Antonio Street. SUP-25-07. Hold a PUBLIC HEARING and consider a request by Crystal Nuding on behalf of Kristen Glomb for a Specific Use Permit to allow a Community Meeting and /or Recreation Facility 0.23 acres on Part of Lot 3, Block 1, Hudson's Addition, zoned RMD Residential Medium Density District located at 629 South Main Street.

All interested persons owning property within 200 feet of these properties who wish to state their support or opposition may do so at this Public Hearing; or they may submit a written

## PUBLIC NOTICES

ISTRATION AND LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION in the Estate of CHRISTOPHER CODY SAMFORD, Deceased, and for appointment of JON SAMFORD as Independent Administrator of said estate. Said Application and any opposition will be heard and acted upon by said Court at any call of the docket on or after 10 o'clock A.M. on the first Monday next after the expiration of ten (10) days from date of posting this citation, the same being May 19,2025 at the Caldwell County Justice Center, 1703 S. Colorado, Lockhart, Texas 78644. All persons interested in said estate are hereby cited to appear before said Honorable Court at said above mentioned time and place by filing a written answer or contest to said Application should they desire to do so. To ensure its consideration, you or your attorney must file any objection, intervention, or response in writing with the County Clerk of Caldwell County, Texas on or before the above-noted date and time. The officer executing this citation shall post the copy of this citation at the Caldwell County Justice Center door of the county in which this proceeding is pending, or at the place in or near said Caldwell County Justice Center where public notices customarily are posted, for not less than 10 days before the return day thereof, exclusive of the date of posting and return of the original copy of this citation to the clerk stating in a written return thereon the time when and the place where such copy was posted. Given under my hand and the seal of said Court at office in Lockhart, Texas, on May 7, 2025. TERESA

## PUBLIC NOTICES

SECRETARY TO FILE A CERTIFIED COPY OF THIS ORDINANCE WITH CERTAIN AUTHORITIES; DIRECTING THAT THE MAP OF THE CITY BOUNDARIES AND EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION BE UPDATED TO INCLUDE THE ANNEXED PROPERTY; PROVIDING FOR APPROVAL OF THE ANNEXATION SERVICE AGREEMENT FOR THE ANNEXED PROPERTY; GRANTING TO SAID ANNEXED PROPERTY AND ALL FUTURE INHABITANTS ALL OF THE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES OF OTHER CITIZENS AND BINDING SAID FUTURE INHABITANTS BY ALL OF THE ACTS AND ORDINANCES OF SAID CITY; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROPER NOTICE AND MEETING; AND EFFECTIVE DATE. The complete ordinance(s) may be viewed at the City Secretary's Office, 308 West San Antonio Street, Lockhart, Texas, during normal business hours of 8:00 a.m. until 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday.

### PUBLIC NOTICE

**ORDINANCE 2025-04**  
AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS, AMENDING THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS, TO RECLASSIFY 84.981 ACRES IN THE JOHN A. NEILL SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 20, ADRESSED AS 2500 FM 1322, FROM AO AGRICULTURAL-OPEN SPACE DISTRICT TO RMD RESIDENTIAL MEDIUM DENSITY DISTRICT.

The complete ordinance(s) may be viewed at the City Secretary's

## PUBLIC NOTICES

be clearly marked on the outside of the envelope or package with the words "Goforth SUD - High Road - 16" Water Line Extension Project". Bids received after this time will be rejected and returned unopened. Project consists of, but is not limited to the following: Approximately 6,800 L.F. of 16-inch PVC water line, 80 L.F. of 30-inch bored HDPE casing (HDD), 1,935 L.F. of 18-inch HDPE directional bore (no casing), 110 L.F. of 30-inch bored steel casing, valves, hydrants, fittings, restraints, and associated appurtenances, driveway crossings and water meter reconnections. Each Bidder shall also include the time when he could begin work and the number of days needed to complete the project as part of his bid. This may factor into the award of the project.

The Information for Bidders, Bid, Bid Bond, Contract, Plans, Specifications, Performance and Payment Bonds and the Contract Documents may be examined at the following locations:

SOUTHWEST ENGINEERS, INC., 307 ST. LAWRENCE STREET, GONZALES, TEXAS 78629 (830) 672-7546  
Plans and Specifications are available at the office of Southwest Engineers, Inc. in two different formats: Hard Copy - \$80.00 (Non-Refundable) ~ Download - \$25.00 (Non-Refundable)

A Bid Bond in the amount of 5% of the bid issued by an acceptable surety registered with the U.S. Treasury shall be submitted with each bid. A certified check payable to the Goforth SUD may be submitted in lieu of the Bid Bond.

The Goforth SUD reserves the right to reject



# PUBLIC NOTICES

PUBLIC NOTICES

PUBLIC HEARING

A public hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on June 10th, 2025, at 9:30am for consideration for the Replat of Chamberlin Ranch, Lot 8 and Lot 9 located on Chamberlin Road in Caldwell County.

AUCTION-NOTICE OF PUBLIC SALE

To satisfy Landlord's Lien at CenTex Storage, 1414 S. Colorado St., Lockhart, TX. 78644 on May 28th at 10:00am. Property includes contents of 1)Ashley Lartey: furniture, toys, boxes. 2) Leona Nealy: 2 storage units containing household items, furniture, boxes and totes 3) Stephanie Sanchez: tools, lawn equipment, rims. 4) Nidia Riveria DeLeon: tools, exercise equipment, furniture.

LEGAL NOTICE

Application has been made with the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission for a Mixed Beverage Permit by Spare Change Restaurant LLC dba Spare Change Restaurant located at 113 N Main St, Ste A, Lockhart, Caldwell County, Texas. Managers: Travis Tober, Daniel Warrilow and Alejandro Nava.

LEGAL NOTICE

Application has been made with the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission for a Mixed Beverage Permit by Mission Investing, LLC dba Wild Roots, to be located at 10201 FM 86, Lockhart, Caldwell County, Texas. Owners of said corporation are Ramona Elliott and Joseph Elliott.

NOTICE TO CREDITORS

Notice is hereby given that original Letters Testamentary for the Estate of J. C. Reeves, Deceased, were issued on April 29, 2025, in Cause No. 25PR-00415, pending in the County Court at Law of Caldwell County, Texas, to Alice S. Romberg, Independent Executor. All persons having claims against this Estate, which is currently being administered, are required to present them within the time and in the manner prescribed by law. All claims should be addressed in care of the attorneys for the executor, Jackson Walker, LLP, Attn: Garrett D. Shuffield, 100 Congress Avenue, Suite 1100, Austin, Texas 78701.

PUBLIC NOTICES

NOTICE TO CREDITORS

Notice is hereby given that original Letters Testamentary for the Estate of Rae Ann Josey Bostwick, a.k.a. Rae A. Josey, Deceased, were issued on May 1, 2025, in Cause Number 25PR-00421, in the County Court at Law of Caldwell County. Claims may be presented in care of the attorney for the estate, addressed as follows: Estate of Rae Ann Josey Bostwick, a.k.a. Rae A. Josey, Deceased c/o Max Chamberlain 326 N LBJ Dr Suite 232, San Marcos, TX 78666 Phone: (512) 886-1981, max@accordancelaw.com. All persons having claims against this estate, which is currently being administered, are required to present them within the time and in the manner prescribed by law. DATED May 14, 2025. By /s/ Max Chamberlain Attorney for the Executor.

NOTICE TO CREDITORS

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that original Letters Testamentary for the Estate of Violet Jane Olsen, Deceased, were approved on April 25, 2025, in Cause No. 25PR-00395, pending in the County Court, Caldwell, Texas, to: Russell Saenz, a/k/a Russell Joseph Saenz, a/k/a Russ Saenz.

All persons having claims against this Estate which is currently being administered are required to present them to the undersigned within the time and in the manner prescribed by law.

Russell Saenz, a/k/a Russell Joseph Saenz, a/k/a Russ Saenz, Independent Executor, Estate of Violet Jane Olsen  
c/o Andrew L. Smith  
Attorney for Russell Saenz, a/k/a Russell Joseph Saenz, a/k/a Russ Saenz  
13625 Ronald Reagan Blvd. Bldg. 5, Ste. 200  
Cedar Park, Texas 78613  
May 14, 2025  
/s/ Andrew L. Smith

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

The City of Lockhart Zoning Board of Adjustment will hold a Public Hearing on Monday, June 2, 2025, at 6:30 P.M. in the lower level of City Hall, 308 West San Antonio Street, Lockhart, Texas, to receive public input regarding the following:

ZV-25-04. A request by Blayne Stansberry on behalf of Evergen Equity 30 LP for a Variance to Appendix II of Chapter 64 "Zoning", Lockhart Code of Ordinances,

PUBLIC NOTICES

to allow a reduction in the minimum required side yard building setback of 10 feet to 8.29 feet, on Lot 1, Block 1, Iron Ox Addition, consisting of 24.575 acres, zoned IL Industrial Light District and located at 1205 Reed Drive.

All interested persons owning property within 200 feet of this property who wish to state their support or opposition may do so at this Public Hearing, or they may submit a written statement to the Planner for presentation to the Zoning Board of Adjustment at or before the time the public hearing begins.

Should any person be aggrieved by the Board's decision, a written petition for appeal stating that the decision of the Board is illegal in whole or in part and specifying the grounds of the illegality, may be presented to a court of record within ten calendar days after the minutes of the meeting are approved by the Board.

Kevin Waller, AICP  
Senior Planner  
737-787-7949  
kwaller@lockhart-tx.org

BID NOTICE

Lockhart ISD requests statements of qualifications from those interested parties that provide Services for Special Education Department in the following areas:

Licensed Specialist in School Psychology, Educational Diagnostician, Speech/Language Pathologist, Special Education Counselor, Physical Therapist, Occupational Therapist, Certified Occupational therapy assistant, Orientation and Mobility specialist, Music therapist, Adapted PE teacher, Behavior Specialist, Certified Teacher of the Blind and Visually impaired, Certified Teacher of the Deaf and Hard of Hearing, Special Education Teacher

For the qualification package, please contact Tanya Homann at 512-398-0052 or Tanya.homann@lockhart.txd.net. The qualification statements and proposals are due June 12, 2025, at 2:00 p.m. CST at Attn: Tanya Homann, Lockhart ISD, 419 Bois D' Arc, Lockhart, TX 78644. Electronic proposal can be found and submitted at <https://vrapp.vendorregistry.com/Bids/View/BidsList?BuyerId=88b2c141-15a3-4fd8-8238-98096490cc63> No faxed proposals will be accepted. Lockhart ISD reserves the right to reject any or all proposals.

BID NOTICE

The Lockhart Independent

PUBLIC NOTICES

School District (LISD) will accept Proposals and Statements of Qualifications (Proposals) for Middle School #2 from contractors performing Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) services until Monday, June 16, 2025 at 2pm at the Lockhart ISD ML Cisneros Education Support Center, 419 Bois D'Arc Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644. A pre-proposal conference is scheduled for Tuesday on June 10, 2025 at 10am at the Lockhart ISD ML Cisneros Education Support Center. Attendance at this pre-submission conference is strongly recommended as this will be the time prospective proposers may ask questions concerning the CMAR project. This is a one-step process. Please contact Tanya Homann, Director of Purchasing, at 419 Bois D'Arc Street, Lockhart, TX 78644 for the proposal package at 512-398-0052 or by email Tanya.homann@lockhart.txd.net. Lockhart ISD reserves the right to waive any informality and to reject any or all proposals.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

Re: Application for Specific Use Permits and Scenic Corridor permits for Property I.D #27897 (Public Hearing Notification)

Notice is hereby given that the CITY OF MARTINDALE, Texas will hold a public hearing on June 5th, 2025, beginning at 6:30 PM, at 407 Main Street, Martindale, Texas 78655, in the Martindale City Council Chambers. The City Council, sitting as the City's planning & zoning committee, will conduct a public hearing on the proposed application and will consider whether to grant the Specific Use Permit. The Planning and Zoning meeting will be on June 5th, 2025, at 6:30 p.m. in the City Hall Meeting Room, 407 Main Street, Martindale, Texas. You are invited to attend, public seating will be allowed based on first come, first-seated rules. If you are unable to attend the meeting, you can participate electronically via Zoom. Please see the city website, [www.martindale.texas.gov](http://www.martindale.texas.gov) for the link or you may submit your views and proposals to be read in the public hearing, to City Clerk, Diana Guevara Garza, [dguevara@martindale.texas.gov](mailto:dguevara@martindale.texas.gov) or mail to the City Clerk's office, 409 main street P.O. Box 365, Martindale, Texas 78655.

Individuals wishing to speak at this public hearing may submit comments in writing via e-mail to the City Clerk at ([dguevara@martindale.texas.gov](mailto:dguevara@martindale.texas.gov)), place them in the drop box located outside City

PUBLIC NOTICES

Hall at 409 Main St., Martindale, Texas, or call City Hall at 512-357-2639 and ask to be placed on the list for public hearing comments.

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO ISSUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City Council of the City of Lockhart, Texas (the "City"), at its meeting to commence at 6:30 P.M. on May 20, 2025 (the "meeting"), at its regular meeting place in the Clark Library Annex-Council Chambers, 217 South Main Street, 3rd Floor, Lockhart, Texas, tentatively proposes to authorize the issuance of one or more series of interest bearing certificates of obligation for certain projects for improving, constructing, equipping, acquiring, or designing the City's: (1) parks and recreation facilities, to include an aquatics center and recreation center; (2) public safety facilities, including the acquisition of land for police and fire facilities; (3) existing administration building; and (4) the payment of professional services in connection therewith including fiscal and engineering fees and the costs of issuing the certificates of obligation related thereto in an amount not to exceed \$20,000,000. The City presently proposes to provide for the payment of the certificates of obligation by the levy of ad valorem taxes, within the limits prescribed by law. The certificates of obligation will be additionally payable from a limited pledge of surplus revenues of the City's water and wastewater system not to exceed \$1,000.

The following information is required pursuant to Texas Local Government Code, Section 271.049(b)(4): As of May 20, 2025, principal of all outstanding debt obligations, including debt obligations in the process of issuance, of the City is \$17,845,000. As of May 20, 2025, combined principal and interest required to pay all outstanding debt obligations, including debt obligations in the process of issuance, of the City on time and in full is \$20,608,555.25. The maximum principal amount of the Certificates to be authorized is \$20,000,000. The estimated combined principal and interest required to pay the Certificates to be authorized on time and in full is \$39,636,083.33. The maximum interest rate for the Certificates may not exceed the maximum legal interest rate. The maximum maturity date of the Certificates to be authorized is August 1, 2055.

Lew White  
Mayor, City of Lockhart, Texas



# PUBLIC NOTICES

## PUBLIC NOTICES

### PUBLIC HEARING

A public hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on June 10th, 2025, at 9:30am for consideration for the Replat of Chamberlin Ranch, Lot 8 and Lot 9 located on Chamberlin Road in Caldwell County.

### BID NOTICE

Lockhart ISD requests statements of qualifications from those interested parties that provide Services for Special Education Department in the following areas: Licensed Specialist in School Psychology, Educational Diagnostician, Speech/Language Pathologist, Special Education Counselor, Physical Therapist, Occupational Therapist, Certified Occupational therapy assistant, Orientation and Mobility specialist, Music therapist, Adapted PE teacher, Behavior Specialist, Certified Teacher of the Blind and Visually impaired, Certified Teacher of the Deaf and Hard of Hearing, Special Education Teacher

For the qualification package, please contact Tanya Homann at 512-398-0052 or Tanya.homann@lockhart.txed.net. The qualification statements and proposals are due June 12, 2025, at 2:00 p.m. CST at Attn: Tanya Homann, Lockhart ISD, 419 Bois D' Arc, Lockhart, TX 78644. Electronic proposal can be found and submitted at <https://vrapp.vendorregistry.com/Bids/View/BidsList?BuyerId=88b2c141-15a3-4fd8-8238-98096490cc63> No faxed proposals will be accepted. Lockhart ISD reserves the right to reject any or all proposals.

### BID NOTICE

The Lockhart Independent School District (LISD) will accept Proposals and Statements of Qualifications (Pro-

## PUBLIC NOTICES

### NOTICE OF INTENTION TO ISSUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City Council of the City of Lockhart, Texas (the "City"), at its meeting to commence at 6:30 P.M. on July 15, 2025 (the "meeting"), at its regular meeting place in the Clark Library Annex-Council Chambers, 217 South Main Street, 3rd Floor, Lockhart, Texas, tentatively proposes to authorize the issuance of one or more series of interest bearing certificates of obligation for certain projects for improving, constructing, equipping, acquiring, or designing the City's: (1) parks and recreation facilities, to include an aquatics center and recreation center and improving Lions Park; (2) public safety facilities, including the acquisition of land for police and fire facilities; (3) existing administration building; and (4) the payment of professional services in connection therewith including fiscal and engineering fees and the costs of issuing the certificates of obligation related thereto in an amount not to exceed \$20,000,000. The City presently proposes to provide for the payment of the certificates of obligation by the levy of ad valorem taxes, within the limits prescribed by law. The certificates of obligation will be additionally payable from a limited pledge of surplus revenues of the City's water and wastewater system not to exceed \$1,000.

The following information is required pursuant to Texas Local Government Code, Section 271.049(b)(4): As of May 20, 2025, principal of all outstanding debt obligations, including debt obligations in the process of issuance, of the City is \$17,845,000. As of May 20, 2025, combined principal and interest required to pay all outstanding debt obligations, including debt obligations in the process of issuance, of the City on time and in full is \$20,608,555.25. The

## PUBLIC NOTICES

any bid and to withdraw property from sale. Property may be sold by the space. General description of property being sold includes contents such as household/personal goods/misc items in spaces for the following tenants:

Wednesday June 18, 2025 at 12:00 pm  
Lockhart Self Storage @ 1900 Borchert Dr., Lockhart, TX, 78644  
[www.SelfStorageAuction.com](http://www.SelfStorageAuction.com)  
Jason McCluskey  
Tovias Gilmore

### PUBLIC HEARING

**ORDINANCE 2025-10**  
AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS, AMENDING THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS, TO RECLASSIFY 0.248 ACRES OF THE PROPERTY KNOWN AS A017 BYRD LOCKHART SURVEY ACRES 0.511 LOCATED AT 729 SOUTH COLORADO STREET, FROM RMD RESIDENTIAL MEDIUM DENSITY DISTRICT TO CHB COMMERCIAL HEAVY BUSINESS DISTRICT.

The complete ordinance(s) may be viewed at the City Secretary's Office, 308 West San Antonio Street, Lockhart, Texas, during normal business hours of 8:00 a.m. until 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday.

### PUBLIC HEARING

**ORDINANCE 2025-11**  
AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS, AMENDING THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS, TO RECLASSIFY 0.248 ACRES OF THE PROPERTY KNOWN AS TRINITY ADDITION REVISED, BLOCK 1, LOT 19, LOCATED AT 820 5TH STREET, FROM RMD RESIDENTIAL MEDIUM DENSITY DISTRICT TO CLB COMMERCIAL LIGHT BUSINESS DISTRICT.

The complete ordinance(s) may be viewed at the City

## PUBLIC NOTICES

### AUCTION-NOTICE OF PUBLIC SALE

To satisfy Landlord's Lien at CenTex Storage, 1414 S. Colorado St., Lockhart, TX. 78644 on June 11, 2025 at 10:00am. Property includes contents of 1) Rosa Perez: furniture, totes. 2) Rebecca Zapata: furniture, totes 3) Brenda Sabin: boxes, clothes 4) Iriz Smith: clothes, misc. household 5) Melissa Southern: totes, bags 6) Leslie Sanchez: boxes, Christmas decorations 7) Victor Diaz: misc. household 8) Olga Gonzales: totes, bike 9) Tara Campos: furniture, boxes 10) Pedro Salinas: boxes, misc. household.

### COUNTY LINE SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT

(A Political Subdivision of the State of Texas  
Located in Caldwell and Hays County, Texas)

\$24,000,000\*  
Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025 (the Bonds), Selling: Monday, June 16, 2025 at 6:30 p.m., Central Time, Place and Time of Bid Opening: SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc., San Antonio, Texas, financial advisors (the Financial Advisors) to the County Line Special Utility District (the District) will publicly open and review the bids for the purchase of the Bonds at the Financial Advisors' offices, located at 1020 NE Loop 410, Suite 640, San Antonio, Texas, 78209, at 11:00 a.m., Central Time on Monday, June 16, 2025.

Address of Bids: Interested bidders may, at their option and risk, submit their bid by electronic media, as described in the "Official Notice of Sale", by 11:00 a.m., Central Time on Monday, June 16, 2025. A prospective bidder must submit its electronic bid via the facilities of PARITY. Bids received after the scheduled time for their receipt will not be accepted. Any bid received after the bid opening will not be accepted. Information: The Bonds are

## PUBLIC NOTICES

Wednesday, June 11, 2025, at 7:00 P.M. in the lower level of City Hall, 308 West San Antonio Street, Lockhart, Texas, to receive public input regarding the following:

SUP-25-08. Hold a PUBLIC HEARING and consider a request by

Charles Hickman on behalf of Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority (GBRA) for a Specific Use Permit to allow a Public Utility or Other Quasi-Governmental Facility on 4.593 acres in the Byrd Lockhart Survey, Abstract No. 17, zoned AO Agricultural -Open Space District located at 1251 Silent Valley Road (FM 2001).

All interested persons owning property within 200 feet of this property who wish to state their support or opposition may do so at this Public Hearing; or they may submit a written statement to the Planning Director or his designee for presentation to the Planning and Zoning Commission at or before the time the Public Hearing begins.

Should any person be aggrieved by the Commission's action, a request may be submitted in writing for an appeal to City Council. Such a request must be submitted to the Zoning Administrator (Planning Director) within ten calendar days of the date of the Commission's action.

David Fowler, AICP  
Planning Director  
737-787-8076  
[dfowler@lockhart-tx.org](mailto:dfowler@lockhart-tx.org)

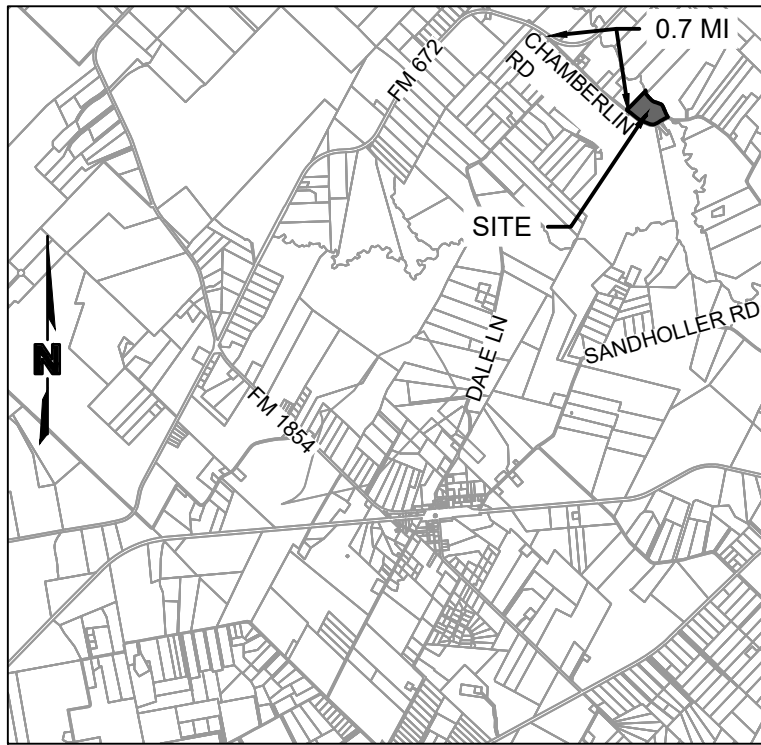
### PUBLIC NOTICE

Caldwell County Sheriff's Department has one male donkey and one female pregnant donkey found on FM 1854 impounded. Please call 512-398-4333 for more information.

### NOTICE OF CREDITORS

No. 24PR-00345  
ESTATE OF WILLIE VIRGIL HENDERSHOT, JR., CEASED IN THE COURT AT LAW OF CALDWELL COUNTY TEXAS.





LOCATION MAP  
NOT TO SCALE

CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM NOTES

1. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR A PRIVATE ON-SITE SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
2. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A POTABLE WATER SUPPLY FROM AN APPROVED PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM OR WELL.
3. NO ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM MAY BE INSTALLED WITHIN 100 FEET OF A PRIVATE WATER WELL NOR MAY AN ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM BE INSTALLED WITHIN 150 FEET OF A PUBLIC WATER WELL.
4. NO CONSTRUCTION MAY BEGIN ON ANY LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION UNTIL PLANS FOR THE PRIVATE ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM ARE SUBMITTED AND APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
5. THESE RESTRICTIONS ARE ENFORCEABLE BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM AND/OR LOT OWNERS.

KASI MILES, R.S.  
DIRECTOR OF SANITATION

DESCRIPTION: REPLAT OF LOTS 8 AND 9, CHAMBERLIN RANCH SUBDIVISION, ESTABLISHING LOT 8A

NOTES:

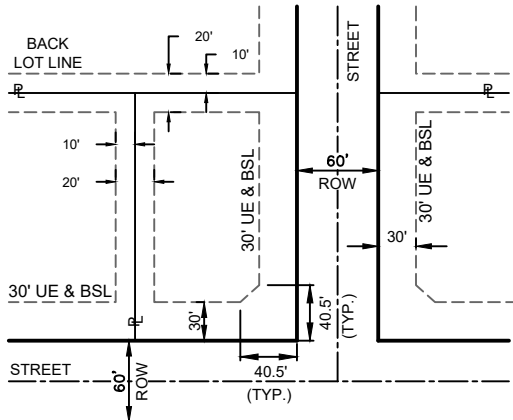
- 1) ALL BEARINGS BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, GRID NORTH, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (4204, NOTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD 83), 2011 ADJUSTMENT, EPOCH 2010.00. MEASUREMENTS ARE IN U.S. SURVEY FEET. COMBINED SCALE FACTOR=0.9999038624
- 2) ACCORDING TO THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY, NFIP FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP NO. 48055C0150E FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS DATED JUNE 19, 2012, THE TRACT SURVEYED HEREON APPEARS TO BE LOCATED WITHIN UNSHADED ZONE "X" (AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN) AND ZONE "A" SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA (AREAS WITHOUT BASE FLOOD ELEVATION DETERMINED).
- 3) THIS SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE LOCKHART INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT.
- 4) THIS SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED WITHIN CALDWELL COUNTY PRECINCT #1.
- 5) THIS SUBDIVISION IS SERVICED BY MAXWELL VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARTMENT.
- 6) THE PARCEL SHOWN DOES NOT LIE WITHIN THE ETJ OF ANY MUNICIPALITY.
- 7) IN ORDER TO PROMOTE SAFE USE OF ROADWAYS AND PRESERVE THE CONDITIONS OF PUBLIC ROADWAYS, NO DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTED ON ANY LOT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE PERMITTED ACCESS ONTO A PUBLICLY DEDICATED COUNTY ROADWAY UNLESS A DRIVEWAY PERMIT HAS BEEN ISSUED BY THE APPROPRIATE COUNTY ROAD AND BRIDGE DEPARTMENT.
- 8) NO LOT IS TO BE OCCUPIED UNTIL OSSF PERMITTED OR PUBLIC SEWER, WATER AND ELECTRICITY AND ROADS HAVE BEEN PROVIDED AND CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETED AND APPROVED BY CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPARTMENT.
- 9) THE LOWEST FINISHED FLOOR OF ANY HABITABLE STRUCTURE BUILT ON LOT 8A SHALL BE AT LEAST TWO (2') FEET ABOVE THE "100-YEAR FLOOD" LEVEL AS DETERMINED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER OR AS SHOWN ON FEMA FIRM MAPS. ANY STRUCTURE BUILT WITHIN THIS ZONE SHALL HAVE AN ELEVATION CERTIFICATE PREPARED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER OR AN RPLS.
- 10) TOTAL ACREAGE FOR THE PROPOSED LOT SHOWN IS 2.16 ACRES.
- 11) PLATTED LOTS ARE RESTRICTED FROM HAVING GREATER THAN 20% IMPERVIOUS COVER.
- 12) AN EASEMENT IS GRANTED TO PUBLIC UTILITIES, BEING 30 FEET ALONG THE ROAD FRONTAGE OF EACH LOT AND TEN FEET ALONG THE SIDE AND BACK LOT LINES. SUBJECT TO SPECIFIC EASEMENTS DESIGNATED ON PLAT.
- 13) ALL PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS AT ROAD INTERSECTIONS MAY BE GRANTED UP TO 40.5 FEET WITHIN THE 30 FOOT BUILDING SET BACK.
- 14) UTILITIES PROVIDED BY:  
ELECTRICITY: BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOP., INC.  
WATER: MAXWELL WATER SUPPLY, CORP.
- 15) RIGHT OF WAY DEDICATION OF CHAMBERLIN ROADWAY DEDICATED TO PUBLIC VIA SUBDIVISION FINAL PLAT DOCUMENT NO 2023-001660, MAP AND PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: LOT 8 AND LOT 9 CHAMBERLIN RANCH SUBDIVISION FINAL PLAT, DOCUMENT NO. 2023-001660, MAP AND PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, STEPHEN GOODMAN SURVEY ABSTRACT NO. 111.

BENCHMARK

BENCHMARK NO. 3 IS A 60D NAIL APPROXIMATELY 4 FEET SOUTH OF THE SOUTHERLY EDGE OF PAVEMENT OF CHAMBERLIN ROAD AND APPROXIMATELY 80 FEET SOUTHWEST OF HAGGAI CREEK.

N= 13,901,370.12' (SURFACE COORDINATE)  
E= 2,430,651.80' (SURFACE COORDINATE)  
ELEV= 464.04' (NAVD 88 - GEOID 12B)



N.T.S.

TYPICAL PUBLIC  
UTILITY EASEMENTS

AN EASEMENT IS GRANTED TO PUBLIC UTILITIES, BEING 30 FEET ALONG THE ROAD FRONTAGE OF EACH LOT AND TEN FEET ALONG THE SIDE AND BACK LOT LINES. SUBJECT TO SPECIFIC EASEMENTS DESIGNATED ON PLAT.  
ALL PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS AT ROAD INTERSECTIONS MAY BE GRANTED UP TO 40.5 FEET WITHIN THE 30 FOOT BUILDING SET BACK.

RECORD OWNERS OF LAND: CHAMPION HOME BUILDERS INC  
DESIGNER OF PLAT: TREVOR TAST, P.E.

DATE OF PREPARATION:: MARCH, 2025

SURVEYOR: ROBERT A. HARPER, RPLS

REPLAT OF LOTS 8 AND 9, CHAMBERLIN RANCH SUBDIVISION,  
ESTABLISHING  
LOT 8A

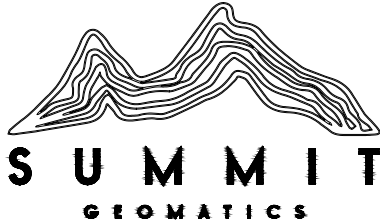
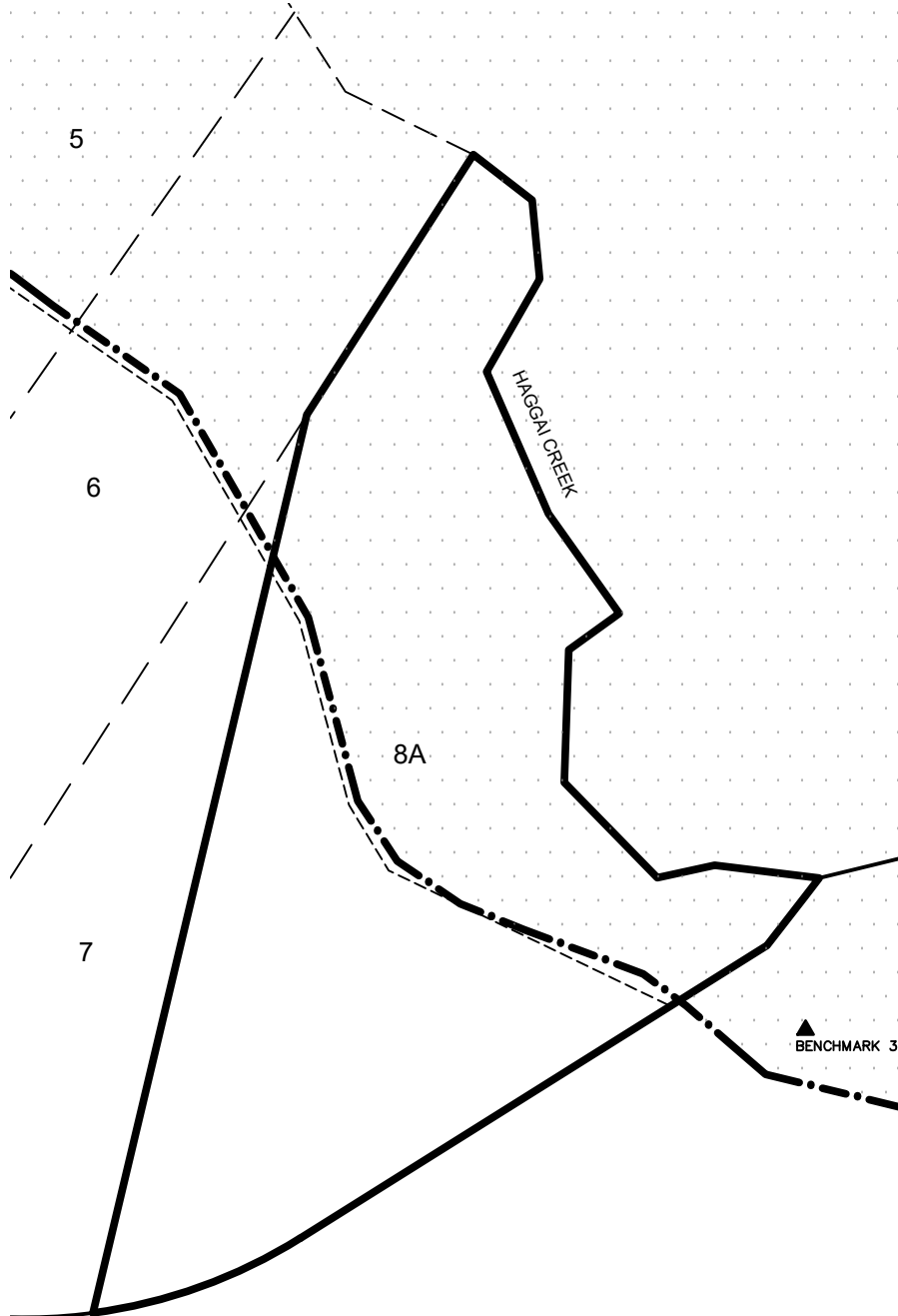
ORIGINAL:

ORIGINAL LOTS 8 AND 9, CHAMBERLIN RANCH SUBDIVISION



REPLAT:

ESTABLISHING LOT 8A



SUMMIT GEOMATICS, INC.

4603 N Stahl Park Suite 103  
San Antonio, Texas 78217  
Tel: 210-971-4870 • summit-geomatics.com  
TBPELS Firm No. 10194657  
SGI # 24.0164

OWNER ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT CHAMPION HOME BUILDERS INC, OWNER OF A CHAMBERLIN RANCH SUBDIVISION, DOES HEREBY VACATE LOTS 8 AND 9, AND ESTABLISH A PROPOSED LOT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLAT SHOWN HEREON, TO BE KNOWN AS:

REPLAT OF LOTS 8 AND 9, CHAMBERLIN RANCH SUBDIVISION, ESTABLISHING LOT 8A

AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF ALL EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON, SUBJECT TO ANY EASEMENTS AND/OR RESTRICTIONS HERETOFORE GRANTED AND NOT RELEASED

WITNESS MY HAND THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ A.D.

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

STATE OF TEXAS  
THIS INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME ON \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ A.D. BY

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ A.D.

NOTARY PUBLIC

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATION

I, ROBERT A. HARPER, RPLS, DO HEREBY STATE THAT HIS PLAT REPRESENTS A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION DURING THE MONTH OF JANUARY 2023.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND & SEAL, THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ A.D.

SIGNATURE

PRINT

CERTIFICATION NO.

COUNTY ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT IN WRITING WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE \_\_\_\_\_

DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ A.D., AT \_\_\_\_\_ O'CLOCK AM / PM, AND DULY RECORDED

THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ CALDWELL COUNTY IN CABINET \_\_\_\_\_, SLIDE \_\_\_\_\_.

TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK  
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

BY: DEPUTY

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOWN ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: THAT I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT, WITH FIELD NOTES SHOWN HEREON, HAS BEEN FULLY PRESENTED AND APPROVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, ON THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, TO BE RECORDED IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY TEXAS.

TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK  
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

DATE

ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATION

I, TREVOR TAST, P.E., AM AUTHORIZED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS TO PRACTICE THE PROFESSION OF ENGINEERING, AND HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS FEASIBLE FROM AN ENGINEERING STANDPOINT AND IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE

645 FLORAL AVE, STE. C  
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130  
(816) 810-9151  
TREVOR@TXENGINEERING.COM

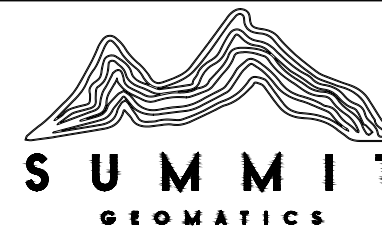
SHEET 1 OF 2

BENCHMARK

BENCHMARK NO. 3 IS A 60D NAIL APPROXIMATELY 4 FEET SOUTH OF THE SOUTHERLY EDGE OF PAVEMENT OF CHAMBERLIN ROAD AND APPROXIMATELY 80 FEET SOUTHWEST OF HAGGAI CREEK.

N= 13,901,370.12' (SURFACE COORDINATE)  
E= 2,430,651.80' (SURFACE COORDINATE)  
ELEV= 464.04' (NAVD 88 - GEOID 12B)

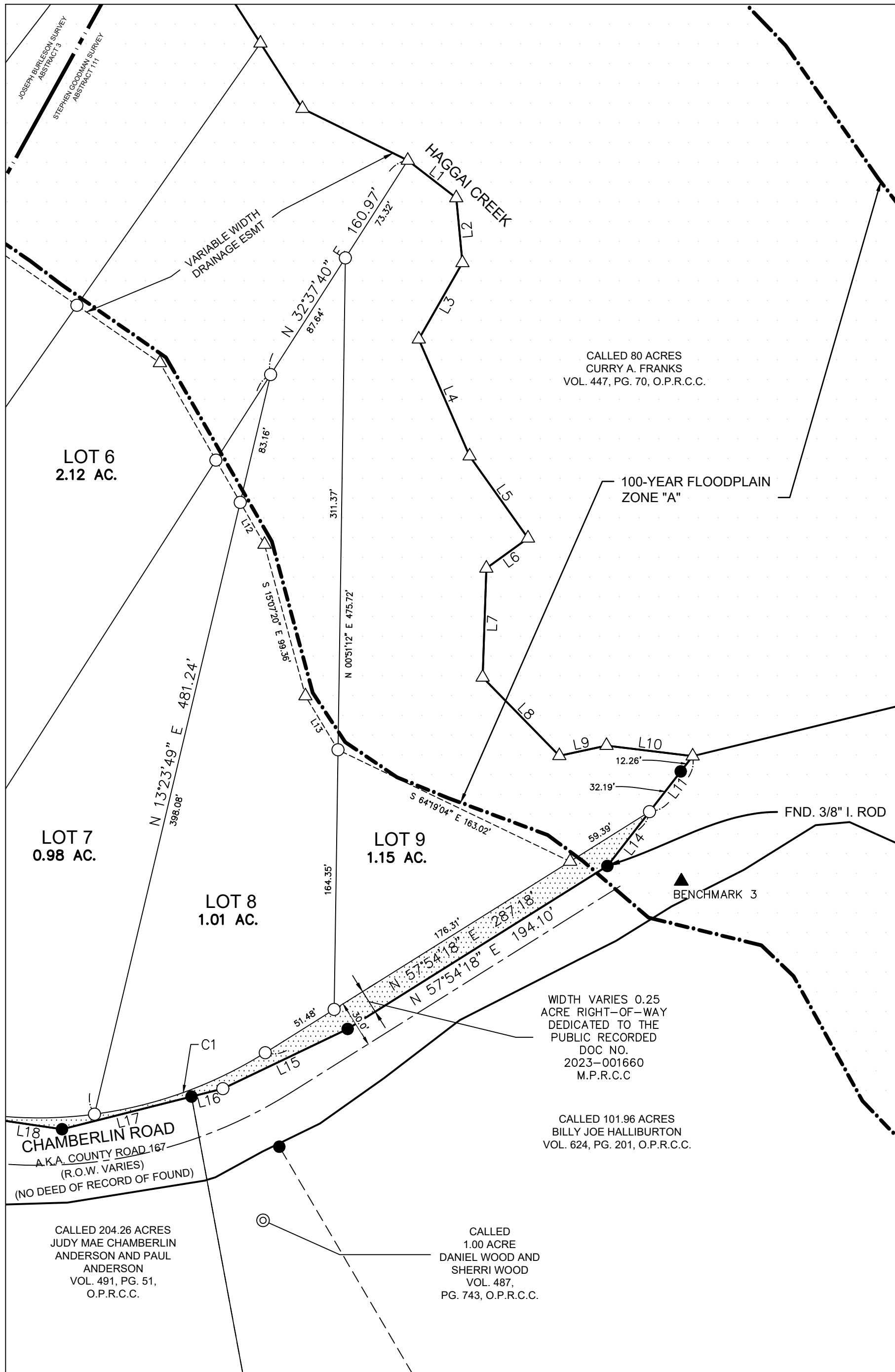
REPLAT OF LOTS 8 AND 9, CHAMBERLIN RANCH SUBDIVISION,  
ESTABLISHING  
LOT 8A



**SUMMIT GEOMATICS, INC.**  
4603 N Stahl Park Suite 103  
San Antonio, Texas 78217  
Tel: 210-971-4870 • summit-geomatics.com  
TBPELS Firm No. 10194657  
SGI # 24.0164

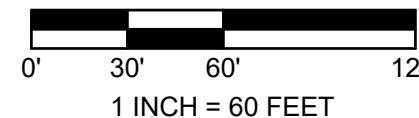
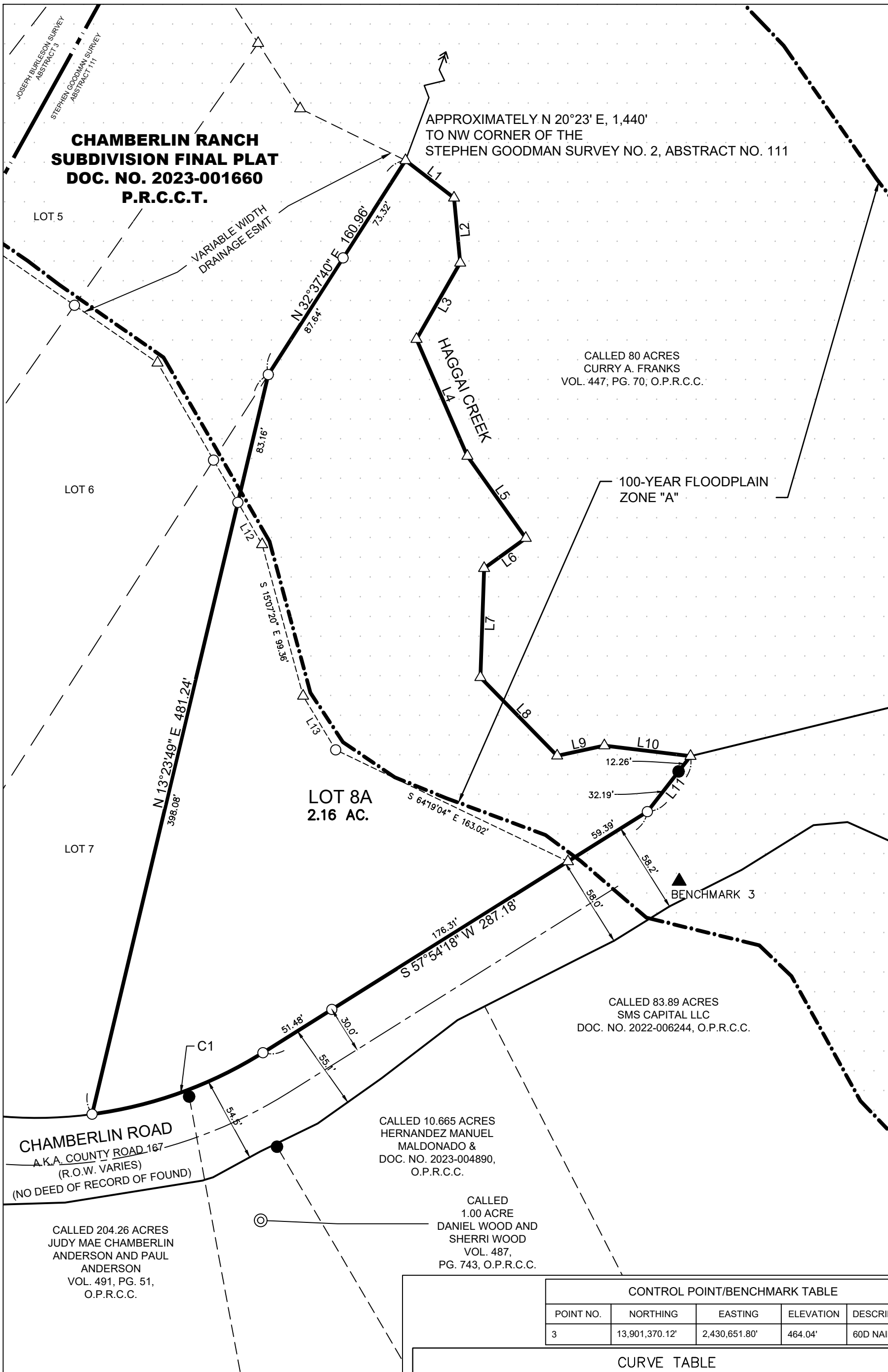
ORIGINAL:

ORIGINAL LOTS 8 AND 9, CHAMBERLIN RANCH SUBDIVISION



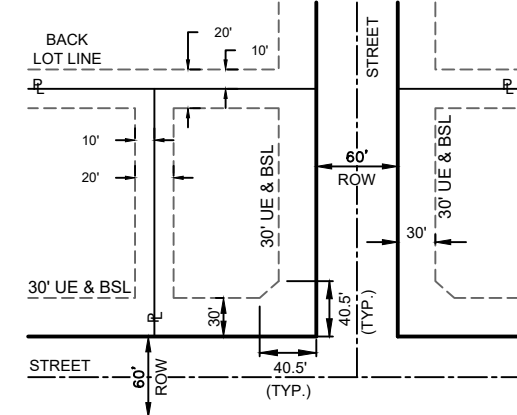
REPLAT:

ESTABLISHING LOT 8A



LEGEND

●	1/2" DIAMETER IRON PINS FOUND UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
△	CALCULATED POINT
○	SET 3/4" DIAMETER IRON ROD W/CAP STAMPED "SUMMIT GEOMATICS, INC."
ESMT	EASEMENT
BSL	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
R.O.W.	RIGHT-OF-WAY
—	PROPERTY LINES
—	LOT LINES
- - -	ADJACENT PROPERTY LINES
- - -	SURVEY LINES
- - -	RIGHT-OF-WAY
- - -	ROAD CENTERLINE
O.P.R.C.C.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
P.R.C.C.	PLAT RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
[Symbol]	SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS (SFHAS) SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD



TYPICAL PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS

AN EASEMENT IS GRANTED TO PUBLIC UTILITIES, BEING 30 FEET ALONG THE ROAD FRONTAGE OF EACH LOT AND TEN FEET ALONG THE SIDE AND BACK LOT LINES. SUBJECT TO SPECIFIC EASEMENTS DESIGNATED ON PLAT. ALL PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS AT ROAD INTERSECTIONS MAY BE GRANTED UP TO 40.5 FEET WITHIN THE 30 FOOT BUILDING SET BACK.

LINE TABLE		
NUMBER	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S 52°16'29" E	38.79'
L2	S 05°25'30" E	41.31'
L3	S 29°46'08" W	55.65'
L4	S 23°29'58" E	80.69'
L5	S 35°25'19" E	63.76'
L6	S 54°08'34" W	32.52'
L7	S 01°56'48" W	69.07'
L8	S 44°21'57" E	69.46'
L9	N 77°48'29" E	30.54'
L10	S 83°01'10" E	54.92'
L11	S 37°48'45" W	44.45'
L12	S 29°56'09" E	30.72'
L13	S 31°11'13" E	39.85'
L14	N 37°48'45" E	43.55'
L15	N 64°24'57" E	87.57'
L16	N 75°51'34" E	20.47'
L17	N 75°51'34" E	84.49'
L18	N 81°37'25" W	100.51'

CONTROL POINT/BENCHMARK TABLE				
POINT NO.	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEVATION	DESCRIPTION
3	13,901,370.12'	2,430,651.80'	464.04'	60D NAIL

CURVE TABLE					
NUMBER	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	CHORD BEARING	CHORD DISTANCE
C1	115.74'	270.00'	24°33'41"	S 70°11'08" W	114.86'

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	June 10, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Information Only
<b>Subject:</b>	To discuss and take possible action regarding the approval of the Minutes for the May 27, 2025, regular meeting.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden/Teresa Rodriguez
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	8



**NOTICE OF A MEETING OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT  
OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS**



Filed this 22 day of May 2025  
4:23 P M  
TERESA RODRIGUEZ  
COUNTY CLERK, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
By [Signature] Deputy

*Notice is hereby given that an open meeting of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court will be held on Tuesday, May 27, 2025 at 9:00 AM in 110 S Main St. 2nd Floor, Lockhart, Texas at which time the following subjects will be discussed, considered, passed or adopted, to wit:*

**A. CALL MEETING TO ORDER**

**B. INVOCATION**

**C. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE U.S. AND TEXAS FLAGS:**

*(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas Flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible.)*

**D. ANNOUNCEMENTS:**

Items or comments from Court members or staff.

**E. CITIZENS' COMMENTS:**

At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comments will continue as the last agenda item of the day.) Citizens' Comments may be submitted to the Court by using the form found at: <http://www.co.caldwell.tx/us/page/caldwell.CommissionersCourtForm>

**F. CONSENT AGENDA:**

*(The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion.)*

- F.1 To approve payments of County Invoices and Purchase Orders in the amount of \$1,019,546.96.
- F.2 To approve County Payroll payment in the amount of \$460,196.21 (05/04/2025 - 05/17/2025).
- F.3 To approve County Payroll Tax payment in the amount of \$134,684.38 (05/04/2025 - 05/17/2025).
- F.4 To accept the April 2025 Tax Collection Report from the Caldwell County Appraisal District.
- F.5 To accept the ESD #1 Financial Statement ending September 30, 2024.
- F.6 To ratify Resolution 19-2025 Authorizing Caldwell County to apply for the Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority (MVCPA) FY 2026 SB 224 Catalytic Converter Grant.
- F.7 To approve employee bond for Bob Bush, HR Coordinator.
- F.8 To approve employee bond for Kristianna Ortiz, HR/Payroll Manager.
- F.9 To approve employee bond for Dulce Arellano, 1st Assistant Purchasing.
- F.10 To accept Caldwell County Constable PCT. 1 April 2025 Report.

**G. DISCUSSION/ACTION ITEMS:**

- G.1 To discuss and take possible action regarding the approval of the Minutes for the May 13, 2025, regular meeting. Speaker: Judge Haden/Teresa Rodriguez; Backup: 13; Cost: \$0.00
- G.2 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Final Plat for Juniper Springs, Phase 9 & 10, consisting of 129-lots on approximately 39.890 acres located on Borchert Loop and Juniper Springs Parkway. Speaker: Commissioner Westmoreland/Kasi Miles; Backup: 5; Cost: \$0.00
- G.3 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Final Plat for Juniper Springs, Phase 16, consisting of 1-lot on approximately 14.003 acres located on Borchert Loop and Juniper Springs Parkway. Speaker: Commissioner Westmoreland/Kasi Miles; Backup: 3; Cost: \$0.00
- G.4 To discuss and take possible action regarding an Ordinance in Caldwell County prohibiting jumping from bridges. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Richard Sitton; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00
- G.5 To discuss and take possible action regarding a Proclamation designating June 2025 as Elder Abuse Awareness Month. Speaker: Judge Haden/Erica Mendoza; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00
- G.6 To discuss and take possible action regarding appointment of Sara Love to Caldwell County Homeless Coalition's Board of Directors. Speaker: Judge Haden/Sara Love ; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00
- G.7 To discuss and take possible action regarding a Caldwell County Burn Ban. Speaker: Judge Haden/Hector Rangel; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00
- G.8 To discuss and take possible action regarding an Order authorizing the sale of fireworks for the Fourth of July. Speaker: Judge Haden/Hector Rangel; Backup: 3; Cost: \$0.00
- G.9 To discuss and take possible action regarding stipends for Constables responding to Caldwell County environmental calls. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 16; Cost: TBD
- G.10 To discuss and take possible action regarding the 2026 Budget Calendar. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 5; Cost: \$0.00
- G.11 To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Transfer 05-2025 moving funds from Non-Departmental Contingency 001-6510-4860 to IT Computer Support 001-6610-4185. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 3; Cost: \$0.00
- G.12 To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Transfer 06-2025 moving funds from Contingency 001-6510-4860 to Tax Office Machinery and Equipment 001-2140-5310. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00
- G.13 To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Amendment 09-2025 increasing and decreasing original budgets in the ARPA FUND 019 to reflect financial accuracy. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: \$383,100.69

#### **H. EXECUTIVE SESSION:**

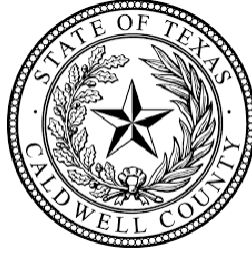
- H.1 Discussion with legal counsel of Allison, Bass & Magee, L.L.P. regarding *Texas Tribune, Mano Amiga, and Caldwell/Hays Examiner v. Caldwell County, Civil Action No. 1:23-CV-910; United States District Court, Western District of Texas, Austin Division* and any potential action needed. [Executive Session is requested pursuant to Texas Government Code, Title 5, Subchapter D, Section 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney)].

## **I. ADJOURNMENT:**

As authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas, reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above. The Court may adjourn for matters that may relate to: Texas Government Code Section 551.071(1) (Consultation with Attorney about Pending or Contemplated Litigation or Settlement Offers); Texas Government Code Section 551.071(2) (Consultation with Attorney when the Attorney's Obligations Under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas Conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code); Texas Government Code Section 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property); Texas Government Code Section 551.073 (Deliberations about Prospective Gift Donations); Texas Government Code Section 551.074 (Deliberations about Personnel Matters); Texas Government Code Section 551.0745 (Deliberations about a County Advisory Body); Texas Government Code Section 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices or Security Audits); Texas Government Code Section 551.084 (Exclusion of Witness from Hearing); Texas Government Code Section 551.087 (Deliberations about Economic Development Negotiations); and Texas Government Code Section 551.089 (Deliberations about Security Devices or Security Audits). In the event that the Court adjourns into Executive Session, the Court will announce the section of the Government Code the Commissioners Court is using as its authority to enter into an Executive Session. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Requests for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the County Judge's Office at 512-398-1808 for further information.

Notice: Any documents linked to an item listed in this Agenda are subject to change both after posting and after discussion and vote during the Commissioners Court meeting. A copy of this Notice has been posted on the outdoor bulletin board located at the Caldwell County Courthouse, 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644. Said place is readily accessible to the general public at all times, and will remain posted continuously for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting. A copy of this Notice has also been posted online at the County's website at <https://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/caldwell.CommissionersCourtAgendaMinutesandVideo>.

**COMMISSIONERS COURT MINUTES**  
**110 S Main St. 2nd Floor, Lockhart, Texas**  
**Commissioners Court May 27, 2025, 9:00 AM**



**Hoppy Haden**  
**Teresa Rodriguez**

**County Judge**  
**County Clerk**

**B.J. Westmoreland**  
**Rusty Horne**  
**Ed Theriot**  
**Dyral Thomas**

**Commissioner, Pct. 1**  
**Commissioner, Pct. 2**  
**Commissioner, Pct. 3**  
**Commissioner, Pct. 4**

**A. CALL MEETING TO ORDER**

Judge Haden called the meeting to order at 9:00 a.m.

**B. INVOCATION**

David Peyton, Senior Pastor with First Lockhart Baptist Church, opens the meeting with prayer.

**C. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE U.S. AND TEXAS FLAGS:**

(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas Flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible.)

Judge Haden leads all present in the pledge to both flags.

**D. ANNOUNCEMENTS:**

Items or comments from Court members or staff.

Commissioner Westmoreland is thankful for the rain.

Commissioner Theriot and Judge Haden attended the Memorial Day Event in Luling.

Ezzy Chan, Executive Assistant, reminds everyone to complete the Cyber Security Training.

**E. CITIZENS' COMMENTS:**

At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comments will continue as the last agenda item of the day.) Citizens' Comments may be submitted to the Court by using the form found at: <http://www.co.caldwell.tx/us/page/caldwell.CommissionersCourtForm>

Andrew McClish, a resident of Prairie Lea, provides a review of previous traffic studies on unnecessary stop signs in the neighborhood.

**F. CONSENT AGENDA:**

(The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion.)

**F.1.To approve payments of County Invoices and Purchase Orders in the amount of \$1,019,546.96.**

**F.2.To approve County Payroll payment in the amount of \$460,196.21 (05/04/2025 - 05/17/2025).**

**F.3.To approve County Payroll Tax payment in the amount of \$134,684.38 (05/04/2025 - 05/17/2025).**



- F.4.To accept the April 2025 Tax Collection Report from the Caldwell County Appraisal District.**
- F.5.To accept the ESD #1 Financial Statement ending September 30, 2024.**
- F.6.To ratify Resolution 19-2025 Authorizing Caldwell County to apply for the Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority (MVCPA) FY 2026 SB 224 Catalytic Converter Grant.**
- F.7.To approve employee bond for Bob Bush, HR Coordinator.**
- F.8.To approve employee bond for Kristianna Ortiz, HR/Payroll Manager.**
- F.9.To approve employee bond for Dulce Arellano, 1st Assistant Purchasing.**
- F.10To. accept Caldwell County Constable PCT. 1 April 2025 Report.**

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Westmoreland to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

- F.1 To approve payments of County Invoices and Purchase Orders in the amount of \$1,019,546.96.  
5 27 2025 AP Payment Register.pdf  
5 27 2025 AP Expense Approval Register.pdf
- F.2 To approve County Payroll payment in the amount of \$460,196.21 (05/04/2025 - 05/17/2025). Payroll 05042025 thru 05172025.pdf
- F.3 To approve County Payroll Tax payment in the amount of \$134,684.38 (05/04/2025 - 05/17/2025). Payroll Tax 05042025 thru 05172025.pdf
- F.4 To accept the April 2025 Tax Collection Report from the Caldwell County Appraisal District. CCAD April 2025 Report.pdf
- F.5 To accept the ESD #1 Financial Statement ending September 30, 2024.  
Caldwell Hays County ESD No. 1 Financials.pdf
- F.6 To ratify Resolution 19-2025 Authorizing Caldwell County to apply for the Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority (MVCPA) FY 2026 SB 224 Catalytic Converter Grant.  
Resolution 19-2025 MVCPA.pdf  
MVCPA Grant Letter Caldwell County Constable PCT.  
2.pdf FY26\_MVCPA\_SB224\_RFA\_Posting.pdf
- F.7 To approve employee bond for Bob Bush, HR Coordinator.  
B. Bush Bond\_Redacted.pdf
- F.8 To approve employee bond for Kristianna Ortiz, HR/Payroll Manager.  
K. Ortiz Bond\_Redacted.pdf
- F.9 To approve employee bond for Dulce Arellano, 1st Assistant Purchasing.  
D. Arellano Bond\_Redacted.pdf
- F.10 To accept Caldwell County Constable PCT. 1 April 2025 Report.  
April 2025 Monthly Report.docx

**G. DISCUSSION/ACTION ITEMS:**

- G.1 To discuss and take possible action regarding the approval of the Minutes for the May 13, 2025, regular meeting. Speaker: Judge Haden/Teresa Rodriguez; Backup: 13; Cost: \$0.00  
  
5.13.25 Filed Agenda.pdf  
5.13.25 Commissioners Court Minutes.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Theriot, seconded by Commissioner Thomas to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

- G.2 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Final Plat for Juniper Springs, Phase 9 & 10, consisting of 129-lots on approximately 39.890 acres located on Borchert Loop and Juniper Springs Parkway. Speaker: Commissioner Westmoreland/Kasi Miles; Backup: 5; Cost: \$0.00  
Final Plat - Juniper Springs, Phase 9 & 10

Motion made by Commissioner Westmoreland, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

- G.3 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Final Plat for Juniper Springs, Phase 16, consisting of 1-lot on approximately 14.003 acres located on Borchert Loop and Juniper Springs Parkway. Speaker: Commissioner Westmoreland/Kasi Miles; Backup: 3; Cost: \$0.00

Final Plat - Juniper Springs, Phase 16

Motion made by Commissioner Westmoreland, seconded by Commissioner Theriot to Approve.  
All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

- G.4 To discuss and take possible action regarding an Ordinance in Caldwell County prohibiting jumping from bridges. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Richard Sitton; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00  
Motion specifically prohibiting jumping off TxDOT bridges crossing the San Marcos River. Ordinance Prohibiting Jumping from Bridges.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Theriot, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

- G.5 To discuss and take possible action regarding a Proclamation designating June 2025 as Elder Abuse Awareness Month. Speaker: Judge Haden/Erica Mendoza; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00  
Proclamation is read.

5.27.25 Proclamation - Elder Abuse Awareness Month.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Thomas to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

- G.6 To discuss and take possible action regarding appointment of Sara Love to Caldwell County Homeless Coalition's Board of Directors. Speaker: Judge Haden/Sara Love ; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00

CCHC Board Letter - S. Love.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Westmoreland to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

- G.7 To discuss and take possible action regarding a Caldwell County Burn Ban. Speaker: Judge Haden/Hector Rangel; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00

Hector Rangel, Chief EMC, is not present.

Judge Haden provides a fire update recommending that a burn ban be lifted.

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Westmoreland to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

G.8 To discuss and take possible action regarding an Order authorizing the sale of fireworks for the Fourth of July. Speaker: Judge Haden/Hector Rangel; Backup: 3; Cost: \$0.00

Order is read.

2025-Web-Fourth-of-July-Fireworks.docx  
Order 06-2025 Fourth of July Fireworks.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Westmoreland to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

G.9 To discuss and take possible action regarding stipends for Constables responding to Caldwell County environmental calls. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 16; Cost: TBD

Judge Haden motions to Table the item.

PCT. 1 - 4 Combined Environmental Reports.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Thomas to postpone. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

G.10 To discuss and take possible action regarding the 2026 Budget Calendar. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 5; Cost: \$0.00

FY 25-25 Calendar.pdf  
FY 2026 Revised Budget Calendar.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Theriot, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

G.11 To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Transfer 05-2025 moving funds from Non-Departmental Contingency 001-6510 -4860 to IT Computer Support 001-6610-4185. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 3; Cost: \$0.00

Tyler PSA\_OCA configuration.pdf  
BT 05-2025 Tyler Tech PSA.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Thomas, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

G.12 To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Transfer 06-2025 moving funds from Contingency 001-6510-4860 to Tax Office Machinery and Equipment 001-2140-5310. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00

BT 06-2025 Cont to Tax Office.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Westmoreland, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

G.13 To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Amendment 09-2025 increasing and decreasing original budgets in the ARPA FUND 019 to reflect financial accuracy. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: \$383,100.69

The backup for the ARPA budget amendment was on the wrong form; it did not have a spot for her to attest. The correct form will be given to Teresa.

BA 09-2025 Grants Admin ARPA FUND.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Theriot, seconded by Commissioner Thomas to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

**H. EXECUTIVE SESSION:**

Executive Session opens at 9:26 a.m. and closes at 10:45 a.m.

No action will be taken.

H.1 Discussion with legal counsel of Allison, Bass & Magee, L.L.P. regarding *Texas Tribune, Mano Amiga, and Caldwell/Hays Examiner v. Caldwell County, Civil Action No. 1:23-CV-910; United States District Court, Western District of Texas, Austin Division* and any potential action needed. [Executive Session is requested pursuant to Texas Government Code, Title 5, Subchapter D, Section 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney)].  
No Action Taken.

**I. ADJOURNMENT:**

Court adjourns at 10:46 a.m.

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Westmoreland to Adjourn. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

---

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK AND EX-OFFICIO CLERK OF THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT do hereby certify that the foregoing contains a true and accurate record of the proceedings held by the Caldwell County Commissioners' Court on May 27, 2025.

---

TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK AND EX-OFFICIO CLERK OF THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.



### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	June 10, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Resolution
<b>Subject:</b>	To discuss and take possible action regarding Resolution 20-2025 establishing the Road to Zero goal and authorizing adoption of the Caldwell County Safety Action Plan.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Commissioner Theriot/Richard Sitton/Amber Quinley
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	116



**RESOLUTION 20-2025**  
**ESTABLISHING THE ROAD TO ZERO GOAL AND AUTHORIZING ADOPTION OF THE**  
**CALDWELL COUNTY SAFETY ACTION PLAN**

**WHEREAS**, between 2019 and 2023, in Caldwell County, 63 people died and another 222 people were seriously injured due to roadway crashes; and

**WHEREAS**, Caldwell County recognizes that traffic fatalities and serious injuries are preventable and that no loss of life on our roadways is acceptable; and

**WHEREAS**, Caldwell County and regional partners participated in development of the Caldwell County Safety Action Plan that identified high-risk areas, analyzed crash data, engaged stakeholders, and outlined strategies to enhance transportation safety; and

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT THAT:**

- (1) Caldwell County commits to the goal of working towards zero roadway fatalities and serious injuries by the year 2050; and
- (2) Caldwell County will monitor and periodically report on progress toward the Road to Zero goal; and
- (3) Caldwell County adopts the Caldwell County Safety Action Plan and intends to implement projects, strategies, and policies from the plan.

**RESOLVED** this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Hoppy Haden  
Caldwell County Judge

\_\_\_\_\_  
B.J. Westmoreland  
Commissioner, Precinct 1

\_\_\_\_\_  
Rusty Horne  
Commissioner, Precinct 2

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ed Theriot  
Commissioner, Precinct 3

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dyral Thomas  
Commissioner, Precinct 4

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Teresa Rodriguez  
County Clerk

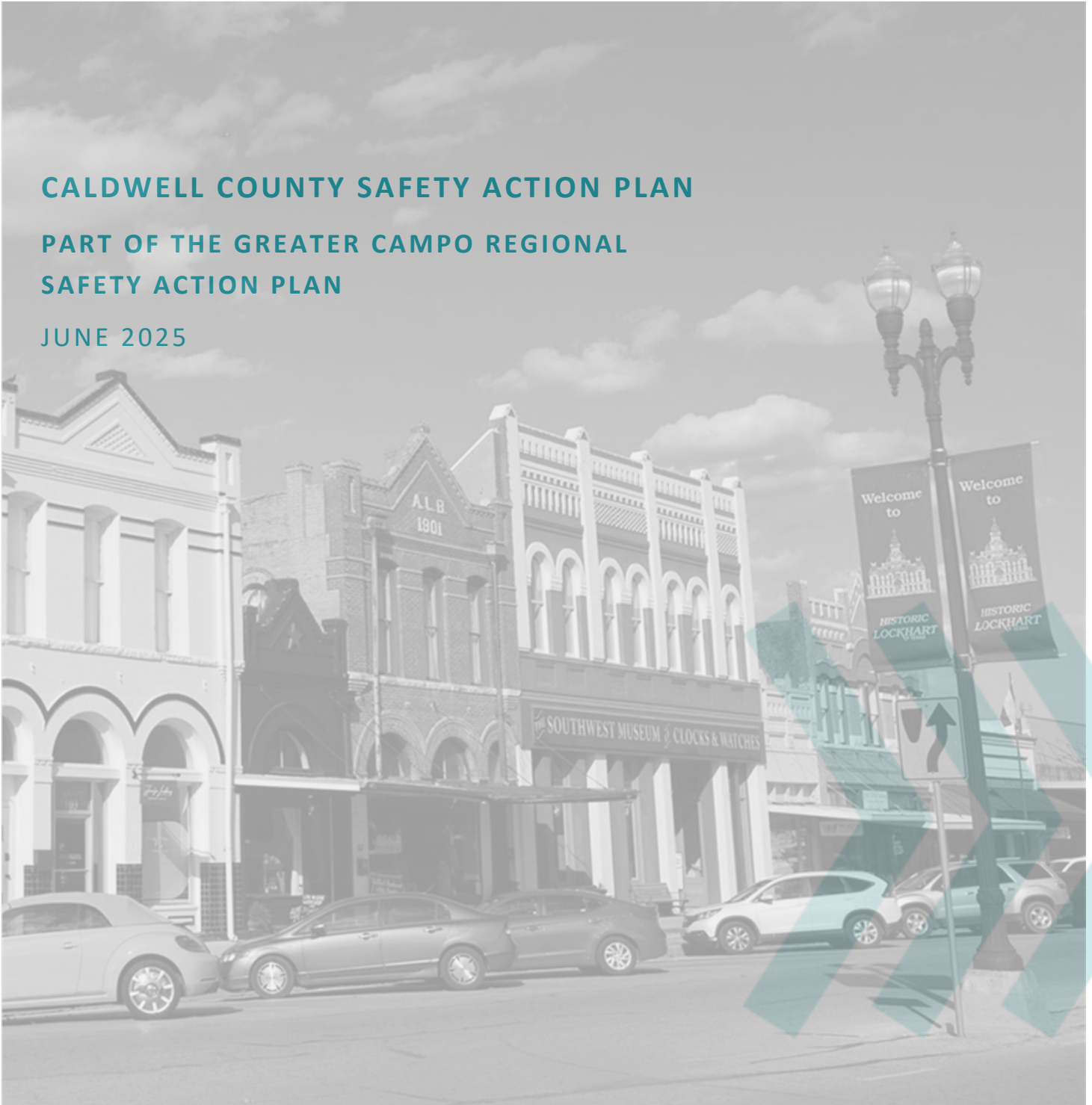


CAPITAL AREA METROPOLITAN  
PLANNING ORGANIZATION

## CALDWELL COUNTY SAFETY ACTION PLAN

PART OF THE GREATER CAMPO REGIONAL  
SAFETY ACTION PLAN

JUNE 2025



## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

### PLAN DEVELOPMENT TEAM

Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (CAMPO) – Nicholas Samuel, William Lisska, Doise Miers

SV Traffic – Dena Snyder, Anthony Voigt

### CALDWELL COUNTY SAFETY TASK FORCE

Caldwell County – Commissioner Ed Theriot

Caldwell County Consultant – Will Conley

Caldwell County Sheriff's Office – Mike Lane

City of Lockhart – David Fowler, Sean Kelley

Luling Fire Department – Deputy Chief Keith Lohse

City of Martindale – Mayor Laura Sanchez Fowler, J.D., Ph.D.

SH 130 Concession Company – James Lovett, Jason Kerby

Capital Area Rural Transportation System (CARTS) – Ed Collins

Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Austin District – Brenda Guerra, Diana Schulze, Shane Swimm

## DISCLAIMER

Under 23 U.S. Code § 148 and 23 U.S. Code § 407, safety data, reports, surveys, schedules, lists, compiled or collected for the purpose of identifying, evaluating, or planning the safety enhancement of potential crash sites, hazardous roadway conditions, or railway-highway crossings are not subject to discovery or admitted into evidence in a Federal or State court proceeding or considered for other purposes in any action for damages arising from any occurrence at a location mentioned or addressed in such reports, surveys, schedules, lists, or data.



## DEDICATION

---

THIS PLAN IS DEDICATED TO ALL THE LIVES LOST AND TO THOSE WHO HAVE BEEN FOREVER CHANGED BECAUSE OF A TRAFFIC CRASH IN CALDWELL COUNTY. A SINGLE DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY ON OUR ROADWAYS IS ONE TOO MANY.

LET US ACHIEVE THE ROAD TO ZERO **TOGETHER.**

---

## ACRONYMS

**ADA** – Americans with Disabilities Act

**BUILD** – Better Utilizing Investments to Leverage Development

**CAMPO** – Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization

**CARTS** – Capital Area Rural Transportation System

**CRIS** – Crash Records Information System

**FHWA** – Federal Highway Administration

**HIN** – High Injury Network

**HSIP** – Highway Safety Improvement Program

**ICE** – Intersection Control Evaluation

**KABCO** – Crash Severity Scale

**K** – Fatal Injury

**A** – Suspected Serious Injury

**B** – Suspected Minor Injury

**C** – Possible Injury

**O** – Non-injury

**KA** – Combined Fatal and Serious Injury

**RSAP** – Regional Safety Action Plan

**SHSP** – Strategic Highway Safety Plan

**SAP** – Safety Action Plan

**SS4A** – Safe Streets and Roads for All

**MUTCD** – Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices

**TxDOT** – Texas Department of Transportation

**USDOT** – United States Department of Transportation

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY</b>	<b>1</b>
THE ROAD SAFETY CHALLENGE IN CALDWELL COUNTY	1
THE SAFETY ACTION PLAN	2
A SAFER FUTURE AHEAD	4
<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>5</b>
CALL TO ACTION	5
PLAN PURPOSE	6
PLAN DEVELOPMENT	6
<b>LEADERSHIP COMMITMENT AND GOAL SETTING</b>	<b>7</b>
ROAD TO ZERO COMMITMENT	7
A VISION FOR THE COUNTY	7
ROAD TO ZERO SAFETY GOALS	7
ROAD TO ZERO SAFETY OBJECTIVES	8
<b>SAFETY ANALYSIS</b>	<b>10</b>
HISTORICAL CRASH ANALYSIS	11
EMPHASIS AREA ANALYSIS	15
SYSTEMIC SAFETY ANALYSIS	17
HIGH INJURY NETWORK ANALYSIS	20
<b>ENGAGEMENT AND COLLABORATION</b>	<b>22</b>
PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT	22
COLLABORATION	28
<b>POLICY AND PROCESS CHANGES</b>	<b>30</b>
EXISTING POLICY REVIEW	30
POLICY AND PROCESS RECOMMENDATIONS	30
<b>SAFETY STRATEGIES AND PROJECTS</b>	<b>35</b>
SAFETY COUNTERMEASURES TOOLBOX	35
SYSTEMIC SAFETY COUNTERMEASURE PACKAGES	43
TARGETED SAFETY PROJECTS	43
<b>IMPLEMENTATION PLAN</b>	<b>52</b>
IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE	52
FUNDING SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS	52
CHAMPIONING POLICY CHANGES	53
MEASURING PROGRESS	53

# LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE 1. SAP DEVELOPMENT PROCESS ..... 6

FIGURE 2. SAFETY ANALYSIS COMPONENTS ..... 10

FIGURE 3. CRASHES BY YEAR AND SEVERITY IN CALDWELL COUNTY (2019-2023) ..... 11

FIGURE 4. FATAL AND SERIOUS INJURY CRASHES BY TYPE (2019-2023)..... 12

FIGURE 5. COMMON CONTRIBUTING FACTORS FOR FATAL AND SERIOUS INJURY CRASHES (2019-2023).. 12

FIGURE 6. UNDERSERVED COMMUNITIES IN CALDWELL COUNTY ..... 13

FIGURE 7. CRASH RATES BY LAND AREA, POPULATION, AND ROADWAY LANE MILES IN UNDERSERVED COMMUNITIES (2019-2023) ..... 14

FIGURE 8. STATEWIDE AND LOCAL EMPHASIS AREAS FOR CALDWELL COUNTY SAP ..... 15

FIGURE 9. EMPHASIS AREAS WITH THE MOST REPORTED FATAL AND SERIOUS INJURY CRASHES IN CALDWELL COUNTY (2019-2023) ..... 16

FIGURE 10. SYSTEMIC CRASH TRENDS FOR INTERSECTION CRASHES ..... 17

FIGURE 11. SYSTEMIC CRASH TRENDS FOR ROADWAY AND LANE DEPARTURE CRASHES..... 18

FIGURE 12. SYSTEMIC CRASH TRENDS FOR ROADWAY AND LANE DEPARTURE CRASHES ON CURVES ..... 18

FIGURE 13. SYSTEMIC CRASH TRENDS FOR DARK CONDITION CRASHES ..... 19

FIGURE 14. SYSTEMIC CRASH TRENDS FOR PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLIST-INVOLVED CRASHES ..... 19

FIGURE 15. HIGH INJURY NETWORK INTERSECTIONS IN CALDWELL COUNTY (2019-2023) ..... 20

FIGURE 16. HIGH INJURY NETWORK ROAD SEGMENTS IN CALDWELL COUNTY (2019-2023) ..... 21

FIGURE 17. PROJECT WEBSITE HOMEPAGE ..... 23

FIGURE 18. ONLINE OPEN HOUSE EXHIBIT FOR CALDWELL COUNTY ..... 23

FIGURE 19. POP-UP EVENTS AT FIRST FRIDAY LOCKHART..... 24

FIGURE 20. EXAMPLE SOCIAL MEDIA POST ..... 25

FIGURE 21. ROUND 1 SURVEY RESPONSES FOR CALDWELL COUNTY ..... 26

FIGURE 22. MAJOR TRANSPORTATION ISSUES IN CALDWELL COUNTY ..... 26

FIGURE 23. ROUND 2 SURVEY RESPONSES FOR CALDWELL COUNTY ..... 27

FIGURE 24. CALDWELL COUNTY SAFETY TASK FORCE MEMBER AGENCIES ..... 28

FIGURE 25. CALDWELL COUNTY SAP TASK FORCE MEETINGS ..... 29

FIGURE 26. POLICY AND PLAN REVIEW FOR CALDWELL COUNTY..... 30

FIGURE 27. SAFE SYSTEM APPROACH ..... 30

FIGURE 28. EXAMPLE SEGMENT-RELATED COUNTERMEASURES ..... 37

FIGURE 29. EXAMPLE INTERSECTION-RELATED COUNTERMEASURES ..... 39

FIGURE 30. EXAMPLE VULNERABLE ROAD USER COUNTERMEASURES ..... 41



FIGURE 31: TARGETED CORRIDOR PROJECT LOCATIONS.....	45
FIGURE 32: TARGETED INTERSECTION PROJECT LOCATIONS .....	49
FIGURE 33. POTENTIAL PERFORMANCE MEASURES FOR SAP.....	53

## LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 1. BASELINE FATAL AND SERIOUS INJURY CRASH TRENDS (2019-2023) .....	11
TABLE 2. REGIONAL AND LOCAL ADVERTISEMENTS .....	25
TABLE 3. POLICIES AND PROCESSES ADDRESSING SAFE ROAD USERS .....	31
TABLE 4. POLICIES AND PROCESSES ADDRESSING SAFE VEHICLES.....	32
TABLE 5. POLICIES AND PROCESSES ADDRESSING SAFE SPEEDS .....	32
TABLE 6. POLICIES AND PROCESSES ADDRESSING SAFE ROADS .....	32
TABLE 7. POLICIES AND PROCESSES ADDRESSING POST CRASH CARE .....	34
TABLE 8. POLICIES AND PROCESSES ADDRESSING SAFETY LEADERSHIP AND CULTURE.....	34
TABLE 9. PRIORITIZATION CRITERIA FOR TARGETED SAFETY PROJECTS .....	44
TABLE 10. TARGETED CORRIDOR PROJECTS .....	46
TABLE 11: TARGETED INTERSECTION PROJECTS.....	50

## Executive Summary

### The Road Safety Challenge in Caldwell County

Every day, residents and visitors travel on Caldwell County's roads with the expectation of arriving safely. However, recent years have shown a troubling reality. From 2019 to 2023, Caldwell County experienced 59 fatal crashes and 155 serious injury crashes, resulting in the loss of 63 lives and leaving 222 people with serious, life-changing injuries. These individuals are our families, friends, and neighbors, and the impacts of these tragedies ripple through every community in the county.

A comprehensive safety analysis has identified key factors contributing to these severe and fatal crashes. There is hope: these crashes are preventable, and Caldwell County is committed to making meaningful progress toward reducing and eventually eliminating fatalities and serious injuries on our roadways.

The Caldwell County Safety Action Plan (SAP) is a strategic effort focused on creating a safer transportation system for all. Developed through detailed safety analysis, robust community engagement, collaboration with safety partners, and comprehensive policy review, the SAP presents a comprehensive set of policy recommendations, evidence-based safety strategies, targeted infrastructure improvements, and behavioral interventions. Targeted improvements are identified for eight corridors and seven intersections.

Each component is designed to address the county's most pressing safety challenges and reduce serious and fatal crashes. Our goal is to ensure that everyone – whether living, working, or visiting here – can travel safely on our roadways.

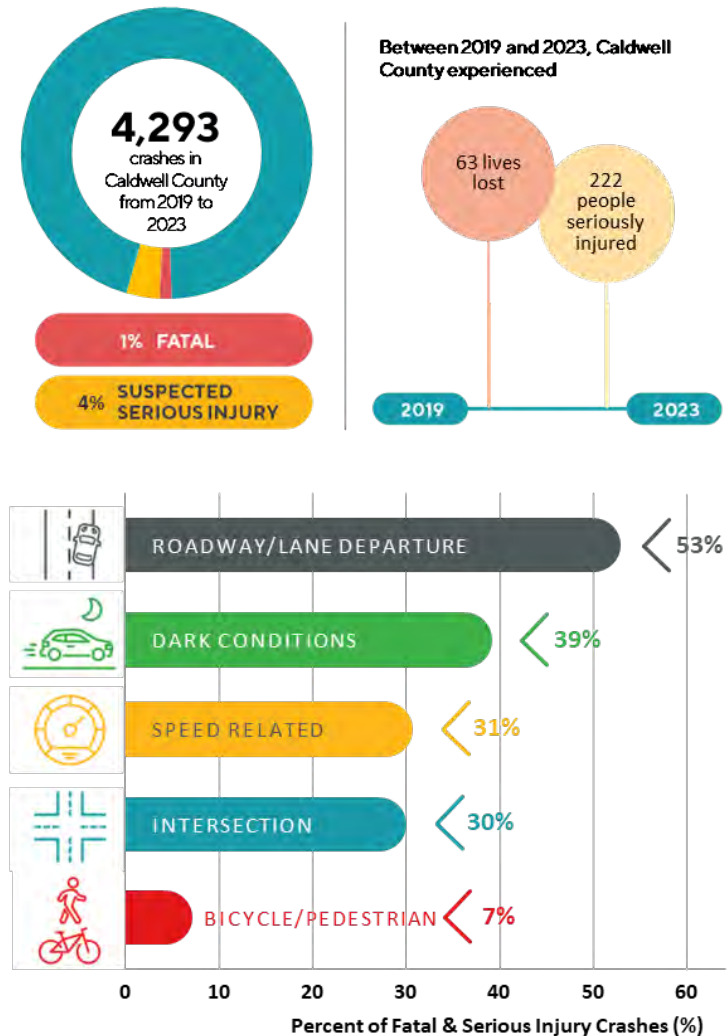


FIGURE ES-1. CRASH TRENDS IN CALDWELL COUNTY

## The Safety Action Plan

Caldwell County and its member jurisdictions have joined forces with regional and federal partners to tackle the traffic safety issue directly. The Caldwell County SAP is a strategic initiative to establish a safer transportation system. Embracing the vision that "All streets and roads in Caldwell County are safe, accessible, and well-connected for all road users of all abilities – pedestrians, cyclists, transit users, and drivers," the SAP aspires to cut roadway fatalities and serious injuries in half by 2035 and eliminate them entirely by 2050. Simply put, everyone traveling in Caldwell County should be able to reach their destination safely every time.



THE SAFETY ACTION PLAN  
ASPIRES TO CUT  
ROADWAY FATALITIES AND  
SERIOUS INJURIES IN HALF  
BY 2035 AND ELIMINATE  
THEM ENTIRELY BY 2050.

This plan is part of the broader Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization's (CAMPO) Regional Safety Action Plan (RSAP), which aims to enhance traffic safety across the region by addressing systemic safety needs and facilitating access to funding. Each member agency, including Caldwell County and its cities, contributes a county-level plan that aligns with the overarching goals of CAMPO and the statewide Road to Zero initiative. This means our communities are not working alone. We are coordinating with neighboring counties and aligning with national best practices.

The core outcomes of the SAP include key strategies, community actions, countermeasure identification and prioritization, and accountability and transparency.

### KEY STRATEGIES

Achieving safer travel in Caldwell County requires a comprehensive, multi-faceted approach. The SAP outlines a range of proven strategies that address roadway safety from different angles:



**Safer Roads.** Improving the design and operation of our roadways involves engineering solutions like better signage, pavement markings, lighting, and intersection upgrades, as well as innovative designs such as roundabouts and safer crosswalks. Many of these measures are low-cost, high-impact changes that can dramatically reduce risk for all road users.



**Safer Road Users.** Fostering a culture of safety supports educational campaigns and law enforcement to encourage responsible driving behavior and protect vulnerable road users. This means expanding public outreach – from school programs for young drivers to awareness campaigns about distracted and impaired driving – so that everyone understands their role in keeping our roads safe.



**Safer Alternatives.** Providing and promoting safe options other than driving reduces exposure to high-speed traffic, which reduces the risk of fatal and serious injury. Treatments include expanding sidewalks, bike lanes, and trails; developing and expanding Safe Routes to School programs; and enhancing public transit services and facilities to make travel safer and more accessible for those who walk, bike, and roll.

## COMMUNITY ACTIONS



The Caldwell County SAP is community focused. It was shaped by local input and calls for ongoing collaboration with cities, law enforcement, schools, businesses, and residents to ensure the solutions make sense for our community. Community engagement and underserved community considerations are foundational to the SAP. Public outreach was conducted to gather input on safety priorities, revealing concerns about aggressive and distracted driving, speeding, and insufficient infrastructure for pedestrians and cyclists. The underserved communities analysis ensures that safety improvements are prioritized in high-risk areas disproportionately affecting underserved populations.

Crucially, the plan brings everyone to the table. Engineers, law enforcement, first responders, health professionals, educators, local officials, and residents are all partners in this effort. This collaboration combines local knowledge with broad buy-in, making safety initiatives more effective and reflective of community needs.

## COUNTERMEASURE IDENTIFICATION AND PRIORITIZATION



By understanding where and why crashes happen, we can take targeted action before the next tragedy occurs, rather than simply reacting afterward. The SAP employs a data-driven, systemic safety approach, recommending strategies aligned with the Texas Strategic Highway Safety Plan (SHSP) and the associated Road to Zero framework.

Proposed countermeasures include low-cost systemic safety treatments such as signing and pavement markings; behavior-focused initiatives including public education, enforcement programs, and community engagement; and policy and program recommendations like developing a Safe Routes to School program or a Complete Streets policy. These over-arching programs are supported with high-impact capital project recommendations at those intersections and roadway segments exhibiting the most severe crash history.

Implementing the SAP involves prioritizing projects based on factors such as potential for crash reduction, cost-effectiveness, benefits to vulnerable road users (e.g., bicyclists and pedestrians), and readiness for implementation. Funding strategies encompass federal grants like the Safe Streets and Roads for All (SS4A) program, Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT)-administered funds from the Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP), and other state, regional, and local sources. Collaborative efforts with entities such as TxDOT, CAMPO, local jurisdictions, transit agencies, law enforcement, and community organizations are essential to the plan's success.

## ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY



To ensure accountability, the SAP includes a performance measurement and evaluation framework that tracks the funding, design, and construction of safety strategies over time, policy revisions implemented, and the resulting changes in the number and severity of crashes on city, county, and state roads. This approach ensures that all actions are clearly communicated, progress is tracked and shared, and the community remains informed and involved throughout the implementation process.



## A Safer Future Ahead

The Caldwell County SAP is a commitment to action and a roadmap to a safer future. By fully understanding our safety challenges and working together on proven countermeasures, we are improving communities, so no family fears a preventable, life-altering crash. We acknowledge that the challenge is serious, but we approach it with hope and determination, knowing that even one death on our roads is one too many.

**THE JOURNEY TOWARD ZERO  
FATALITIES AND SERIOUS INJURIES  
WILL NOT BE EASY OR IMMEDIATE,  
BUT IT IS ACHIEVABLE.**

With strong leadership, engaged community partners, and a focus on saving lives, Caldwell County, its cities, and all safety stakeholders, are on a clear path toward safer roads for all residents and visitors. Each step we take – every intersection improved, every safety campaign launched, every risky behavior changed – makes Caldwell County a safer place for *all*.

## Introduction

In 2023, not a single day passed without a traffic fatality on Texas roads<sup>1</sup>. Right here in Caldwell County, there were 59 fatal crashes and 155 serious injury crashes from 2019 to 2023, resulting in 63 lives lost and 222 people who sustained serious, life-altering injuries. These are not just numbers; they are our friends, our family, our neighbors. Every loss is a tragedy, and as a community, we must refuse to accept this as the norm.

The safety of Caldwell County's roadways is a critical concern for the Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (CAMPO), county and local transportation agencies, and other transportation stakeholders. In 2023, the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) awarded CAMPO funding from the Safe Streets for All (SS4A) grant program to develop a Regional Safety Action Plan (RSAP) to improve roadway safety for all users.

CAMPO's RSAP specifically aims to decrease and eventually eliminate fatal and serious injury crashes in the region through the development of a data-driven, comprehensive plan of action. The plan is being developed using a bottom-up planning approach, beginning with safety planning initiatives at the county level. Each county within the CAMPO region – Bastrop, Burnet, Caldwell, Hays, Travis, and Williamson – is developing its own county-level Safety Action Plan (SAP). The localized safety needs, priorities, and solutions for each county will then be aggregated to inform broader regional strategies for inclusion within the larger CAMPO RSAP. The Caldwell County SAP was developed as part of this broader regional effort and is included as a chapter in the RSAP.

The Safe Streets for All (SS4A) grant program is guided by the Safe System Approach, which involves a paradigm shift to improve safety culture, increase collaboration across all safety stakeholders and refocus transportation system design and operation on anticipating human mistakes and lessening impact forces to reduce crash severity and save lives.

## Call to Action

The Caldwell County SAP represents a strategic commitment that extends far beyond a mere regulatory checklist. It embodies a county-wide dedication to protecting lives and fostering a culture of safety for all road users. Now is the time for the County and its safety partners to come together and implement a comprehensive plan addressing the most critical safety risks on its roadways. By demonstrating strong leadership, setting clear, measurable goals and assigning specific responsibilities, the County can proactively mitigate risks, ensure accountability, and foster a culture of safety that benefits everyone.

This is the moment for action. Every stakeholder in Caldwell County – including government agencies, business leaders, nonprofits, and residents – must come together to support and advance the Caldwell County SAP. Active participation is essential to achieving the shared Road to Zero goal: eliminating fatalities and serious injuries on Caldwell County roads by 2050. By working together, sharing best practices, and continuously monitoring our progress, County leaders can inspire others and drive significant change. Let's prioritize roadway safety and take decisive steps to protect lives and build a safer future for everyone in Caldwell County.

<sup>1</sup> Texas Motor Vehicle Traffic Crash Facts Calendar Year 2023: <https://www.txdot.gov/data-maps/crash-reports-records/motor-vehicle-crash-statistics.html>

# Plan Purpose

With a diverse network of rural roads, state highways, and local streets, Caldwell County faces unique transportation safety challenges that require a comprehensive, localized approach to reduce the frequency of fatal and serious injury crashes. The purpose of the Caldwell County SAP is to:

- Identify and analyze significant roadway safety concerns specific to Caldwell County;
- Present comprehensive safety data that informs the selection of strategies;
- Develop evidence-based strategies and targeted projects for improving safety across the County’s roadway network; and
- Engage and collaborate with the community and safety partners in ongoing efforts.

Through the implementation of the projects and strategies in this plan, Caldwell County joins broader regional, statewide, and national efforts to create a positive traffic safety culture and move towards a future where every journey on our roadways ends safely.

# Plan Development

The SAP has been developed with valuable input from multiple safety partners and stakeholders in the county, reflecting a collaborative effort to address the county’s transportation challenges. Public engagement and collaboration were important components of the plan development. Public engagement efforts included two rounds of outreach to maximize regional outreach and impact, particularly among residents who may live and work in different parts of the CAMPO region. In addition, a Safety Task Force comprised of state, regional and local transportation agencies across the county was formed to guide the development of the plan and provide input at key project milestones.

A data-driven safety analysis was conducted to identify high-risk areas and systemic safety needs, while also addressing safety needs in underserved communities. Other plan components included setting ambitious safety goals and objectives, analyzing current policies and standards, selecting evidence-based safety projects and strategies, and establishing a method for evaluating progress. The final plan aligns with the Safe System Approach, focusing on multidisciplinary activities and effective interventions to improve overall roadway safety.

**Figure 1** provides details on the project development timeline and key milestones. The development timeline for the SAP began in July 2024 and concluded in June 2025 with plan adoption by the Caldwell County Commissioners Court.

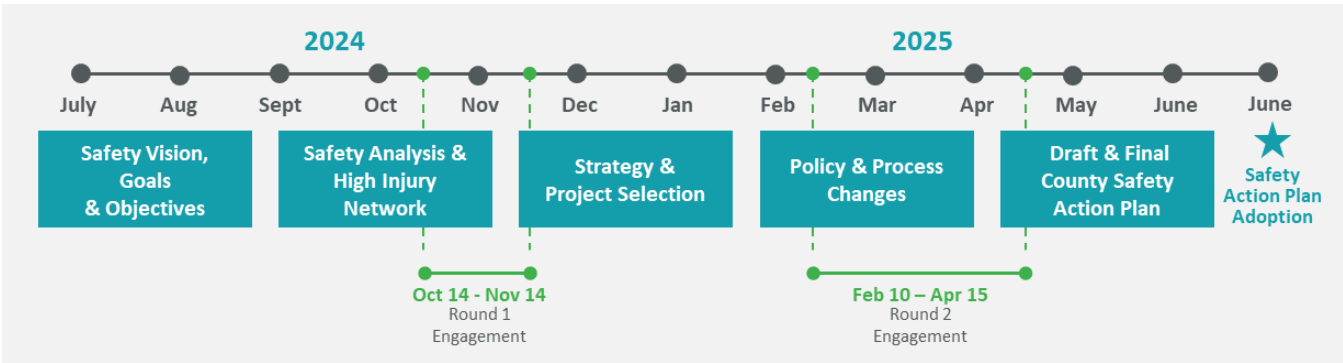


FIGURE 1. SAP DEVELOPMENT PROCESS

## Leadership Commitment and Goal Setting

### Road to Zero Commitment

Caldwell County is committed to improving transportation safety with an ultimate goal of reducing fatal and serious injury crashes in half by 2035 and eliminating all fatal and serious injury crashes on our roadways by 2050. The Caldwell County SAP serves as a roadmap to achieve this ambitious yet crucial goal. This commitment is further formalized through adoption of a Regional Safety Commitment Resolution (included in **Appendix A**) and the Caldwell County SAP in June 2025 by the Caldwell County Commissioners Court.

### A Vision for the County

Everyone traveling on streets and roads in Caldwell County should be able to reach their destination safely every time. This guiding principle inspired the County's roadway safety vision statement, which was developed through public engagement and close collaboration with the Caldwell County Safety Task Force.

ALL STREETS AND ROADS IN CALDWELL COUNTY ARE **SAFE, ACCESSIBLE, AND WELL-CONNECTED FOR ALL ROAD USERS OF ALL ABILITIES** – PEDESTRIANS, CYCLISTS, TRANSIT USERS, AND DRIVERS.



### Road to Zero Safety Goals

Caldwell County's transportation safety goals align with the Texas Transportation Commission's Road to Zero Goal to reduce the number of deaths on Texas streets and roads by half by the year 2035 and to zero by the year 2050. The Road to Zero goal is the first statewide, official roadway safety goal in Texas. Multiple regional, county, and local agencies in Texas have since adopted the same or similar goals to support these statewide efforts.

- 1 REDUCE THE NUMBER OF FATAL AND SERIOUS INJURY CRASHES IN CALDWELL COUNTY BY HALF BY 2035.
- 2 ELIMINATE ALL FATAL AND SERIOUS INJURY CRASHES IN CALDWELL COUNTY BY 2050.



## Road to Zero Safety Objectives

Achieving the goal of eliminating all fatal and serious injury crashes by 2050 requires that we set specific, measurable objectives and a strategic plan of action. The county's safety objectives are organized around three categories.



### SAFER ROADS

The county's road safety objectives aim to improve street and roadway safety to better serve all road users, including pedestrians, cyclists, and transit users throughout communities in Caldwell County.

#### Road Safety Objectives:

- 1 Reduce the number of fatal and serious injuries related to **roadway and lane departure crashes** in rural areas throughout the county.
- 2 Reduce the number and severity of crashes **at or related to intersections**, particularly those resulting from a failure to follow traffic rules.
- 3 Reduce the number and severity of crashes in **dark, inadequately lit conditions**.
- 4 Reduce the number and severity of crashes involving **distracted driving** or **driving under the influence** of alcohol or other drugs, especially during the late nights and early mornings.
- 5 Conduct **cross-jurisdictional coordination** with adjacent counties to facilitate consistent design, operations, and road user accommodations on roadways near the county's geographical boundaries.
- 6 Coordinate with TxDOT to reduce the number and severity of crashes on **on-system facilities** and along the major highways and at intersections involving on-system roadways.
- 7 Reduce the number of **bicycle and pedestrian** fatal and serious injury crashes.
- 8 Reduce **emergency and incident response times** to crash events throughout the county.
- 9 Reduce the number and severity of crashes at **railroad crossings**.



### SAFER ROAD USERS

Fostering a culture of road user safety comes through shifting our focus from a driver-centric culture to one with a greater focus on all road users, particularly those that are most vulnerable.

#### Road User Safety Objectives:

- 1 Introduce **enforcement and educational campaigns** to reduce the number of people who choose to drive under the influence of alcohol or other drugs.
- 2 Reduce **distracted driving, driving under the influence of alcohol or other drugs, aggressive driving, and speeding** throughout the county.
- 3 Educate the public on their role and **shared responsibility** in keeping streets and roads safe.
- 4 Educate **younger and older drivers** and **active transportation users** on safe transportation practices.
- 5 Educate transportation professionals and decision-makers on **best practices** related to traffic safety.
- 6 Ensure cross-jurisdictional coordination throughout the county to **align on key traffic safety messaging** for enforcement and educational campaigns.



### SAFER ALTERNATIVES

These objectives aim to improve transit and active modes of transportation, since shifting more trips to these modes can reduce the risk of being involved in a crash (by reducing exposure), which can help reduce and eventually eliminate the number of fatal and serious injury crashes. Additionally, everyone can enjoy even greater safety benefits by using non-driving travel alternatives, especially as these modes are enhanced and expanded across the county.

#### Safer Alternatives Objectives:

- 1 Improve the **sidewalk network** throughout the county by adding more sidewalks and connectivity to the network and maintaining existing sidewalks.
- 2 Improve the **bicycle network** throughout the county by adding more connections and increasing the mileage of protected and separated bicycle facilities.
- 3 Provide and maintain a safe, efficient, reliable, and well-connected **transit system** by expanding CARTS interurban and connector services throughout the county.

## Safety Analysis

This section provides a safety analysis of historical crash patterns, systemic safety issues, and high-risk locations across Caldwell County's roadway network. The safety analysis was conducted through the following activities, as illustrated in **Figure 2**, each of which identified key safety needs within the county:

- **Historical Crash Analysis.** Analysis of crash data over the past five years (2019-2023) to establish a baseline of fatal and serious injury crashes across the County's roadway network. The analysis identifies common risk factors, crash location and density, and crash rates in underserved communities.
- **Emphasis Area Analysis.** Analysis of contributing factors, such as lighting and weather conditions and impaired driving, and crash types by road user group. This analysis is structured around the Texas Strategic Highway Safety Plan (SHSP) emphasis areas and also identifies additional areas of focus specific to local crash trends in the County.
- **Systemic Safety Analysis.** Identification of patterns that indicate systemic locations at high risk for fatal and serious injury crashes. This approach proactively targets roadway features and conditions associated with severe crashes, rather than relying solely on past crash history, to prioritize cost-effective safety improvements across the network.
- **High Injury Network (HIN) Analysis.** Development of a HIN to pinpoint roadway segments and intersections that have the highest concentrations of fatal and serious injury crashes. This geospatial network is used to prioritize locations most in need of safety interventions and to guide targeted investments in roadway safety.



FIGURE 2. SAFETY ANALYSIS COMPONENTS

The historical crash analysis draws on crash data from the Texas Department of Transportation's (TxDOT) [Crash Records Information System \(CRIS\)](#) for the most recent five-year period, 2019 to 2023. CRIS uses the KABCO scale<sup>2</sup> to classify crash severity: fatal injury (K), suspected serious injury (A), suspected minor injury (B), possible injury (C), non-injured (O), and unknown. The safety analysis focuses on "KA" crashes – those resulting in fatal or suspected serious injuries – across all public roadways throughout the County, without regard to ownership. The findings guide the identification of targeted countermeasures aimed at reducing the severity of crashes and enhancing overall roadway safety for all users in Caldwell County.

A detailed overview of the safety analysis methodology and results is provided in **Appendix B**.

<sup>2</sup> The KABCO scale, developed by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), is a standardized system used by law enforcement to classify traffic crash injuries, ranging from K (fatal injury), A (serious injury), B (minor injury), C (possible injury), to O (property damage only, no injury).

## Historical Crash Analysis

Between 2019 and 2023, there were 4,293 total crashes that occurred in Caldwell County. Of these, there were 59 crashes that resulted in 63 lives lost, and 155 crashes that resulted in 222 people who sustained serious injuries. Over the 5-year period, the total number of crashes varied slightly with the highest number of crashes, 962, occurring in 2022. There has been a fluctuating but generally upward trend in KA crashes, as shown in **Figure 3**. Baseline crash trends indicate that Caldwell County experiences an average of 27.5 deaths and 96.8 serious injuries per 100,000 people annually, as summarized in **Table 1**.

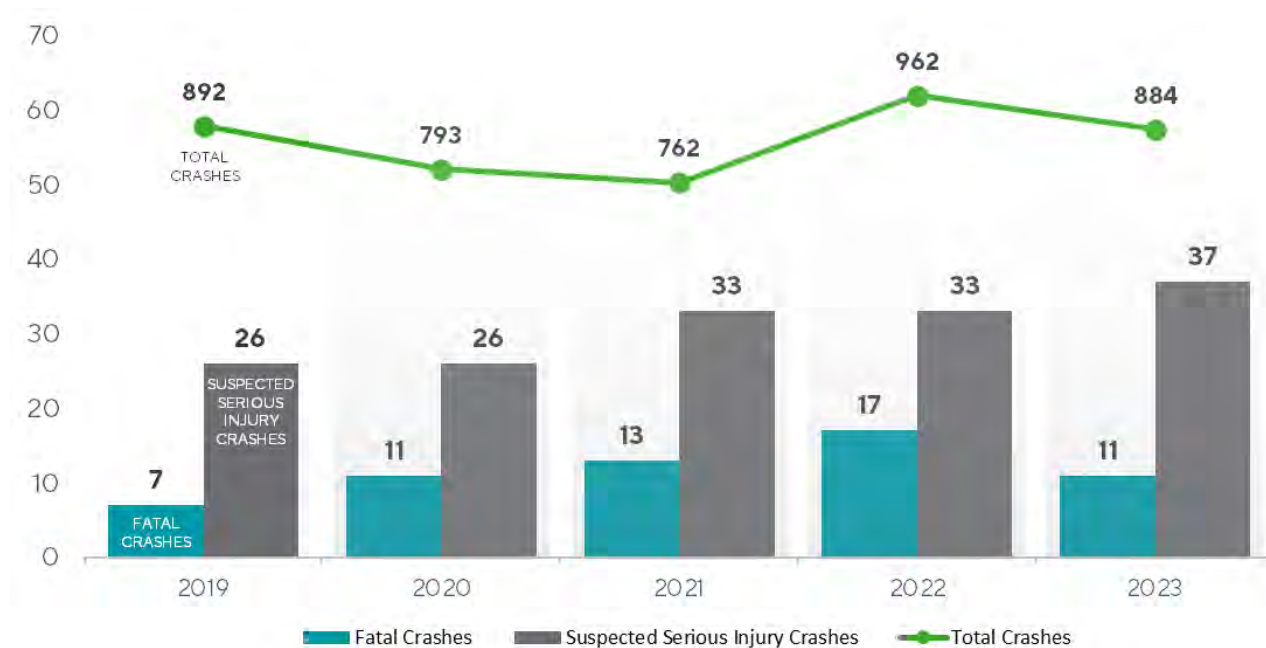


FIGURE 3. CRASHES BY YEAR AND SEVERITY IN CALDWELL COUNTY (2019-2023)

Fatal & Serious Injury Crashes (2019-2023)	Baseline Trends
Total Number of Fatal Crashes	59
Total Number of Fatalities	63
Total Average Annual Fatality Rate (per 100,000 Population) <sup>1</sup>	27.5
Total Number of Suspected Serious Injury Crashes	155
Total Number of Suspected Serious Injuries	222
Total Average Annual Suspected Serious Injury Rate (per 100,000 Population) <sup>2</sup>	96.8

Notes:

<sup>1</sup> 5-year annual average calculated as the total count of fatalities 2019-2023, divided by the jurisdiction's 2020 U.S. Census population (45,883).

<sup>2</sup> 5-year annual average calculated as the total count of serious injuries 2019-2023, divided by the jurisdiction's 2020 U.S. Census population (45,883).

TABLE 1. BASELINE FATAL AND SERIOUS INJURY CRASH TRENDS (2019-2023)



## CRASH TYPES AND CONTRIBUTING FACTORS

The most common crash types and contributing factors for KA crashes are shown in **Figure 4** and **Figure 5**. Roadway and lane departure crashes are the most prevalent types of crashes. While they make up 31% of total crashes, they account for 53% of KA crashes, highlighting the severe risks associated with these crashes.

Several behavioral factors stand out as problematic. **Speed related** factors such as traveling at unsafe speeds or failure to control speed are the most prevalent, contributing to 22% of KA crashes and serving as the leading cause of same direction crashes. **Failure to drive in a single lane** was a factor in 13% of KA crashes, and it was the leading cause of roadway and lane departure crashes. **Failure to yield right of way** was a factor in 11% of KA crashes, and it was the leading cause of angle crashes. Together, these factors accounted for 46% of all KA crashes in Caldwell County.

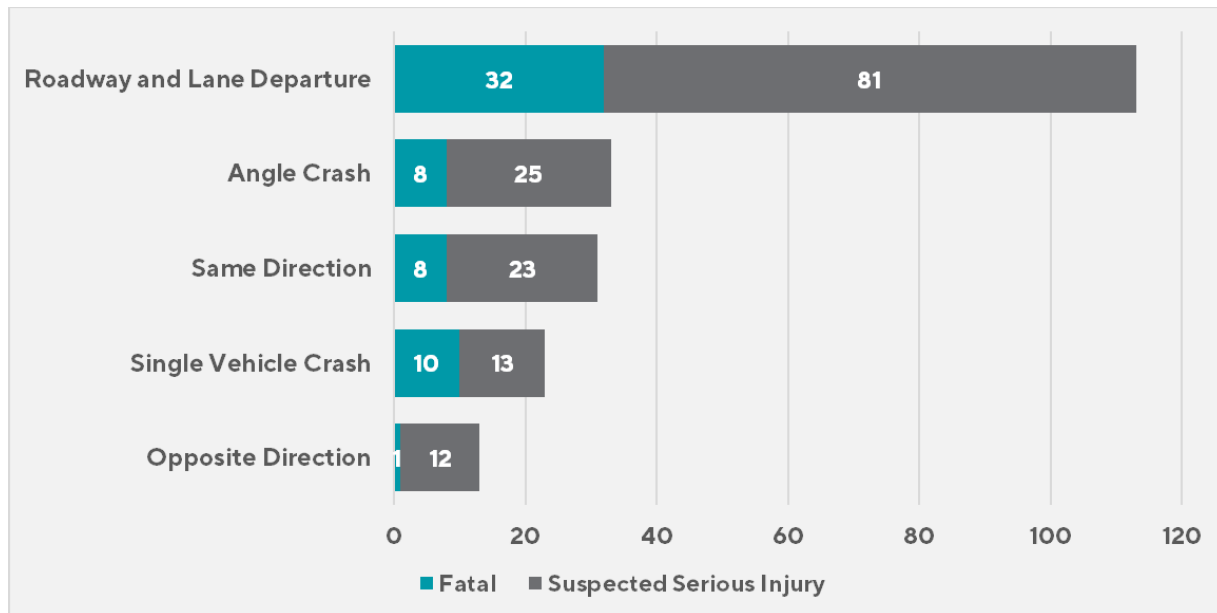


FIGURE 4. FATAL AND SERIOUS INJURY CRASHES BY TYPE (2019-2023)

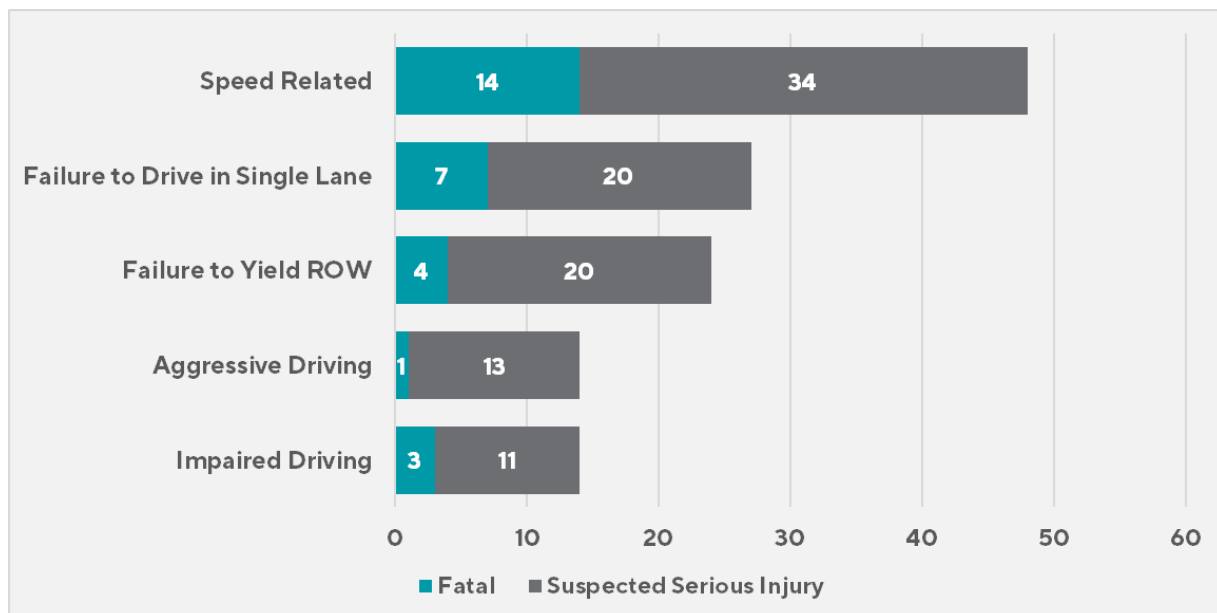


FIGURE 5. COMMON CONTRIBUTING FACTORS FOR FATAL AND SERIOUS INJURY CRASHES (2019-2023)

## UNDERSERVED COMMUNITIES

Underserved communities are areas where residents face higher transportation safety risks due to factors such as persistent poverty, demographic vulnerability, or limited mobility options. These conditions may make residents more sensitive to the negative impacts of crashes and other roadway safety issues. This assessment aligns with the CAMPO RSAP and identifies underserved communities using the following criteria:

1. **Areas of Persistent Poverty.** Census tracts with a poverty rate of at least 20% as defined by the U.S. Department of Transportation.
2. **Title VI Areas.** Census tracts where less than 50% of the population identifies as “White, non-Hispanic” according to the latest American Community Survey.
3. **Areas with Vulnerable Populations.** Census block groups and tracts identified as socially vulnerable based on characteristics such as low-income, minority status, age (school-aged or elderly individuals), disability, limited English proficiency, and households without vehicles. This aligns with federal planning guidance, including Title VI of the Civil Rights Acts of 1964.

Areas overlapping with at least one of these datasets were identified as underserved communities, as shown in **Figure 6**. Most of the land area in northern and western Caldwell County, including the cities of Lockhart, Luling, and Martindale, is characterized as underserved. Together, these communities comprise 65% of the county's total land area, house 94% of its population, and contain 79% of its roadway lane miles.

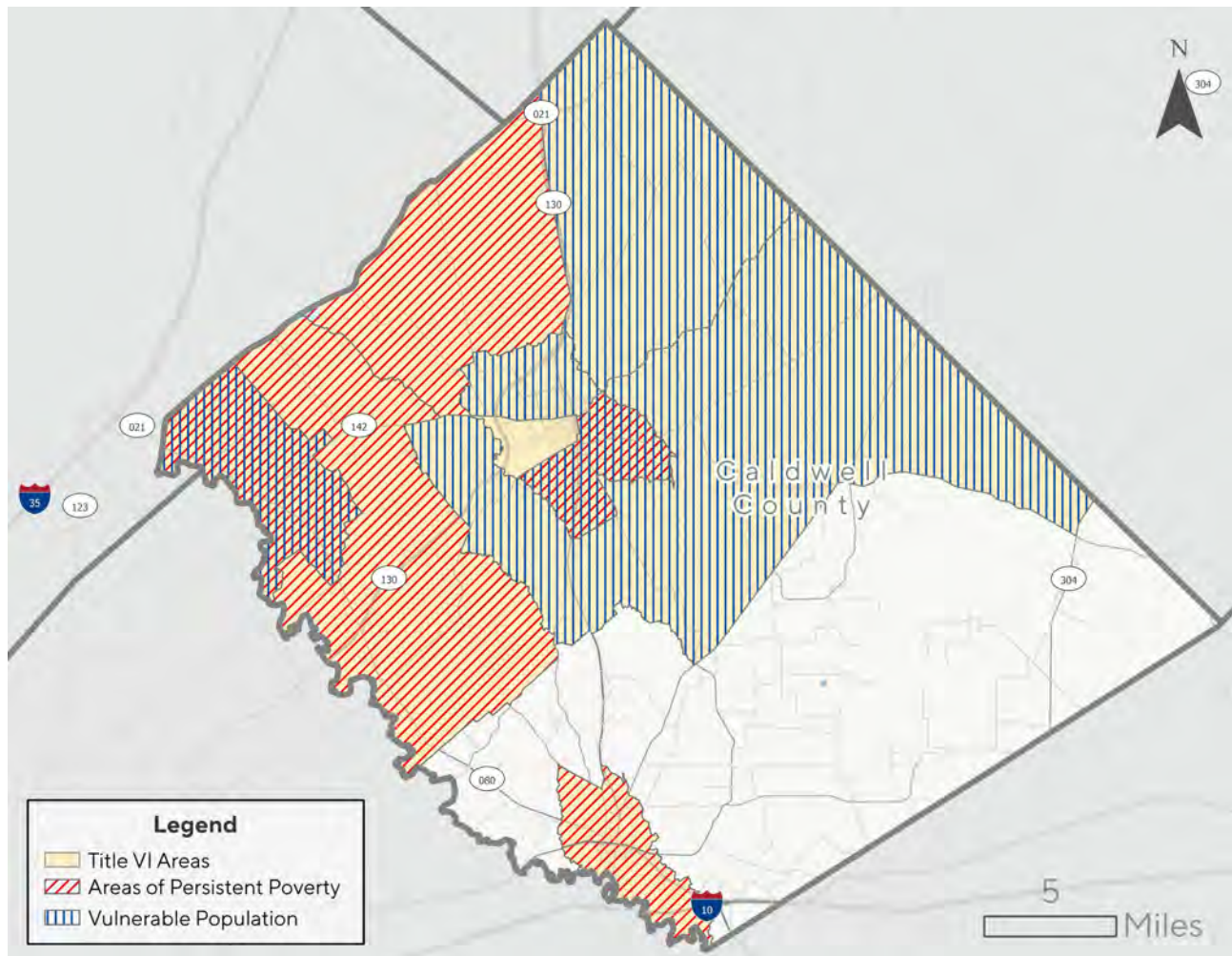
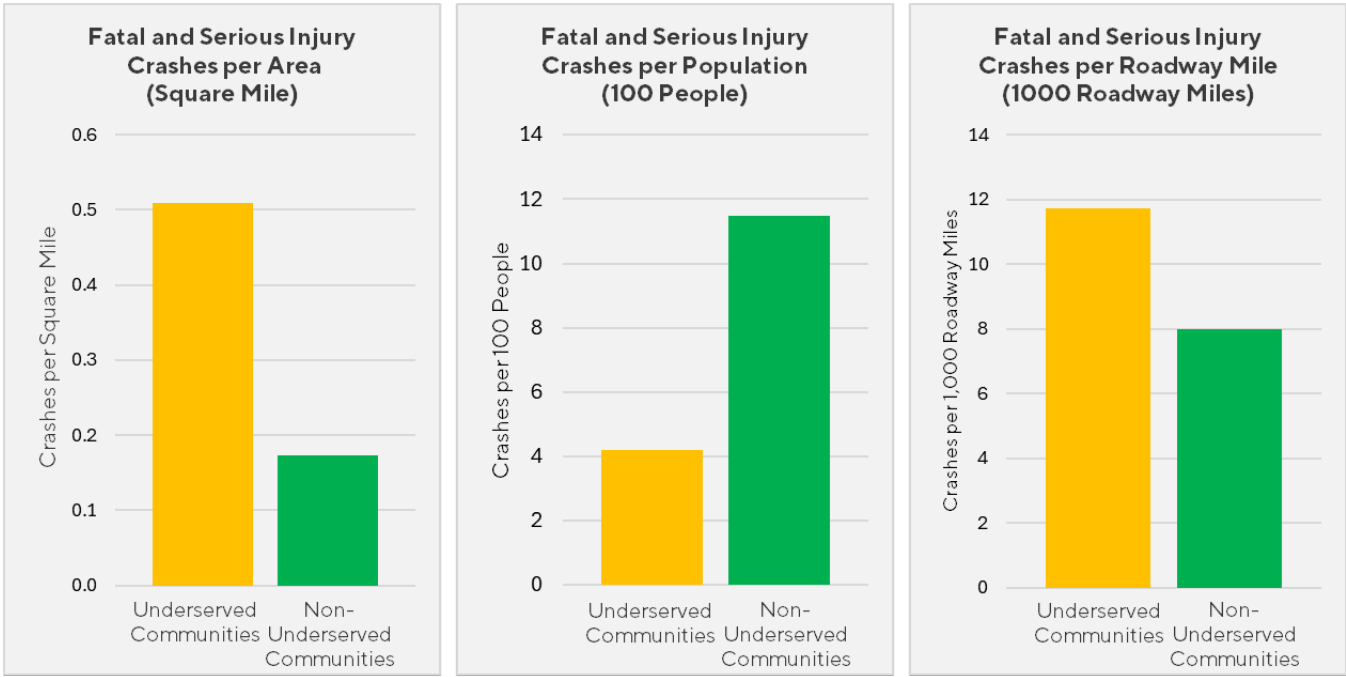


FIGURE 6. UNDERSERVED COMMUNITIES IN CALDWELL COUNTY

Crashes of all severity types were disproportionately high in underserved communities for the analysis period between 2019 and 2023. Countywide, 87% of total crashes and 85% of KA crashes occurred in underserved communities. **Figure 7** shows the rate of KA crashes by land area, population, and roadway lane miles. The crash rate per square mile was three times higher in underserved communities, and the rate per roadway lane mile was one and a half times higher compared to other areas. However, when measured by population, crashes were underrepresented in these communities. KA crashes involving vulnerable road users, intersections, and construction zones were especially overrepresented.

These trends mirror those seen throughout the CAMPO region, where KA crashes were four times higher in underserved communities compared to other areas. While this analysis relied on available data and may not capture every aspect of transportation risk in these communities, it provides a valuable framework for guiding safety investments and strategies.



**FIGURE 7. CRASH RATES BY LAND AREA, POPULATION, AND ROADWAY LANE MILES IN UNDERSERVED COMMUNITIES (2019-2023)**

## Emphasis Area Analysis

The Texas SHSP serves as a comprehensive, data-driven framework for improving roadway safety by identifying and prioritizing "emphasis areas" or key safety issues contributing to fatalities and serious injuries on Texas roadways. The Texas SHSP identifies eleven statewide emphasis areas that target the most prevalent safety issues on Texas roadways. These emphasis areas were selected based on detailed analysis of statewide crash data, emerging trends, risks associated with specific travel modes and user groups, and overarching safety objectives. By focusing resources and strategies on these priority areas, agencies aim to achieve the greatest impact in reducing traffic deaths and severe injuries.

The SHSP encourages counties and municipalities to analyze their own crash data using the same framework, ensuring consistency with statewide safety goals. In cases where local crash data reveals unique patterns or risks not fully captured by the statewide emphasis areas, additional emphasis areas may be identified. These local emphasis areas allow for targeted interventions that address the specific roadway characteristics and challenges unique to the county. Three local emphasis areas were identified for Caldwell County: **Dark Conditions**, **Roadway Departure on Curves**, and **Motorcycles**.

**Figure 8** summarizes the statewide and local emphasis areas for the SAP.

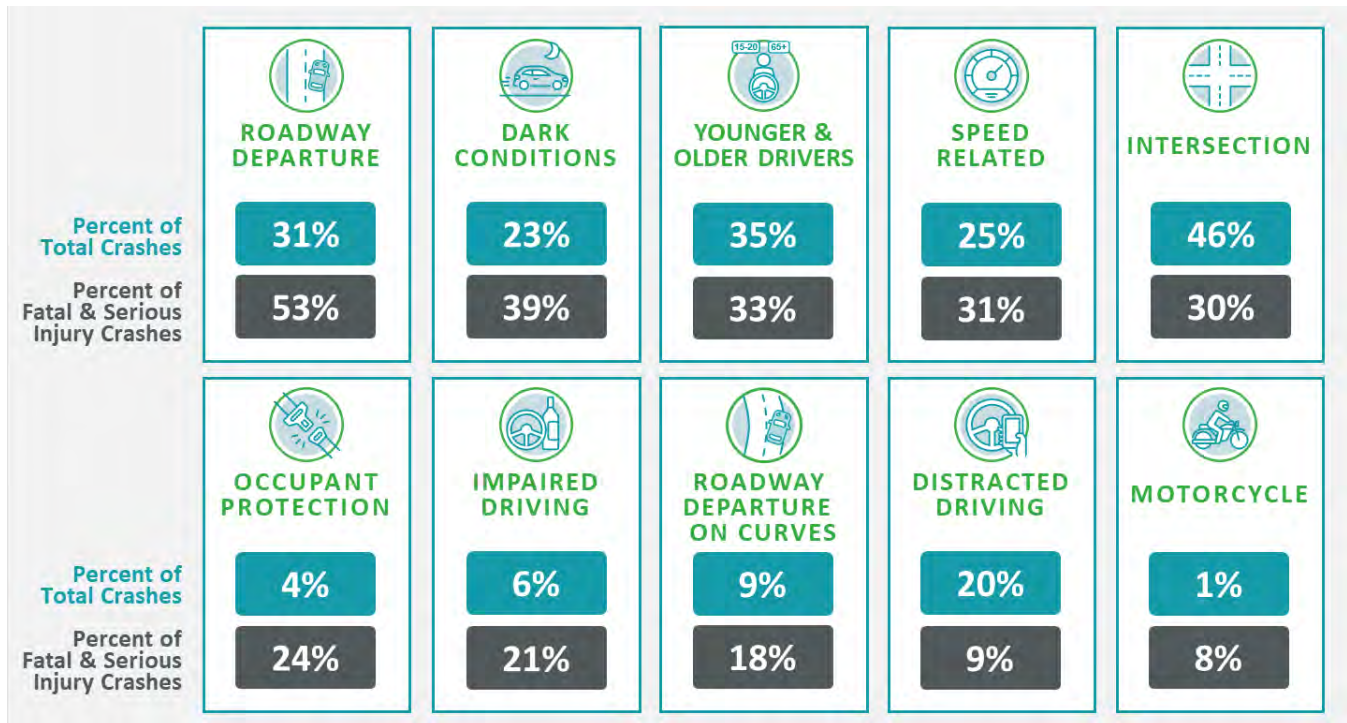


FIGURE 8. STATEWIDE AND LOCAL EMPHASIS AREAS FOR CALDWELL COUNTY SAP



**Figure 9** highlights the ten emphasis areas associated with the highest numbers of KA crashes within the county between 2019 and 2023. The most frequent factors in fatal and serious injury crashes included roadway and lane departures, crashes occurring in dark conditions, crashes involving younger or older drivers, speed-related crashes, and intersection crashes. Note that not all KA crashes are attributed to an emphasis area, and some crashes may involve multiple emphasis areas.

Notably, certain types of crashes were disproportionately represented in fatal and serious injury statistics compared to their frequency among all crashes. These included crashes involving roadway departures, dark conditions, intersections, lack of occupant protection, impaired driving, roadway departures on curves, and motorcycles. Roadway and lane departure crashes were particularly significant, accounting for over half of KA crashes over the 5-year study period. This overrepresentation indicates that these crash types and contributing factors carry a substantially higher risk of fatal or serious injury.



**FIGURE 9. EMPHASIS AREAS WITH THE MOST REPORTED FATAL AND SERIOUS INJURY CRASHES IN CALDWELL COUNTY (2019-2023)**

## Systemic Safety Analysis

Systemic safety analysis enhances traditional crash assessments by examining both crash history and critical site characteristics such as traffic volume, roadway design, surrounding land use, and cross-sectional features. This comprehensive approach identifies inherently unsafe locations, even in areas where few crashes have been recorded.

By examining the relationship between site characteristics and crash factors, this method reveals connections between environmental contexts and the risk of fatal or severe crashes. These insights enable the identification of systemic crash profiles that capture the fundamental factors contributing to the most serious accidents.

The true strength of systemic analysis lies in its proactive nature. Rather than concentrating resources solely on high-crash locations, this approach allows the County to implement cost-effective safety improvements across numerous sites sharing similar risk characteristics. This strategy maximizes safety benefits by addressing potential hazards before crashes occur, creating a more comprehensive safety management system. By addressing root causes across entire road systems, Caldwell County can potentially reduce risks by 3 to 5 times more per dollar invested compared to traditional spot improvements<sup>3</sup>.

Five systemic crash profiles were identified for Caldwell County. Systemic safety countermeasures were developed for each of the five systemic crash profiles based on guidance from TxDOT's Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP). These countermeasures are presented in the **Safety Strategies and Projects** section of this SAP.

### SYSTEMIC CRASH PROFILE #1: INTERSECTION CRASHES

Intersection crashes represented the largest share of crashes in Caldwell County, accounting for 46% of all crashes, as shown in **Figure 10**. These crashes accounted for 15 fatal crashes (25% of all fatal crashes) and 65 KA crashes (30% of all KA crashes). The complexity of intersections, where multiple traffic movements converge, leads to a higher frequency of collisions. This underscores the need for systemic safety improvements to reduce the number of conflict points and enhance overall intersection safety.

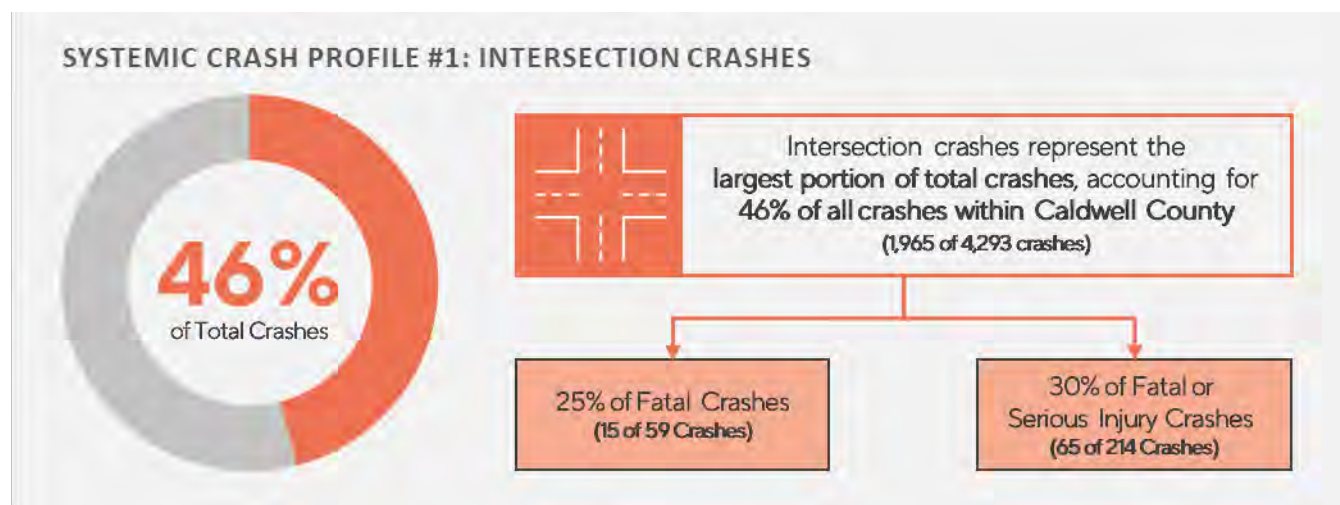


FIGURE 10. SYSTEMIC CRASH TRENDS FOR INTERSECTION CRASHES

<sup>3</sup> FHWA-SA-20-001 [Selecting Projects and Strategies to Maximize Highway Safety Improvement Program Performance](#), March 2021.

## SYSTEMIC CRASH PROFILE #2: ROADWAY AND LANE DEPARTURE CRASHES

Roadway and lane departure crashes, which occur when vehicles unintentionally leave their designated lanes, accounted for 31% of all crashes in the county, as shown in **Figure 11**. These crashes were notably severe, accounting for 32 fatal crashes (54% of all fatal crashes) and 113 KA crashes (53% of all KA crashes). This high proportion of fatalities and serious injuries highlights lane departures as one of the most dangerous crash types in the county. Lane departure crashes are often severe because they typically occur at higher speeds and can involve vehicles leaving the roadway entirely or crossing into oncoming traffic, increasing the risk of catastrophic outcomes.

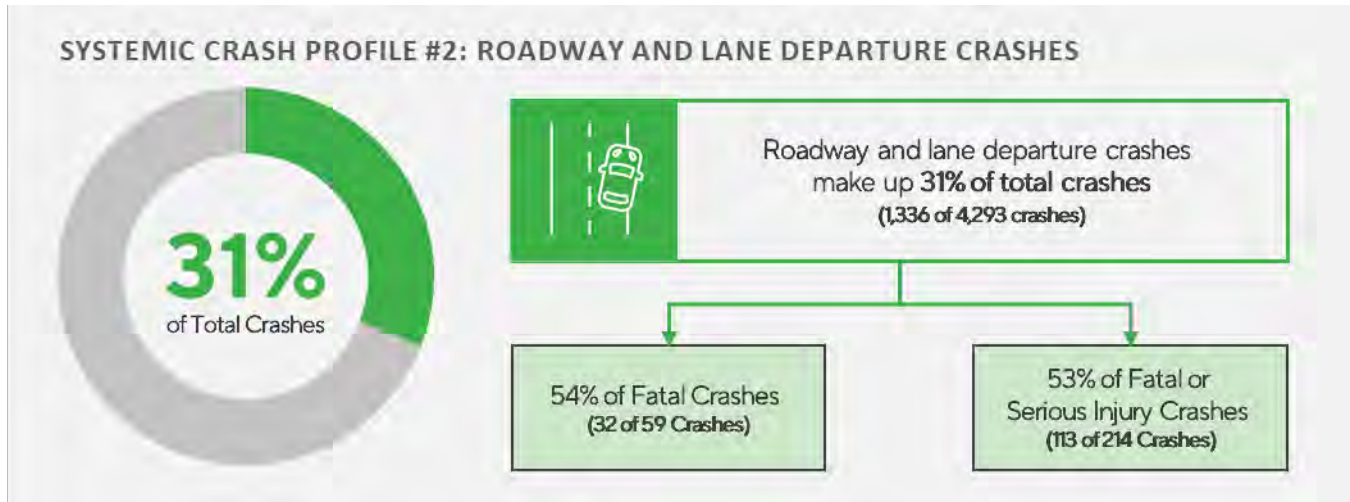


FIGURE 11. SYSTEMIC CRASH TRENDS FOR ROADWAY AND LANE DEPARTURE CRASHES

## SYSTEMIC CRASH PROFILE #3: ROADWAY AND LANE DEPARTURE CRASHES ON CURVES

Roadway and lane departure crashes on curves, which occur when vehicles leave their designated lanes while navigating curved sections, made up 9% of total crashes, as shown in **Figure 12**. These crash types were also severe, accounting for 10 fatal crashes (17% of total fatal crashes) and 38 KA crashes (18% of KA crashes). The elevated risk on curves highlights the need for targeted safety measures, as the combination of curvature and loss of lane control significantly increases the likelihood of serious or fatal outcomes.

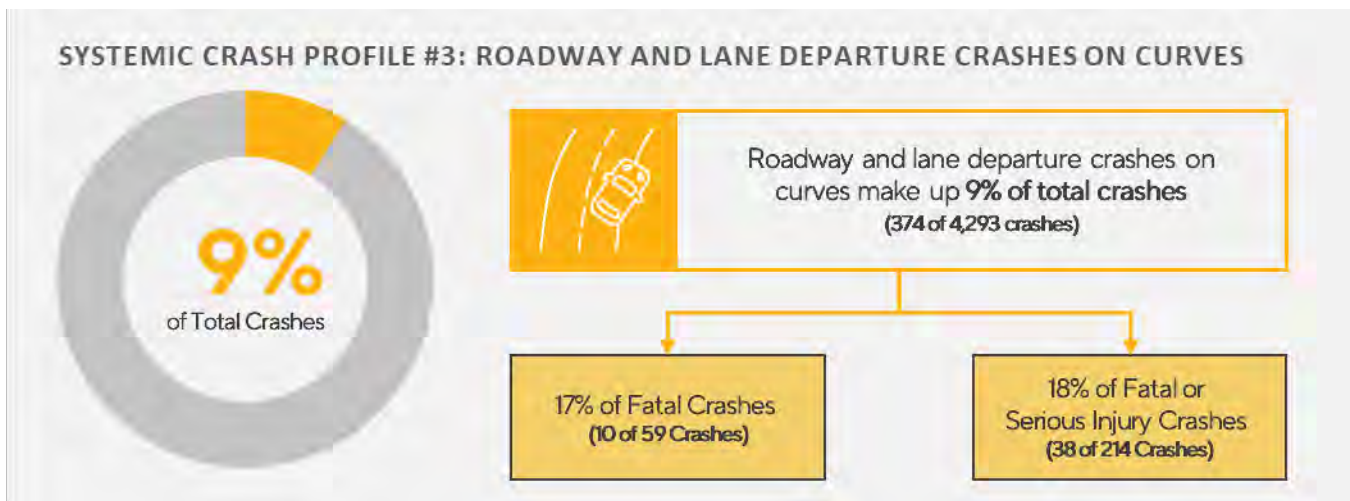


FIGURE 12. SYSTEMIC CRASH TRENDS FOR ROADWAY AND LANE DEPARTURE CRASHES ON CURVES

#### SYSTEMIC CRASH PROFILE #4: DARK CONDITIONS CRASHES

Crashes occurring in dark conditions represented 23% of all crashes in Caldwell County, as shown in **Figure 13**. Low visibility during these conditions is a significant factor, contributing to 30 fatal crashes (51% of all fatal crashes) and 83 KA crashes (39% of all KA crashes). These statistics highlight the heightened risk associated with nighttime driving and underscore the importance of improving roadway and intersection lighting. Enhanced illumination in dark areas can greatly improve visibility, helping to reduce the frequency and severity of nighttime crashes.

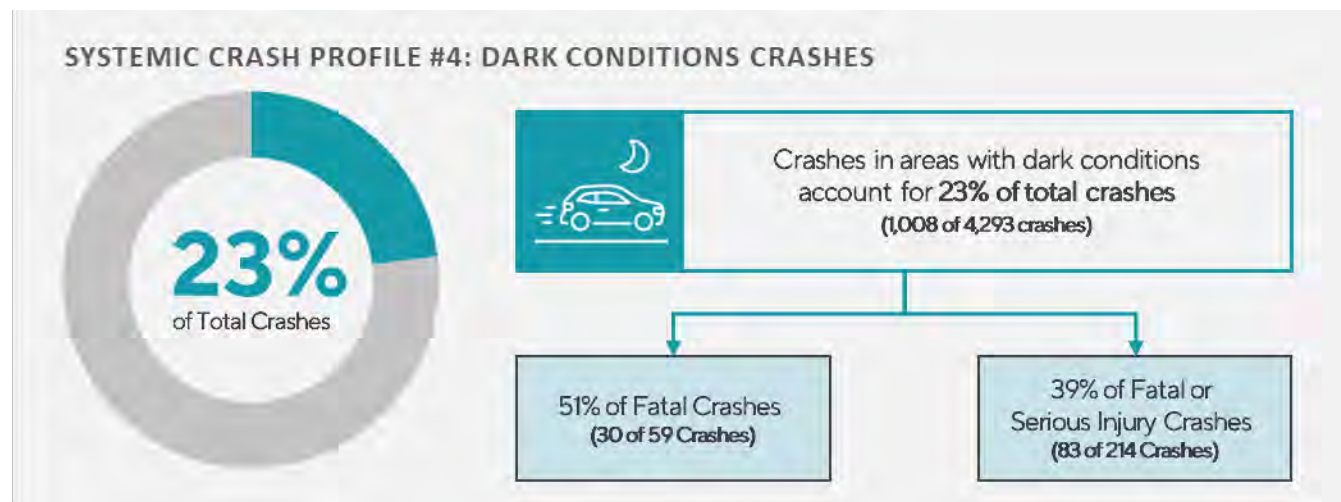


FIGURE 13. SYSTEMIC CRASH TRENDS FOR DARK CONDITION CRASHES

#### SYSTEMIC CRASH PROFILE #5: PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLIST-INVOLVED CRASHES

Although crashes involving pedestrians and bicyclists make up just 1% of all crashes in Caldwell County, they are linked to significantly higher crash severity. These incidents account for 7 fatal crashes (12% of all fatal crashes) and 14 KA crashes (7% of all KA crashes). This disproportionate impact highlights the vulnerability of pedestrians and bicyclists and underscores the need for targeted safety measures to protect these road users.

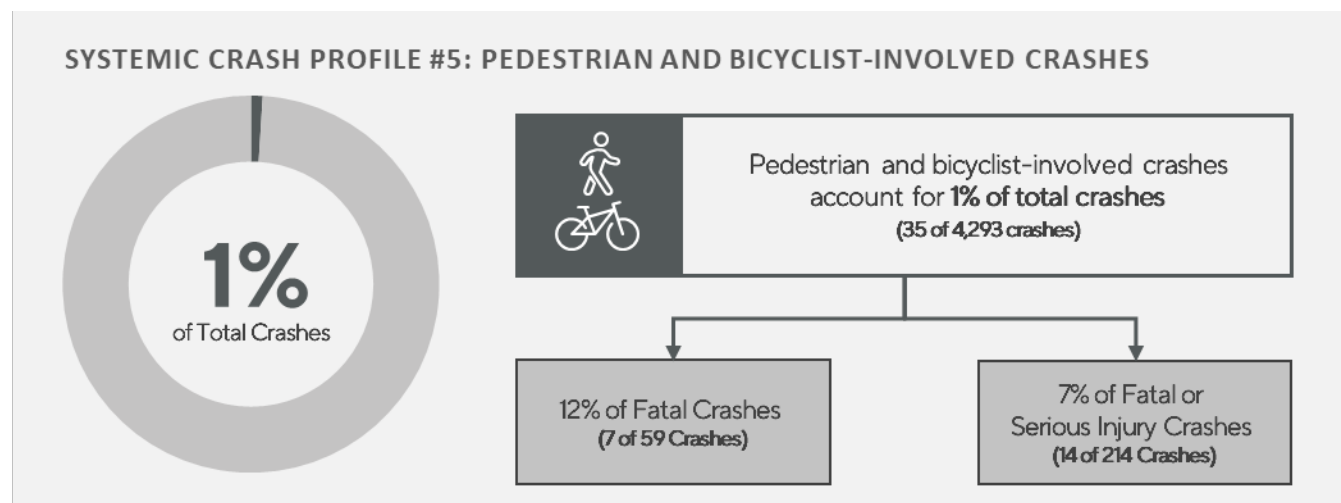


FIGURE 14. SYSTEMIC CRASH TRENDS FOR PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLIST-INVOLVED CRASHES



## High Injury Network Analysis

A HIN was developed to identify locations with the highest concentrations of KA crashes. This process involves geospatial mapping of crashes to roadways in the County, calculating a weighted crash score based on crash severity, and ranking the roadways accordingly. These networks help prioritize locations where the most severe crashes occur, ensuring resources are focused where they will have the greatest safety impact.

An online GIS webmap was developed to represent the HIN of intersections and road segments in Caldwell County, using crash data from 2019-2023. The webmap displays detailed information about crash severity, roadway ownership, and segment lengths for both intersections and roadway segments. Given the level of technical detail, the webmap was provided to and are managed by stakeholders for a more in-depth review. The webmap is not included directly in this plan, but it serves as a key resource to guide ongoing safety efforts. Additional details on the HIN are provided in **Appendix B**.

### HIGH INJURY NETWORK INTERSECTIONS

**Figure 15** depicts all the intersections in Caldwell County categorized as "high injury," showcasing the small percentage of the total intersection network where most severe crashes occurred. These locations represent 7% of the total intersection network that experienced at least one crash (44 out of 633 total intersections) and account for 100% of all KA intersection crashes in the County.

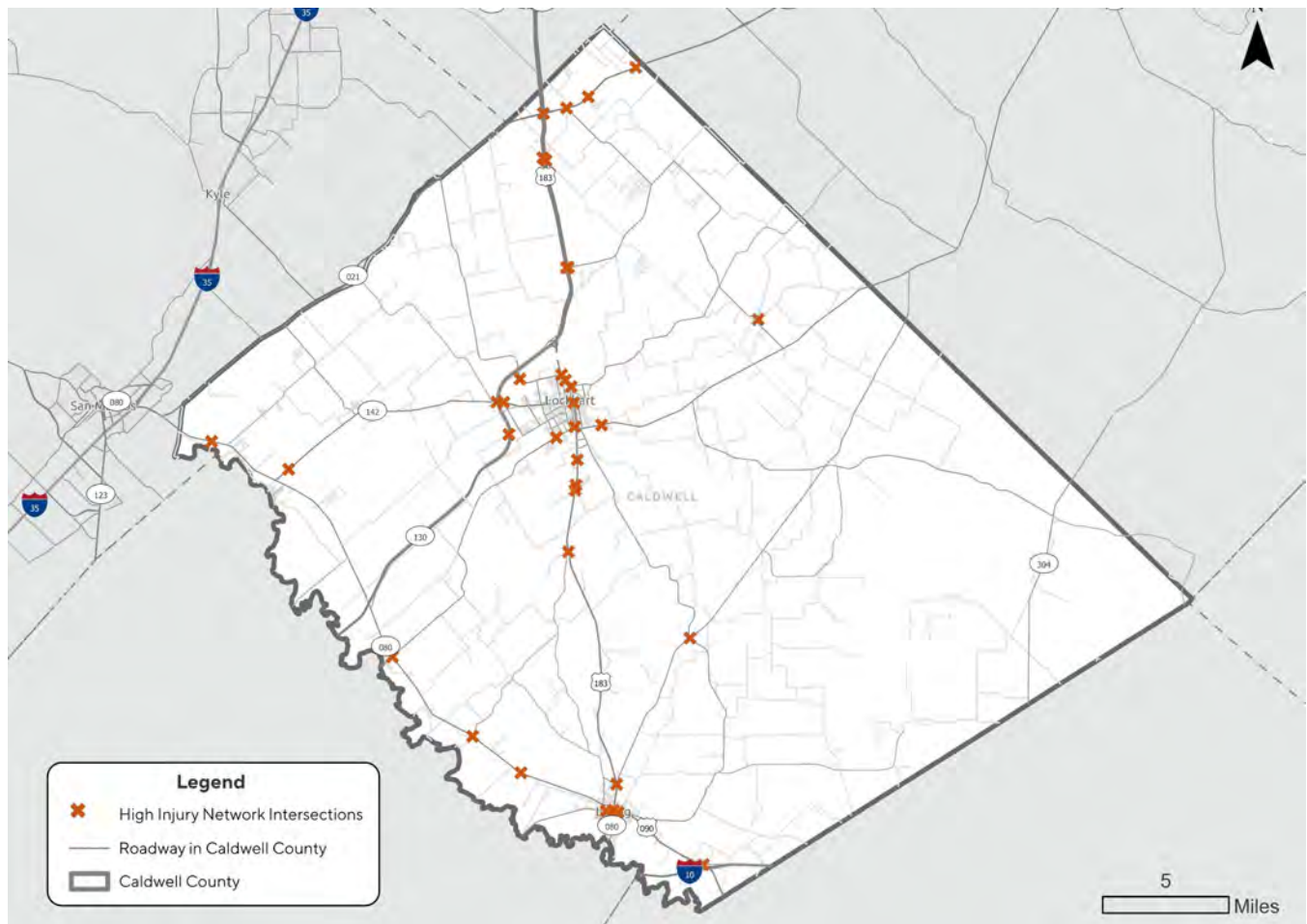


FIGURE 15. HIGH INJURY NETWORK INTERSECTIONS IN CALDWELL COUNTY (2019-2023)

## HIGH INJURY NETWORK ROAD SEGMENTS

**Figure 16** represents all the non-intersection locations (road segments) in Caldwell County classified as "high injury." A small portion of the roadway network accounted for a disproportionate share of crashes. These locations represent 16% of the county's state-maintained roadway miles<sup>4</sup> that experienced at least one crash and account for over 91% of all fatal non-intersection crashes and 88% of all KA non-intersection crashes in the County.

This indicates a strong concentration of severe safety issues on a limited portion of the network. The HIN segments provide insight into the locations most in need of traffic safety interventions, helping prioritize where improvements can have the greatest impact on reducing severe crashes.

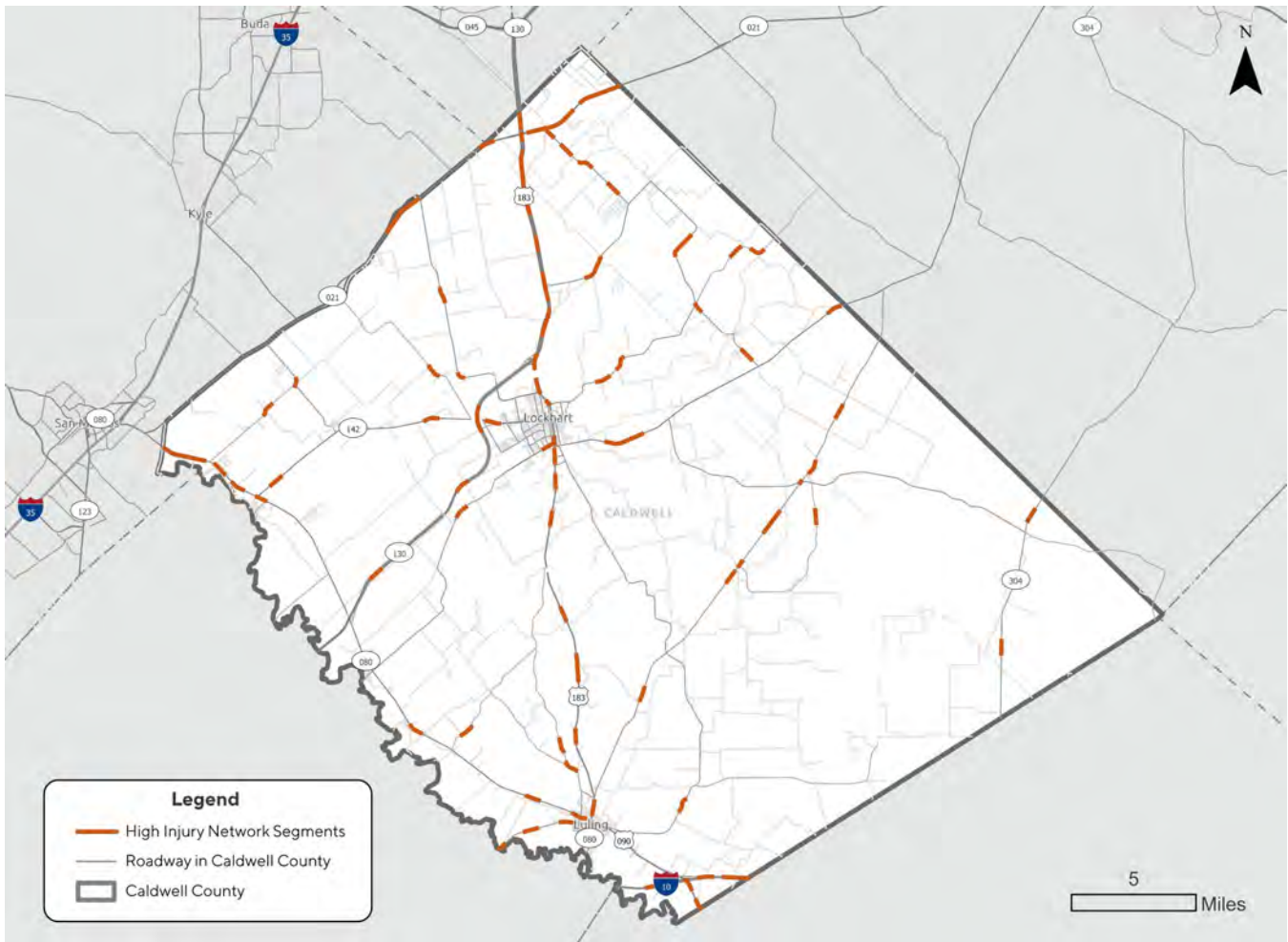


FIGURE 16. HIGH INJURY NETWORK ROAD SEGMENTS IN CALDWELL COUNTY (2019-2023)

<sup>4</sup> At present, the High Injury Network Road Segments focus on state-maintained roadways due to limited roadway inventory data availability; future SAP updates will incorporate local and other non-TxDOT maintained roads as data and resources allow.

## Engagement and Collaboration

---

A robust outreach effort was conducted as part of the broader CAMPO RSAP to maximize regional participation and impact, particularly among residents who may live and work in different parts of the CAMPO region. Outreach included a **public engagement** component designed to solicit feedback from a broad range of residents and partner agencies, with an emphasis on underserved communities, as well as a **collaboration** component designed to engage county safety task forces throughout the development of the county-level SAPs.

### Public Engagement

The outcomes of the RSAP and Caldwell County SAP will impact all travelers in the CAMPO region, prompting the engagement of a diverse group of stakeholders. The project team used a wide range of activities and tools to facilitate convenient access to information and gather public input. Feedback from each phase of engagement was summarized and used to inform the development of the regional and county-level SAPs.

#### ENGAGEMENT APPROACH AND TIMELINE

Two rounds of public engagement events were conducted at key milestones throughout the study to help shape the development of the county-specific and regional plans. These events were conducted concurrently with engagement for the CAMPO 2050 Regional Transportation Plan.

**Round One – Fall 2024.** The initial round of engagement included one in-person pop-up event in each county with a concurrent online open house available from October 14 to November 27, 2024. The purpose of this engagement was to introduce the regional and county SAPs to the public and seek community input on the most urgent roadway safety issues and locations of concern.

**Round Two – Spring 2025.** During the second round of engagement, two in-person pop-up events were held in each county with a concurrent online open house available from February 14 to April 15, 2025. The purpose of this engagement was to present the county-level SAP projects and offer the opportunity to provide input on potential projects.

#### COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT TOOLS

A variety of tools and strategies were developed to effectively engage a broad range of stakeholders and collect meaningful input. Both online and traditional print communication tools were tailored to stakeholders with different communication preferences and needs. Study materials and web content were designed to be accessible to people with disabilities. Study materials were provided in both English and Spanish and translated to additional languages as needed, and every reasonable effort was made to accommodate requests for additional translation or interpretation services.



## Project Website

A [RSAP webpage](#) on the CAMPO website was used to share information about the planning effort, as shown in **Figure 17**. Webpage content and graphic elements adhered to the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and Web Content Accessibility Guidelines. The webpage included a description of the initiative and planning process, presentations and meeting materials, maps and exhibits, information about engagement opportunities, contact information for questions and comments, as well as Public Safety Campaign information.

## Online Open House Events

CAMPO hosted online open house events during each round of engagement. Open house materials included downloadable exhibits summarizing key milestone results for each county, a fact sheet, and online input opportunities through online surveys and interactive mapping engagement tools. **Figure 18** shows an example exhibit from the online open house. There were 471 virtual open house site sessions during Round 1 engagement and 450 sessions during Round 2.

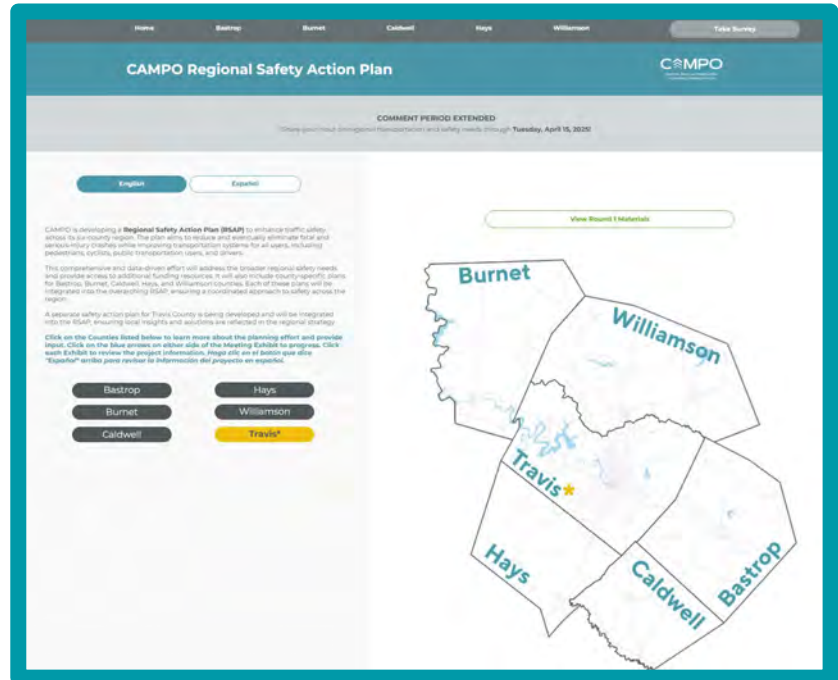


FIGURE 17. PROJECT WEBSITE HOMEPAGE



FIGURE 18. ONLINE OPEN HOUSE EXHIBIT FOR CALDWELL COUNTY



### Pop-up Events in Caldwell County

Five in-person pop-up events were held in Bastrop, Burnet, Caldwell, Hays, and Williamson counties during Round 1 engagement, with an estimated 651 people engaging with the project team. During Round 2 engagement, ten pop-up events took place regionwide, with an estimated 450 people participating.

The Round 1 pop-up event for Caldwell County was held at the First Friday Lockhart event on Friday, November 1, 2024. Round 2 events occurred at the Lockhart First Friday Downtown event on Friday, March 7, 2025, and at the Luling Artisan's Market on Saturday, March 15, 2025. The project team collected comments about safety concerns, promoted the survey and mapping tool, and distributed push cards with additional information about the online open house and comment period.

An estimated 26 people engaged with the project team during the Round 1 pop-up for Caldwell County, and 83 people engaged during Round 2.



FIGURE 19. POP-UP EVENTS AT FIRST FRIDAY LOCKHART

## NOTIFICATION METHODS

The planning team developed a social media plan to promote participation for each round of engagement and to promote awareness of the safety campaign. Engaging content with strong calls to action and compelling graphics were developed and shared through CAMPO social media platforms and with partner organizations to share with their networks through their platforms, as shown in **Figure 20**. Media releases were prepared with information about community engagement opportunities and the public safety campaign. The team also leveraged community partner communication tools such as newsletters and bulletins to share project updates and promote events, as summarized in **Table 2**.

The outreach team made direct phone calls and emails throughout the comment period for each round of engagement to promote and encourage the distribution of online open house materials. Push cards were distributed to local jurisdictions, schools, Meals on Wheels deliveries throughout the CAMPO region, health centers, libraries, senior centers, churches, and CARTS stations throughout the comment period. The outreach team shared a social media toolkit, including a newsletter blurb and social media content with task force members, regional public information officers, local jurisdictions, and community partners.



FIGURE 20. EXAMPLE SOCIAL MEDIA POST

Community Impact Regional Advertisements	
Region	Run Dates
Leander/Liberty Hill	October 15, 2024 February 21, 2025
San Marcos/Buda/Kyle	October 16, 2024 February 25, 2025
Georgetown	October 16, 2024 February 27, 2025
Bastrop/Cedar Creek	October 31, 2024 March 3, 2025
Cedar Park/Far Northwest Austin	November 2, 2024 February 19, 2025
Round Rock	November 5, 2024
Pflugerville	November 8, 2024

TABLE 2. REGIONAL AND LOCAL ADVERTISEMENTS

Local Newspaper Advertisements	
Publication	Run Dates
Elgin Courier	October 16, 2024 February 19, 2025
Burnet Bulletin	October 16, 2024 February 14, 2025
Williamson County Sun	October 16, 2024 February 14, 2025
Hays Free Press	October 16, 2024 February 19, 2025
Lockhart Post Register	October 17, 2024 February 20, 2025
El Mundo Newspaper (Spanish-speaking regional newspaper)	October 17, 2024 February 20, 2025
Marble Falls Highlander	October 18, 2024 February 19, 2025



WHAT WE HEARD FROM THE COMMUNITY

Round 1 Engagement Feedback

During the Round 1 engagement, CAMPO received 42 survey submissions. Of these, 28% of respondents noted they lived, worked, or traveled to Caldwell County, as shown in **Figure 21**. The most frequently cited transportation issues affecting safety in Caldwell County were aggressive driving, speeding, distracted driving, and poor or unsafe street conditions.

Few respondents felt safe engaging in active transportation in Caldwell County. Only 8% of respondents reported feeling “safe,” while 33% felt “unsafe” or “very unsafe” during these activities, as shown in **Figure 22**. Additionally, 85% of survey respondents indicated they use a personal vehicle every day instead of alternative transportation modes. Respondents noted the need for improved street conditions, stricter enforcement of road safety laws, and better sidewalk conditions.

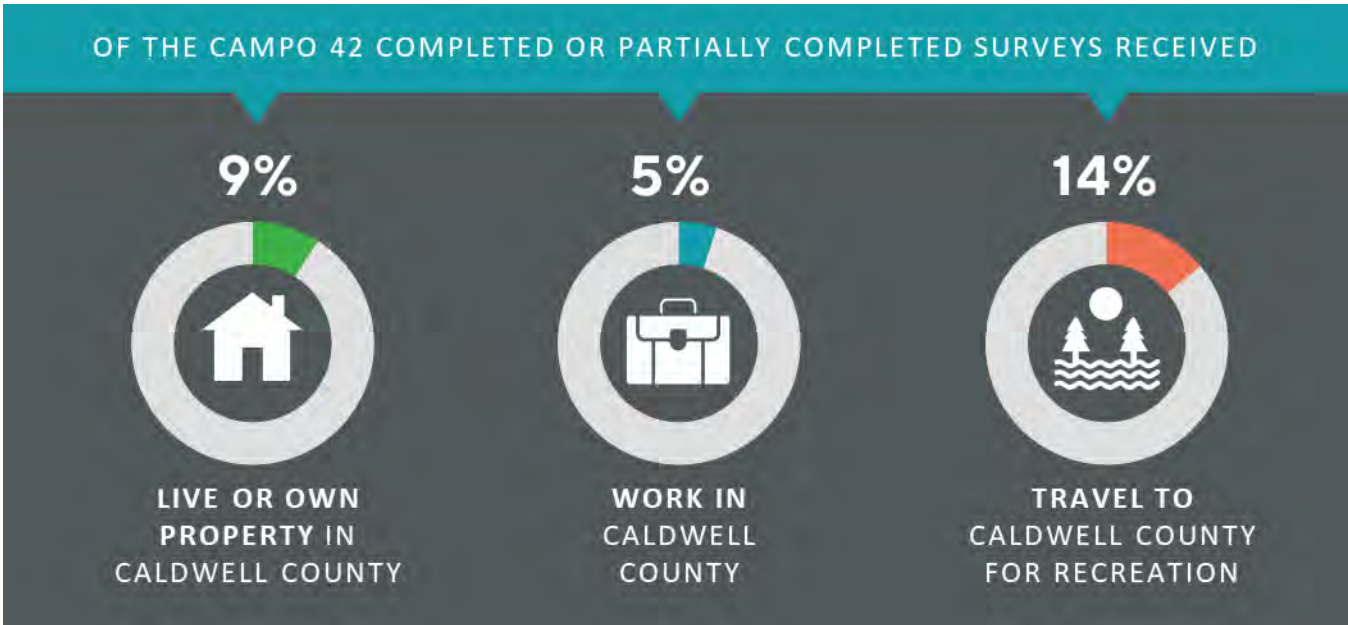


FIGURE 21. ROUND 1 SURVEY RESPONSES FOR CALDWELL COUNTY

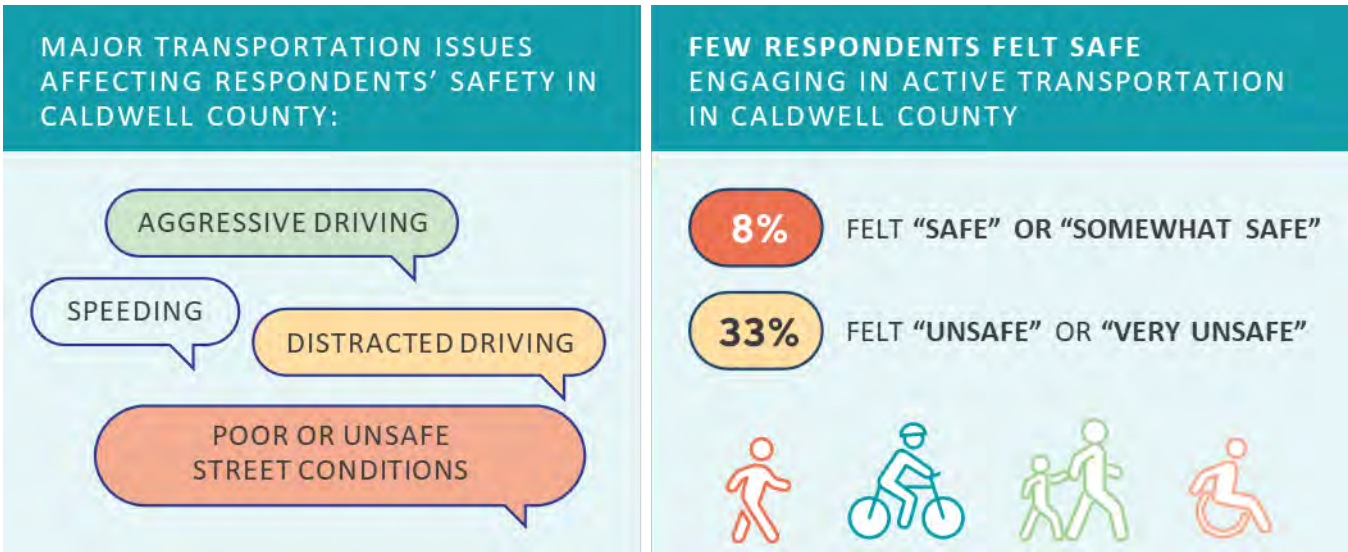


FIGURE 22. MAJOR TRANSPORTATION ISSUES IN CALDWELL COUNTY

CAMPO received 71 comments through the online mapping engagement tool, including 10 comments noting specific safety concerns in Caldwell County. The overarching themes of comments within the County included the following:

- Need to reduce unexpected lane reductions to address hazardous and unpredictable driving behaviors
- Need for traffic signal synchronization
- Need for dedicated turn lanes
- Lack of safe pedestrian crossings, especially near recreational areas

#### Round 2 Engagement Feedback

CAMPO received 297 survey submissions during the Round 2 outreach efforts. Of these, nearly 26% noted that they lived, worked, or traveled to Caldwell County, as shown in **Figure 23**.

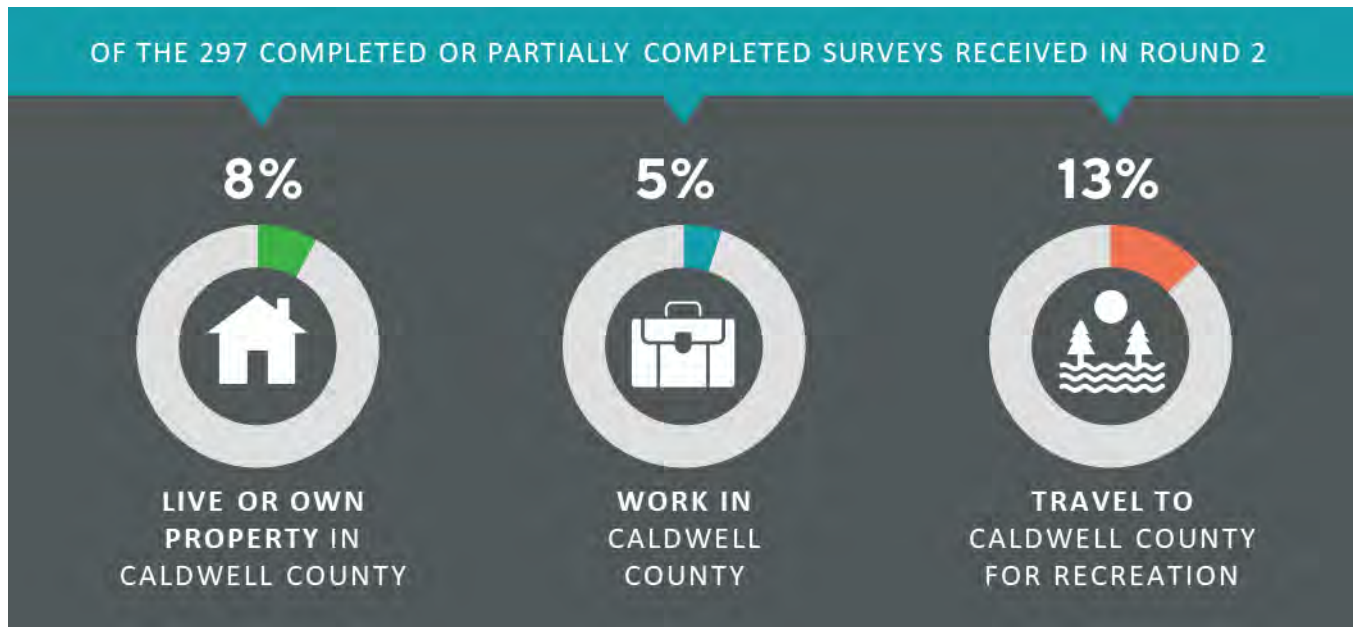


FIGURE 23. ROUND 2 SURVEY RESPONSES FOR CALDWELL COUNTY

In the survey, community members were asked whether the identified safety countermeasures adequately addressed their roadway safety concerns. If they felt the measures were insufficient, respondents were prompted to give specific feedback on their areas of concern. The overarching themes of feedback within the County included the following:

- Need strategies to address traffic and truck congestion in the Luling area
- Need additional improvements at intersections along Texas 80 west of Martindale
- Need safety-focused road expansions
- Need better roadway lighting and signage
- Need stronger enforcement and education to address reckless driving and speeding, particularly in work zones

In response, the project team identified additional targeted projects, behavioral strategies, and policy recommendations for incorporation into the plan. These include targeted safety improvements to address specific congestion and freight concerns, expanded driver education and enforcement initiatives, and policy refinements aimed at broader roadway safety enhancements – except in areas where existing or planned projects are already mitigating the identified concerns.



## Collaboration

A Caldwell County Safety Task Force was formed to guide the development of the plan and provide input at key project milestones. The Task Force was comprised of community and industry leaders from state, regional, and local transportation agencies and jurisdictions across the county, as shown in **Figure 24**.



FIGURE 24. CALDWELL COUNTY SAFETY TASK FORCE MEMBER AGENCIES

Task force members were engaged early in the planning process, and they guided plan development by:

- Assisting in reaching out to stakeholders throughout the public engagement process
- Consulting at key milestones to review and confirm planning approach and results
- Providing feedback and guidance on project prioritization

**Figure 25** provides details on the timeline and key milestones discussed at each Task Force meeting. The Task Force met four times throughout development of the plan and independently reviewed the draft SAP. The project team also met individually with Task Force members (as requested) to discuss the safety projects and strategies specific to their respective jurisdictions. Task Force members provided vital feedback about recent roadway improvements and maintenance activities within their jurisdictions, as well as the potential for these activities to address the identified safety issues on targeted corridors and at specific intersection locations. As a result of these meetings, the project team made refinements and finalized the list of targeted safety projects for the plan.

The Task Force will continue their safety leadership efforts by overseeing the implementation and monitoring of the SAP.

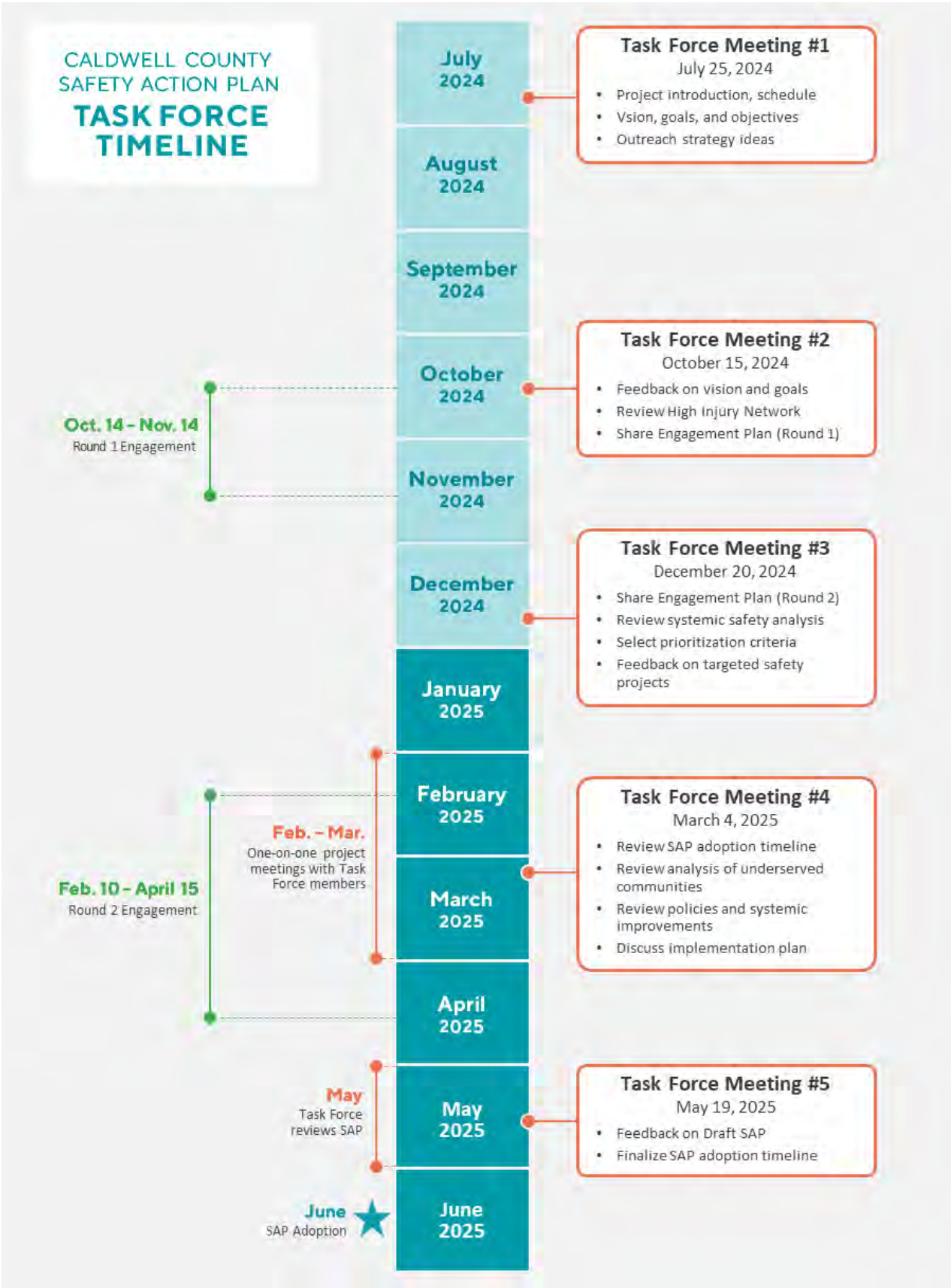


FIGURE 25. CALDWELL COUNTY SAP TASK FORCE MEETINGS

## Policy and Process Changes

An assessment was conducted to evaluate existing policies, guidelines, standards, and plans related to transportation planning and safety prioritization. The assessment focused on key county and city documents impacting the safety of roadways, sidewalks, trails, and other transportation facilities within Caldwell County. This process established a baseline and identified additional opportunities and policy recommendations to enhance transportation safety for all road users, especially the most vulnerable. The policy focus underscores a commitment to public safety and enhancements that better protect and serve the transportation network and its users.

### Existing Policy Review

A review of sample local and regional policies and plans within the CAMPO region – including Caldwell County – was conducted to identify and assess existing safety-related concepts and guidelines. The key search terms included the following: *safe, traffic, signal, intersection, speed, calming, crash, seatbelt, texting, stop sign, construction zone, safe routes, light and signal synchronization, speed bumps, pedestrian, bike or bicycle, driver safety, complete streets, curb cuts, and access management*. The assessment provided insight into the current safety initiatives and measures already established in Caldwell County and its cities, serving as a foundation for identifying additional policies and process changes that could improve roadway safety.



FIGURE 26. POLICY AND PLAN REVIEW FOR CALDWELL COUNTY

### Policy and Process Recommendations

**Tables 3 through 8** present a set of targeted policy and process recommendations that were formulated based on the existing policy review and consideration of safety needs identified through safety analysis, public engagement, and collaboration efforts. These recommendations focus on closing communication gaps, promoting collaboration among local agencies, schools, and law enforcement, reducing fatal and serious injuries, and ensuring safer travel for everyone on the road.

The recommendations are organized around the core principles of the Safe System Approach, depicted in **Figure 27**, and align with the emphasis areas of the Texas Road to Zero effort as described in the Texas SHSP. Additional recommendations are provided to promote safety leadership and enhance safety culture. By aligning with these frameworks, the recommendations aim to create a transportation system that is safe, reliable, and resilient, emphasizing both proactive measures and system-level improvements.



FIGURE 27. SAFE SYSTEM APPROACH

TABLE 3. POLICIES AND PROCESSES ADDRESSING SAFE ROAD USERS

POLICY OR PROCESS RECOMMENDATION	DESCRIPTION	EMPHASIS AREA	LEAD	SUPPORT
<b>Safety Awareness Campaigns</b>	Leverage City, County, and civic communications to publicize TxDOT's safety campaigns to increase public awareness of traffic safety issues. Target safety campaign materials to meet the needs of underserved communities.	Applicable to All Emphasis Areas	City and County Staff	TxDOT CAMPO
<b>Educational Programs</b>	Partner with local organizations to pursue funding and implement educational programs in additional settings such as schools and workplaces.	Applicable to All Emphasis Areas	Task Force	City and County Staff CAMPO
<b>Enforcement Program</b>	Utilize Texas' Law Enforcement Liaisons to improve participation from law enforcement in conducting coordinated high-visibility enforcement activities addressing high-risk driving behavior, particularly on weekends and evenings.	Speed Related, Impaired Driving	City and County Staff	Texas Municipal Police Association CAMPO
<b>Enforcement + Public Information Campaigns</b>	Conduct focused intersection enforcement patrols in conjunction with high-visibility behavioral campaigns (e.g., impaired driving, occupant protection, distracted driving).	Applicable to All Emphasis Areas	City and County Staff	TxDOT Texas Municipal Police Association CAMPO
<b>Work Zone Safety Enhancement Policy</b>	Establish comprehensive safety protocols aligned with TxDOT's work zone safety regulations, using Work Zone Intelligent Transportation Systems.	Speed Related	TxDOT	City and County Staff CAMPO
<b>Safe Routes to Schools</b>	Ensure all schools are participating in the Safe Routes to School program and ensure all communities in the county have passed a safe passing ordinance.	Pedestrians, Bicyclists	City and County Staff	TxDOT School Districts CAMPO
<b>Sponsorship of Safety Events</b>	Host City- and County-sponsored safety-related events and education campaigns to raise awareness and encourage safe road behavior.	Applicable to All Emphasis Areas	Task Force	City and County Staff CAMPO



TABLE 4. POLICIES AND PROCESSES ADDRESSING SAFE VEHICLES

POLICY OR PROCESS RECOMMENDATION	DESCRIPTION	EMPHASIS AREA	LEAD	SUPPORT
<b>Truck/Freight Route Policy</b>	Develop a policy in accordance with TxDOT's guidelines on truck routes and truck parking restrictions. Consider local ordinances for designated truck routes and parking to identify areas where freight routes and active transportation facilities intersect and implement measures such as designated truck lanes or time-based restrictions to enhance safety.	Applicable to All Emphasis Areas	Task Force	TxDOT
<b>Vehicle Advancement (V2X) Program</b>	Follow TxDOT's initiatives on connected and autonomous vehicles to provide the necessary infrastructure and facility upgrades (striping, signing, lighting, vehicle-to-everything (V2X) communication) and maintain awareness of new/upcoming technologies.	Applicable to All Emphasis Areas	Task Force	TxDOT

TABLE 5. POLICIES AND PROCESSES ADDRESSING SAFE SPEEDS

POLICY OR PROCESS RECOMMENDATION	DESCRIPTION	EMPHASIS AREA	LEAD	SUPPORT
<b>Procedure for Establishing Speed Zones</b>	Develop a speed limit policy and procedures based on the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) (11th Edition) that include contextual factors and aligns with TxDOT's Speed Zone Manual.	Speed Related	City and County Staff	TxDOT CAMPO
<b>School Zone Enhancement Program</b>	Develop a program that collaborates with local schools and parent-teacher associations to identify areas of enhanced safety improvements (rapid flashing beacons, speed feedback signs, enhanced crossings, etc.) in designated school zones.	Speed Related	City and County Staff	Schools / School Districts CAMPO

TABLE 6. POLICIES AND PROCESSES ADDRESSING SAFE ROADS

POLICY OR PROCESS RECOMMENDATION	DESCRIPTION	EMPHASIS AREA	LEAD	SUPPORT
<b>Complete Streets Policy</b>	Adopt City and County Complete Streets policies to provide designs that accommodate all road users in future transportation investments.	Speed Related, Pedestrians, Bicyclists	City and County Staff	Task Force CAMPO
<b>Traffic Signal Timing Policy and Procedures</b>	Review and update traffic signal timing policies and procedures. Institute regular evaluation and adjustment protocols for existing traffic signal timing and yellow change intervals.	Intersection Safety	TxDOT, City and County Staff	Task Force CAMPO
<b>Street Lighting Policy</b>	Develop a policy consistent with TxDOT's guidelines for roadway lighting installation focusing on systemic intersections, curves, or active transportation locations.	Roadway & Lane Departures, Intersection Safety	City and County Staff	TxDOT CAMPO

TABLE 6 (CONTINUED). POLICIES AND PROCESSES ADDRESSING SAFE ROADS

POLICY OR PROCESS RECOMMENDATION	DESCRIPTION	EMPHASIS AREA	LEAD	SUPPORT
<b>Intersection Control Policy</b>	Develop an Intersection Control Evaluation (ICE) policy consistent with TxDOT's ICE framework to determine appropriate intersection improvements.	Intersection Safety	City and County Staff	TxDOT CAMPO
<b>Active Transportation Plan</b>	Develop a County Active Transportation Plan to achieve a complete network for walking, biking, and emerging micromobility options.	Pedestrians, Bicyclists	City and County Staff	TxDOT CAMPO
<b>Access Management Standards</b>	Develop access management guidelines for driveway location/spacing, driveway design (width and radii), and turn lane warrant requirements.	Applicable to All Emphasis Areas	City and County Staff	TxDOT CAMPO
<b>Traffic Impact Analysis Standards</b>	Amend Caldwell County Development Ordinance Traffic Impact Assessment requirements to include criteria and standards for driveway design and spacing, turn lane warrants, and pedestrian facilities.	Applicable to All Emphasis Areas	Task Force	City and County Staff
<b>Asset Management Program</b>	Develop a systematic approach to scheduling roadway maintenance, focusing on making timely repairs, following TxDOT's maintenance guidelines, and prioritizing systemic safety treatments such as signs, pavement markings, and rumble strips.	Applicable to All Emphasis Areas	TxDOT	City and County Staff
<b>Community Input Webpage Development</b>	Implement a feedback mechanism for road users to report maintenance issues, such as potholes, lighting concerns, and road sign maintenance needs, in real time. Provide updates on the resolution of submitted concerns.	Applicable to All Emphasis Areas	Task Force	City and County Staff CAMPO
<b>Advanced Traffic Management System Implementation</b>	Explore the creation of an Advanced Traffic Management System to monitor and manage traffic flow using real-time data that is compatible with existing infrastructure and adheres to TxDOT's Regional Intelligent Transportation System architecture.	Applicable to All Emphasis Areas	TxDOT, City and County Staff	TxDOT CAMPO
<b>Railroad Crossing Standards</b>	Develop railroad crossing standards consistent with USDOT/TxDOT/MUTCD guidelines, which may include advanced warning systems, railroad crossing pavement markings, and enhanced warning signs and signals.	Railroad Safety	City and County Staff	TxDOT Railroad Companies
<b>Road Safety Audits</b>	Adopt policy to conduct systematic safety evaluation and Road Safety Audits to identify areas in need of spot safety treatments and create dedicated funding sources for these improvements.	Roadway & Lane Departures	Task Force CAMPO	City and County Staff

TABLE 7. POLICIES AND PROCESSES ADDRESSING POST CRASH CARE

POLICY OR PROCESS RECOMMENDATION	DESCRIPTION	EMPHASIS AREA	LEAD	SUPPORT
<b>Emergency Response Protocols</b>	Develop and implement protocols that ensure rapid response times by emergency services in the event of a crash. This could include but is not limited to identification of infrastructure barriers and problematic routes, evaluation of railroad-generated crossing status data, and potential infrastructure improvements and/or use of technology such as emergency preemption and/or blocked crossing warning systems to improve emergency response times.	Post Crash Care	Task Force	City and County Staff CAMPO
<b>Traffic Signal Improvement Program</b>	Follow TxDOT's Traffic and Safety Analysis Procedures Manual guidelines for using adaptive signal control technologies to enhance traffic flow and emergency response times.	Post Crash Care	TxDOT	City and County Staff
<b>Crash Database Program</b>	Develop a centralized database to track crash data and response outcomes, aligning with local emergency response protocol and data-sharing agreements.	Post Crash Care	Task Force CAMPO	City and County Staff

TABLE 8. POLICIES AND PROCESSES ADDRESSING SAFETY LEADERSHIP AND CULTURE

POLICY OR PROCESS RECOMMENDATION	DESCRIPTION	EMPHASIS AREA	LEAD	SUPPORT
<b>Road to Zero Commitment</b>	Publicly adopt a commitment to reduce the number of traffic fatalities and serious injuries by half by 2035 and eliminate all by 2050.	Applicable to All Emphasis Areas	City and County Staff	Task Force CAMPO
<b>Road to Zero Task Force</b>	Support a permanent Caldwell County Task Force and expand membership to ensure county-wide coordination in safety planning and management.	Applicable to All Emphasis Areas	Task Force	City and County Staff CAMPO
<b>Public Awareness Campaigns</b>	Incorporate Road to Zero messages and education campaigns into City and County communications and events to increase public awareness of traffic safety issues.	Applicable to All Emphasis Areas	City and County Staff	Task Force CAMPO
<b>Pursue Funding Opportunities</b>	Apply for implementation funding for projects on the High Injury Network and for systemic safety improvements (USDOT grants, Safe Routes to Schools, Highway Safety Improvement Program)	Applicable to All Emphasis Areas	City and County Staff	CAMPO
<b>Progress Reporting</b>	Report on the progress of Safety Action Plan implementation to provide transparency to local stakeholders.	Applicable to All Emphasis Areas	Task Force	City and County Staff TxDOT CAMPO

# Safety Strategies and Projects

This section presents a comprehensive toolbox of safety strategies designed to address critical safety issues identified in this plan. Local jurisdictions can use this resource to select and implement strategies to address behavioral issues and high-risk crash locations on the High Injury Network. In addition, groupings (or packages) of systemic safety countermeasures are recommended to address the systemic crash patterns revealed by the safety analysis. These systemic countermeasures could be implemented across numerous sites sharing similar risk profiles – offering a proactive means to address potential hazards before crashes occur. Finally, a targeted project list has been developed for Caldwell County’s most hazardous areas, as well as other priority sites identified by the Task Force and public feedback, ensuring that resources are directed where they will have the greatest impact on community safety.

## Safety Countermeasures Toolbox

A safety countermeasures toolbox was developed to provide a range of safety countermeasures tailored to Caldwell County's specific needs. The toolbox is a collection of safety strategies and interventions that have been proven effective in reducing roadway fatalities and serious injuries.

These countermeasures are drawn from Federal Highway Administration’s (FHWA) Proven Safety Countermeasures and other resources (listed at right), each backed by extensive research and real-world results demonstrating significant, measurable safety improvements. They are designed to address common roadway safety issues, including speeding, intersection crashes, roadway departures, and pedestrian or bicyclist incidents. Some strategies are crosscutting, meaning they target multiple types of safety challenges simultaneously.

In certain situations, more extensive roadway redesigns may be necessary to address persistent crash problems along a corridor. The toolbox approach allows local jurisdictions to select interventions tailored to the specific safety challenges identified through the safety analysis. This enables a targeted, data-driven approach to safety planning, moving beyond generic solutions to implement context-sensitive measures that improve safety for all road users-including those on rural roadways.

The toolbox is organized to help local jurisdictions match countermeasures to their unique needs and roadway contexts. Countermeasures are grouped by application: segment-related (non-intersection), intersection-related, vulnerable road users, and non-engineering strategies that focus on influencing driver behavior. Each entry includes a description of the types of crashes addressed, and a high-level categorization of cost magnitude.

See **Appendix C** for a detailed list of the safety countermeasures described in this section.

### SAFETY COUNTERMEASURES RESOURCES

[FHWA Proven Safety Countermeasures](#)

[FHWA Proven Safety Countermeasures in Rural Communities](#)

[NHTSA Traffic Safety Countermeasures that Work in Rural Communities](#)

[Texas Strategic Highway Safety Plan Strategies](#)



## SEGMENT-RELATED COUNTERMEASURES

Segment-related countermeasures focus on strategies designed to prevent crashes along non-intersection road segments, addressing issues such as head-on crashes, lane departures, speeding, and roadside hazards. Below is a sample of potential countermeasures organized by key safety objectives.

1. **Physical Separation and Hazard Elimination.** Countermeasures that remove severe conflicts by separating users or redirecting vehicles, including:
  - **Median Barriers:** Install cable barriers in medians or roadside areas to prevent cross-median head-on collisions and reduce KA crashes on rural highways.
  - **Roadside Clear Zones:** Improve the width and slope of the traversable roadside area and remove obstacles such as trees or poles to allow drivers the opportunity to recover safely after leaving the roadway, reducing rollovers and collisions.
  - **Super 2 Design:** Add periodic passing lanes to two-lane rural highways, minimizing risky overtaking maneuvers and improving traffic flow.
  - **Lane Repurposing:** Re-stripe existing roadway facilities to designate a centerline buffer, center turn lanes, or bicycle lanes.
2. **Roadway and Lane Departure Prevention.** Countermeasures addressing roadway departure crashes, including:
  - **Shoulder Enhancements:** Implement enhanced shoulder treatments to allow drivers the opportunity to recover safely if they veer out of their travel lane.
  - **Rumble Strips:** Installed rumble strips on centerlines or shoulders to alert inattentive drivers when they drift out of their lane.
  - **SafetyEdge™:** Install pavement features that shape the pavement edge at an approximate 30° angle to help vehicles recover safely if they veer off the roadway.
  - **High-Friction Surface Treatments:** Apply these treatments to increase the skid resistance and friction of road surfaces in areas where vehicles are more likely to lose traction, such as sharp curves, steep grades, intersections, ramps, and bridge decks.
3. **Enhanced Delineation and Visibility.** Countermeasures improving guidance and visibility, including:
  - **Enhanced Delineation for Curves:** Implement enhanced curve treatments – either individually or in combination – to alert drivers about upcoming curves, the direction and sharpness of the curve, and appropriate operating speed.
  - **Road Design Improvements at Curves:** Realign roadways, widen clear zones, flatten side slopes, or enhance shoulders to allow motorists the opportunity to recover safely.
  - **Improved Pavement Markings.** Widen pavement markings to 6 inches or install raised profile pavement markings to improve nighttime and wet weather navigation.
  - **Roadway Lighting:** Install continuous or spot roadway lighting to enhance visibility on high-risk segments.
4. **Speed Management.** Countermeasures that reduce vehicle speeds through self-enforcing designs, including:
  - **Appropriate Speed Limits:** Set appropriate speed limits that consider the road segment’s design, vulnerable users, traffic operations, land use, and environmental conditions.
  - **Speed Feedback Signs:** Install portable or permanent speed feedback signs that alert drivers of their current speed (and posted speed limit), providing a cue for drivers to slow down.

Examples of segment-related countermeasures are illustrated graphically in **Figure 28**, and a detailed list is provided in **Appendix C**.

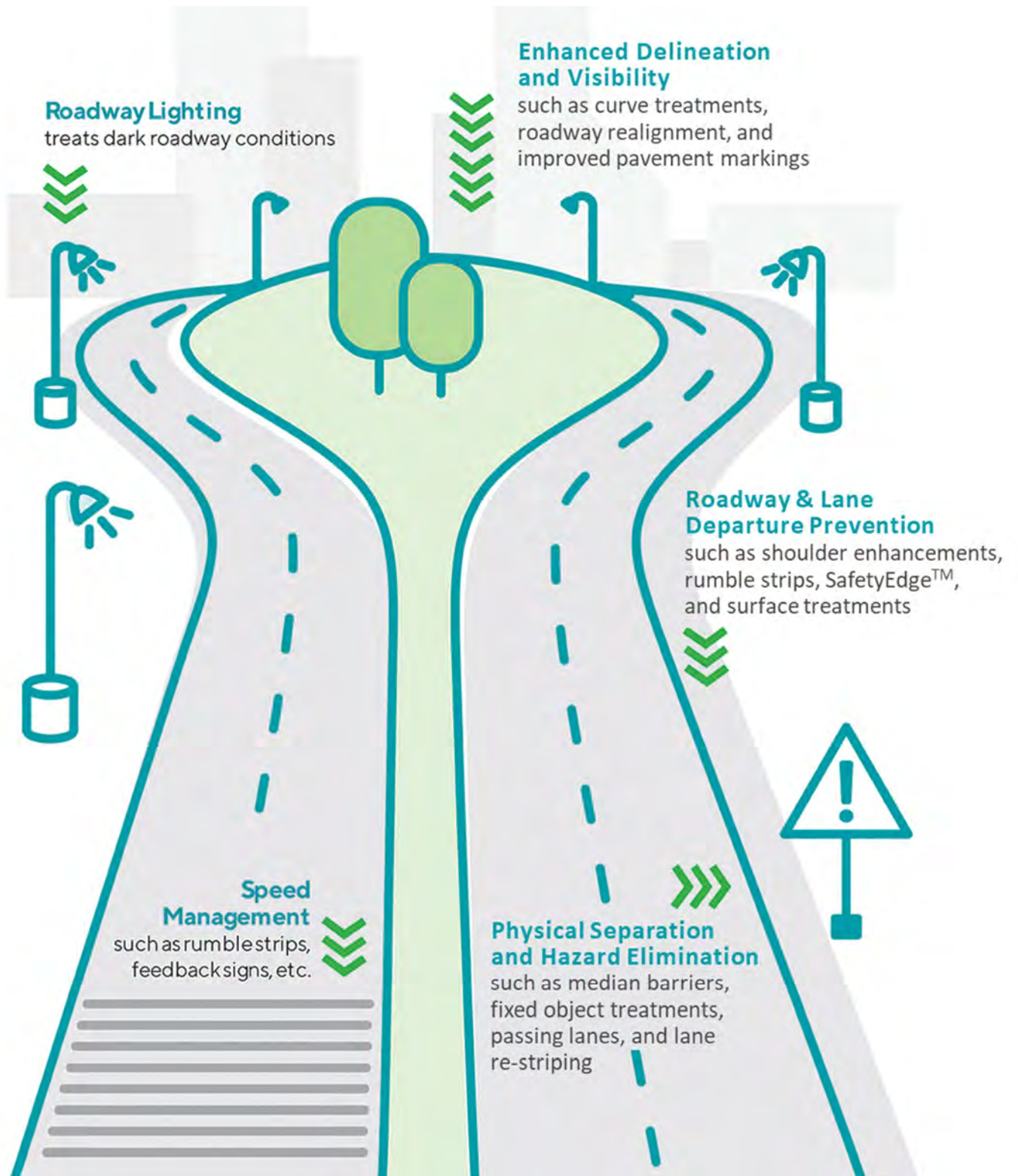


FIGURE 28. EXAMPLE SEGMENT-RELATED COUNTERMEASURES

## INTERSECTION-RELATED COUNTERMEASURES

Intersection-related countermeasures focus on strategies designed to prevent crashes at signalized and unsignalized intersections, addressing issues related to geometric design, traffic control, intersection visibility, and speed management. Below is a sample of potential countermeasures organized by key safety objectives.

1. **Geometric Design Improvements.** Countermeasures that reconfigure intersection layouts to reduce conflict points, including:
  - **Roundabouts and Traffic Circles:** Install or convert intersections to roundabouts or traffic circles to reduce conflict points.
  - **Dedicated Turn Lanes:** Add dedicated turn lanes to physically separate turning vehicles from through traffic at intersection approaches.
  - **Access Management:** Implement access management treatments such as driveway consolidation, turn restrictions, or raised medians to manage turning movements and reduce conflict points near intersections.
  - **Intersection Realignment.** Reconstruct irregular or skewed intersections to improve visibility for all road users.
2. **Signal Improvements.** Improvements to signage, signals, and markings, including:
  - **Enhanced Pavement Markings:** Install enhanced pavement markings such as wider stop bars, lane use markings, dotted line extensions, and high-visibility crosswalks to improve visibility and guidance for road users at intersections.
  - **Left Turn Operation:** Implement appropriate left turn control (permitted, protected, or flashing yellow arrow) based on the results of an Intersection Control Evaluation.
  - **Yellow and All-Red Clearance Intervals:** Optimize yellow and all-red clearance intervals to reduce red-light running.
  - **Traffic Signals:** Install new traffic signals at existing uncontrolled intersections, if warranted by traffic conditions.
3. **Intersection Visibility Enhancements.** Countermeasures improving guidance and visibility, including:
  - **Signal Backplates:** Add traffic signal backplates and/or retroreflective borders to improve signal visibility.
  - **Sight Distance Obstruction Removal:** Improve driver sight lines by trimming vegetation, removing or relocating signs, or restricting on-street parking near intersections (also called “daylighting”).
  - **Advance Warning Signs with Flashing Beacons:** Alert drivers to upcoming intersections, especially in rural areas.
  - **Lighting Improvements:** Install or improve roadway lighting to enhance visibility at intersections.
4. **Speed Management.** Countermeasures to reduce approach speeds, including:
  - **Signal Interconnectivity and Coordination.** Optimize signal coordination along corridors to maintain consistent traffic flow at target speeds and reduce abrupt stopping.
  - **Appropriate Speed Limits:** Set appropriate speed limits that consider the road segment’s design, vulnerable users, traffic operations, land use, and environmental conditions.
  - **Speed Feedback Signs:** Install portable or permanent speed feedback signs that alert drivers of speeding and encourage drivers to slow down.
  - **High-Friction Surface Treatments:** Apply treatments on intersection approaches to reduce skidding.
5. **Technology.** Countermeasures that leverage data and automation, including:
  - **Connected Vehicle Alerts:** Pilot systems that warn drivers of potential traffic conflicts at rural intersections.

Examples of intersection-related countermeasures are illustrated graphically in **Figure 29**, and a detailed list is provided in **Appendix C**.

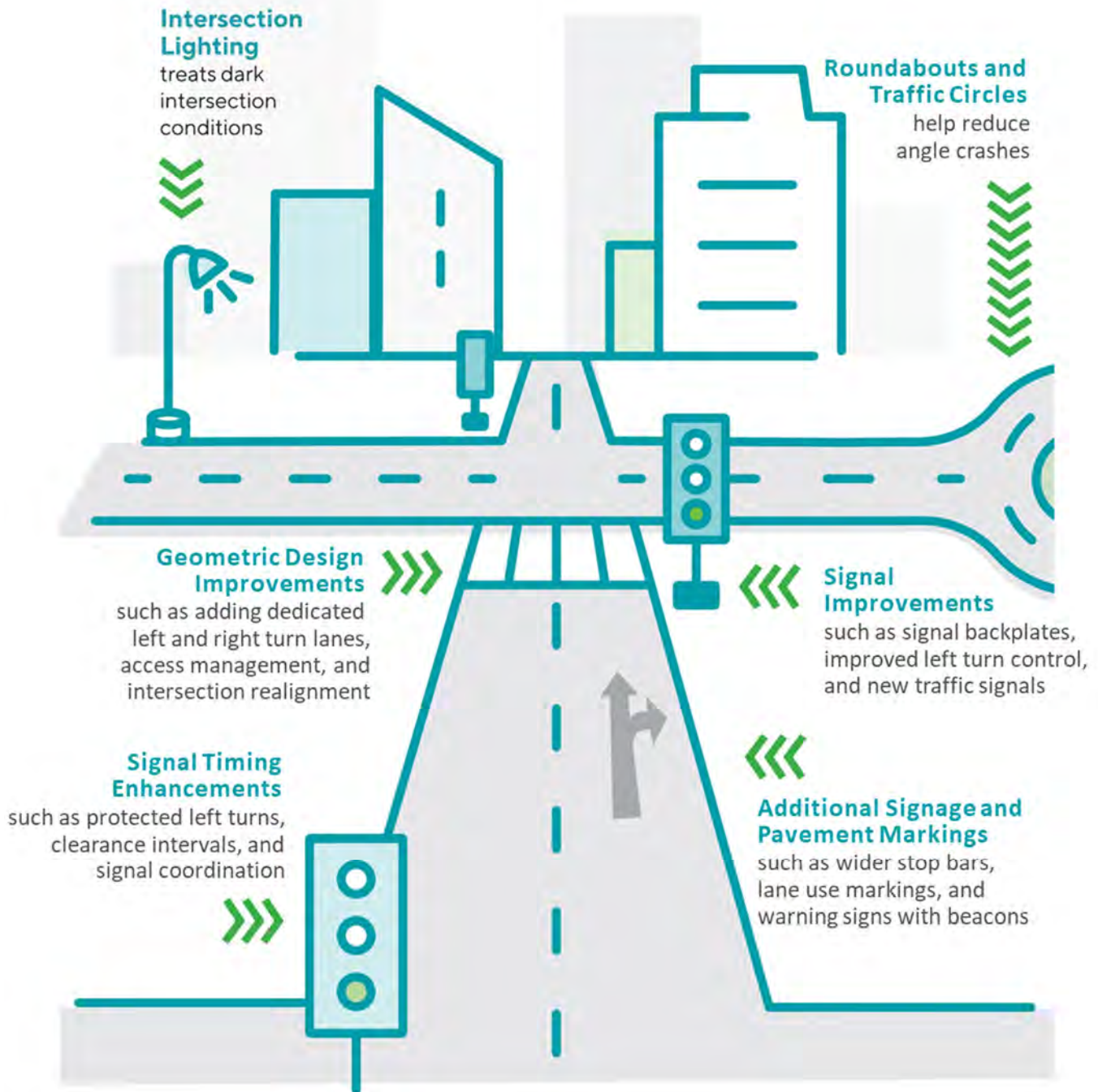


FIGURE 29. EXAMPLE INTERSECTION-RELATED COUNTERMEASURES



## VULNERABLE ROAD USER COUNTERMEASURES

Vulnerable road user countermeasures focus on strategies designed to prevent pedestrian- and bicyclist-related crashes. These strategies aim to expand the pedestrian and bicycle network, as well as enhance pedestrian crossings. Below is a sample of potential countermeasures organized by key safety objectives.

1. **Pedestrian & Bicycle Network.** Countermeasures that prioritize expansion of the sidewalk and bicycle network, including:
  - **Sidewalks:** Provide sidewalks to create a dedicated, separate space for people to walk safely along roadways.
  - **Bicycle Lanes:** Provide bicycle lanes clearly marked with symbols and signs specifically for bicyclists. Incorporate barriers or buffers to enhance safety.
  - **Shared Use Paths:** Widen separated facilities to a width of 8 to 12 feet to safely accommodate bicyclists, pedestrians, and other vulnerable road users.
2. **Midblock Crossing Enhancements.** Countermeasures improving midblock crossings for vulnerable road users, including:
  - **Rapid Rectangular Flashing Beacons:** Implement pedestrian-activated lights at crosswalks.
  - **Pedestrian Hybrid Beacons:** Implement mid-block overhead signals alerting drivers to crossing pedestrians.
  - **Pedestrian Crossing Islands:** Install mid-crossing pedestrian islands to shorten crossing distances and improve visibility.
  - **Lighting Improvements:** Install roadway lighting to enhance visibility at pedestrian crossings.
3. **Intersection Crossing Enhancements.** Countermeasures improving intersection crossings for vulnerable road users, including:
  - **Remove Sight Distance Obstructions or "Daylighting":** Remove on-street parking or obstacles near crossings to improve sight lines between drivers and vulnerable road users.
  - **Pedestrian Signals:** Install pedestrian signals with countdown timers and audible push buttons, in compliance with ADA requirements.
  - **High-Visibility Crosswalks:** Install retroreflective markings and continental-style patterns to improve nighttime visibility.
  - **Leading Pedestrian Intervals:** Improve motorist awareness of vulnerable road users at intersections.
4. **Speed Management.** Strategies to reduce vehicle speeds in high-risk areas, including:
  - **Appropriate Speed Limits:** Implementing appropriate speed limits in urban and school areas.
  - **Speed Feedback Signs:** Install dynamic displays that show real-time vehicle speeds to encourage driver compliance.
5. **Technology & Enforcement.** Leveraging automation and data-driven tools, including:
  - **Connected Vehicle Alerts:** Implement systems that warn drivers of nearby vulnerable road users through onboard displays.

Examples of vulnerable road user countermeasures are illustrated graphically in **Figure 30**, and a detailed list is provided in **Appendix C**.



FIGURE 30. EXAMPLE VULNERABLE ROAD USER COUNTERMEASURES

## NON-ENGINEERING RELATED COUNTERMEASURES

Non-engineering countermeasures focus on influencing road user behavior, improving safety data and analysis, and supporting roadway safety without physical changes to roadway infrastructure. These strategies are essential complements to engineering solutions and can often be implemented quickly and cost-effectively. Below is a sample of potential countermeasures organized by key safety objectives. A detailed list is provided in **Appendix C**.

### 1. Education and Outreach

- **Safety Awareness Campaigns.** Launch media campaigns (e.g., television, radio, social media, billboards) that address issues such as distracted driving, impaired driving, speeding, and seat belt use. Tailor messages to specific age groups or communities for greater impact.
- **School-Based Education Programs.** Implement youth-focused campaigns in schools covering topics such as pedestrian safety, bicycle safety, micromobility safety (e.g., scooters, e-bikes), and the dangers of impaired or distracted driving. Engage both students and parents for broader influence.
- **Community Safety Events.** Partner with local organizations to host bicycle safety fairs, car seat checks, safety walks, and other events that provide hands-on learning and resources for safe travel behaviors.
- **Targeted Outreach for Vulnerable Groups.** Develop educational materials and outreach tailored to populations overrepresented in crash data, including older adults, vulnerable road users, and underserved communities.

### 2. Enforcement and Deterrence

- **High-Visibility Enforcement.** Conduct well-publicized law enforcement campaigns to encourage seat belt usage and discourage impaired driving, speeding, and other unsafe driver behaviors. Use checkpoints, saturation patrols, and increased officer presence, combined with media coverage to maximize impact.
- **Training for Law Enforcement.** Conduct impaired driving training for law enforcement personnel, including Drug Recognition Expert and Advanced Roadside Impaired Driving Enforcement training programs.

### 3. Data and Evaluation

- **Improved Crash Data Collection.** Enhance the quality and consistency of crash data by developing standardized electronic reporting, creating near-miss and unreported crash databases, and encouraging multi-agency data sharing.
- **Crash Data Analysis for Targeted Interventions.** Use crash data to identify high-risk locations, behaviors, and populations, and focus on education and enforcement efforts accordingly.
- **Post Implementation Evaluation.** Evaluate the efficacy of safety improvement implementation through before-and-after studies and public surveys.

## Systemic Safety Countermeasure Packages

Systemic safety packages are composed of multiple low-cost, high-impact countermeasures that can be implemented across numerous locations with similar risk characteristics. By focusing on these strategies, Caldwell County can proactively mitigate potential hazards before crashes occur, establishing a more robust and comprehensive safety management system. This approach often yields a greater reduction in crash risk per dollar invested compared to traditional spot improvements.

**Appendix D** outlines potential systemic safety packages tailored to each of the County's systemic crash profiles. These countermeasures are consistent with TxDOT's HSIP guidelines and include specific HSIP work codes to facilitate efficient planning and implementation. Systemic packages are grouped by systemic crash profile and include a description, the types of crashes to be addressed, targeted deployment locations, and implementation considerations. When several safety countermeasures are suitable for locations with shared characteristics, bundled treatment packages are proposed to create more holistic and effective safety projects.

## Targeted Safety Projects

Targeted safety projects focus on specific corridors and intersections on the HIN where the severity and frequency of crashes are most concentrated. By focusing on these high-risk locations, Caldwell County can direct its limited resources toward immediate, life-saving interventions where they will have the greatest impact.

The Safety Countermeasures Toolbox was used to identify proven strategies tailored to the unique crash patterns and roadway characteristics of these sites, incorporating feedback from both the Caldwell County Safety Task Force and the public. These evidence-based countermeasures were selected for their effectiveness in reducing crashes, as documented through crash modification factors and other evaluation methods.

Corridor and intersection projects were then prioritized to ensure the greatest alignment with the vision, goals, and objectives of the Caldwell County SAP. Input from Task Force members was used to develop prioritization criteria based on the County's specific needs, and to validate the project selection and prioritization results. This framework enabled the County to prioritize implementation of safety projects, leveraging multiple funding sources at the local, regional, state, and national levels.

Each project was evaluated using seven criteria, as summarized in **Table 9**, with a maximum possible score of 50 points. Projects are then organized into three tiers based on these scores: Tier 1 is the highest priority (30 points or higher), Tier 2 is medium priority (20 to 29 points), and Tier 3 is lowest priority (Less than 20 points). This tiered system supports effective allocation of resources, ensuring that funding is directed toward projects with the greatest potential to reduce KA crashes, while maintaining flexibility for implementation as needs and opportunities evolve.

The locations of targeted corridor and intersection safety improvements are shown in **Figure 31** and **Figure 32**, respectively. The corresponding targeted safety project lists are provided in **Table 10** and **Table 11**. The project lists include both low-cost, quick-build safety projects that could be constructed within one to five years, as well as longer-term capital improvement needs for each corridor. The actual timeframe for implementation will depend on grants and other funding opportunities available to implement the projects.

These targeted safety improvements were developed from a planning perspective and are intended as preliminary recommendations. Caldwell County and its safety partners should carefully review and refine these proposed improvements before moving forward with implementation. Other safety countermeasures that support the Safe System approach and the goals of the SAP may also be appropriate for consideration.



TABLE 9. PRIORITIZATION CRITERIA FOR TARGETED SAFETY PROJECTS

CRITERIA	DESCRIPTION	POINTS (50 MAX)	SCORING RUBRIC
<b>High Risk Crash Location</b>	This criterion prioritizes projects located at high-risk crash locations, with greater weight given to locations with higher density and severity of crashes. Points are awarded to projects on a sliding scale, with the highest points awarded to locations with the most injury crashes and the most severe crashes.	10	<p>Number of Injury (KABC) Crashes:</p> <p>5 pts – 36 or more</p> <p>3 pts – 11 to 35</p> <p>1 pt – 10 or fewer</p> <p>Number of KA Crashes:</p> <p>5 pts – 6 or more</p> <p>3 pts – 3 to 5</p> <p>1 pt – 2 or fewer</p>
<b>Crash Reduction Potential</b>	This criterion assesses the percent crash reduction that might be expected after implementing the project, with greater weight given to projects that provide the highest anticipated reduction in crashes. Crash reduction factors are based on <a href="#">TxDOT's HSIP Guidelines</a> .	10	<p>Anticipated Percent Reduction in Crashes</p> <p>10 pts – 65% or greater</p> <p>8 pts – 50-64%</p> <p>6 pts – 35-49%</p> <p>4 pts – 20-34%</p> <p>2 pts – Less than 20%</p>
<b>Traffic Operations &amp; Congestion Impact</b>	This criterion provides a qualitative assessment of the project's anticipated impact on traffic flow and congestion. Projects with the potential to significantly reduce traffic congestion or improve traffic flow are awarded the highest points.	10	<p>10 pts - Project provides direct solutions expected to significantly reduce traffic congestion (e.g., turn lanes, traffic signal timing, etc.).</p> <p>5 pts - Project includes indirect improvements that may moderately reduce traffic congestion (e.g., lighting, shoulders, guide signage, medians).</p> <p>0 pts - No anticipated impact</p>
<b>Multimodal Benefits</b>	This criterion provides a qualitative assessment of the project's ability to improve safety for people walking, cycling, or using public transit and other non-vehicle modes. Projects that significantly enhance multimodal safety or connectivity are awarded the highest points.	5	<p>5 pts - Project provides direct solutions with significant anticipated multimodal benefits (e.g., sidewalks, bike lanes, crosswalks, traffic calming, lighting).</p> <p>3 pts - Project includes indirect improvements with moderate anticipated multimodal benefits (e.g., shoulders, medians, signage, pavement marking).</p> <p>0 pts - No anticipated impact.</p>
<b>Environmental Impact</b>	This criterion provides a qualitative assessment of the project's potential impact on the environment, such as air quality, emissions, noise pollution, wildlife, wetlands, etc.	5	<p>5 pts - Project has potential positive impacts.</p> <p>3 pts - Project has a neutral impact.</p> <p>0 pts - Project has potential negative impacts.</p>
<b>Underserved Community Benefit</b>	This criterion prioritizes projects benefiting underserved communities.	5	<p>5 pts - Majority of project (50% or more) is located in an underserved community</p> <p>3 pts - Project limits partially overlap with an underserved community</p> <p>0 pts – Project has no overlap with an underserved community</p>
<b>Project Cost Magnitude</b>	This criterion categorizes projects based on cost magnitude, providing an indicator of constructability and long-term maintenance requirements. Short-term, low-cost projects that could advance to construction quickly are awarded the highest points.	5	<p>Estimated Project Cost:</p> <p>5 pts - \$100,000 or less</p> <p>4 pts - \$100,000 to \$250,000</p> <p>3 pts - \$250,001 to \$500,000</p> <p>2 pts - \$500,001 to \$1,000,000</p> <p>1 pt - Greater than \$1,000,000</p>

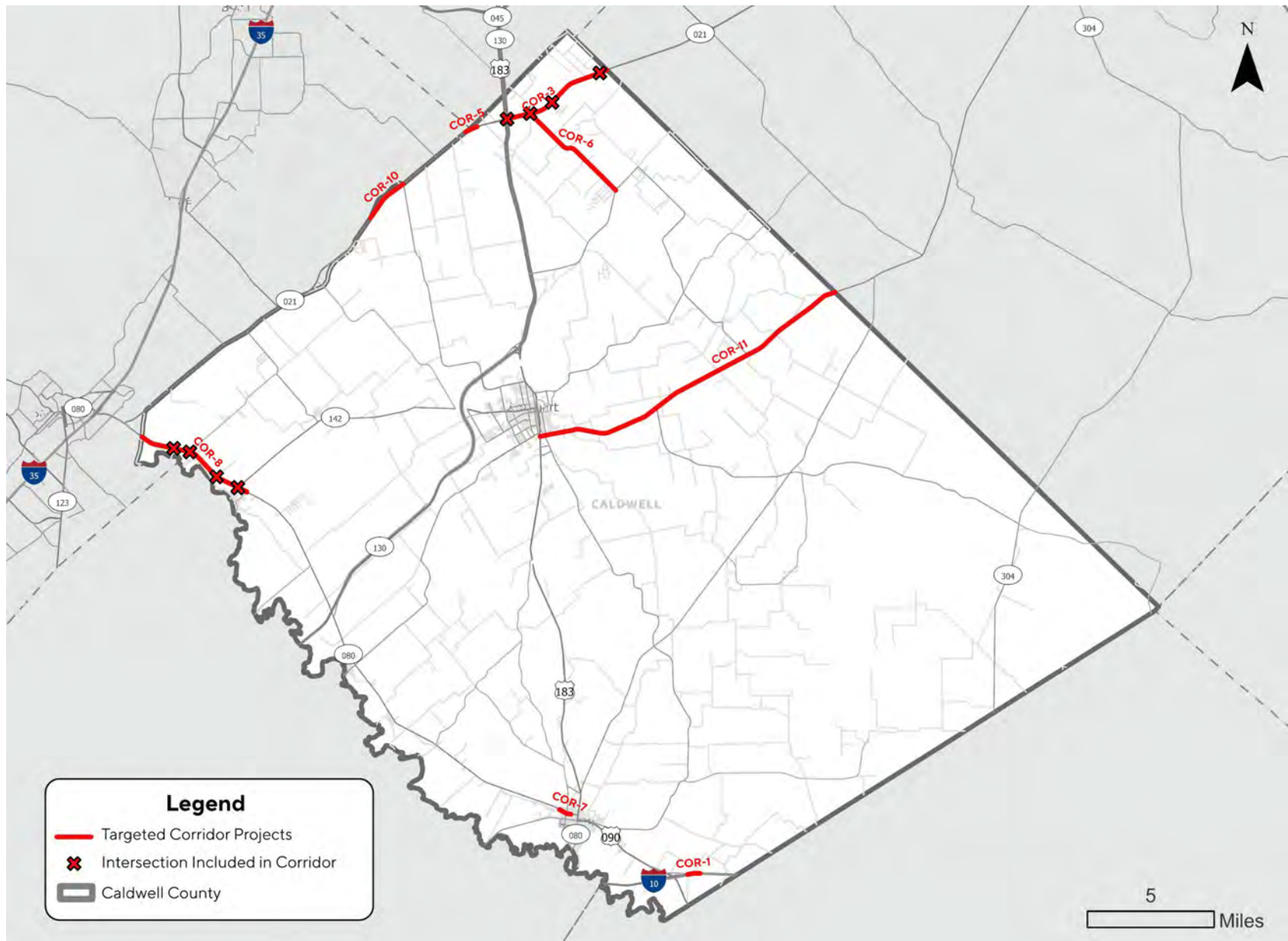


FIGURE 31: TARGETED CORRIDOR PROJECT LOCATIONS

TABLE 10. TARGETED CORRIDOR SAFETY PROJECTS

ID	ROADWAY NAME	LIMITS FROM	LIMITS TO	SAFETY IMPROVEMENT DESCRIPTION	SAFETY ISSUES	LEAD AGENCY	TIER
COR-1	IH 10	2,900' east of US 183 (MP 633.0)	5,650' east of US 183 (MP 633.4)	<b>Short term:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Install lighting in vicinity of IH 10 at US 183 interchange.</li> <li>Designate additional shoulder length for deceleration lane &amp; add additional 12' shoulder width on westbound I-10 for US 183 exit.</li> </ul> <b>Long term:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On eastbound I-10, relocate the entrance ramp further east so that the merge point is located outside of the curved section of I-10.</li> </ul>	Single vehicle roadway departure Dark condition	TxDOT (Yoakum District)	Tier 3
COR-3	SH 21	US 183 (MP 18.0)	Bastrop County Line (MP 22.0)	<b>Short term:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Add lighting in vicinity of intersections.</li> <li>Evaluate need for speed limit reduction on SH 21 between US 183 and Bastrop County Line.</li> <li>Synchronize traffic signals.</li> <li>Regulate roadside commercial activity throughout corridor.</li> <li>Add flashing beacon to Signal Ahead warning signs on SH 21 on approach to FM 1854/E Lone Star Dr.</li> <li>Add Left Turn Signal overhead sign on westbound approach of SH 21 at FM 1854/E Lone Star Dr intersection.</li> <li>Regulate roadside commercial activity at FM 1854/E Lone Star Dr (remove old pavement at CR 176 closure, add grass/sod, fencing).</li> <li>Add Intersection Ahead warning signs on intersection approaches.</li> </ul> <b>Long term:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Replace bridges at multiple locations east of FM 1854.</li> <li>Add turn lanes on SH 21 for safety purposes.</li> <li>Evaluate need for new interchange at SH 21 and US 183.</li> </ul>	Single vehicle roadway departure Rear end Head on	TxDOT	Tier 1
COR-5	SH 21	Hays County Line (MP 16.6)	775' east of Candide Lane (MP 17.0)	<b>Short term:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Install 2-4' center buffer with 2 sets of rumble strips.</li> <li>Install lighting in vicinity of intersections.</li> </ul>	Head on Rear end Dark condition Young driver Wet weather	TxDOT	Tier 2
COR-6	FM 1854	SH 21	FM 1185	<b>Short term:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enhance delineation on curved segments, including edge line/centerline pavement markings, raised retroreflective pavement markers, chevron/curve warning signs/advisory speed plaques.</li> <li>Install shoulder enhancements for safety purposes.</li> <li>Add centerline and edgeline rumble strips.</li> </ul> <i>Note: Project type aligns with Systemic Crash Profiles #2 (Road &amp; Lane Departure Crashes) and #3 (Road &amp; Lane Departure Crashes on Curves).</i>	Single vehicle roadway departure Head on	TxDOT	Tier 2

ID	ROADWAY NAME	LIMITS FROM	LIMITS TO	SAFETY IMPROVEMENT DESCRIPTION	SAFETY ISSUES	LEAD AGENCY	TIER
COR-7	SH 80	650' east of Oleander Ave.	80' east of N. Walnut Ave	<b>Short term:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install dynamic speed feedback signs.</li> <li>• Improve street lighting between Hackberry and Cypress.</li> <li>• Replace existing markings with 6" centerline and edgeline pavement markings with retroreflectivity. Add double striped centerline throughout the corridor. Stripe out 12' lane lines and shoulder to visually narrow corridor and slow down speeds.</li> <li>• Improve pavement markings at SH 80 and Hackberry to delineate edge lines and visually reduce size of intersection.</li> <li>• Prohibit on-street parking.</li> </ul>	Single vehicle roadway departure (mostly eastbound) Dark condition	TxDOT	Tier 2
COR-8	SH 80	Hays County Line (MP 6.5)	FM 1979 (MP 10.4)	<b>Short term:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Synchronize traffic signals.</li> <li>• Replace existing pavement markings w/raised profile edge line and raised profile centerline (6") pavement markings.</li> <li>• Add rumble strips inside of existing center turn lane and on shoulders.</li> <li>• Add lighting through curved sections (e.g., east of Old Bastrop Road).</li> <li>• Add flashing beacons on Signal Ahead warning signs.</li> <li>• At FM 110: Install flashing yellow beacons above existing Signal Ahead warning signs on all approaches, conduct traffic study to evaluate need to convert FYA to protected left turn operation.</li> <li>• At Quail Run: Evaluate need to add eastbound right turn lane on SH 80 at Quail Run, add "Intersection Ahead" warning signs on SH 80 and "Cross Traffic Does Not Stop" plaque on Stop sign on Quail Run.</li> <li>• At SH 142: Implement various pedestrian improvements (e.g., leading pedestrian interval, high visibility crosswalks, move crosswalks further away from edge of travel lane), add deceleration lane for westbound channelized right turn lane, relocate wayfinding sign in advance of channelized right turn lane, add left turn arrow pavement markings, refresh pavement markings, and add additional lighting on all intersection approaches.</li> <li>• At FM 1984: Refresh pavement markings, evaluate feasibility of restriping westbound approach of SH 80 to shared thru/right turn configuration on approach to intersection, add left turn arrow pavement markings, revisit lane use designation on southbound approach of FM 1984, evaluate need to convert from FYA to protected left turn operation.</li> <li>• Add turn lanes on SH 80 between FM 1984 and SH 142 for safety purposes.</li> </ul>	Single vehicle roadway departure Rear end Dark condition	TxDOT Caldwell County	Tier 1



ID	ROADWAY NAME	LIMITS FROM	LIMITS TO	SAFETY IMPROVEMENT DESCRIPTION	SAFETY ISSUES	LEAD AGENCY	TIER
				<b>Long term:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Evaluate need for overpass on SH 80 at SH 142 once SH 142 is widened (as part of TxDOT &amp; bond fund projects).</li> <li>At FM 1984: Improve alignment of FM 1984 approaches.</li> </ul>			
COR-10	SH 21	1400' south of Ganado Dr (MP 12.2)	FM 2001 (MP 13.8)	<b>Short term:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Add additional lighting.</li> </ul>	Single vehicle roadway departure Dark condition	TxDOT	Tier 1
COR-11	FM 20	US 183 (MP 27.9)	Bastrop County Line (MP 39.5)	<b>Short term:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Install shoulder enhancements for safety purposes.</li> <li>Add milled centerline and edgeline rumble strips.</li> <li>Install safety edge treatment.</li> <li>Improve clear zone.</li> </ul> <i>Note: Project type aligns with Systemic Crash Profile #2 (Road &amp; Lane Departure Crashes).</i>	Single vehicle roadway departure Dark condition	TxDOT	Tier 2

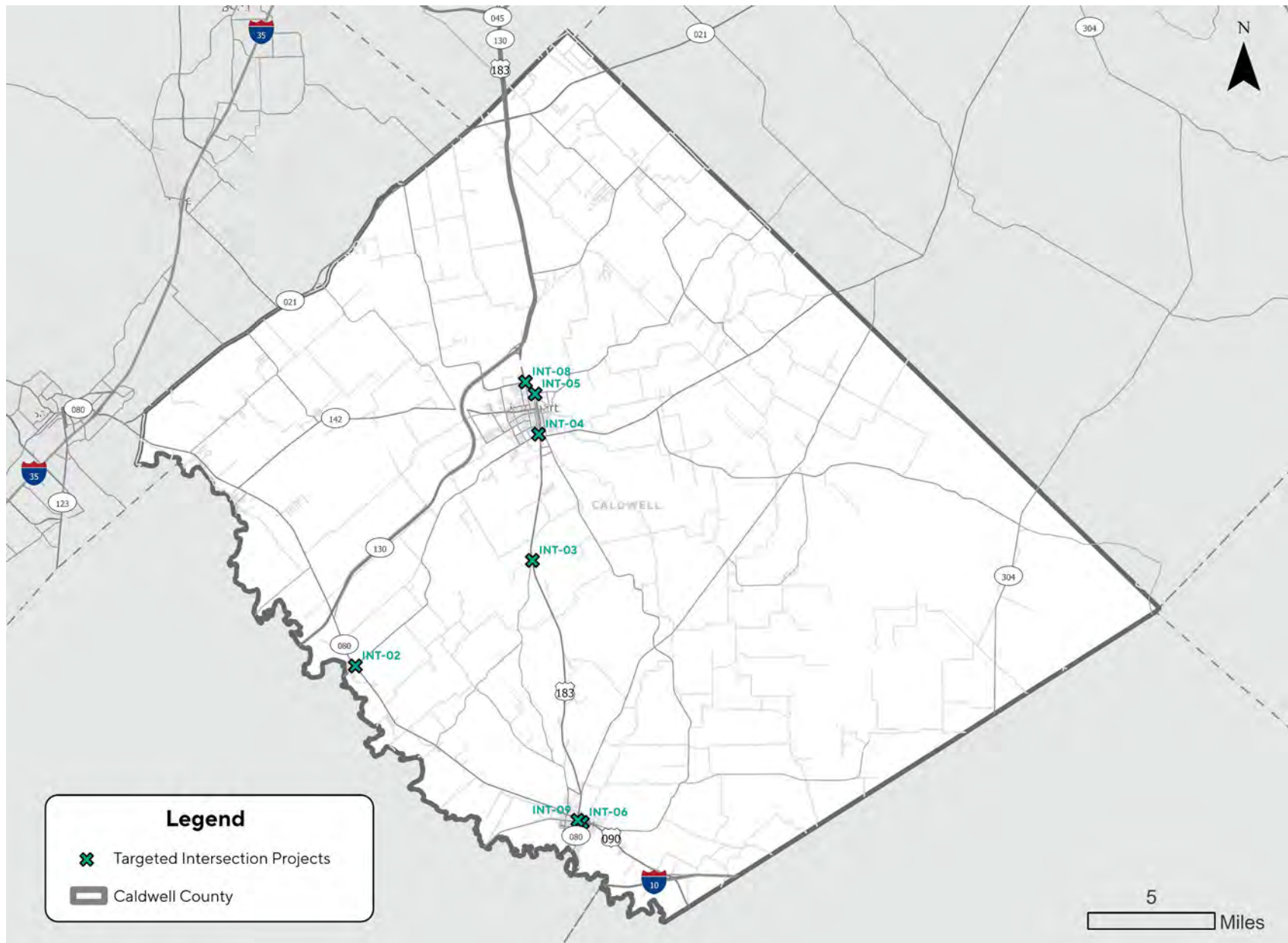


FIGURE 32: TARGETED INTERSECTION PROJECT LOCATIONS

**TABLE 11: TARGETED INTERSECTION SAFETY PROJECTS**

ID	LOCATION	SAFETY IMPROVEMENT DESCRIPTION	SAFETY ISSUES	LEAD AGENCY	TIER
INT-02	SH 80/San Marcos Hwy @ FM 20/State Park Rd	<b>Short term:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Evaluate need for speed limit reduction.</li> <li>Upgrade flashing beacons to oversized to improve visibility.</li> <li>Continue monitoring need for traffic signal and install if warranted.</li> <li>Refresh center line and edge line pavement markings (6" raised profile markings) on SH 80. Re-stripe existing center two-way left turn lane to designate a left turn lane at intersection.</li> <li>Refresh pavement markings (6" raised profile markings) and add edge line pavement markings on State Park Road approach.</li> <li>Add "Intersection Ahead" warning signs with flashing beacons on SH 80 approaches.</li> <li>Add "Stop Ahead" warning signs with flashing beacons on State Park Road approach.</li> <li>Add turn lanes for safety purposes.</li> </ul>	Angle crashes	TxDOT	Tier 1
INT-03	US 183 @ FM 671/ Henderson Ln	<b>Short term:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Relocate roadway guide signs on US 183 just north and south of the intersection to improve sight distance.</li> <li>Curve study to see if treatment needed on curved approach of FM 671 (chevron signs, speed reduction sign).</li> <li>Additional lighting through curved section of FM 671.</li> <li>Additional lighting at the intersection.</li> <li>Add Intersection Ahead warning signs on US 183.</li> <li>Add guide sign "← Stairtown" on the northbound approach.</li> <li>Traffic signal warrant study. Consider flashing signal if not warranted.</li> <li>Evaluate need for turn lanes for safety on US 183.</li> <li>Install left turn lane on US 183 (if warranted).</li> </ul>	Angle crashes Left turn related crashes	TxDOT	Tier 1
INT-04	FM 20/State Park Rd @ S Main St	<b>Short term:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct traffic signal warrant to evaluate the need for a traffic signal.</li> <li>Install temporary signal as an interim improvement (if warranted).</li> <li>Conduct additional planning to assess the safety impacts of potential realignment options for FM 20 between Lion County Drive and S. Commerce Street. Include safety assessment of both existing and proposed conditions at FM 20/State Park Road at S. Main Street, US 183 at State Park Road, US 183 at Blackjack Street, and FM 20 at S. Commerce Street, as well as the segment of US 183 between State Park Road and Blackjack Street.</li> </ul>	Angle crashes	TxDOT Caldwell County Lockhart	Tier 1

ID	LOCATION	SAFETY IMPROVEMENT DESCRIPTION	SAFETY ISSUES	LEAD AGENCY	TIER
INT-05	US 183 @ FM 672/Flores St	<b>Short term:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install impact attenuator on barrier rail.</li> <li>• Install yield markings on channelized right turn lane.</li> <li>• Refresh pavement markings.</li> <li>• Conduct a traffic study to evaluate the need to convert FYA to protected left turn operation on NB and SB approaches. Convert to protected left turn if warranted.</li> <li>• Evaluate need for split phasing on FM 672/Flores St approaches. Implement split phasing if needed.</li> </ul>	Angle crashes Rear end crashes Left turn crashes	TxDOT Caldwell County	Tier 2
INT-06	US 90/E Pierce St @ N Cedar Ave	<b>Short term:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install stop bar on Cedar Ave approaches.</li> <li>• Replace stop signs with larger, reflective signs to increase visibility.</li> <li>• Replace existing Low Ground Clearance signs on Cedar Ave with 36x36 signs &amp; add Low Ground Clearance plaque.</li> <li>• Install railroad crossing pavement markings on each approach on Cedar Ave.</li> <li>• Conduct sight distance study to evaluate need to remove trees potentially blocking sight distance.</li> </ul>	Angle crashes	TxDOT Luling	Tier 1
INT-08	US 183 @ FM 2001/Silent Valley Rd	<b>Short term:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assess need for speed limit reduction on US 183 in advance of intersection.</li> <li>• Conduct traffic study to evaluate need to convert FYA to protected left turn operation. Signal modification to convert to protected left if warranted.</li> <li>• Install flashing yellow beacons above existing Signal Ahead warning signs on all approaches.</li> <li>• Refresh pavement markings on FM 2001.</li> <li>• Install Chevron/Two-Direction Large Arrow sign for FM 2001 approach.</li> </ul>	Angle crashes Left turn crashes Rear end crashes	TxDOT Caldwell County Lockhart	Tier 2
INT-09	US 183 @ E Davis St	<b>Short term:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conduct access management &amp; planning study to assess access management alternatives (e.g., raised median on US 183) &amp; impacts on local business.</li> <li>• Add Do Not Block Intersection signs and pavement markings.</li> <li>• Consider gateway treatments such as Downtown District signage, raised crosswalks, curb extensions, tight curb radii on Davis.</li> </ul>	Angle crashes Left turn crashes	TxDOT Luling	Tier 1



## Implementation Plan

---

The recommended improvements, safety countermeasures, and policy updates outlined in the Caldwell County SAP are supported by a transparent and structured implementation process. The Implementation Plan provides guidance on pursuing various funding sources to advance project strategies, outlines methods for advocating and enacting policy updates, and establishes a framework for measuring and monitoring progress toward the Road to Zero goal. This approach ensures that all actions are clearly communicated, progress is tracked and shared, and the community remains informed and involved throughout the implementation process.

### Implementation Schedule

Implementation of the Caldwell County SAP will begin soon after the plan is adopted. The highest priorities will be launching the plan and communicating its key elements to the public and key stakeholders. Within the first three months, the plan should be publicly announced, and a summary of priority projects and their expected outcomes should be distributed to safety partners throughout the county. Implementation teams should be established and project leads assigned for the priority projects identified.

While the targeted safety projects are a significant part of the SAP, they may require extensive planning, environmental review, and design, which means some may not be feasible to implement in the short term. As a result, the initial focus will be on detailed design and engineering for quick-build or low-cost safety improvements, such as new signage or pavement markings, while simultaneously pursuing funding and grant opportunities for larger infrastructure projects.

Within three to six months of plan adoption, the focus should shift to ongoing community engagement and initial monitoring efforts. CAMPO will be conducting a third round of public outreach as part of the RSAP to update the community and gather feedback on initial actions. Public awareness campaigns will also be launched to educate residents about new safety measures. CAMPO will additionally establish a monitoring system to track project progress and measure early impacts.

Ongoing implementation efforts should include regular reviews of project progress with the Caldwell County Safety Task Force and community representatives, with strategies adjusted as needed based on feedback and data. This approach ensures clear communication, rapid implementation of quick-win projects, efficient resource allocation, and sustained engagement with the community and stakeholders.

### Funding Safety Improvements

To qualify for funding from most sources, it is essential that recommended improvements, safety countermeasures, and policy updates are documented in a publicly accessible plan, an objective achieved by this SAP. Projects and strategies outlined in this SAP will have a greater chance of securing funding if they are also incorporated into other planning documents, such as local agency long-range transportation plans or capital improvement programs. By integrating these improvements across multiple plans, agencies can broaden their eligibility for a wider array of funding opportunities.

Implementation of the recommended projects, strategies, and policy updates may be supported through a variety of federal, regional, state, and local funding sources. At the state level, programs such as the HSIP and the Transportation Alternatives Set-Aside Program are available to support roadway safety enhancements. Regionally, agencies can pursue funding through opportunities through the CAMPO call for projects. Additionally, improvements identified in this SAP can serve as the basis for applications to federal grant programs like the Safe Streets and Roads for All (SS4A) and Better Utilizing Investments to Leverage Development (BUILD), TxDOT-administered funds from the HSIP, and other state,

regional, and local sources. By leveraging these diverse funding streams, agencies can more effectively advance the safety initiatives outlined in this plan.

## Championing Policy Changes

Policy changes and adoption can often be challenging, with much of the effort falling to dedicated advocates who may feel isolated in their pursuit. Advancing roadway safety policy updates in Caldwell County requires strong advocacy and robust collaboration across multiple agencies and departments, including planning, public works, zoning, public health, transit, school boards, and city councils. To help achieve Caldwell County’s Road to Zero goals and move these policy changes forward, Task Force members can play a pivotal role by:

- Identifying a governing body or official with a demonstrated commitment to transportation or roadway safety.
- Engaging with this governing body or official to share information about the SAP, highlight the recommended policy improvements, and encourage the development, legislation, and adoption of these updates.
- Promoting the proposed policy changes publicly and building support among other advocates.
- Facilitating a visible commitment to the Road to Zero goal by encouraging the adoption of key policy updates across the county.

By fostering cross-departmental collaboration and leveraging the collective influence of Task Force members, Caldwell County can build the broad-based support necessary to advance meaningful safety policy reforms and make progress toward eliminating roadway fatalities and serious injuries on its roadways.

## Measuring Progress

Caldwell County will partner with CAMPO to ensure that updates on project and strategy progress, as well as their impacts, are communicated clearly and accessibly. CAMPO is establishing a systematic process to monitor the implementation of recommended safety projects and policy updates, with the goal of evaluating project effectiveness and achieving desired safety outcomes. Caldwell County and its cities will continue partnering with CAMPO to assess and track progress. The monitoring process will gauge the extent to which the SAP goals and objectives are being met – specifically, reductions in the number and severity of roadway crashes in pursuit of the Road to Zero objective.

### PROJECT TRACKING TOOLKIT

As part of future work under the RSAP, CAMPO is establishing a comprehensive Safety Planning Program framework and project tracking toolkit. These resources will support the measurement of both output (actions taken) and outcome (results achieved) over time. Potential SAP performance measures are listed in **Figure 33**. CAMPO will maintain the progress-tracking tools, while Caldwell County and its jurisdictions will regularly provide relevant data on policy and project implementation. Tracking project progress will involve documenting milestones such as securing funding, completing plans and construction, and implementing new policies. For policy changes, this includes policy assessment, drafting and approval by governing bodies, and final enactment.

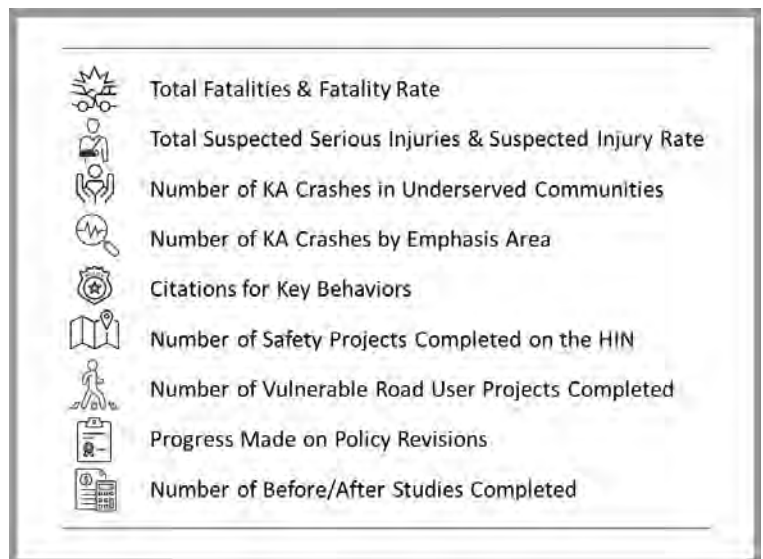


FIGURE 33. POTENTIAL PERFORMANCE MEASURES FOR SAP

## DATA ACCESSIBILITY AND DASHBOARDS

CAMPO will continue to maintain a publicly accessible CRIS Dashboard, providing up-to-date crash data for Caldwell County and other member jurisdictions. Additional datasets from the RSAP may be integrated into these dashboards. Caldwell County will assess the effectiveness of implemented safety projects and strategies using available data. For example, before-and-after studies can help determine the impact of an intersection improvement, while surveys can gauge the effectiveness of behavior-based strategies or public outreach campaigns.

This transparent, data-driven approach ensures that all stakeholders can track progress, understand outcomes, and remain engaged in the ongoing effort to achieve safer roadways throughout Caldwell County.



CAPITAL AREA METROPOLITAN  
PLANNING ORGANIZATION

## APPENDIX

### CONTENTS

APPENDIX A. CALDWELL COUNTY SAFETY COMMITMENT RESOLUTION

APPENDIX B. CALDWELL COUNTY SAFETY ANALYSIS

APPENDIX C. CALDWELL COUNTY SAFETY COUNTERMEASURES TOOLBOX

APPENDIX D. CALDWELL COUNTY SYSTEMIC SAFETY PACKAGES







## Appendix A

### CALDWELL COUNTY SAFETY COMMITMENT RESOLUTION



**RESOLUTION 15-2025**  
**AUTHORIZING CALDWELL COUNTY TO APPLY FOR**  
**THE USDOT FY25 SAFE STREETS AND ROADS FOR ALL FUNDING**

**WHEREAS**, the Office of the Secretary of Transportation, U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) made a Notice of funding Opportunity (NOFO) in the amount of \$982,260,494 for FY 2025 Safe Streets for All (SS4A) grants; and

**WHEREAS**, funding for the 2025 SS4A grant program are to be awarded on a competitive basis to support planning, infrastructure, and behavioral and operational initiatives to prevent fatalities and serious injuries on roads and streets involving all roadway users, including pedestrians, bicyclists, public transportation, motorists, and commercial vehicle operators; and

**WHEREAS**, Caldwell County is an eligible political subdivision of the State of Texas.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT THAT:**

- (1) The County Judge is authorized to request grant funding under Section 130.191, Texas Local Government Code;
- (2) The County Judge is designated as the grant's "Authorized Official," and authorized to apply for, accept, decline, modify, or cancel the grant, and execute contract documents required for the award of this grant;
- (3) The County Auditor is designated as the grant's "Financial Official," and authorized to execute all financial transactions pertaining to the execution of this grant;

**RESOLVED** this the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of April, 2025.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Hoppy Haden", is written over a horizontal line.

Hoppy Haden  
Caldwell County Judge

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "B.J. Westmoreland", is written over a horizontal line.

B.J. Westmoreland  
Commissioner, Precinct 1

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Ed Theriot", is written over a horizontal line.

Ed Theriot  
Commissioner, Precinct 3

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Rusty Horne", is written over a horizontal line.

Rusty Horne  
Commissioner, Precinct 2

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Dyrall Thomas", is written over a horizontal line.

Dyrall Thomas  
Commissioner, Precinct 4

**ATTEST:**

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Teresa Rodriguez", is written over a horizontal line.

Teresa Rodriguez  
County Clerk





## Appendix B

### CALDWELL COUNTY SAFETY ANALYSIS

# CALDWELL COUNTY SAFETY ANALYSIS

## TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM

### Introduction

---

The safety of Caldwell County's roadways is a critical concern for the Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (CAMPO), local agencies, and transportation stakeholders. With a diverse network of rural roads, state highways, and local streets, Caldwell County faces unique transportation safety challenges that require a comprehensive, localized approach to reduce the frequency of fatal and serious injury crashes.

This report forms part of the broader county-level safety action plan (CSAP) for Caldwell County, contributing to the ongoing development of CAMPO's Regional Safety Action Plan (RSAP). Utilizing the most recent five years of crash data (2019-2023), this report provides a detailed analysis of historical crash patterns and systemic safety issues while identifying high-risk areas through the development of Hotspot and High-Injury Networks (HIN). By focusing on crash trends specific to Caldwell County, the analysis aims to offer actionable insights for targeted safety improvements.

The objectives of this report are as follows:

- **Historical Crash Analysis:** Examine crash trends and patterns over the past five years to identify critical safety issues across Caldwell County's roadway network.
- **Systemic Safety Analysis:** Analyze contributing factors and patterns that predict high-risk locations for fatal and serious injury crashes.
- **Hotspot and High-Injury Network (HIN) Development:** Geospatially identify road segments and intersections in Caldwell County that are most in need of safety interventions, prioritizing areas with a high likelihood of severe crashes.

This analysis is conducted in line with the methodology and framework established by the Texas Strategic Highway Safety Plan (SHSP) and the RSAP. The findings will support local safety planning efforts and the development of targeted countermeasures to reduce crash severity and improve overall roadway safety for all users in Caldwell County.

### Crash Analysis Methodology

---

Crash analysis is conducted using the most recent five years of crash data from 2019 to 2023 in Caldwell County. The project team obtained crash data from the Texas Crash Records Information System (CRIS) maintained by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT). Crash data was obtained in CSV file format via the public request portal available at <https://cris.dot.state.tx.us/>. The crash data consist of crashes by severity type: fatal injury (K), suspected serious injury (A), suspected minor injury (B), possible injury (C), non-injured (O), and unknown. This dataset also includes information on various crash contributing factors, the manner of collision, the date, and time, among other details.

A roadway inventory dataset of Caldwell County was downloaded from the TxDOT GIS Portal. The crash data is overlaid on this roadway layer. This layer has information on the name, functional classification, and facility type of the roadway. As



part of the systemic and high injury network (HIN) analysis, crash and roadway inventory datasets are used to conduct the analysis. Crashes are associated with their respective roadway corridors, allowing the project team to understand crash patterns based on different roadway characteristics, such as facility type and corridor length.

As part of the HIN network analysis, crashes with severity are weighted based on the Texas Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) cost per crash. The cost per crash is:

- \$4,000,000 for a fatal or suspected serious injury crash.
- \$330,000 for a suspected minor injury crash.

Fatal (K) and suspected serious injury (A) crashes are weighted 12 points (approx. \$4,000,000 / \$330,000) and suspected minor injury (B) and possible injury crashes (C) are weighted 1 point.

## Historical Crash Analysis

The Historical Crash Analysis for Caldwell County was conducted using crash data from 2019 to 2023. The analysis examines crash patterns by both on-system and off-system roadways. On-system roadways include state-maintained highways, freeways, and ramps, while off-system roadways consist of locally maintained roadways, such as county roads and local streets. By reviewing crash trends, severity, and key contributing factors, the analysis focuses on areas most vulnerable to fatal and serious injury crashes. Crash trends were studied annually and by severity type, with a focus on Fatal (K) and Suspected Serious Injury (A) crashes to prioritize high-risk areas. This ensures that the most severe crash types receive targeted safety interventions.

### STATEWIDE EMPHASIS AREAS

The Texas Strategic Highway Safety Plan (SHSP) identifies key emphasis areas aimed at reducing fatalities and serious injuries across Texas' roadways. These emphasis areas are determined based on statewide crash trends and priority safety issues. Caldwell County's crash data was analyzed following the SHSP framework to ensure consistency with state safety goals. The following emphasis areas were identified:

- Roadway or Lane Departures – Crashes where a vehicle departs from the traveled way by crossing an edge line, a centerline, or otherwise leaving the roadway.
- Occupant Protection – Crashes involving improper or complete lack of vehicle occupant protection such as wearing a seatbelt or using a car seat for children
- Older Drivers – Crashes involving drivers 65 years old or older
- Younger Drivers – Crashes involving drivers between the ages of 15 and 20
- Speed Related – Crashes where speeding was a contributing factor
- Impaired Driving – Crashes involving drug or alcohol impairment
- Intersection Related – Crashes occurring at or near an intersection
- Distracted Driving – Crashes involving inattention or distractions such as use of a cell phone
- Pedestrian – Crashes involving pedestrians
- Pedalcyclist – Crashes involving cyclists
- Post Crash Care – Secondary, tertiary, etc. crashes occurring due to another primary crash

These emphasis areas align with the Texas SHSP (2022-2027) framework, which aims to reduce highway fatalities and serious injuries through targeted countermeasures and strategies.

## COUNTY-SPECIFIC EMPHASIS AREAS

In addition to the statewide emphasis areas, the project team identified additional focus areas specific to Caldwell County based on local crash trends. These emphasis areas reflect the county's unique roadway characteristics and safety challenges:

- **School Zone Related:** Crashes occurring near schools, where children and pedestrians are at higher risk.
- **Dark Conditions:** Crashes occurring at night or in areas with inadequate lighting.
- **Work Zone Related:** Crashes within road construction or maintenance areas.
- **Time of Day/Day of Week:** Specific patterns of crashes related to peak traffic hours, such as morning and evening rush hours or weekend traffic.

## Systemic Safety Analysis

The systemic approach in this analysis identifies high-risk roadway features linked to severe crashes, even in areas with low crash frequencies. This proactive approach is designed to mitigate potential crash risks across Caldwell County, focusing on deploying low-cost countermeasures across the network based on prevalent risk factors rather than concentrating only on high-crash locations.

In Caldwell County, the systemic safety analysis follows a series of structured steps aimed at identifying crash types, assessing roadway risk factors, and prioritizing safety interventions:

1. **Identifying Target Crash Types:** The first step is to define and identify the crash types that offer the highest potential for reduction. Using data from 2019-2023, Caldwell County prioritizes high-severity crashes—specifically fatal (K), suspected serious injury (A) crashes, suspected minor injury (B) and possible injury crashes (C). These are further categorized by types that are frequent in the county, such as intersection-related crashes, roadway/lane departures, speed-related incidents, low ambient lighting, and pedestrian or bicyclist crashes.
2. **Screening and Prioritizing Locations Using a Crash Tree:** With the identified crash types and risk factors, the next step involves screening the county's roadway network to identify areas where these risk factors overlap. A crash tree is used to systematically break down crash data by severity type and contributing factors, allowing for deeper analysis of their role in crashes. This tool helps prioritize roadway segments and intersections for potential safety interventions based on both risk factors and crash patterns, rather than relying solely on crash history.
3. **Countermeasure Selection and Deployment:** After identifying target locations, countermeasures are selected for widespread application across Caldwell County, based on Texas Department of Transportation's HSIP standards. For intersection crashes, enhancements include improved signage, retroreflective signal backplates, and flashing yellow arrows. To prevent lane departures, rumble strips, shoulder widening, and safety edges are applied. Improved lighting addresses crashes in low visibility conditions, while pedestrian and bicyclist safety are enhanced with beacons, crosswalks, and protective islands. Each countermeasure is chosen for its suitability to specific crash data characteristics, ensuring it aligns with the county's unique roadway needs.

## High Injury Network Analysis

A crucial aspect of regional safety evaluation is the identification of areas that require significant safety enhancements, achieved through the development of a High Injury Network (HIN). To conduct a more precise and localized safety assessment for Caldwell County, the project team developed two separate HINs: one targeting intersections and the other focused on road segments. These networks help identify high-risk intersections and roadway sections, prioritizing locations where safety interventions would have the greatest potential impact.

## INTERSECTION HIGH INJURY NETWORK

The following steps outline the methodology used to develop the intersection HIN for Caldwell County:

1. **Crash Data Collection:** Crash data from 2019 to 2023 was obtained through TxDOT's Crash Records Information System (CRIS). Only crashes that included GPS coordinates (latitude/longitude) were utilized in this analysis, as these coordinates were essential for accurately pinpointing crash locations.
2. **Crash Type Filtering:** Crashes classified as "Intersection" or "Intersection Related" using the "Intersection Related" field were selected for inclusion in the intersection HIN. This ensured that only crashes relevant to intersections were considered.
3. **Roadway Network Alignment:** The project team utilized the TxDOT roadway inventory dataset to define the road network within Caldwell County. Intersection crashes were spatially mapped to the roadway layer using the Spatial Join tool within a 250-foot radius of each intersection. This buffer ensured that crashes occurring near intersections were accurately mapped to the appropriate location.
4. **Data Summarization:** The crash data was then summarized using GIS and exported to Excel for further analysis. Crashes were categorized by severity for each intersection, creating a detailed view of crash frequency and severity.
5. **Crash Weighting:** The crash data was weighted according to Texas Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) guidelines. Fatal (K) and suspected serious injury (A) crashes were assigned a weight of 12 points, while minor injury (B) and possible injury (C) crashes were given a weight of 1 point. Crashes involving no injuries or with unknown outcomes were excluded from the scoring.
6. **Prioritization of High-Severity Intersections:** A summarized table was generated, ranking intersections by their total crash score. Intersections with higher crash scores—indicating higher severity—were prioritized, with rankings sorted from highest to lowest severity.

## SEGMENT HIGH INJURY NETWORK

To assess the safety of roadway segments in Caldwell County, the team employed the Sliding Window Methodology, a proven technique for analyzing crash data along roadway corridors. This method systematically evaluates segments of roadways to identify areas with a high concentration of crashes, helping prioritize locations for safety improvements. The methodology draws upon research<sup>1</sup> developed by the Texas A&M Transportation Institute (TTI) and has been adapted for this study.

---

<sup>1</sup> [Statewide Implementation of Innovative Safety Analysis Tools in Identifying Highway Safety Improvement Projects: Technical Report](#), Report FHWA/TX-19/5-6912-01-R1, Texas A&M Transportation Institute, October 2019.

### Sliding Window Method

The sliding window technique, as illustrated in Figure 1, involves moving a defined length of roadway (a "window") incrementally along the network, calculating crash data for each segment as the window moves. This enables a thorough assessment of roadway performance, focusing on the identification of high-risk areas.

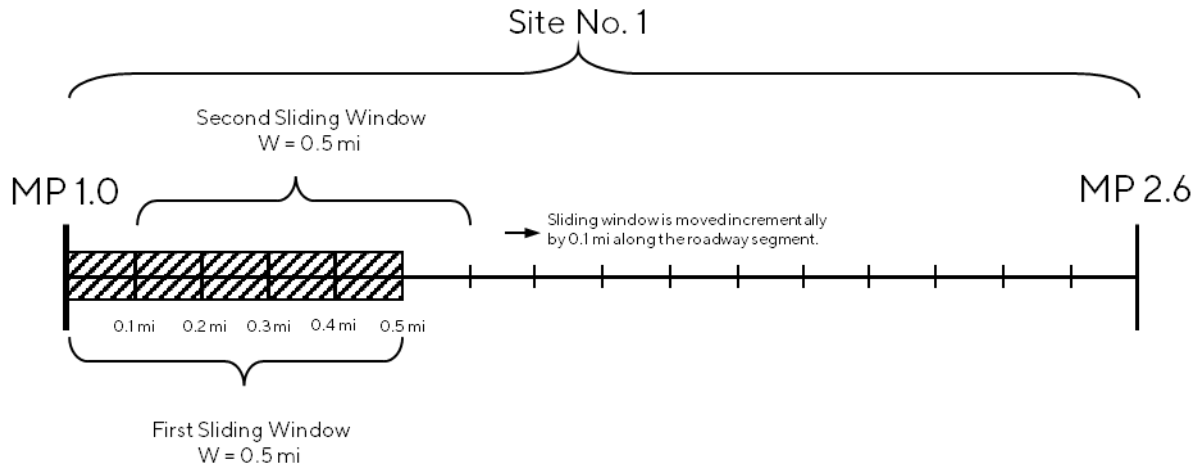


FIGURE 1. SLIDING WINDOW METHOD

Steps for implementing the sliding window method are as follows:

1. **Roadway Network Setup:** The TxDOT GIS roadway layer was used as the basis for the network analysis. Only centerline roadway segments across Caldwell County were considered for this analysis, ensuring consistency and coverage of all roadways within the county.
2. **Segment Creation:** Points were generated at 0.1-mile intervals along the roadway centerlines. These points were then used to split the roadways into 0.1-mile segments, which formed the foundation for the sliding window analysis.
3. **Crash Data Integration:** The analysis focused on non-intersection crashes, such as those involving driveway access and other non-intersection related crashes. Crash data from 2019 to 2023 was spatially joined to the 0.1-mile segments using the Spatial Join tool, ensuring each crash was correctly matched to its roadway segment based on street name and location.
4. **Crash Data Summarization:** The assigned crash data was exported to Excel for further analysis. Crashes were categorized by severity (fatal (K), serious injury (A), minor injury (B), and possible injury (C)), and summarized for each segment to reflect total crashes by severity type.
5. **Weighted Crash Analysis:** The crash data was aggregated within GIS across five consecutive 0.1-mile segments, resulting in a 0.5-mile sliding window for analysis. The crashes were weighted according to their severity: fatal (K) and serious injury (A) crashes received a higher weight (12 points), while minor injury (B) and possible injury (C) crashes received a lower weight (1 point). Performance metrics such as equivalent injury rates ( $KA = 12$ ,  $BC = 1$ ) and total crashes per mile were calculated within GIS.
6. **Final Data Integration:** The summarized crash data was joined back to the GIS roadway layer, allowing each 0.1-mile segment to display detailed crash information. This enabled the project team to identify high-risk segments throughout Caldwell County and prioritize them for potential safety interventions.



## Historical Crash Analysis

Table 1 summarizes the crashes in Caldwell County by year and severity type from 2019 to 2023. Over this five-year period, a total of 4,293 crashes were reported. Of these, 1% were classified as Fatal Injury (K) crashes, and 4% were classified as Suspected Serious Injury (A) crashes. The largest portion of crashes, 67%, involved drivers classified as Not Injured (O). Additionally, 10% of crashes resulted in Suspected Minor Injury (B), and 12% involved Possible Injury (C). There were 244 crashes (6%) where the severity was Unknown.

The lowest number of crashes occurred in 2020 with 793 crashes, while the highest number was recorded in 2022 with 962 crashes. Between 2020 and 2023, crash numbers rose, peaking in 2022 before slightly decreasing to 884 crashes in 2023. Overall, the data shows a fluctuating but upward trend in total crashes across the five years.

TABLE 1: SUMMARY OF CRASHES (2019-2023) BY SEVERITY TYPE IN CALDWELL COUNTY

YEAR	FATAL INJURY (K)	SUSPECTED SERIOUS INJURY (A)	SUSPECTED MINOR INJURY (B)	POSSIBLE INJURY (C)	NOT INJURED (O)	UNKNOWN	TOTAL
2019	7	26	76	110	610	63	892
2020	11	26	70	118	523	45	793
2021	13	33	80	77	528	31	762
2022	17	33	111	95	643	63	962
2023	11	37	113	108	573	42	884
TOTAL	59	155	450	508	2877	244	4293
PERCENTAGE	1%	4%	10%	12%	67%	6%	100%

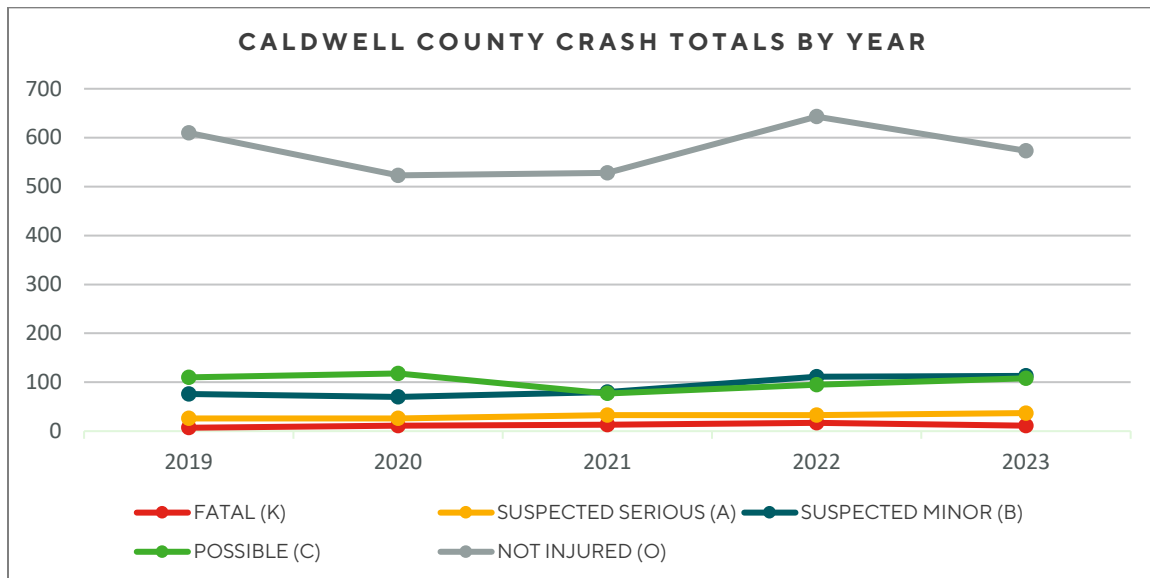


FIGURE 2: CRASHES (2019-2023) BY YEAR IN CALDWELL COUNTY

### FATAL AND SERIOUS INJURY CRASHES IN CALDWELL COUNTY

Figure 3 presents the summary of fatal (K) and suspected serious injury (A) crashes in Caldwell County from 2019 to 2023. The highest number of fatal crashes, 17, was observed in 2022, while the lowest number, 7, occurred in 2019. The total number of fatal crashes over the five-year period is 59, accounting for 1% of all crashes.

Suspected serious injury (A) crashes remained relatively stable over the first few years, with 26 recorded in both 2019 and 2020, followed by a slight increase to 33 in both 2021 and 2022, before peaking at 37 in 2023. Over the five-year span, suspected serious injury crashes totaled 155, comprising 4% of the total crashes.

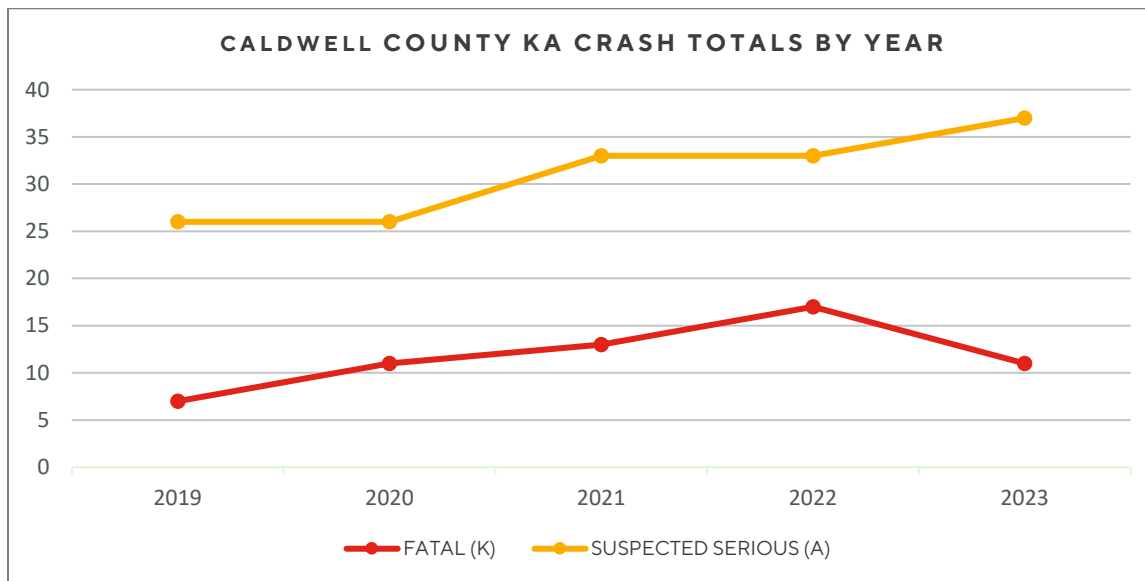


FIGURE 3: FATAL (K) AND SUSPECTED SERIOUS INJURY (A) CRASHES (2019-2023) BY YEAR IN CALDWELL COUNTY

### CRASH ANALYSIS BY OTHER FACTORS

Figure 4 presents the percentage distribution of crashes by lighting condition, weather condition, and road surface condition in Caldwell County. More than 60% of the crashes occurred during daylight hours, with 2,603 crashes recorded under this condition. Dark, not lighted conditions accounted for 1,008 crashes, or approximately 23%, while 437 crashes occurred in dark, lighted conditions.

In terms of weather conditions, the majority of crashes (76%) occurred under clear skies, with 3,255 crashes reported. Cloudy conditions contributed to 642 crashes, while rain was a factor in 282 crashes. The remaining crashes occurred under other weather conditions.

When considering road surface conditions, dry roads accounted for the largest share of crashes, with 3,716 crashes, representing more than 86% of the total. Wet road surfaces were involved in 435 crashes, while ice/snow/slush was reported in only 25 crashes during the five-year period.

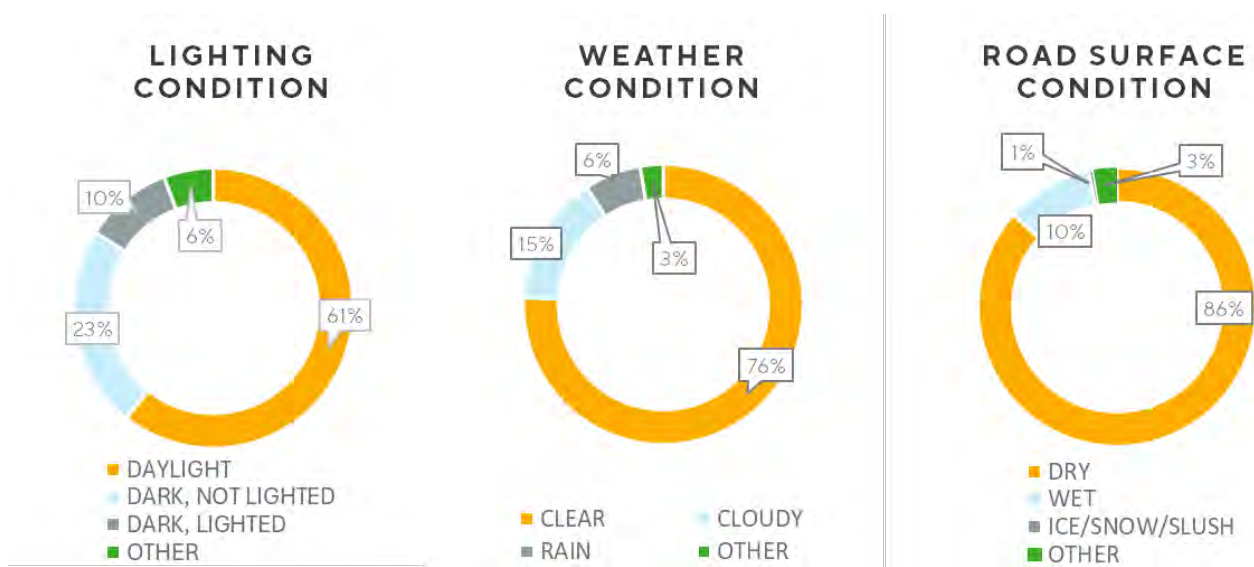


FIGURE 4: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF CRASHES FOR LIGHTING CONDITION, WEATHER CONDITION, ROAD SURFACE CONDITION

Table 2 presents a summary of crashes by crash types in Caldwell County from 2019 to 2023. The highest percentage of crashes, 31%, were Roadway and Lane Departure crashes, which also accounted for the majority of high-severity crashes (KA crashes), making up 53% of all fatal and suspected serious injury crashes. Same Direction crashes comprised 26% of total crashes but only contributed to 14% of KA crashes. Angle Crashes made up 21% of total crashes and 15% of the KA crashes.

Single Vehicle Crashes accounted for 15% of total crashes, while contributing to 11% of the KA crashes. Other crash types made up a very small percentage, with 1% of total crashes and almost no contribution to KA crashes.

TABLE 2: SUMMARY OF CRASHES (2019-2023) BY CRASH TYPES

CRASH TYPE	NO. OF CRASHES	%	KA	% KA
ROADWAY AND LANE DEPARTURE	1336	31%	113	53%
SAME DIRECTION	1119	26%	31	14%
ANGLE CRASH	920	21%	33	15%
SINGLE VEHICLE CRASH	627	15%	23	11%
OPPOSITE DIRECTION	262	6%	13	6%
OTHER	29	1%	1	0%
TOTAL	4293	100%	214	100%

The crash types were further analyzed by their contributing factors, as shown in Table 3. These contributing factors were aggregated into 14 key categories. The analysis shows that speed related, failure to yield right of way, aggressive driving, and driver distraction were the top contributing factors, accounting for the majority of crashes in Caldwell County.

Speed related crashes were the most prevalent, contributing to 20% of all crashes, with the majority occurring in same direction crash types. Failure to yield right of way was the second-highest factor, making up 15% of crashes, and it was the leading cause for angle crashes and opposite direction crashes. Aggressive driving and driver distraction followed,

contributing to 12% and 10% of crashes, respectively. Both factors were also prominent in the same direction and roadway and lane departure crashes.

Notably, more than 90% of angle crashes were related to failure to yield right of way, while speed related factors contributed significantly to same direction and roadway lane departure crashes. Aggressive driving and driver distraction were also major contributors to same direction and roadway and lane departure crash types.

TABLE 3: SUMMARY OF CRASHES (2019-2023) BY CRASH TYPES AND CRASH CONTRIBUTING FACTORS

CONTRIBUTING FACTORS	ROADWAY AND LANE DEPARTURE	SAME DIRECTION	ANGLE CRASH	SINGLE VEHICLE CRASH	OPPOSITE DIRECTION	OTHER	TOTAL	%
SPEED RELATED	375	451	19	28	3	1	877	20%
FAILED TO YIELD ROW	5	15	492	6	138	4	660	15%
AGGRESSIVE DRIVING	126	157	106	92	27	9	517	12%
DRIVER DISTRACTION	97	216	55	11	28	1	408	10%
OTHER	49	2	0	330	0	0	381	9%
NONE	97	113	57	53	9	3	332	8%
DISREGARD TRAFFIC SIGN	127	47	37	76	30	10	327	8%
FAILURE TO FOLLOW RULE	217	41	16	12	4	0	290	7%
IMAPIRED/DRUG/DRINKING	135	9	6	13	3	0	166	4%
ANIMAL	9	3	126	1	15	0	154	4%
FATIGUED OR ASLEEP	67	10	2	3	0	0	82	2%
PASSING RELATED	2	53	1	1	4	0	61	1%
WRONG SIDE	30	1	2	0	1	1	35	1%
PEDESTRIAN	0	1	1	1	0	0	3	0%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1336</b>	<b>1119</b>	<b>920</b>	<b>627</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>4293</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>PERCENTAGE</b>	<b>31%</b>	<b>26%</b>	<b>21%</b>	<b>15%</b>	<b>6%</b>	<b>1%</b>	<b>100%</b>	

Table 4 presents a summary of crashes by time of day and day of the week in Caldwell County from 2019 to 2023. Friday had the highest number of crashes, accounting for 17% of the total, while Tuesday had the lowest at 13%. The highest number of crashes during the day occurred between 4 PM and 7 PM, coinciding with the afternoon rush hour. 5 PM recorded the most crashes, particularly on Fridays, with a total of 338 crashes occurring at this time.

Crashes began increasing significantly starting from 6 AM, peaking between 7 AM and 9 AM, representing the morning rush hour. Another notable peak occurred around noon (12:00 PM to 2:00 PM), with 1 PM seeing a slight uptick in crashes. Overall, crashes were more frequent during the afternoon and evening rush hours, particularly on weekdays. Crashes were less frequent during the early morning hours and late evening, especially on weekends.



TABLE 4: SUMMARY OF CRASHES (2019-2023) BY HOUR OF DAY AND DAY OF WEEK

Hour Start	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Sunday	Total
12:00 AM	17	3	10	7	6	22	34	99
1:00 AM	3	5	6	8	10	15	20	67
2:00 AM	11	5	8	8	11	16	30	89
3:00 AM	8	14	5	10	10	10	25	82
4:00 AM	7	5	7	11	12	19	21	82
5:00 AM	21	17	14	16	15	13	13	109
6:00 AM	27	33	35	36	24	11	16	182
7:00 AM	43	34	40	30	29	14	16	206
8:00 AM	23	29	26	31	29	23	15	176
9:00 AM	18	24	13	26	17	29	16	143
10:00 AM	14	18	22	21	26	28	16	145
11:00 AM	34	30	24	29	31	30	23	201
12:00 PM	36	34	30	23	41	38	25	227
1:00 PM	37	27	32	40	40	34	24	234
2:00 PM	24	26	20	41	36	35	35	217
3:00 PM	43	34	36	41	48	29	33	264
4:00 PM	35	40	51	53	61	37	36	313
5:00 PM	53	47	47	61	56	43	31	338
6:00 PM	25	41	39	43	65	42	51	306
7:00 PM	25	28	29	30	47	32	32	223
8:00 PM	18	11	26	21	32	40	39	187
9:00 PM	12	17	19	18	35	35	28	164
10:00 PM	19	10	16	13	36	34	19	147
11:00 PM	10	17	11	11	18	19	6	92
Total	563	549	566	628	735	648	604	4,293

Table 5 presents a summary of crashes by time of day and month in Caldwell County from 2019 to 2023. October recorded the highest number of crashes, accounting for 10% of the total, while January and February both had the lowest number of crashes, each contributing to 7% of the total. The months from October to December saw an increase in crashes, particularly during the evening peak hours between 4 PM and 7 PM, which could be attributed to lower lighting conditions during this period.

Throughout the year, crashes were most frequent during the afternoon and evening rush hours, with 5 PM consistently recording the highest crash numbers across months, peaking in October and November. Significant crash activity was also observed during morning hours, between 7 AM and 9 AM, corresponding to rush-hour traffic.

TABLE 5: SUMMARY OF CRASHES (2019-2023) BY TIME OF DAY AND MONTH

HOUR OF DAY	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOTAL
12:00 AM	5	7	12	7	9	4	6	5	10	16	10	8	99
1:00 AM	7	7	7	9	4	2	5	1	11	4	8	2	67
2:00 AM	16	8	5	3	5	6	7	3	7	7	6	16	89
3:00 AM	9	5	6	8	3	8	5	4	6	8	7	13	82
4:00 AM	8	5	7	6	6	7	5	4	9	9	4	12	82
5:00 AM	11	8	10	7	8	7	8	8	8	12	16	6	109
6:00 AM	14	17	16	17	17	6	11	10	14	21	19	20	182
7:00 AM	11	23	20	21	9	16	10	12	24	26	17	17	206
8:00 AM	10	11	19	16	16	5	10	19	23	15	11	21	176
9:00 AM	12	5	11	8	15	19	12	14	8	6	19	14	143
10:00 AM	8	5	8	15	12	14	11	16	11	16	20	9	145
11:00 AM	16	15	17	15	17	22	16	13	18	12	17	23	201
12:00 PM	12	14	18	21	17	19	23	20	22	24	22	15	227
1:00 PM	19	14	13	27	21	25	22	18	15	23	16	21	234
2:00 PM	13	11	16	17	20	21	29	19	13	21	19	18	217
3:00 PM	19	11	27	35	28	22	20	17	23	18	21	23	264
4:00 PM	19	27	32	25	16	31	23	37	24	27	20	32	313
5:00 PM	31	25	28	30	24	27	25	33	27	34	36	18	338
6:00 PM	23	21	16	25	29	32	22	21	26	23	39	29	306
7:00 PM	19	23	14	15	14	21	17	19	15	26	23	17	223
8:00 PM	8	15	17	17	12	16	19	11	20	18	19	15	187
9:00 PM	5	13	15	11	15	16	19	15	12	23	10	10	164
10:00 PM	11	6	9	12	18	13	13	11	11	13	14	16	147
11:00 PM	8	3	10	6	10	7	9	5	5	9	10	10	92
Total	314	299	353	373	345	366	347	335	362	411	403	385	4,293

### HISTORICAL CRASH ANALYSIS FOR ON-SYSTEM ROADWAYS

Table 6 summarizes on-system roadway crashes by severity type in Caldwell County from 2019 to 2023. A total of 3,324 crashes were recorded on these roadways. Fatal (K) and suspected serious injury (A) crashes accounted for 2% and 4% of the total crashes, respectively, while the majority of crashes (67%) involved no injuries (O).

The combined total for fatal (K) and suspected serious injury (A) crashes is 189, representing 6% of all on-system crashes. The highest number of fatal crashes occurred in 2022, with 17 fatalities, and 2023 saw the most suspected serious injury crashes, with 33 crashes recorded.

In terms of distribution, 2022 recorded the highest percentage of crashes at 23%, followed by 2023 at 21%. Combined fatal (K) and suspected serious injury (A) crashes in 2022 also contributed the highest share of severe crashes, representing 24% of all KA crashes during the five-year period.

Figure 5 illustrates the trend in on-system crashes by severity level (K-A-B-C-O), while Figure 6 highlights fatal (K) and suspected serious injury (A) crashes, showing an upward trend in severe crashes over the five-year period.

TABLE 6: SUMMARY OF ON-SYSTEM ROADWAY CRASHES (2019-2023) BY SEVERITY TYPE IN CALDWELL COUNTY

YEAR	FATAL INJURY (K)	SUSPECTED SERIOUS INJURY (A)	SUSPECTED MINOR INJURY (B)	POSSIBLE INJURY (C)	NOT INJURED (O)	UNKNOWN	TOTAL
2019	7	23	63	88	449	29	659
2020	9	22	56	98	388	16	589
2021	11	29	66	59	423	16	604
2022	17	29	96	76	508	36	762
2023	9	33	96	93	454	25	710
TOTAL	53	136	377	414	2222	122	3324
%	2%	4%	11%	12%	67%	4%	100%

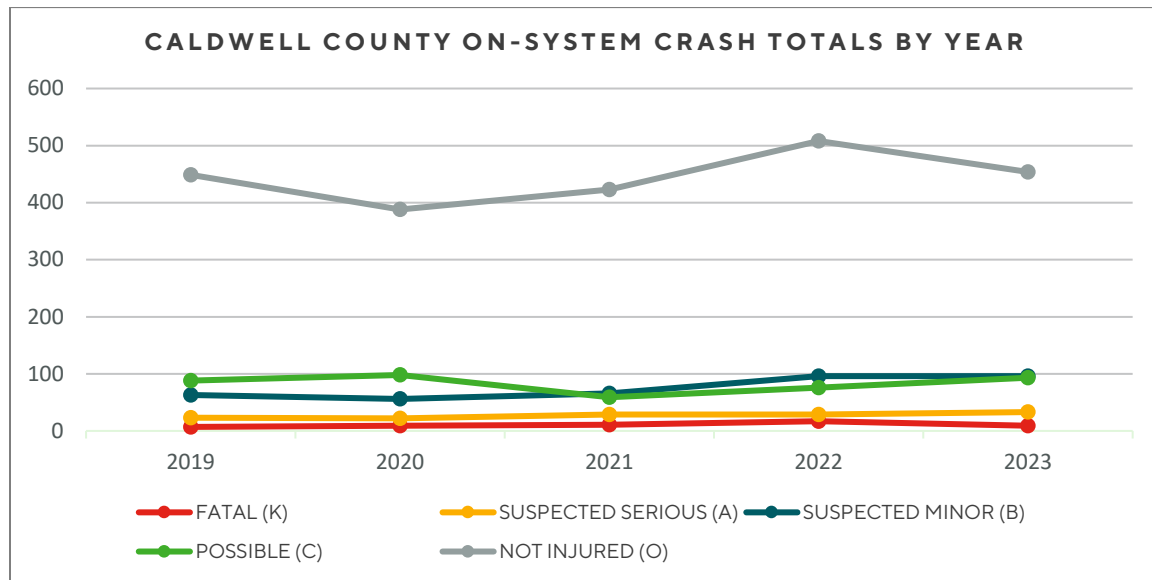


FIGURE 5: ON-SYSTEM CRASHES (2019-2023) BY YEAR IN CALDWELL COUNTY

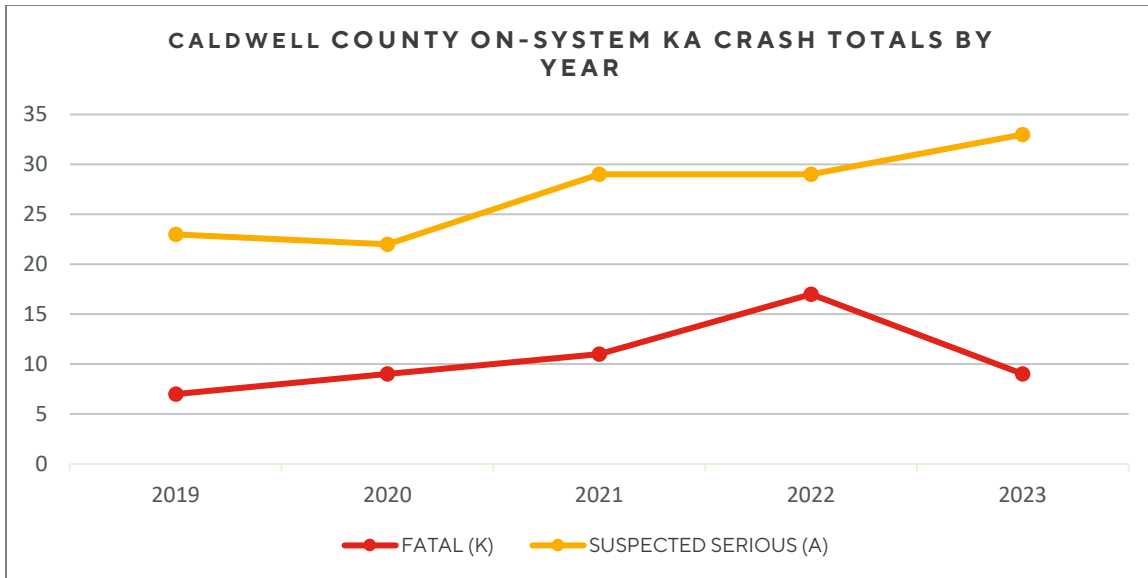


FIGURE 6: ON SYSTEM FATAL (K) AND SUSPECTED SERIOUS INJURY (A) CRASHES IN CALDWELL COUNTY (2019-2023)

#### HISTORICAL CRASH ANALYSIS FOR OFF-SYSTEM ROADWAYS

Table 7 summarizes crashes on off-system roadways by severity type in Caldwell County from 2019 to 2023. A total of 969 crashes were recorded on these roadways. Fatal (K) and suspected serious injury (A) crashes accounted for 0.6% and 2% of the total crashes, respectively, while the majority of crashes (68%) involved no injuries (O).

The combined total for fatal (K) and suspected serious injury (A) crashes is 25, representing 3% of all off-system crashes. The highest number of fatal crashes occurred in 2020 and 2023, with 2 fatal crash events in each year, while 2023 also saw the highest number of suspected serious injury crashes, with 4 crashes recorded.

In terms of distribution, 2019 saw the highest percentage of crashes on off-system roadways, accounting for 24% of the total, followed by 2020 at 21%. The combined fatal (K) and suspected serious injury (A) crashes in 2020 and 2023 represented the highest share of severe crashes, each contributing 24% of all KA crashes during the five-year period.

Figure 7 illustrates the trend in off-system crashes by severity level (K-A-B-C-O), while Figure 8 highlights fatal (K) and suspected serious injury (A) crashes, showing a fluctuating pattern in severe crashes over the five-year period.



TABLE 7: SUMMARY OF OFF-SYSTEM ROADWAYS CRASHES (2019-2023) BY SEVERITY TYPE IN CALDWELL COUNTY

YEAR	FATAL INJURY (K)	SUSPECTED SERIOUS INJURY (A)	SUSPECTED MINOR INJURY (B)	POSSIBLE INJURY (C)	NOT INJURED (O)	UNKNOWN	TOTAL
2019	0	3	13	22	161	34	233
2020	2	4	14	20	135	29	204
2021	2	4	14	18	105	15	158
2022	0	4	15	19	135	27	200
2023	2	4	17	15	119	17	174
TOTAL	6	19	73	94	655	122	969
%	0.6%	2%	8%	10%	68%	13%	

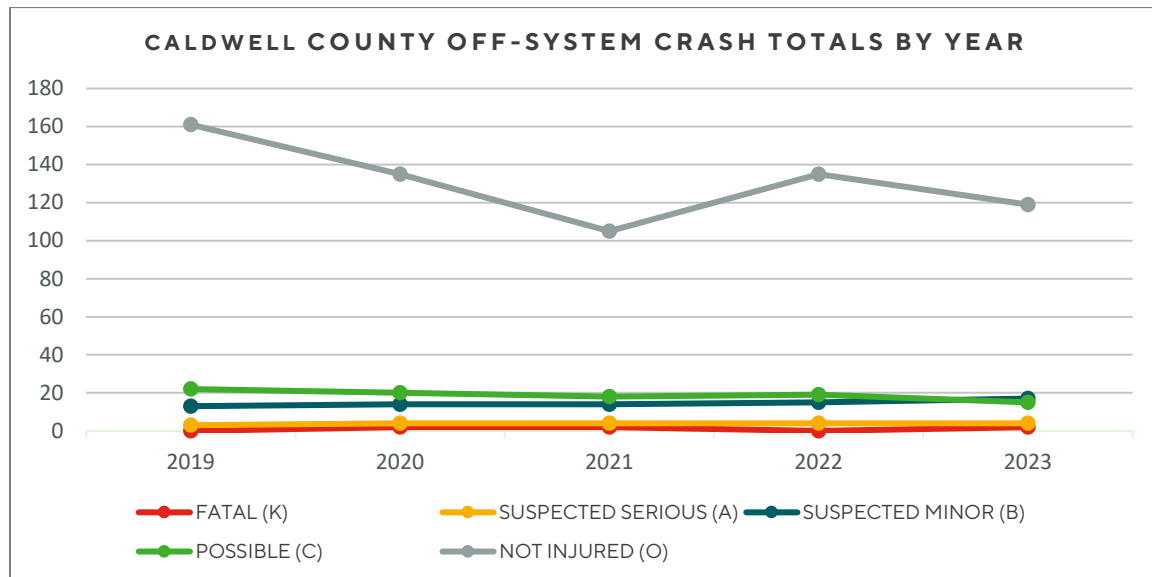


FIGURE 7: OFF-SYSTEM CRASHES (2019-2023) BY YEAR IN CALDWELL COUNTY

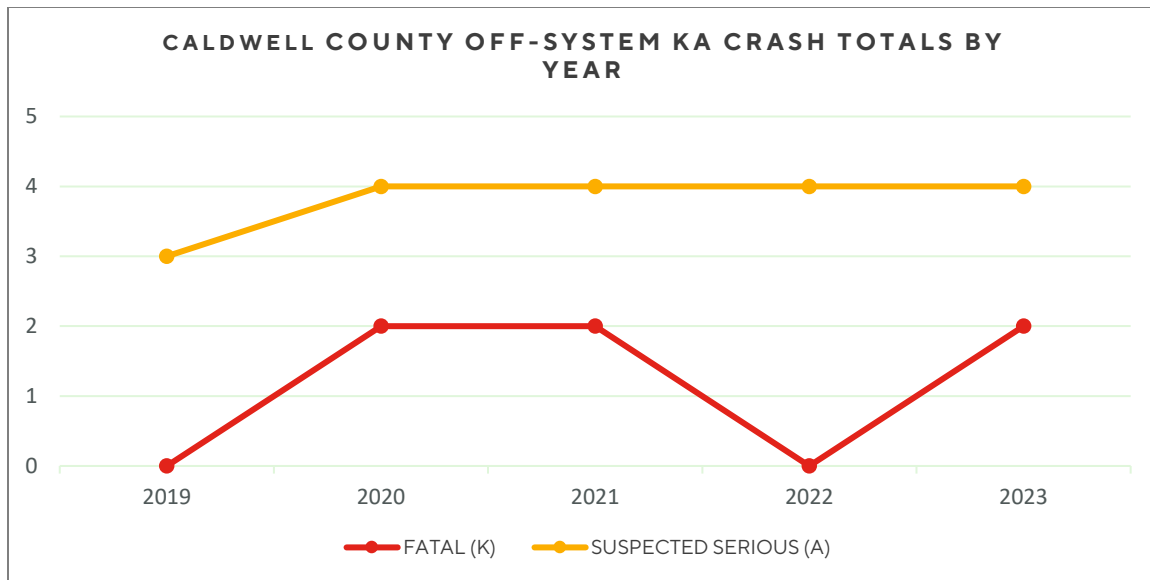


FIGURE 8: OFF SYSTEM FATAL (K) AND SUSPECTED SERIOUS INJURY (A) CRASHES IN CALDWELL COUNTY (2019-2023)

### EMPHASIS AREA ANALYSIS

Crash data from 2019 to 2023 is analyzed for the emphasis areas identified in this study. Table 8 summarizes the crashes by year and emphasis area for all public roadways in Caldwell County. The trendline rates in the table represent a linear trendline fitted to the crash data by year, with positive rates indicating an increase in crashes over time.

Intersection related crashes show the highest number of crashes, with 1,965 crashes over the five-year period, and a significant upward trend of 23.1 crashes per year, reflecting a consistent increase. Speed related crashes totaled 1,336, also exhibiting a positive trend, with an increase of 7.1 crashes per year.

Crashes involving both young and older drivers show notable increases. There were 1,008 crashes involving young drivers (trendline: 6.4) and 276 involving older drivers (trendline: 12.7), indicating a rising concern in these categories. Dark conditions contributed to 1008 crashes, with a steady trend increase of 4.3.

On the other hand, emphasis areas like distracted driving and alcohol/drug related driving show a decline. Distracted driving contributed to 848 crashes (trendline: -8.7), while alcohol and drug related driving resulted in 276 crashes (trendline: -5.7).

Additionally, work zone crashes (144 crashes, trendline: 0.8), no seatbelt/child car seat crashes (166 crashes, trendline: 3.6), and motorcycle crashes (49 crashes, trendline: 0.6) display small increases over the five-year period. Crashes related to pedestrians and bicyclists were low in number, with 35 crashes with no trendline changes.

TABLE 8: SUMMARY OF CRASHES BY YEAR (2019 – 2023) AND EMPHASIS AREAS IN CALDWELL COUNTY

EMPHASIS AREAS	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	TOTAL CRASHES	TRENDLINE RATE OF INCREASE IN CRASHES PER YEAR
INTERSECTION RELATED	362	346	374	465	418	1965	23.1
ROADWAY/LANE DEPARTURES	281	269	225	297	264	1336	-0.6
SPEED RELATED	216	191	202	244	225	1078	7.1
DARK CONDITIONS	199	202	173	225	209	1008	4.3
YOUNG DRIVER INVOLVED (15-20)	166	167	152	175	194	854	6.4
DISTRACTED DRIVING	209	167	129	188	155	848	-8.7
OLDER DRIVER INVOLVED (65+)	118	106	116	161	154	655	12.7
ALCOHOL/DRUG RELATED	75	52	50	53	46	276	-5.7
NO SEATBELT/CHILD CAR SEAT	27	30	28	42	39	166	3.6
WORK ZONE RELATED	19	27	16	31	21	114	0.8
MOTORCYCLE	6	14	7	12	10	49	0.6
PEDESTRIANS/BICYCLISTS	9	3	8	9	6	35	0.0
SCHOOL ZONE RELATED	1	0	1	1	1	4	0.1

Table 9 provides insights into the total number of crashes and the proportion of fatal and suspected serious injury (KA) crashes within each category.

As mentioned in Table 9, intersection related crashes represent the largest share, accounting for 46% of total crashes and contributing to 30% of KA crashes. Roadway/lane departures also make up a significant portion, with 31% of total crashes and 53% of KA crashes, indicating the high severity risk associated with these crashes.

Speed related crashes account for 25% of total crashes but contribute to 31% of KA crashes, highlighting a serious safety concern in this category.

Crashes in dark conditions contribute to 23% of total crashes but account for 39% of KA crashes. Distracted driving contributed to 20% of total crashes, with 9% of KA crashes resulting from this factor.

Crashes involving alcohol/drug related drivers made up 6% of total crashes and 21% of KA crashes, while older drivers accounted for 15% of total crashes but only 13% of KA crashes. No seatbelt/child car seat crashes, though making up only 4% of total crashes, contributed to 24% of KA crashes.

Crashes involving vulnerable users—pedestrians and bicyclists—are relatively low, contributing 1% of total crashes but make up 7% of KA crashes indicating the severity of these crashes.

**TABLE 9: SUMMARY OF CRASHES BY EMPHASIS AREA AND COMBINED FATAL AND SUSPECTED SERIOUS INJURY CRASHES IN CALDWELL COUNTY**

EMPHASIS AREAS	TOTAL	% TOTAL CRASHES	KA	% KA CRASHES
INTERSECTION RELATED	1965	46%	65	30%
ROADWAY/LANE DEPARTURES	1336	31%	113	53%
SPEED RELATED	1078	25%	66	31%
DARK CONDITIONS	1008	23%	83	39%
YOUNG DRIVER INVOLVED (15-20)	854	20%	42	20%
DISTRACTED DRIVING	848	20%	20	9%
OLDER DRIVER INVOLVED (65+)	655	15%	27	13%
ALCOHOL/DRUG RELATED	276	6%	44	21%
NO SEATBELT/CHILD CAR SEAT	166	4%	52	24%
WORK ZONE RELATED	114	3%	9	4%
MOTORCYCLE	49	1%	18	8%
PEDESTRIANS/BICYCLISTS	35	1%	14	7%
SCHOOL ZONE RELATED	4	0%	0	0%
<b>NOTE – THE PERCENTAGES ARE CALCULATED BASED ON THE COUNTYWIDE TOTAL AND COMBINED KA CRASHES</b>				

Table 10 summarizes crashes in Caldwell County across key emphasis areas, comparing total crashes on on-system and off-system roadways from 2019 to 2023.

Most crashes occurred on on-system roadways, with several emphasis areas reporting over 75% of crashes on these roads. For example, intersection related crashes accounted for 84% of the total on on-system roadways, while roadway/lane departures had 69% of their crashes on on-system roads. Similarly, speed related crashes saw 77% of crashes occurring on on-system roads, and dark condition crashes showed the same proportion at 77%.

Some emphasis areas had significant percentages of crashes on off-system roadways. Alcohol/drug related crashes saw 33% of their total on off-system roads, while school zone related crashes had 75% of crashes on off-system roads. Additionally, pedestrian/bicyclist crashes accounted for 26% on off-system roads, and no seatbelt/child car seat crashes had 24% of crashes occurring off-system.

Other categories, such as work zone crashes, were highly concentrated on on-system roads, with 94% of crashes happening there. Older drivers accounted for 82% of crashes on on-system roads, with the remaining 18% occurring off-system. Motorcycle crashes had 69% of crashes on on-system roads, with the remaining 31% on off-system roads.



TABLE 10: SUMMARY OF CRASHES (2019-2023) FOR EMPHASIS AREAS BY ON-SYSTEM AND OFF-SYSTEM ROADWAYS IN CALDWELL COUNTY

EMPHASIS AREAS	TOTAL CRASHES				
	COUNTYWIDE	ON-SYSTEM		OFF-SYSTEM	
	NO. OF CRASHES	NO. OF CRASHES	%	NO. OF CRASHES	%
INTERSECTION RELATED	1965	1657	84%	308	16%
ROADWAY/LANE DEPARTURES	1336	919	69%	417	31%
SPEED RELATED	1078	827	77%	251	23%
DARK CONDITIONS	1008	776	77%	232	23%
YOUNG DRIVER INVOLVED (15-20)	854	673	79%	181	21%
DISTRACTED DRIVING	848	635	75%	213	25%
OLDER DRIVER INVOLVED (65+)	655	536	82%	119	18%
ALCOHOL/DRUG RELATED	276	186	67%	90	33%
NO SEATBELT/CHILD CAR SEAT	166	126	76%	40	24%
WORK ZONE RELATED	114	107	94%	7	6%
MOTORCYCLE	49	34	69%	15	31%
PEDESTRIANS/BICYCLISTS	35	26	74%	9	26%
SCHOOL ZONE RELATED	4	1	25%	3	75%

NOTE:

1. THE PERCENTAGES FOR ON-SYSTEM AND OFF-SYSTEM ARE CALCULATED BASED ON RESPECTIVE EMPHASIS AREA COUNTYWIDE CRASH NUMBERS
2. THE RED FONT INDICATES 10 % OR MORE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN ON-SYSTEM AND OFF-SYSTEM PERCENTAGES. HIGHEST PERCENTAGE IS HIGHLIGHTED.

Table 11 summarizes fatal and suspected serious injury (KA) crashes across key emphasis areas in Caldwell County, comparing total crashes on on-system and off-system roadways from 2019 to 2023.

Most KA crashes occurred on on-system roadways, with several emphasis areas reporting over 85% of crashes on these roads. For example, of all KA intersection related crashes in the county, 94% occurred on on-system roads. Similarly, roadway/lane departures had 86% of their KA crashes on on-system roads. Similarly, speed related, and distracted driving crashes saw 85% of KA crashes occurring on on-system roads.

Certain categories had notable percentages on off-system roadways. No seatbelt/child car seat crashes saw 15% of KA crashes on off-system roads, while alcohol/drug related crashes had 11% of crashes off-system. Additionally, pedestrian/bicyclists KA crashes occurred 7% of the time on off-system roads.

Other categories were predominantly focused on on-system roadways. Work zone KA crashes, for example, occurred 100% of the time on on-system roads, with no off-system KA crashes reported. Older driver KA crashes also occurred primarily on on-system roads, with 96% happening there. Motorcycle KA crashes occurred 78% of the time on on-system roads.

For dark conditions, 92% of KA crashes were on on-system roads, while 8% were on off-system roads. Similarly, young driver KA crashes accounted for 88% on on-system roads, with 12% occurring on off-system roads.

TABLE 11: SUMMARY OF KA CRASHES (2019-2023) FOR EMPHASIS AREAS BY ON-SYSTEM AND OFF-SYSTEM ROADWAYS IN CALDWELL COUNTY

EMPHASIS AREAS	KA CRASHES				
	COUNTYWIDE	ON-SYSTEM		OFF-SYSTEM	
	NO. OF CRASHES	NO. OF CRASHES	%	NO. OF CRASHES	%
INTERSECTION RELATED	65	61	94%	4	6%
ROADWAY/LANE DEPARTURES	113	97	86%	16	14%
SPEED RELATED	66	56	85%	10	15%
DARK CONDITIONS	83	76	92%	7	8%
YOUNG DRIVER INVOLVED (15-20)	42	37	88%	5	12%
DISTRACTED DRIVING	20	17	85%	3	15%
OLDER DRIVER INVOLVED (65+)	27	26	96%	1	4%
ALCOHOL/DRUG RELATED	44	39	89%	5	11%
NO SEATBELT/CHILD CAR SEAT	52	44	85%	8	15%
WORK ZONE RELATED	9	9	100%	0	0%
MOTORCYCLE	18	14	78%	0	0%
PEDESTRIANS/BICYCLISTS	14	13	93%	1	7%
SCHOOL ZONE RELATED	0	0	0%	0	0%
<b>NOTE:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. THE PERCENTAGES FOR ON-SYSTEM AND OFF-SYSTEM ARE CALCULATED BASED ON RESPECTIVE EMPHASIS AREA COUNTYWIDE KA CRASH NUMBERS</li> <li>2. THE RED FONT INDICATES 10 % OR MORE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN ON-SYSTEM AND OFF-SYSTEM PERCENTAGES. HIGHEST PERCENTAGE IS HIGHLIGHTED.</li> </ol>					

## Systemic Safety Analysis Results

### FOCUS CRASH TYPES

Based on crash data from 2019-2023, Caldwell County has identified several focus crash types that are significantly associated with severe injuries and fatalities. Each focus area highlights specific conditions and contributing factors that demand targeted safety improvements. A summary of crash severity by focus crash types is provided in Table 12.

TABLE 12: CRASH SEVERITY BY FOCUS CRASH TYPE IN CALDWELL COUNTY

FOCUS CRASH TYPE	K	KA	TOTAL CRASHES
INTERSECTION RELATED	15 (25%)	65 (30%)	1965 (46%)
ROADWAY AND LANE DEPARTURE	32 (54%)	113 (53%)	1336 (31%)
LOW AMBIENT LIGHTING	30 (51%)	83 (39%)	1008 (23%)
PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLIST	7 (12%)	14 (7%)	35 (1%)
<b>NOTE:</b>			

1. **PERCENTAGES DO NOT SUM TO 100% BECAUSE NOT ALL CRASHES ARE ATTRIBUTED TO A FOCUS CRASH TYPE, AND SOME CRASHES MAY BE ATTRIBUTED TO MULTIPLE FOCUS CRASH TYPES.**

- **Intersection Related:** Intersection-related crashes represent the largest portion of total crashes, accounting for 46% of all incidents within Caldwell County. This crash type accounts for 15 fatal crashes (25% of total fatal crashes) and 65 fatal and suspected serious injury (KA) crashes (30% of KA crashes). Intersections present complex traffic interactions that contribute to higher crash frequencies, warranting interventions to reduce conflict points.
- **Roadway and Lane Departure:** Roadway and lane departure crashes, which occur when vehicles unintentionally leave their designated lanes, make up 31% of total crashes. This crash type accounts for 32 fatal crashes (54% of total fatal crashes) and 113 fatal and suspected serious injury (KA) crashes (53% of KA crashes), marking them as one of the most severe crash types.
- **Low Ambient Lighting:** Crashes in areas with low ambient lighting account for 23% of total crashes. Low visibility conditions contributed to 30 fatal crashes (51% of total fatal crashes) and 83 fatal and suspected serious injury (KA) crashes (39% of KA crashes), emphasizing the need for improved lighting in dark roadway segments and intersections to enhance visibility and reduce nighttime crash risks.
- **Pedestrian and Bicyclist:** Although pedestrian and bicyclist-involved crashes represent only 1% of total crashes, they result in a disproportionately high severity. These crash type account for 7 fatal crashes (12% of total fatal crashes) and 14 fatal and suspected serious injury (KA) crashes (7% of KA crashes).

#### NETWORK SCREENING: CRASH TREE ANALYSIS

A crash tree analysis was conducted to calculate the distribution of crashes by facility type and harmful event. The crash tree analysis results, displayed in Figure 9 and Tables 13 through 15, were used to identify over-represented crash events across different facilities. For each facility type, over-represented crash events were determined by comparing the proportion of crashes within that facility type to the overall countywide crash proportions. Based on these findings, focus crash types were identified, guiding the selection of appropriate countermeasures. Recommended countermeasures target facilities with the highest concentration of over-represented crash events, ensuring interventions are directed to areas with the greatest safety improvement potential.

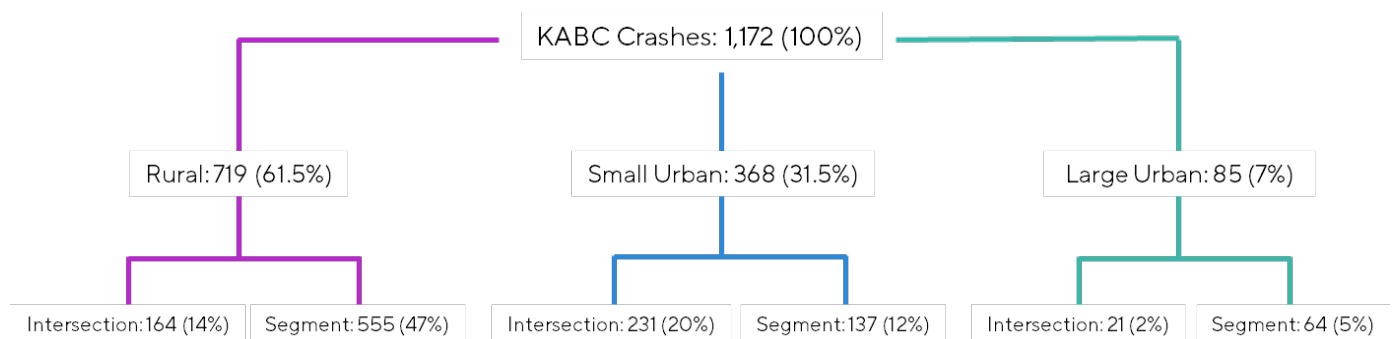


FIGURE 9: CRASH TREE DIAGRAM

TABLE 13: CRASH TREE RESULTS – CRASH TYPE

CRASH TYPE	TOTAL	RURAL INTERSECTION	RURAL SEGMENT	SMALL URBAN INTERSECTION	SMALL URBAN SEGMENT	LARGE URBAN INTERSECTION	LARGE URBAN SEGMENT
ROADWAY/LANE DEPARTURE	446 (38%)	26 (16%)	319 (57%)	14 (6%)	57 (42%)	6 (28.5%)	24 (38%)
SAME DIRECTION	281 (24%)	34 (21%)	131 (24%)	40 (17%)	39 (28%)	6 (28.5%)	31 (48%)
SINGLE VEHICLE CRASH	104 (9%)	5 (3%)	66 (12%)	7 (3%)	24 (18%)	0 (0%)	2 (3%)
ANGLE CRASH	259 (22%)	82 (50%)	23 (4%)	135 (58%)	13 (9%)	4 (19%)	2 (3%)
OPPOSITE DIRECTION	80 (7%)	17 (10%)	15 (3%)	34 (15%)	4 (3%)	5 (24%)	5 (8%)
OTHER	2 (<1%)	0 (0%)	1 (<1%)	1 (<1%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,172</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>555</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>64</b>

**NOTE:**

1. THE SHADED CELLS INDICATE OVERREPRESENTED CRASH TYPES COMPARED TO OVERALL COUNTYWIDE CRASH PROPORTIONS.

TABLE 14: CRASH TREE RESULTS – FIRST HARMFUL EVENT

FIRST HARMFUL EVENT	TOTAL	RURAL INTERSECTION	RURAL SEGMENT	SMALL URBAN INTERSECTION	SMALL URBAN SEGMENT	LARGE URBAN INTERSECTION	LARGE URBAN SEGMENT
MOTOR VEHICLE IN TRANSPORT	690 (59%)	136 (83%)	220 (40%)	210 (91%)	63 (46%)	16 (76%)	45 (70%)
FIXED OBJECT	277 (24%)	18 (11%)	191 (34%)	13 (6%)	38 (28%)	4 (19%)	13 (20%)
ANIMAL	39 (3%)	1 (1%)	34 (6%)	-	4 (3%)	-	-
PARKED CAR	21 (2%)	1 (1%)	8 (1%)	-	11 (8%)	-	1 (2%)
OVERTURNED	103 (9%)	6 (4%)	81 (15%)	1 (1%)	11 (8%)	1 (5%)	3 (5%)
OTHER OBJECT	4 (0.3%)	-	3 (1%)	-	1 (1%)	-	-
PEDESTRIAN	19 (1.6%)	1 (<1%)	11 (2%)	2 (1%)	4 (3%)	-	1 (1.5%)
BICYCLIST	11 (0.9%)	1 (<1%)	3 (0.5%)	5 (2%)	1 (<1%)	-	1 (1.5%)
OTHER NON COLLISION	4 (0.3%)	-	3 (0.5%)	-	1 (<1%)	-	-
RR TRAIN	4 (0.3%)	-	1 (<1%)	-	3 (2%)	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,172</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>555</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>64</b>

**NOTE:**

THE SHADED CELLS INDICATE OVERREPRESENTED CRASH TYPES COMPARED TO OVERALL COUNTYWIDE CRASH PROPORTIONS.



TABLE 15: CRASH TREE RESULTS – LIGHTING CONDITION

CRASH TYPE	TOTAL	RURAL INTERSECTION	RURAL SEGMENT	SMALL URBAN INTERSECTION	SMALL URBAN SEGMENT	LARGE URBAN INTERSECTION	LARGE URBAN SEGMENT
DAYLIGHT	689 (59%)	104 (63%)	274 (49%)	180 (78%)	88 (64%)	48 (70%)	29 (45%)
DARK, NOT LIGHTED	324 (28%)	34 (21%)	221 (40%)	14 (6%)	28 (20%)	10 (14%)	23 (36%)
DARK, LIGHTED	89 (8%)	15 (9%)	20 (4%)	31 (13%)	18 (13%)	9 (13%)	2 (3%)
DUSK	41 (3%)	6 (4%)	24 (4%)	3 (1%)	1 (1%)	1 (1%)	7 (11%)
DAWN	26 (2%)	5 (3%)	15 (3%)	3 (1%)	1 (1%)	1 (1%)	2 (3%)
UNKNOWN	3 (<1%)	-	1 (0%)	-	1 (1%)	-	1 (2%)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,172</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>555</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>64</b>

**NOTE:**

1. **THE SHADED CELLS INDICATE OVERREPRESENTED CRASH TYPES COMPARED TO OVERALL COUNTYWIDE CRASH PROPORTIONS.**

**COUNTERMEASURE SELECTION**

The systemic approach in Caldwell County focuses on deploying countermeasures across the network to address crash types that occur at multiple locations with similar risk characteristics. Unlike hotspot analysis, which identifies site-specific solutions, the systemic approach uses a decision-making process that considers a set of criteria—such as traffic volume, roadway environment, adjacent land use, and roadway cross-section—to select appropriate countermeasures for high-priority locations. This allows Caldwell County to implement cost-effective safety measures across a broader range of sites that share these risk factors, supporting widespread safety improvements.

Countermeasures for Caldwell County’s focus crash types were selected based on data-driven analysis and guidance from TxDOT’s Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP). Systemic countermeasures align with TxDOT’s HSIP guidelines, which define each safety countermeasure using specific “work codes” for streamlined planning and deployment. Table 16 provides a summary of the focus crash types and the corresponding systemic countermeasures selected for evaluation across Caldwell County.

TABLE 16: FOCUS CRASH TYPES AND SYSTEMIC COUNTERMEASURES

ROADWAY CRASH TYPE	SYSTEMIC COUNTERMEASURE (HSIP WORK CODE)	PRIMARY FACILITY TYPE
INTERSECTION RELATED	Install Traffic Signal (107), Signal Head Backplates (108), Install Advanced Warning Signals and Signs (124), Safety Lighting at Intersection (305), Transverse Rumble Strips (545), Yellow Change Intervals	Rural Intersection and Small Urban Intersection
ROADWAY AND LANE DEPARTURE	Install Delineators (113), Install Advanced Warning Signals (123), Install Advanced Warning Signals and Signs (125), Install Advanced Warning Signs (130), Install LED Flashing Chevrons (136), Install Chevrons (137), Install Surface Mounted Delineators on Centerline (139), Install Median Barrier (201), Safety Treat Fixed Objects (209), Install Impact Attenuation System (217), Install Pavement Markings (401), Install Edge Marking (402), Install Centerline Striping (404), Install Safety Edge (532), Milled Edgeline Rumble Strips (532), Profile Edgeline Markings (533), Raised Edgeline Rumble Strips (534), Install Milled Centerline Rumble Strips (542), Profile Centerline Markings (543), Raised Centerline Rumble Strips (544).	Rural Segment and Small Urban Segment
LOW AMBIENT LIGHTING	Install Delineators (113), Safety Lighting (304)	Rural Segment and Small Urban Segment
PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLIST	Install Pedestrian Countdown Timer (115), Pedestrian Hybrid Beacon (143), Install Sidewalks (407), Install Pedestrian Refuge Islands (409), Install Dedicated Bicycle Lanes (410)	Rural Segment and Small Urban Intersection

## High Injury Network (HIN) Analysis and Results

### INTERSECTION HIGH INJURY NETWORK RESULTS

Table 17 lists the High Injury Network (HIN) for intersections in Caldwell County, showcasing 44 intersections that represent 7% of the total intersections in the county that experienced at least one crash, and account for 75% of the severity-weighted crash score from the dataset. Out of 633 total intersections, these selected intersections are identified based on fatal and severe injury (KA) crashes between 2019 and 2023.

The table provides the weighted crash score, total crashes, and the number of fatal and severe injury crashes for each intersection. In total, there were 1,670 intersection related crashes, defined as crashes marked either "intersection" or "intersection related" in the dataset.

- The highest weighted crash score is at the intersection of US 183 S Frontage Rd and FM 1185, with a score of 62; it experienced 26 total crashes and 4 fatal/serious injury crashes.
- The highest total crashes are observed at the intersection of US 183 and I-10 Frontage, which experienced 54 total crashes, a weighted crash score of 22, and 1 fatal/serious injury crash.
- Two intersections—US 183 S Frontage Rd and FM 1185, and US 183 and FM 86/Lincoln Dr—recorded the highest number of fatal/serious injury crashes, with each location experiencing 4 fatal/serious injury crashes over the study period.

**TABLE 17 - INTERSECTIONS INCLUDED IN HIGH INJURY NETWORK**

NO.	PRIMARY STREET	CROSS STREET	WEIGHTED CRASH SCORE	TOTAL CRASHES	FATAL AND SEVERE INJURY CRASHES
1	US 183 S Frontage Rd	FM 1185	62	26	4
2	US 183	FM 86/Lincoln Dr	55	30	4
3	TX 21/Camino Real	FM 1854/E Lone Star Dr	30	34	2
4	TX 80/San Marcos Hwy	FM 20/State Park Rd	27	15	2
5	TX 21/Camino Real	Mustang Meadow Run	25	7	2
6	US 183	Old Luling Rd	25	4	2
7	US 183	FM 671/Henderson Ln	24	4	2
8	US 183	I-10 Frontage	22	54	1
9	FM 20/State Park Rd	S Main St	21	41	1
10	TX 130 Frontage Rd	FM 2001/Silent Valley Rd	21	27	1
11	US 183	FM 672/Flores St	19	19	1
12	US 90/E Pierce St	N Cedar Ave	17	15	1
13	US 80/San Marcos Hwy	FM 110	17	14	1
14	US 183	Homannville Trl/Briar Patch Rd	17	12	1
15	US 183	FM 2001/Silent Valley Rd	16	13	1
16	US 183	TX 21/Camino Real	16	9	1
17	US 183	E Davis St	15	32	1
18	FM 1322/S Commerce St	FM 20/Blackjack St	15	20	1
19	US 90/E Pierce St	Connector Rd	15	15	1
20	FM 713	FM 86	15	13	1
21	FM 713	TX 304	15	8	1
22	TX 130 S Frontage Rd	TX 142/W San Antonio St	14	32	0
23	US 90/E Pierce St	N Walnut Ave	14	11	1
24	US 183/S Colorado St	Summerside Ave	14	10	1
25	US 183/S Colorado St	E China St	14	8	1
26	TX 80/San Marcos Hwy	TX 130 N Frontage Rd	14	5	1
27	FM 20/State Park Rd	San Jacinto St	14	5	1
28	FM 86	FM 1322	14	5	1
29	TX 80/San Marcos Hwy	FM 671/Stairtown Rd	14	4	1
30	FM 2001/Silent Valley Rd	Horseshoe Rd	14	3	1
31	US 183/S Colorado St	Chisholm Trl	13	11	1
32	US 183/S Colorado St	E Market St	13	10	1
33	TX 142/W San Antontio St	City Line Rd	13	5	1
34	TX 183 S Frontage Rd	Briar Patch Rd	13	4	1
35	US 80/San Marcos Hwy	Pecan Ct	13	2	1
36	TX 142	Greenhouse Ln	12	4	1
37	SH 130 N Frontage Rd	FM 1185	12	4	1
38	FM 20/Blackjack St	Reed Dr	12	4	1
39	TX 130 S Frontage Rd	Maple St	12	2	1
40	TX 21/Camino Real	Skyline Rd	12	2	1

NO.	PRIMARY STREET	CROSS STREET	WEIGHTED CRASH SCORE	TOTAL CRASHES	FATAL AND SEVERE INJURY CRASHES
41	US 183/E Pierce St	US 90	12	2	1
42	FM 1854	Highland Ranch Way	12	1	1
43	FM 1322	Soda Springs Rd	12	1	1
44	FM 1854	Old Colony Line Rd	12	1	1

The map in Figure 10 visually represents these 44 intersections across Caldwell County, highlighting their locations. The spatial distribution of these intersections provides insight into the areas requiring targeted interventions for traffic safety improvements.



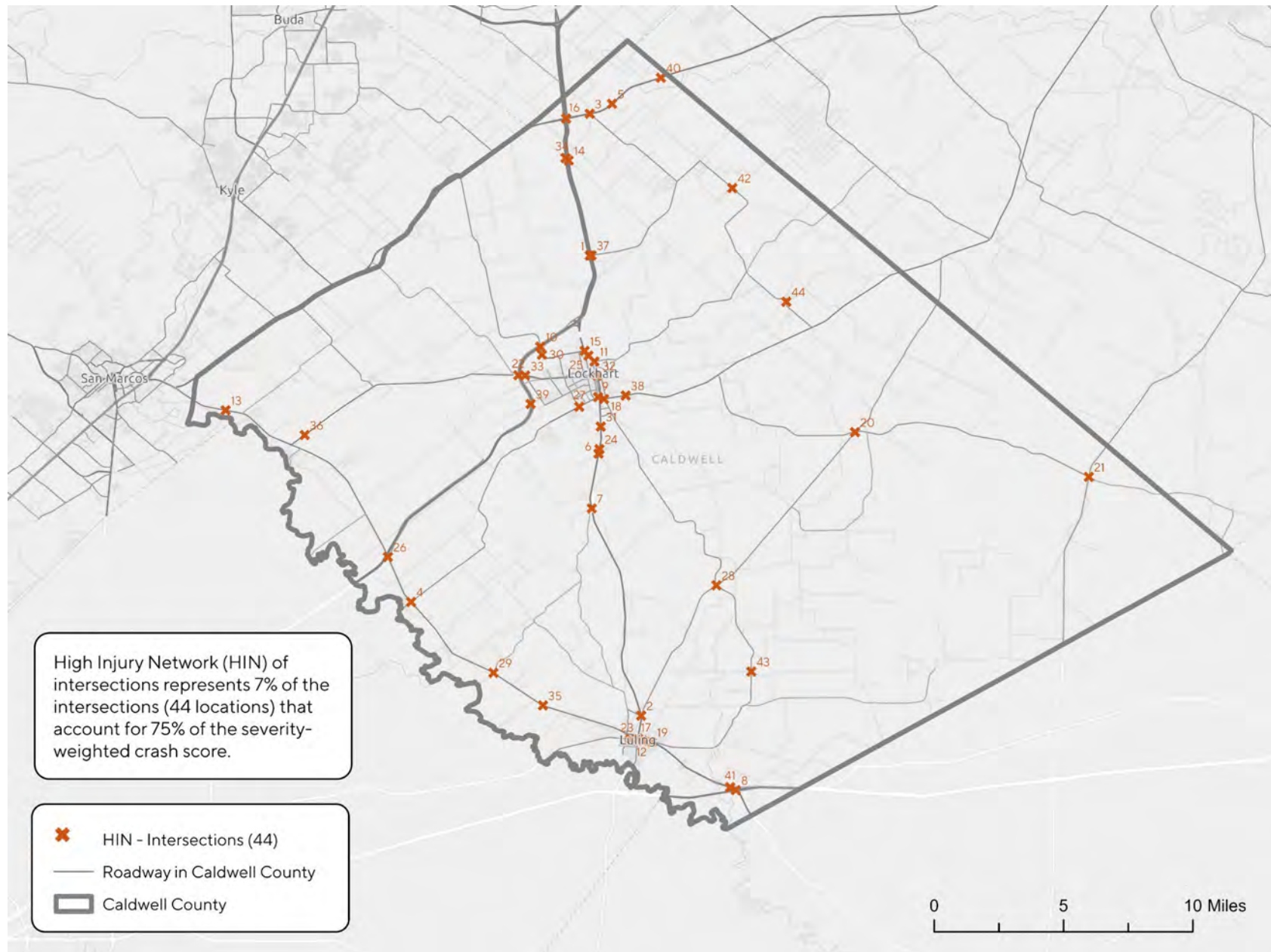


FIGURE 10 - CALDWELL COUNTY INTERSECTION HIGH INJURY NETWORK

## SEGMENT HIGH INJURY NETWORK RESULTS

Table 18 lists the High Injury Network (HIN) for road segments in Caldwell County, identifying 106 segments that represent 8% of the county's centerline roadway network (270 miles). These segments account for 86% of the severity-weighted crash score from the dataset. Out of the 1,977 total segments, these 106 are identified based on fatal and serious injury (KA) crashes between 2019 and 2023.

The table provides the weighted crash score, total crashes, and the number of fatal and serious injury crashes for each road segment. In total, 1,776 non-intersection-related crashes were analyzed, as identified from the dataset's "non-intersection" classification.

- The highest weighted crash score was observed along IH 10 between mile markers 633.0 and 633.4, with a score of 54, 19 total crashes, and 4 fatal/severe injury crashes.
- Other segments with notable crash scores include US 183 from mile markers 350.4 to 350.8, and SH 21 from mile markers 18.3 to 18.8, each with scores of 48 and 39, respectively, and multiple fatal or serious injury crashes.
- Several other segments, such as CR 1691 (21.4 to 21.8) and SH 130 (57.0 to 57.5), each recorded significant crash scores and fatal/serious injury crashes, highlighting their high-risk status.

Figure 11 presents a map that visually represents these 106 road segments across Caldwell County. The spatial distribution of these segments provides critical insight into the areas most in need of traffic safety interventions, helping prioritize where improvements can have the greatest impact on reducing severe crashes.

TABLE 18 - SEGMENTS INCLUDED IN HIGH INJURY NETWORK

NO.	ROAD	LIMITS MP (FROM)	LIMITS MP (TO)	WEIGHTED CRASH SCORE	TOTAL CRASHES	FATAL AND SEVERE INJURY CRASHES
1	IH 10	633.0	633.4	54	19	4
2	US 183	350.4	350.8	48	10	4
3	SH 21	18.3	18.8	39	9	3
4	SH 21	21.4	21.8	28	20	2
5	SH 130	57.0	57.5	28	12	2
6	SH 21	16.6	17.0	27	11	2
7	FM 1854	0.8	1.3	27	11	2
8	SH 21	20.9	21.4	27	11	2
9	SH 80	26.4	26.8	27	11	2
10	SH 80	8.2	8.6	27	7	2
11	SH 21	18.9	19.2	26	13	2
12	SH 21	19.6	20.1	26	8	2
13	US 183	361.2	361.6	26	7	2
14	SH 21	12.2	12.5	26	5	2
15	FM 1854	3.0	3.4	26	5	2
16	SH 80	7.4	7.8	25	8	2
17	FM 20	30.2	30.6	24	6	2
18	FM 672	2.0	2.5	24	4	2
19	FM 1854	10.4	10.8	24	3	2
20	FM 86	4.4	4.8	24	3	2

NO.	ROAD	LIMITS MP (FROM)	LIMITS MP (TO)	WEIGHTED CRASH SCORE	TOTAL CRASHES	FATAL AND SEVERE INJURY CRASHES
21	SH 80	6.9	7.3	18	11	1
22	SH 80	6.5	6.9	17	15	1
23	IH 10	631.1	631.6	16	18	1
24	SH 21	13.0	13.4	16	14	1
25	FM 1854	0.0	0.5	16	12	1
26	IH 10	633.9	634.3	16	10	1
27	IH 10	631.6	632.0	15	11	1
28	FM 1854	1.7	2.1	15	11	1
29	SH 130	56.6	57.0	15	8	1
30	SH 130	60.9	61.4	15	5	1
31	SH 80	6.5	6.5	14	9	1
32	US 183	361.6	362.0	14	8	1
33	SH 21	18.8	18.9	14	8	1
34	SH 21	13.4	13.8	14	8	1
35	FM 86	16.5	16.9	14	7	1
36	SH 21	12.5	13.0	14	6	1
37	US 183	353.8	354.3	14	6	1
38	SH 142	6.7	7.1	14	5	1
39	SH 130	61.4	61.8	14	5	1
40	FM 86	9.1	9.6	14	4	1
41	US 183	359.5	359.9	14	4	1
42	US 183	354.7	355.1	13	10	1
43	IH 10	634.3	635.0	13	9	1
44	US 183	351.2	351.7	13	9	1
45	FM 20	29.8	30.2	13	8	1
46	US 183	353.4	353.6	13	8	1
47	SH 21	19.2	19.6	13	7	1
48	US 183	370.7	371.2	13	7	1
49	SH 80	10.0	10.4	13	6	1
50	FM 1185	2.0	2.4	13	6	1
51	SH 80	24.6	25.1	13	5	1
52	FM 86	11.3	11.7	13	5	1
53	SH 21	20.5	20.9	13	4	1
54	SH 21	21.8	22.0	13	4	1
55	FM 1984	2.5	2.9	13	3	1
56	FM 2001	13.6	14.1	13	3	1
57	US 183	367.1	367.2	13	3	1
58	SH 80	9.1	9.5	13	3	1
59	FM 1185	55.3	55.7	13	2	1
60	US 183	371.5	371.9	13	2	1
61	SH 130	49.7	50.1	13	2	1
62	FM 1322	14.7	15.2	13	2	1

NO.	ROAD	LIMITS MP (FROM)	LIMITS MP (TO)	WEIGHTED CRASH SCORE	TOTAL CRASHES	FATAL AND SEVERE INJURY CRASHES
63	FM 2984	3.5	3.9	13	2	1
64	SH 130	51.0	51.4	12	9	1
65	SH 130	52.7	53.1	12	6	1
66	FM 20	27.4	27.8	12	6	1
67	US 183	363.8	364.2	12	6	1
68	US 183	366.4	366.8	12	6	1
69	SH 130	51.9	52.3	12	6	1
70	SH 142	0.6	1.1	12	4	1
71	SH 130	52.3	52.7	12	4	1
72	US 183	356.0	356.4	12	4	1
73	FM 86	6.5	7.0	12	4	1
74	FM 672	351.7	352.2	12	4	1
75	FM 20	23.5	23.9	12	3	1
76	FM 1185	1.5	2.0	12	3	1
77	FM 20	30.6	31.1	12	3	1
78	FM 20	38.8	39.3	12	3	1
79	FM 86	8.7	9.1	12	3	1
80	FM 3158	1.0	1.4	12	3	1
81	SH 80	19.9	20.3	12	2	1
82	FM 671	6.7	7.1	12	2	1
83	SH 130	54.0	54.4	12	2	1
84	SH 130	51.4	51.9	12	2	1
85	SH 130	55.7	56.2	12	2	1
86	SH 130	68.3	68.7	12	2	1
87	SH 130	63.9	64.4	12	2	1
88	FM 2984	4.3	4.8	12	2	1
89	FM 672	2.9	3.3	12	2	1
90	FM 672	9.8	10.2	12	2	1
91	FM 1854	7.7	8.2	12	2	1
92	SH 304	22.5	22.9	12	2	1
93	SH 304	27.2	27.7	12	2	1
94	US 90	507.6	507.8	12	1	1
95	US 90	508.7	509.1	12	1	1
96	SH 142	8.9	9.3	12	1	1
97	FM 2720	4.7	5.2	12	1	1
98	FM 2001	16.6	16.9	12	1	1
99	FM 1854	12.9	13.3	12	1	1
100	US 90	510.0	510.4	12	1	1
101	FM 1966	1.6	1.9	12	1	1
102	SH 130	50.3	50.8	12	1	1
103	FM 672	8.9	9.4	12	1	1
104	FM 1854	8.2	8.6	12	1	1



NO.	ROAD	LIMITS MP (FROM)	LIMITS MP (TO)	WEIGHTED CRASH SCORE	TOTAL CRASHES	FATAL AND SEVERE INJURY CRASHES
105	FM 86	7.4	7.4	12	1	1
106	FM 86	10.5	11.0	12	1	1

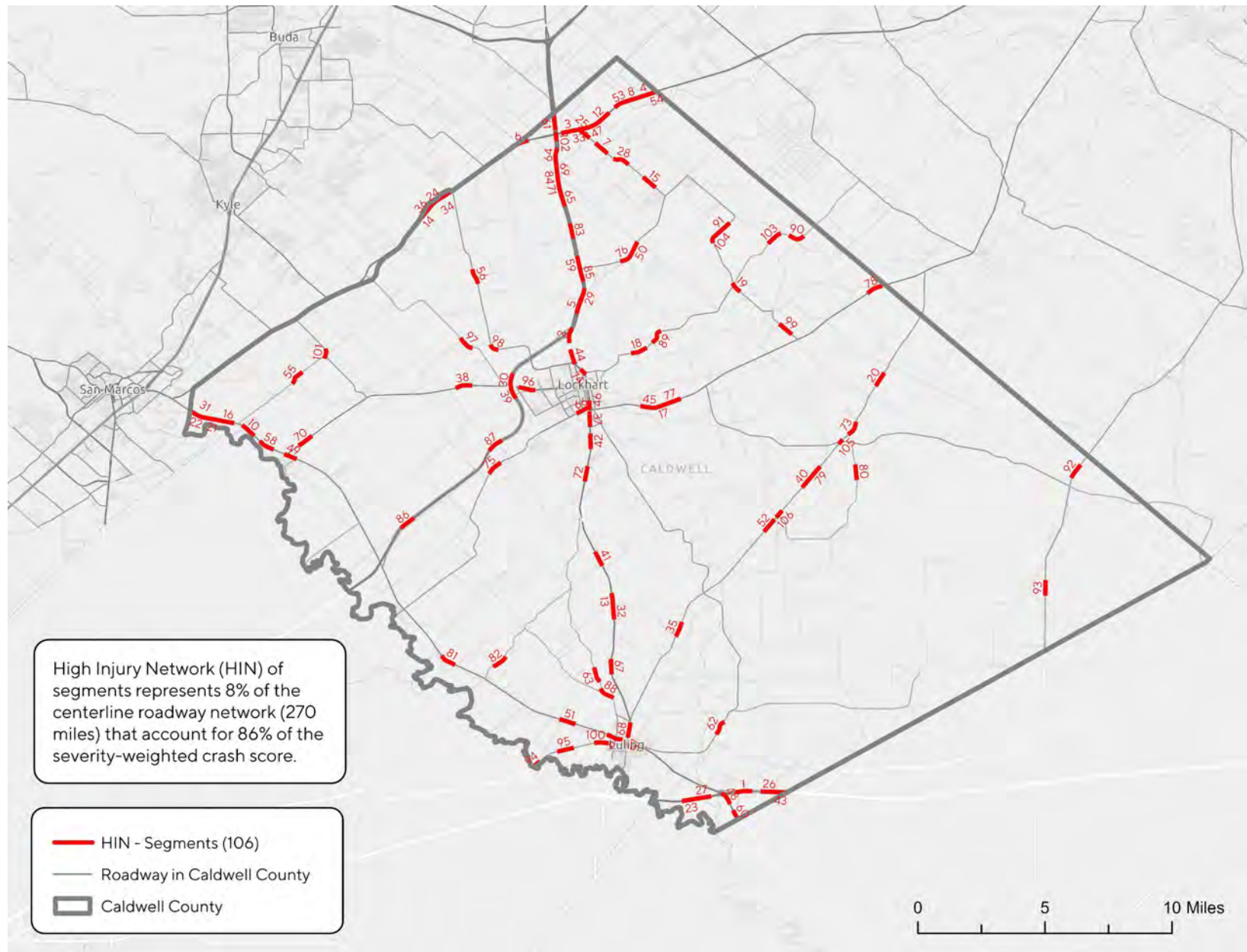


FIGURE 11 - CALDWELL COUNTY SEGMENT HIGH INJURY NETWORK



## Appendix C

### CALDWELL COUNTY SAFETY COUNTERMEASURES TOOLBOX

## CALDWELL COUNTY SAFETY COUNTERMEASURES TOOLBOX

### Introduction

A safety countermeasures toolbox was developed to provide a range of safety countermeasures tailored to Caldwell County's specific needs. The toolbox is a collection of safety strategies and interventions that have been proven effective in reducing roadway fatalities and serious injuries. These countermeasures are drawn from FHWA's Proven Safety Countermeasures and other resources (listed at right), each backed by extensive research and real-world results demonstrating significant, measurable safety improvements. They are designed to address common roadway safety issues, including speeding, intersection crashes, roadway departures, and pedestrian or bicyclist incidents. Some strategies are crosscutting, meaning they target multiple types of safety challenges simultaneously.

In certain situations, more extensive roadway redesigns may be necessary to address persistent crash problems along a corridor. The toolbox approach allows local jurisdictions to select interventions tailored to the specific safety challenges identified through the safety analysis. This enables a targeted, data-driven approach to safety planning, moving beyond generic solutions to implement context-sensitive measures that improve safety for all road users—including those on rural roadways.

The toolbox is organized to help local jurisdictions match countermeasures to their unique needs and roadway contexts. Countermeasures are grouped by application: segment-related (non-intersection), intersection-related, vulnerable road users, and non-engineering strategies such as education and enforcement. Each entry generally includes a description, the types of crashes addressed, and a high-level categorization of cost magnitude.

#### SAFETY COUNTERMEASURES RESOURCES

[FHWA Proven Safety Countermeasures](#)

[FHWA Proven Safety Countermeasures in Rural Communities](#)

[NHTSA Traffic Safety Countermeasures that Work in Rural Communities](#)

[Texas Strategic Highway Safety Plan Strategies](#)



## Segment-Related Countermeasures

Segment-related countermeasures focus on engineering strategies designed to prevent crashes along non-intersection road segments, addressing issues such as head-on crashes, lane departures, speeding, and removing roadside hazards. **Table 1** provides a list of potential countermeasures organized by key safety objectives.

**TABLE 1: SEGMENT-RELATED COUNTERMEASURES**

COUNTERMEASURE	DESCRIPTION	TIMELINE	COST	CRASH TYPES ADDRESSED
<b>Physical Separation and Hazard Elimination</b>				
Median Barriers	Install raised medians or cable barriers in medians or roadside areas to prevent cross-median head-on collisions.	Mid-Term	\$\$	Lane Departure Head-On Angle Fixed Object
Guardrail	Install guardrails to reduce the severity of lane departure crashes by redirecting vehicles away from fixed objects or roadside hazards such as steep embankments and culverts.	Near-, Mid-Term	\$\$	Lane Departure Fixed Object
Roadside Clear Zone	Improve the width and slope of traversable roadside area and remove obstacles (such as trees or poles) to allow drivers the opportunity to recover safely after leaving the roadway.	Mid-, Long-Term	\$\$	Lane Departure Fixed Object
Super 2 Design	Add periodic passing lanes to two-lane rural highways, minimizing risky overtaking maneuvers and improving traffic flow.	Mid-, Long-Term	\$\$, \$\$\$	Head-On
Lane Repurposing	Re-stripe an existing roadway facility to designate space for a center line buffer, center turn lanes, or bicycle lanes.	Near-, Mid-Term	\$\$	Head-On Rear End
<b>Roadway and Lane Departure Prevention</b>				
Shoulder Enhancement	Implement enhanced shoulder treatments to allow drivers the opportunity to recover safely if they veer out of their travel lane.	Mid-, Long-Term	\$\$, \$\$\$	Lane Departure Fixed Object
Rumble Strips	Install rumble strips on centerlines and/or shoulders to alert inattentive drivers when they drift out of their lane. Consider bicycle-friendly design to accommodate bicyclists.	Near-, Mid-Term	\$\$	Lane Departure Fixed Object Head-On
SafetyEdge <sup>SM</sup>	Install pavement features that shape the pavement edge at an approximate 30° angle to help vehicles recover safely if they veer off the roadway.	Near-, Mid-Term	\$\$	Lane Departure Fixed Object

COUNTERMEASURE	DESCRIPTION	TIMELINE	COST	CRASH TYPES ADDRESSED
High Friction Surface Treatment	Install high friction surface treatment to enhance the skid resistance and friction of road surfaces in areas where vehicles are more likely to lose traction, such as sharp curves, steep grades, intersections, ramps, and bridge decks.	Mid-, Long-Term	\$\$	Lane Departure Fixed Object
<b>Enhanced Delineation and Visibility</b>				
Enhanced Delineation for Horizontal Curves	Implement curve treatments, either in combination, or individually, such as pavement marking improvements (wider or raised profile pavement markings), chevron signs, reflective strips on signposts, delineators (post-mounted or guardrail-mounted), improving curve warning sign conspicuity, posted speed limit reductions, and/or sequential flashing beacons in curves.	Near-, Mid-Term	\$\$	Lane Departure Fixed Object Curve-Related
Road Design Improvements at Curves	Improve roadside design on curves through treatments such as roadway realignment, vegetation management, delineation/relocation/removal of roadside objects, clear zone widening, flattening of side slopes, adding or widening shoulders, and installing roadside barriers.	Mid-, Long-Term	\$\$, \$\$\$	Lane Departure Fixed Object Curve-Related
Improve Pavement Markings	Widen pavement markings to 6 inches or install raised profile pavement markings (wide markings with reflectors) to improve visibility of travel lane boundaries, especially on rural roadways and curves.	Near-, Mid-Term	\$\$	Lane Departure Curve-Related
Segment Lighting	Install continuous or spot lighting to improve visibility on high risk segments.	Near-, Mid-Term	\$\$	Dark Conditions
<b>Speed Management</b>				
Appropriate Speed Limits	Set appropriate speed limits that consider the road segment's design, vulnerable users, traffic operations, land use, and environmental conditions.	Mid-, Long-Term	\$, \$\$	Speed-Related
Speed Feedback Sign	Install portable or permanent speed feedback sign that alert drivers of their current speed (and posted speed), providing a cue for drivers to slow down.	Near-Term	\$	Speed-Related

Sources: [FHWA Proven Safety Countermeasures in Rural Communities](#)

[NHTSA Traffic Safety Countermeasures that Work in Rural Communities](#)

## Intersection-Related Countermeasures

Intersection-related countermeasures focus on engineering strategies designed to prevent crashes at signalized and unsignalized intersections, addressing issues related to geometric design, traffic control, intersection visibility, and speed management. **Table 2** provides a list of potential countermeasures organized by key safety objectives.

**TABLE 2: INTERSECTION-RELATED COUNTERMEASURES**

COUNTERMEASURE	DESCRIPTION	TIMELINE	COST	CRASH TYPES ADDRESSED
<b>Geometric Design Improvements</b>				
Roundabouts and Traffic Circles	Install or convert intersections to roundabouts or traffic circles to reduce conflict points.	Long-term	\$\$\$	Angle Left Turn Speed-Related
Dedicated Turn Lanes	Add dedicated left- or right-turn lanes to provide physical separation between turning traffic and through traffic on intersection approaches. Positive offset left turn lanes could provide additional safety benefits.	Near-, Mid-Term	\$\$	Left Turn Rear End
Access Management	Implement access management treatments such as driveway consolidation, turn restrictions, or raised medians to manage turning movements and reduce conflict points near intersections.	Near-, Mid-term	\$, \$\$	Angle
Intersection Realignment	Reconstruct irregular or skewed intersections to improve visibility for all road users.	Mid-, Long-Term	\$\$, \$\$\$	Angle Left Turn Right Turn
<b>Signal Improvements</b>				
Enhanced Pavement Markings	Install enhanced pavement markings such as wider stop bars, lane use markings, dotted line extensions, and high-visibility crosswalks to improve visibility and guidance for road users at intersections.	Near-, Mid-Term	\$, \$\$	Angle
Stop Bar Placement and Visibility	Ensure clear marking of stopping points.	Near-Term	\$	Angle
Left Turn Operation	Implement appropriate left turn control (permitted, protected, or flashing yellow arrow) based on the results of an Intersection Control Evaluation.	Near-, Mid-Term	\$\$	Left Turn Pedestrian Bicyclist
Yellow & All-Red Clearance Intervals	Optimize yellow and all-red clearance intervals to reduce red light running. Include consideration for leading pedestrian intervals.	Near-, Mid-Term	\$	Angle Red Light Running
Advanced Dilemma Zone Detection	Provide advanced dilemma zone detection for high-speed approaches at rural signalized intersections. This system adjusts the start of the yellow signal phase based on observed vehicles locations and speed.	Mid-Term	\$\$	Speed-Related Angle Red Light Running Rear-End

COUNTERMEASURE	DESCRIPTION	TIMELINE	COST	CRASH TYPES ADDRESSED
Traffic Signals	Install new traffic signals at existing uncontrolled intersections if warranted by traffic conditions.	Near-Term	\$\$\$	Angle Left Turn
<b>Intersection Visibility Enhancements</b>				
Signal Backplates	Add traffic signal backplates and/or retroreflective borders to improve signal visibility.	Near-term	\$	Dark Conditions Angle Left Turn
Supplemental Signal Heads	Additional signal heads allow drivers to anticipate signal changes further away from intersections or when there is a visibility issue, such as a curve or bridge structure.	Near-term	\$\$	Angle Left Turn
Remove Sight Distance Obstructions	Improve driver sight lines by trimming or removing vegetation, removing or relocating signs, or restricting on-street parking near intersections (also called “daylighting”).	Near-, Mid-term	\$, \$\$	Angle
Oversized Signs with Retroreflective Posts	Increase visibility of signals and signs at intersections or double-up intersection warning signs on through and stop approaches.	Near-, Mid-term	\$	Dark Conditions
Advance Warning Signs with Flashing Beacons	Install a flashing beacon paired with an advance warning sign to alert drivers to upcoming intersections, especially in rural areas.	Near-, Mid-Term	\$, \$\$	Angle Right Turn
Flashing Signal	Install overhead flashing signal at an existing 2-way or all-way stop-controlled intersection to improve intersection visibility.	Near-Term	\$\$	Angle
Intersection Lighting	Install or improve roadway lighting at intersections or pedestrian crossing locations.	Mid-, Long-term	\$\$	Dark Conditions Pedestrian
<b>Speed Management</b>				
Signal Interconnectivity and Coordination	Optimize signal coordination along corridors to maintain consistent traffic flow at target speeds and reduce abrupt stopping.	Near-term	\$\$	Rear-End Angle Speed-Related
Appropriate Speed Limits	Set appropriate speed limits that consider the intersection design, vulnerable users, traffic operations, land use, and environmental conditions.	Mid-, Long-term	\$	Speed-Related
Speed Feedback Signs	Install portable or permanent speed feedback signs that alert drivers of speeding and encourage drivers to slow down. Target areas could include work zones, school zones, or other areas where speed related crashes are a concern.	Near-Term	\$	Speed-Related
Transverse Rumble Strips	Install transverse rumble strips in advance of midblock pedestrian crossings or rural stop-controlled approaches.	Near-, Mid-term	\$\$	Speed-Related Angle



COUNTERMEASURE	DESCRIPTION	TIMELINE	COST	CRASH TYPES ADDRESSED
High Friction Surface Treatments	Apply high friction surface treatments on intersection approaches to reduce skidding.	Near-, Mid-term	\$\$	Rear-End Angle
Gateway Treatments	Gateway treatments narrow a road entry to alert drivers they are entering a different context and that they should expect pedestrians/bicyclists. Treatments could include curb extensions, signage, pavement markings, and landscaping.	Near-, Mid-Term	\$, \$\$	Speed-Related Pedestrian Bicycle
<b>Technology</b>				
Connected Vehicle Alerts	Pilot connected vehicle systems to warn drivers of potential traffic conflicts at rural intersections.	Mid-, Long-term	\$\$\$	Angle

## Vulnerable Road User Countermeasures

Vulnerable road user-related countermeasures focus on engineering strategies designed to prevent pedestrian and bicyclist-related crashes. These strategies aim to expand the pedestrian and bicycle network and enhance pedestrian crossings at midblock crossings and intersections. **Table 3** provides a list of potential countermeasures organized by key safety objectives.

**TABLE 3: VULNERABLE ROAD USER COUNTERMEASURES**

COUNTERMEASURE	DESCRIPTION	TIMELINE	COST	CRASH TYPES ADDRESSED
<b>Pedestrian &amp; Bicycle Network</b>				
Sidewalk	Provide sidewalks to create a dedicated, separated space for people to walk safely along roadways.	Near-, Mid-Term	\$\$	Pedestrian Bicycle
Bicycle Lanes	Provide bicycle lanes clearly marked with symbols and signs specifically for bicyclists. Incorporate barriers or buffers to enhance safety.	Mid-Term	\$\$	Bicycle
Shared Use Path	Widen separated facilities to a width of 8 to 12 feet to safely accommodate bicyclists, pedestrians, and other vulnerable road users.	Long-Term	\$\$	Pedestrian Bicycle
<b>Midblock Crossing Enhancements</b>				
Rapid Rectangular Flashing Beacons (RRFBs)	Implement pedestrian-activated flashing beacons with signage to alert motorists of a pedestrian crossing.	Near-Term	\$\$	Pedestrian Bicycle
Pedestrian Hybrid Beacons	Mid-block overhead signal that alerts motorists to the presence of crossing pedestrians.	Mid-Term	\$\$\$	Pedestrian Bicycle
Pedestrian Midblock Crossing	Marked crossings at midblock locations to alert motorists to the presence of crossing pedestrians.	Near-Term	\$	Pedestrian Bicycle

COUNTERMEASURE	DESCRIPTION	TIMELINE	COST	CRASH TYPES ADDRESSED
Pedestrian Crossing Islands	Install refuge islands for pedestrians at midblock locations, reducing conflicts and improving visibility. This could also be accomplished by converting a portion of a center two-way left turn lane to a raised median.	Mid-, Long-Term	\$\$	Pedestrian Bicycle
Lighting Improvements	Install roadway lighting to enhance visibility at pedestrian crossings.	Mid-, Long-Term	\$\$	Dark Conditions Pedestrian
<b>Intersection Crossing Enhancements</b>				
Curb Extension	Extend the sidewalk or curb line into the street at an intersection to shorten crossing distances and improve pedestrian visibility.	Near-, Mid-Term	\$\$	Pedestrian
Remove Sight Distance Obstructions (Daylighting)	Remove on-street parking or obstacles near crossings to improve sight lines between drivers and vulnerable road users.	Near-, Mid-Term	\$	Angle Pedestrian Bicycle
Pedestrian Signals	Install pedestrian signals with countdown timer and audible push buttons, in compliance with ADA requirements.	Near-, Mid-Term	\$\$	Pedestrian
High Visibility Crosswalk	Install retroreflective markings and continental-style patterns to improve nighttime visibility.	Near-, Mid-Term	\$	Pedestrian
Leading Pedestrian Interval	Modify signal phasing to implement a leading pedestrian interval to improve motorist awareness of vulnerable road users.	Mid-, Long-Term	\$	Pedestrian Bicycle
Protected Only Left Turns	Convert a permissive left-turn to a protected left turn phase to reduce conflicts with pedestrian/bicyclist movements.	Near-, Mid-Term	\$\$	Left Turn Pedestrian
Overhead Signs	Add “No Turn on Red” or “Turning Vehicles Yield to Pedestrians” signs at an existing signalized intersection to improve motorist awareness of vulnerable road users.	Near-Term	\$	Right Turn Pedestrian
Bicycle Signal / Exclusive Bicycle Phase	Install bicycle signals with a separate bicycle phase where bicycle lanes are present.	Mid-Term	\$\$	Bicycle
Pedestrian Crossing Islands	Provide refuge islands for pedestrians, reducing conflicts and improving visibility.	Mid-, Long-Term	\$\$	Pedestrian Bicycle
<b>Speed Management</b>				
Appropriate Speed Limits	Set appropriate speed limits that take into consideration the intersection design, vulnerable users, traffic operations, land use, and environmental conditions.	Mid-, Long-Term	\$\$	Speed-Related
Speed Feedback Signs	Install dynamic displays that show real-time vehicle speeds to encourage driver compliance.	Near-Term	\$	Speed-Related
<b>Technology</b>				

COUNTERMEASURE	DESCRIPTION	TIMELINE	COST	CRASH TYPES ADDRESSED
Connected Vehicle Alerts	Implement systems that warn drivers of nearby vulnerable road users via onboard displays.	Mid-, Long-Term	\$\$\$	Pedestrian Bicycle

## Non-Engineering Countermeasures

Non-engineering countermeasures focus on influencing road user behavior, improving safety data and analysis, and supporting roadway safety without physical changes to roadway infrastructure. These strategies are essential complements to engineering solutions and can often be implemented quickly and cost-effectively. **Table 4** provides a list of potential countermeasures organized by key safety objectives.

**TABLE 4. NON-ENGINEERING COUNTERMEASURES**

STRATEGY	SEGMENT-RELATED STRATEGIES	TIMELINE	COST	CRASH TYPES ADDRESSED
<b>Education and Outreach</b>				
Safety Awareness Campaigns	Launch media campaigns (e.g., television, radio, social media, billboards) that address issues such as distracted driving, impaired driving, speeding, and seat belt use. Tailor messages to specific age groups or communities for greater impact. Utilize available TxDOT safety campaign resources.	Near-term	\$, \$\$	Lane Departure
School-Based Education Programs	Implement youth-focused campaigns in schools covering topics such as pedestrian safety, bicycle safety, micromobility (e.g., scooters, e-bikes) safety, and the dangers of impaired or distracted driving. Engage both students and parents for broader influence.	Near-, Mid-Term	\$, \$\$	Pedestrian Bicyclist
Community Safety Events	Partner with local organizations to host bicycle safety fairs, car seat checks, safety walks, and other events that provide hands-on learning and resources for safe travel behaviors.	Near-, Mid-Term	\$, \$\$	Pedestrian Bicyclist
Targeted Outreach for Vulnerable Groups	Develop educational materials and outreach tailored to populations overrepresented in crash data, including older adults, vulnerable road users, and underserved communities.	Near-, Mid-Term	\$, \$\$	Pedestrian Bicyclist
Car Seat Checks	Promote to the community to utilize child passenger seats, visit a permanent fitting station and support holding car seat checks at community events.	Near-, Mid-term	\$, \$\$	Occupant
Youth Education	Support and participate in programs and social media messaging to educate younger drivers utilizing a peer-to-peer program supported by organizations such as TxHSO, SADD, and Teens in the Driver Seat®	Near-, Mid-term	\$, \$\$	Young Driver
Older Driver Education	Support programs and social media messaging to educate drivers as they age about the CarFit program	Near-, Mid-term	\$, \$\$	Older Driver

STRATEGY	SEGMENT-RELATED STRATEGIES	TIMELINE	COST	CRASH TYPES ADDRESSED
Pilot Demonstration Safety Projects	Partner with local organizations in the county to host interactive workshops and virtual reality simulations to demonstrate the dangers of impaired driving.	Near-, Mid-term	\$, \$\$	Impairment
Training on Speed Management	Arrange to host a NHTSA Speed Management Program course for local engineers, planners, and law enforcement	Mid- term	\$, \$\$	Lane Departure Speed Management
Multi-Agency Collaboration	Foster partnerships among law enforcement, public health, schools, advocacy groups, and local leaders to coordinate and amplify safety initiatives.	Mid-Term	\$, \$\$	All Crash Types
<b>Enforcement and Deterrence</b>				
High-Visibility Enforcement	Conduct well-publicized law enforcement campaigns to encourage seat belt usage and discourage impaired driving, speeding, and other unsafe driver behaviors. Use checkpoints, saturation patrols, and increased officer presence, combined with media coverage to maximize impact.	Near-, Mid-term	\$, \$\$	Impaired Driving Distracted Driving Speed-Related Restraint Use
High-Visibility Enforcement for Vulnerable Road Users	Conduct high-visibility enforcement of bicyclists, pedestrians, micromobility users (e.g., scooters, etc.), and motorists who are violating traffic safety laws that may endanger them or other multi-modal travelers.	Near-, Mid-term	\$, \$\$	Pedestrian Bicycle
Training for Law Enforcement	Conduct impaired driving training for law enforcement personnel, including Drug Recognition Expert (DRE) and Advanced Roadside Impaired Driving Enforcement (ARIDE) training programs.	Near-, Mid-term	\$, \$\$	Impairment
<b>Data and Evaluation</b>				
Improved Crash Data Collection	Enhance the quality and consistency of crash data by developing standardized electronic reporting, creating near-miss and unreported crash databases, and encouraging multi-agency data sharing (e.g., between police, EMS, hospitals)	Mid-term	\$, \$\$	All Crash Types
Crash Data Analysis for Targeted Interventions	Use crash data to identify high-risk locations, behaviors, and populations, and focus on education and enforcement efforts accordingly.	Mid-term	\$, \$\$	All Crash Types
Post Implementation Evaluation	Evaluate the efficacy of safety improvement implementation through before-and-after studies and public surveys.	Mid-term	\$, \$\$	All Crash Types





## Appendix D

### CALDWELL COUNTY SYSTEMIC SAFETY PACKAGES

## CALDWELL COUNTY SYSTEMIC SAFETY PACKAGES

### Introduction

Systemic safety packages consist of multiple low-cost, high-impact countermeasures that could be implemented across numerous locations with similar risk characteristics. By prioritizing these strategies, the County can proactively mitigate potential hazards before crashes occur, establishing a more robust and comprehensive safety management system. This approach often yields a greater reduction in crash risk per dollar invested compared to traditional spot improvements.

This appendix outlines potential systemic safety packages tailored to each of the County's systemic crash profiles. These countermeasures are consistent with TxDOT's Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) guidelines and include specific HSIP work codes to facilitate efficient planning and implementation. Information on the crash reduction factor, service life, maintenance costs, and preventable crash types associated with each countermeasure are available in [TxDOT's Highway Safety Improvement Program Guidelines](#).

Systemic packages are grouped by systemic crash profile and generally include a description, the types of crashes addressed, targeted deployment locations, and implementation considerations. When several safety countermeasures are suitable for locations with shared characteristics, bundled treatment packages are proposed to create more holistic and effective safety projects. Systemic projects should cover multiple locations on a corridor or across a geographic region.

#### SYSTEMIC SAFETY RESOURCES

[FHWA Quick Start Guide for Systemic Safety Analysis](#)

[TTI Methodology for Identifying, Evaluating, and Prioritizing Systemic Improvements](#)

[TxDOT Highway Safety Improvement Program Guidelines](#)

## Systemic Profile #1: Intersections

**TABLE 1: SYSTEMIC SAFETY PACKAGES FOR INTERSECTIONS**

SYSTEMIC COUNTERMEASURE PACKAGE	DESCRIPTION	HSIP WORK CODES	TARGET DEPLOYMENT LOCATIONS	GUIDANCE ON CRASH PATTERNS & CANDIDATE LOCATIONS
<b>Dedicated Right and Left Turn Lanes</b>	Includes adding right and left turn lanes at intersections along an entire corridor where none existed and lengthening existing turn lanes to provide appropriate deceleration and storage on high-speed roadways (>50mph). Include all intersection standard signing and pavement markings.	509, 519, 520, 521, 522	Two-way stop-controlled intersections on high-speed mainline roadways	Addresses rear-end crash patterns involving stopped or slowed vehicles making a turn. Recommended for corridors with posted speeds greater than 50 mph or at other locations as warranted based on AASHTO guidelines. Projects should include all intersection standard signing and pavement markings.
<b>Enhanced Rural Warning Upgrades</b>	Includes systemic signing improvements such as installation of roadside flashers or embedded LEDs for stop signs and transverse rumble strips on stop-controlled approaches.	145, 545	Rural stop-controlled intersections	Addresses crash patterns where drivers fail to stop due to inattentive or drowsy driving. Addresses right-angle crashes at unsignalized intersections.
<b>Enhanced Signal Operation Upgrades</b>	Includes low-cost signal operations improvements such as signal interconnectivity and coordination, signal timing and phasing improvements, or left turn operations (protected left turns or flashing yellow arrow).	111, 138	Urban signalized intersections and corridors	Optimize progression along corridors and addresses left-turn crashes where drivers fail to yield right-of-way.
<b>Install Intersection Lighting</b>	Install safety lighting at intersections	305	Urban signalized intersections	Crash Modification Factors should be applied to individual locations or groups of intersections with a history of nighttime crashes. AASHTO has not established safety lighting warrants for non-freeway locations. FHWA has provided examples of guidance for intersection lighting warrants based upon Functional Class and AADT: <a href="https://highways.dot.gov/safety/other/visibility/fhwa-lighting-handbook-august-2012/4-analysis-lighting-needs">https://highways.dot.gov/safety/other/visibility/fhwa-lighting-handbook-august-2012/4-analysis-lighting-needs</a>
<b>Install or Improve Traffic Signals</b>	Includes any combination of installing new traffic signals, replacing flashing beacons with traffic signals, or traffic signal improvements.	107, 108, 118	Rural and urban stop-controlled or signalized intersections	The TxDOT Traffic and Safety Analysis Procedures (TSAP) Manual includes an Intersection Control Selection Matrix for considerations and guidance on the applicable Operational Analysis Tools per each type of signalized intersection

SYSTEMIC COUNTERMEASURE PACKAGE	DESCRIPTION	HSIP WORK CODES	TARGET DEPLOYMENT LOCATIONS	GUIDANCE ON CRASH PATTERNS & CANDIDATE LOCATIONS
<b>Leading Pedestrian Intervals</b>	Implement Leading Pedestrian Interval (LPI) Timing	109	Urban signalized intersections	Prioritize locations with a high volume of pedestrian traffic. Eligible LPI projects will let to contract with the installation of Audible Pedestrian Signals.
<b>Roundabouts</b>	Construct a roundabout	547	Rural and urban stop-controlled or signalized intersections	Limited to conversion of existing intersection to single-lane roundabouts only. Requires Intersection Control Evaluation.
<b>Signalized Intersection Visibility Upgrades</b>	Includes any combination of signal head backplates, doubled-up warning signs, oversized advanced warning signs, street name plaques, enhanced pavement markings, retroreflective sheeting on signposts, sight distance improvements.	108, 119, 122, 124, 128, 401, Other	Rural and urban signalized intersections	Addresses crash patterns where drivers disregard the signal, fail to stop, or fail to yield right-of-way (angle, turning, rear end)
<b>Stop Controlled Visibility Upgrades</b>	Includes any combination of doubled-up signs, oversized advanced warning signs, street name plaques, enhanced pavement markings, stop ahead warning signs, retroreflective sheeting on signposts, stop bars, sight distance improvements, or two-direction large arrow signs at T intersections.	122, 124, 128, 401, Other	Rural and urban stop-controlled intersections	Addresses crash patterns where drivers fail to stop (angle, turning, rear end). Where Overhead Flashing Beacons previously funded by the HSIP are removed due to the installation of roadside flashers or embedded LEDs, the device must have met the 10-year service life.
<b>Positive Offset Left-Turn Lanes</b>	Install positive-offset left turn lanes	203, 519	Rural and urban stop-controlled intersections	Installing left-turn lanes and/or right-turn lanes should be considered for the major road approaches for improving safety at both three- and four-leg intersections with stop control on the minor road, where significant turning volumes exist, or where there is a history of left-turn crashes.
<b>Raised Medians</b>	Install raised medians	203	Urban segments	Raised medians should be considered for replacing two-way left-turn lanes when AADT is approximately 20,000 AADT or more. Medians should also be located where they can also serve as refuge for pedestrian crossings.



SYSTEMIC COUNTERMEASURE PACKAGE	DESCRIPTION	HSIP WORK CODES	TARGET DEPLOYMENT LOCATIONS	GUIDANCE ON CRASH PATTERNS & CANDIDATE LOCATIONS
<b>Two-Way Left Turn Lanes</b>	Install or extend an existing continuous turn lane	518	Urban segments and intersections	Recommended where turn lanes were not previously provided and the stop-control is located at the minor approaches. Existing continuous turn lanes may be extended to accommodate left turning traffic at intersections in the vicinity of an existing continuous turn lane.

Source: [TxDOT Highway Safety Improvement Program Guidelines](#)

## Systemic Profile #2: Roadway and Lane Departures

**TABLE 2: SYSTEMIC SAFETY PACKAGES FOR ROADWAY AND LANE DEPARTURES**

SYSTEMIC COUNTERMEASURE PACKAGE	DESCRIPTION	HSIP WORK CODES	TARGET DEPLOYMENT LOCATIONS	GUIDANCE ON CRASH PATTERNS & CANDIDATE LOCATIONS
<b>Medians or Roadside Barriers</b>	Installation of concrete or cable median barrier or impact attenuation system where none currently exists.	201, 217	Urban and rural segments	<p>TxDOT HSIP Guide:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Existing median width must be = 70'</li> <li>Cable median barriers are for use only on medians 25' in width</li> <li>Concrete median barriers can be used on all median widths</li> </ul> <p>Locations of projects will be prioritized as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>By Functional Class (Interstate, non-Interstate freeways, other principal arterials, all others)</li> <li>0-45' median widths in urban and rural areas</li> <li>Greater than 45' median widths in rural areas</li> <li>Greater than 45' median widths in urban areas</li> </ol> <p>AASHTO's Roadside Design Guide (RDG):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommended: High-speed fully controlled-access roadways with median is less than 30' in width and AADT is greater than 20,000.</li> <li>Optional: Median is greater than 50' and AADT is less than 20,000</li> <li>Analysis Required: Median is between 30' and 50' to determine the cost effectiveness of median barrier installation</li> </ul>

SYSTEMIC COUNTERMEASURE PACKAGE	DESCRIPTION	HSIP WORK CODES	TARGET DEPLOYMENT LOCATIONS	GUIDANCE ON CRASH PATTERNS & CANDIDATE LOCATIONS
<b>Segment Lighting</b>	Install Safety Lighting	304	Urban and rural segments	Highway Illumination Manual (TxDOT): Continuous lighting is eligible for: 1) Urban Freeways 2) Multi-lane arterials with partial access At least one of four warrants must also be met. <a href="https://onlinemanuals.txdot.gov/TxDOTOnlineManuals/TxDOTManuals/hwi/continuous_lighting1.htm">https://onlinemanuals.txdot.gov/TxDOTOnlineManuals/TxDOTManuals/hwi/continuous_lighting1.htm</a>
<b>Roadway or Shoulder Widening</b>	Widen undivided roadways and/or add paved shoulders to meet minimum lane width and shoulder width requirements in TxDOT's Roadway Design Manual.	502, 503, 504, 534, 536, 537, 541	Rural two-lane undivided highways	Rural two-lane, two-way undivided highways with a pavement surface less than or equal to 24' in width

## Systemic Profile #3: Roadway and Lane Departures on Curves

**TABLE 3: SYSTEMIC SAFETY PACKAGES FOR ROADWAY AND LANE DEPARTURES ON CURVES**

SYSTEMIC COUNTERMEASURE PACKAGE	DESCRIPTION	HSIP WORK CODES	TARGET DEPLOYMENT LOCATIONS	GUIDANCE ON CRASH PATTERNS & CANDIDATE LOCATIONS
<b>Enhanced Delineation on Curves</b>	Systemically treat curves within a geographical area or roadway type, not single locations Includes pavement markings, raised retroreflective pavement markers, post mounted delineation, larger chevrons/curve warnings signs/advisory speed plaques, or LED chevrons.	113, 123, 125, 130, 137, 136, 139, 401, 402, 404, 532, 533, 534, 542, 543, 544	Curves in rural or urban areas	At advance of or within curves, particularly on rural, two-lane undivided roadways

## Systemic Profile #4: Dark Conditions

**TABLE 4. SYSTEMIC SAFETY PACKAGES FOR DARK CONDITIONS**

SYSTEMIC COUNTERMEASURE PACKAGE	DESCRIPTION	HSIP WORK CODES	TARGET DEPLOYMENT LOCATIONS	GUIDANCE ON CRASH PATTERNS & CANDIDATE LOCATIONS
<b>Enhanced Pavement Markings</b>	Wider pavement markings (6") or raised profile pavement markings (wide markings with reflectors) to improve visibility of travel lane boundaries.	122, 124, 128, 401, Other	Rural and urban stop-controlled intersections	Addresses crash patterns where drivers fail to stop (angle, turning, rear end). Where Overhead Flashing Beacons previously funded by the HSIP are removed due to the installation of roadside flashers or embedded LEDs, the device must have met the 10-year service life.
<b>Segment lighting</b>	Install Safety Lighting	304	Urban and rural segments	Highway Illumination Manual (TxDOT): Continuous lighting is eligible for: 1) Urban Freeways 2) Multi-lane arterials with partial access At least one of four warrants must also be met. <a href="https://onlinemanuals.txdot.gov/TxDOTOnlineManuals/TxDOTManuals/hwi/continuous_lighting1.htm">https://onlinemanuals.txdot.gov/TxDOTOnlineManuals/TxDOTManuals/hwi/continuous_lighting1.htm</a>

## Systemic Profile #5: Pedestrians and Bicyclists

**TABLE 5. SYSTEMIC SAFETY PACKAGES FOR PEDESTRIANS AND BICYCLISTS**

SYSTEMIC COUNTERMEASURE PACKAGE	DESCRIPTION	HSIP WORK CODES	TARGET DEPLOYMENT LOCATIONS	GUIDANCE ON CRASH PATTERNS & CANDIDATE LOCATIONS
<b>Uncontrolled Crossing Enhancements</b>	Includes any combination of eligible improvements such as crosswalk pavement markings, lighting at the crosswalk, raised crosswalks, signing, parking restrictions, advance crosswalk warning signs, in-street pedestrian crossing signs, yield here to pedestrian signs, curb extensions, Rectangular Rapid-Flashing Beacon (RRFB), or Pedestrian Hybrid Beacon (PHB).	110, 114, 115, 131, 133, 134, 143, 144, 403, 304, 305, 203, 409, 523	Uncontrolled crossing locations	<p>Per the TxDOT guidelines issued on 9/11/2018, both RRFBs and PHBs must meet the following requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• an established crosswalk with adequate visibility, markings and signs</li> <li>• a posted speed limit of 40 mph or less (does not include school speed zones)</li> <li>• 20 pedestrians or more crossing in one hour location deemed as a high risk area (e.g. schools, shopping centers, etc.)</li> <li>• crosswalk is more than 300 ft. from an existing, traffic controlled pedestrian crossing</li> </ul> <p>PHBs must also complete an engineering study per Chapter 4F of the Texas MUTCD.</p> <p><a href="https://ftp.txdot.gov/pub/txdot/crossroads/trf/rrfb-and-phb-revised-guidelines-memo-sep-2018.pdf">https://ftp.txdot.gov/pub/txdot/crossroads/trf/rrfb-and-phb-revised-guidelines-memo-sep-2018.pdf</a></p>
<b>Medians and Crossing Islands</b>	Install raised medians or crossing islands where none existed previously on curb sections of urban and suburban multilane roadways where there is a significant mix of pedestrian and vehicle traffic and intermediate or high travel speeds. Includes mid-block areas, approaches to multi-lane intersections and areas near transit stops or pedestrian-focused corridors.	203, 409	Signalized and uncontrolled crossing locations	<p>Pedestrian refuge islands should always be considered at a marked uncontrolled crossing on roadways with 4+ lanes without raised medians, as shown in Table 1 of the Guide for Improving Pedestrian Safety at Uncontrolled Crossing Locations (FHWA).</p> <p>Raised crosswalks are candidate countermeasures on roadways with 2 or 3 lanes, with or without raised medians, where the posted speed limit is less than or equal to 30 mph.</p> <p>Curb extensions are candidate countermeasures at all marked uncontrolled crossings.</p>
<b>Pedestrian Crossing Deterrents</b>	Installation of attachments to existing concrete barrier systems to deter prohibited pedestrian crossings on divided highways.	225	Rural and urban divided highways	Applicable on segments of divided highways to prohibit pedestrian crossings

SYSTEMIC COUNTERMEASURE PACKAGE	DESCRIPTION	HSIP WORK CODES	TARGET DEPLOYMENT LOCATIONS	GUIDANCE ON CRASH PATTERNS & CANDIDATE LOCATIONS
<b>Safety Lighting</b>	Safety lighting at urban intersections where pedestrian facilities are present, and no lighting is present.	304, 305	Rural and urban pedestrian crossings	These crosswalk visibility enhancements should always be considered or occur at a marked uncontrolled crossing, based upon the roadway configuration, AADT, and posted speed limit, as shown in Table 1 of the Guide for Improving Pedestrian Safety at Uncontrolled Crossing Locations (FHWA)
<b>Sidewalks or Shared Use Paths</b>	Install sidewalks or shared-use paths where none existed previously	407, 408	Rural and urban segments	<p>Install sidewalks or shared-use paths where none existed previously on corridors identified as Potential Risk Segments on Focus Facilities in the District-specific summaries of the Texas Pedestrian Safety Action Plan (PSAP):</p> <p><a href="https://www.txdot.gov/about/advisory-committees/bicycle-pedestrian-advisorycommittee/pedestrian-safety-action-plan.html">https://www.txdot.gov/about/advisory-committees/bicycle-pedestrian-advisorycommittee/pedestrian-safety-action-plan.html</a></p>



### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	June 10, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Bond
<b>Subject:</b>	To discuss and take possible action regarding Caldwell County Environmental Protocol.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden/Maria Castanon
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	16



**Caldwell County**  
TEXAS

**Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level  
Environmental Review and  
Compliance Protocol**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>1.0 INTRODUCTION .....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 Cooperative Communication Process and Management .....	1
1.2 Regulatory Agency Contact .....	1
1.3 Federally Funded Projects .....	1
1.4 Disclaimer .....	1
 <b>2.0 GENERAL GUIDELINES FOR COUNTY ROAD BOND PROJECTS .....</b>	 <b>2</b>
2.1 Regional and Regulatory Knowledge .....	2
2.2 Applicable Regulatory Programs and Acts .....	2
 <b>3.0 COUNTY ENVIRONMENTAL COORDINATION AND REVIEW PROCESS .....</b>	 <b>3</b>
3.1 Environmental Due Diligence Documentation .....	3
3.2 Initial Project Information Development .....	4
3.3 Right of Entry .....	4
3.4 Report Repository and Status Reports .....	4
3.5 Status Reports .....	5
 <b>4.0 STATE AND FEDERAL ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE STRATEGY .....</b>	 <b>6</b>
4.1 Federal- and State-Funded Project Guidance .....	6
4.2 Federal- and State-Funded Project Review Schedules .....	7
 <b>5.0 QUESTIONS .....</b>	 <b>9</b>

### **APPENDICES:**

Appendix A: Due Diligence Documentation Types and Specifications

Appendix B: Environmental Compliance Approval Checklist

## **1.0 INTRODUCTION**

This document provides guidance for each Consultant for developing and implementing a project-specific plan for assuring environmental due diligence and compliance with applicable environmental laws and regulations.

### **1.1 Cooperative Communication Process and Management**

The most critical component of this Protocol is the expectation that Consultants will communicate promptly and effectively with the **GEC** concerning environmental compliance and due diligence issues. This Protocol provides an overview of the cooperative process necessary to ensure environmental compliance for County roadway projects and coordination with larger efforts.

### **1.2 Regulatory Agency Contact**

The environmental compliance process for the Road Bond Program requires multiple approvals from various regulatory agencies.

Any contact with regulatory agencies, mitigation of environmental impacts, and retention of environmental subcontractors for a County Road Bond project must be coordinated with the **GEC** in the method and manner set forth in this Protocol. The Consultants are instructed to follow this Protocol, as well as maintain and facilitate the appropriate lines of communication, as established herein.

### **1.3 Federally Funded Projects**

While the Consultants must follow this Protocol with respect to environmental compliance issues and processes, if a construction project is federally funded (partially or fully), or if the proposed project involves interaction with a state highway, the guidelines in the TxDOT Environmental Guide should also be followed to ensure appropriate environmental compliance. The latest version of the environmental guide is available online at:

<https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/environmental/compliance-toolkits.html>.

### **1.4 Disclaimer**

This Protocol is not intended to be a substantive guide concerning environmental compliance. Consultants are expected to be familiar with applicable federal, state, and local environmental requirements as well as local practices and conditions affecting environmental compliance.

## **2.0 GENERAL GUIDELINES FOR COUNTY ROAD BOND PROJECTS**

To appropriately address environmental due diligence and compliance issues, preparation of detailed project information (e.g., project limits, etc.) early in the process will assist in evaluation of available resource information, overall schedule, and project communication. The Consultant should consult with the **GEC** to design and develop appropriate scopes of work (SOW) for environmental data collection and reporting. Copies of the SOW will be submitted to the **GEC**, along with a detailed project schedule.

Complex transportation projects (e.g., those with the potential to impact threatened and endangered species or other natural resources, including historically significant structures, or a United States Army Corps of Engineers permit) may require additional coordination to ensure regulatory compliance. The Consultant must notify and coordinate with the **GEC** as soon as possible for any projects that have complex environmental issues.

The Consultant must utilize the **GEC** as a resource with regards to environmental planning as early as possible in the design phase to minimize potential project delays.

Development of the specific types of reports and other necessary documentation is provided in **Section 4.0**.

### **2.1 Regional and Regulatory Knowledge**

Each Consultant and subconsultant is expected to have detailed knowledge of local and regional ecological conditions as well as all applicable federal, state, and local regulatory programs. Following the steps set forth in **Section 4.0** and utilizing the general communication plan in **Section 2.0** will help the Consultant ensure that all applicable regulatory programs are identified. Should specific questions arise with respect to ecological conditions and/or applicable statutory and regulatory schemes, the Consultant should direct those questions to the **GEC**, who will coordinate with the appropriate parties in accordance with the communication plan (**Section 2.0**).

### **2.2 Applicable Regulatory Programs and Acts**

Potentially applicable statutory and regulatory programs include, by way of example, the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), Endangered Species Act (ESA), the Clean Water Act, the National Historic Preservation Act, Chapter 26 of the Texas Parks and Wildlife Code, and the Antiquities Code of Texas.



### 3.0 COUNTY ENVIRONMENTAL COORDINATION AND REVIEW PROCESS

The development of the due diligence report and due diligence technical reports for county-funded (only) projects on the county road network must be coordinated through the **GEC** to ensure that all parties are aware of the project fundamentals and to provide consultation as necessary to streamline the process while maintaining environmental compliance. All environmental reports developed for each project are subject to review by the **GEC** and ultimately by the specific agencies.

**Please note:** No report is to be made final, nor is any report to be sent to any resource or regulatory agency prior to review and approval by the **GEC**. The **GEC** review is the Local Government Review. The submittal of draft reports should adhere to the following process:

1. Draft submittals to the **GEC** should be unsigned and clearly marked “**Draft.**”
2. Draft and final documents should include an **electronic version** (PDF). The **GEC** may request a copy of the text in a native file format (i.e., Word, Excel, etc.).
3. Draft reviews conducted by the **GEC** will be electronic.
4. Draft reviews shall be saved by the Consultant and the **GEC**.
5. Depending on project complexity, **draft reviews conducted by the GEC should be completed within two weeks of receipt**. Projects with complex environmental issues may require additional coordination.
6. Reports shall **not** be sent for review by regulatory agencies without the express direction of the **GEC**.
7. Coordination meetings with the regulatory agencies for project-related issues will be scheduled by the **GEC**.
8. All projects, regardless of funding type, shall be reviewed by the **GEC** 6 months prior to letting to ensure environmental compliance is still valid. Environmental updates or reevaluations may be required based on findings.

#### 3.1 Environmental Due Diligence Documentation

The Consultant should conduct the investigations and prepare the technical reports required for environmental compliance and summarize the results of those studies in the due diligence report. Technical reports shall be included as appendices to the due diligence report. Typical due diligence technical reports required for any county-funded projects (only) on the county road network may include one or more of the following:

- Cultural and Historic Resources Survey and/or Background Review
- Jurisdictional Waters Determination/Delineation
- Threatened and Endangered (T&E) Species Assessment
- T&E Presence/ Absence Surveys
- Jurisdictional Waters Delineation / Nationwide or Individual Permit Preparation

- Phase I Environmental Site Assessment
- Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SW3P)

Specific details regarding the due diligence technical reports listed above, including standards and regulatory requirement(s), are provided in **Appendix A**. Additionally, surveys such as those for cultural resources may require early coordination with the Texas Historical Commission to obtain the necessary permit(s). It is the responsibility of the Consultant and their environmental subconsultant to obtain the required permits; however, coordination must also be maintained with the **GEC** with respect to communication and scheduling.

### **3.2 Initial Project Information Development**

The preparation of general project information such as project limits, funding, and general right-of-way requirements early in the process will greatly streamline the development of the necessary environmental documentation. Any design changes made as the project progresses shall be vetted through the environmental consultant and the **GEC** environmental team.

### **3.3 Right of Entry**

To expedite surveys and necessary project assessments, it is imperative that the Consultant identify property owners within the project area and submit an appropriate request for Right of Entry (ROE) letter. The **GEC** can provide an electronic version of the ROE template to the Consultant to revise accordingly.

**It is important that the ROE request should be inclusive of all parties involved in the project and not limited to the Consultant.** Subcontractors may be employed for various tasks during a project, and it is important to avoid delays obtaining additional ROEs. Consequently, the ROE must include a statement allowing the County and its Contractors access to the property to conduct the appropriate survey(s) and site assessment(s).

Additionally, the ROE should include details regarding the general project work. This information helps the property owner understand the type of work that is being conducted and why.

Copies of all ROE requests and signed/approved ROE forms must be submitted to the **GEC**.

### **3.4 Report Repository and Status Reports**

All draft and final documents will be submitted to the **GEC** via ProjectWise. Draft documents include plans and specifications, as well as all versions of the draft environmental documents prepared and submitted by the consultant. As such, a PDF version of a draft and final document will be necessary. Draft and final documents may also be requested by the **GEC** in native file format (e.g., Word, Excel). Documents are final once all comments are resolved, and an approved date is added to the Environmental Compliance Approval Checklist (**Appendix B**).

### **3.5 Status Reports**

Based on the number of concurrent projects under the Road Bond Program, a weekly or semi-monthly progress report is a beneficial tool. The Consultant or Consultant should provide an update to the **GEC** regarding the status of each project under the Consultant's or subconsultant's contract.

The **GEC** will prepare a weekly report presenting the status of all environmental planning documentation as required for each project, as well as any project-specific issues.

## 4.0 STATE AND FEDERAL ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE STRATEGY

As a rule, an environmental compliance strategy will be dictated in large part, by whether the individual project is fully or partially funded with federal or state monies (via Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) or TxDOT), or otherwise has a significant federal nexus. The **GEC** will convene on a regular basis to determine whether a project has any significant federal nexus. Information regarding a federal nexus will be relayed accordingly to the Consultant so coordination with appropriate state and federal agencies can be scheduled. A detailed project schedule must be developed by the Consultant that includes the anticipated regulatory review process for each program. The schedule must be submitted to the **GEC** for review.

**Please note:** No report is to be sent to any resource or regulatory agency prior to review and approval by the **GEC**. The submittal of reports to the **GEC** should adhere to the following process:

1. Draft and final documents should include an **electronic version** (PDF). The **GEC** may request a copy of the text in a native file format (i.e., Word, Excel, etc.).
2. Draft reviews conducted by the **GEC** will be electronic.
3. Draft reviews shall be saved by the Consultant and the **GEC**.
4. Depending on project complexity, **draft reviews conducted by the GEC should be completed within two weeks of receipt**. Projects with complex environmental issues may require additional coordination.
5. Reports shall **not** be sent for review by regulatory agencies without the express direction of the **GEC**.
6. Coordination meetings with the regulatory agencies for project-related issues will be scheduled by the **GEC**.
7. All projects, regardless of funding type, shall be reviewed by the **GEC** 6 months prior to letting to ensure environmental compliance is still valid. Environmental updates or reevaluations may be required based on findings.

### 4.1 Federal- and State-Funded Project Guidance

The **TxDOT Environmental Guide** should be followed for the preparation of environmental compliance documents when a project has state or federal funding (even partial funding) or if the project includes work on a TxDOT on-system roadway. As indicated in **Section 1.3** of this document, TxDOT's guide is available on-line at:

<https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/environmental/compliance-toolkits.html>.

The **GEC** will assist the Consultant in determining the necessary documentation needed for the county project.

At a minimum, TxDOT's District staff will review and approve all technical reports and NEPA

documentation for projects that utilize any amount of state or federal funding. Depending on the level of complexity of the NEPA analysis (Categorical Exclusion, Environmental Assessment, or Environmental Impact Statement) and the types of required technical reports, the project may also be reviewed by TxDOT's Environmental Affairs Division, state and federal natural resource agencies and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA).

In addition, a project may require a public meeting or public hearing to present project alternatives prior to obtaining environmental clearance. **Consequently, it is important to develop an appropriate project schedule that takes into consideration the various entities that may review a project as well as the time involved to obtain environmental clearance.**

## 4.2 Federal- and State-Funded Project Review Schedules

Environmental compliance requires planning for various levels of internal and external documentation review to ensure compliance with applicable statutory and regulatory schemes. The review times presented in **Table 1** reflect the typical review periods afforded each regulatory agency. **It is important to keep in mind that the review periods in Table 1 are estimates only and assume an uncomplicated project;** actual review times may greatly vary depending on the agency and its backlog. These estimated timelines are useful as they can assist the Consultant in understanding and planning for the necessary time constraints associated with state and federal environmental permitting and approval of proposed project designs. These timelines should be referenced in the Consultant's schedules.

In addition, it is imperative that schedule development by the Consultant should include time for internal review and revisions, including the **GEC**. Generic schedule templates have been developed by the **GEC** based on experience with the environmental review process in Texas. The templates include typical categorical exclusion and environmental assessment schedules. Electronic versions of the templates are available through **GEC** and will be required for development of the SOW for each project.

<b>Table 1: Typical Regulatory Agency Review Periods</b>	
<b>Agency</b>	<b>Review Period</b>
TxDOT District <sup>1</sup>	30 Days
TxDOT Environmental Division (ENV)	30 Days
FHWA	30 Days
Texas Parks and Wildlife (TPWD)	45 Days
United States Fish and Wildlife Service Consultation (USFWS) (informal or formal consultations)	14 to 135 Days
Texas Historical Commission (THC)	30 Days
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)	30 Days

1: Usually a two-week review turnaround from the agency



Please note that not all the listed agency reviews or time constraints associated with public hearing notices are required for every construction project. The Consultant is required to consult with the **GEC** to identify and develop plans that include the appropriate agency reviews and the potential for public hearings and comment phases of a proposed project.

## **5.0 QUESTIONS**

Consultants and environmental subconsultants should direct any questions concerning the interpretation and application of this Protocol to the **GEC**.

## **APPENDIX A**

### **Due Diligence Documentation Types and Specifications**

### Environmental Due Diligence Technical Reports for Caldwell County Road Bond Projects

Name of Report	Description	Schedule and Impacts	When Needed	Standard/Regulation	Regulatory Agency
Cultural and Historic Resources Survey and/or Background Review (minimum level of effort)	Record recreational property, archeological and historic sites and prevent damage to site. May require avoidance or mitigation of sights that are within areas to be disturbed.	As early as possible in planning phase.  Minimum two-month turnaround. Findings may impact design. Must receive "no impact" concurrence from THC prior to any soil disturbance.	Property owned/utilized by any political subdivision of the State or Federal agency.	Section 106 National Historic Preservation Act, Texas Antiquities Code, and Chapter 26 of TPWD Code	THC
Jurisdictional Waters Determination/Delineation	Determine presence and limits of waters of the US, project impacts to waters of the US, and permitting recommendations.	As early as possible in planning phase, prior to soil disturbance.  Findings may impact design and may require further studies.	Water resources present in the project area.	Section 404 Clean Water Act	USACE, Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)
USACE Permit Preparation (General or Individual)	Permit and mitigate for impacts to wetlands or waterways located during the Jurisdictional Waters Determination/Delineation.	As early as possible, in planning/design phase once impacts are known. General Permits have an estimated turnaround of 90 days while an Individual Permit is approximately one year.	Impacts to wetlands and water bodies cannot be avoided by design.	Section 404 Clean Water Act	USACE
Threatened and Endangered (T&E) Species Assessment	Determine if listed species and/or their habitat is present.	As early as possible in planning phase.  Findings may impact design and may require further studies.	Any county project.	Endangered Species Act	USFWS, TPWD
T&E Presence/Absence Surveys	Determine if species are present in potential habitat.	As early as possible in process.  Schedule depends on the species.	Project limits are within areas where T&E species habitat has been identified.	USFWS Protocols	USFWS

Name of Report	Description	Schedule and Impacts	When Needed	Standard/ Regulation	Regulatory Agency
Phase I Environmental Site Assessment	Protect purchaser from potential contamination.	In design phase, once purchase details (amounts and locations of ROW) are known, and prior to purchase or sale of property. Findings may impact sale/ purchase price and design.	Any county project.	ASTM 1527-05	EPA
Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SW3P)	Prevent pollution from stormwater leaving project site.	In design phase. Must implement prior to construction phase.	Required for any county projects over one acre.	Texas Pollution Discharge Elimination System	EPA, delegated to TECQ

Technical reports should be included as appendices to the County Due Diligence Report.



## **APPENDIX B**

### **Environmental Compliance Approval Checklist**

# Environmental Compliance

## Approval Checklist



The Contractor's attention is directed to the fact that there may be some outstanding environmental permits as of **Insert Date** required for the construction of this project (**Insert Name of Project**). The County anticipates that these permits will be acquired as shown.

The Contractor is invited to review the outstanding permitting requirements with the \_\_\_\_\_ assigned to this project and listed in the "Notice to Contractors." An extension of work time may be granted, as necessary, for delays caused by environmental permitting interference with this work.

The following environmental reports and/or permits are to be completed or secured as shown.

PERMIT/REPORT	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED	APPROVAL DATE	ESTIMATED DATE OF APPROVAL
Categorical Exclusion (TxDOT)				
Environmental Assessment (TxDOT)				
Environmental Impact Statement (TxDOT)				
Due Diligence Report (County)				
Cultural and Historical Resources Survey and/or Background Review				
• Historic Properties Survey				
• Archaeological Investigations				
Jurisdictional Waters Determination/Delineation				
• USACE General Permit				
• USACE Individual Permit				
Threatened and Endangered (T&E) Species Assessment (updated 6 months prior to letting)				
• T&E Presence/Absence Surveys				
• Habitat Conservation Plan				
Phase 1 Environmental Site Assessment				
Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan				

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** June 10, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Subdivision

**Subject:** To discuss and take possible action regarding the First Amendment to the Development Agreement for Chisholm Hill LP now known as Blue Sky on approximately 932.461 acres located off Black Ankle Road and Boggy Creek Road.

**Costs:** \$0.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Commissioner Westmoreland/Tracy Bratton/Richard Sitton/Kasi Miles

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 15

## FIRST AMENDMENT TO DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

This First Amendment to Development Agreement (this "First Amendment") is by and among CALDWELL COUNTY, a political subdivision of the state of Texas (the "County"), CHISHOLM HILL LP, a Texas limited partnership ("Landowner"). The County and Landowner are collectively sometimes referred to herein as the "Parties". The effective date of this First Amendment shall be the date that it is executed by the Caldwell County Judge (the "Effective Date").

### RECITALS

WHEREAS, the County and Developer entered into that certain Development Agreement effective March 1, 2024, recorded in the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, as Document No. 2024-001444 (the "Development Agreement"), covering the Property (as defined in the Development Agreement) and setting forth certain standards for the Project (as defined in the Development Agreement); and

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to amend the Development Agreement to include an additional, approximate 155.689 acres of real property, as more particularly described in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein (the "Additional Property"), as set forth in this First Amendment.

### AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein along with other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

1. Recitals. The recitals set forth above are incorporated herein and made a part of this First Amendment.
2. Amendment.
  - a. The Property (as defined and included in the Development Agreement) is amended to include the Additional Property. Exhibit A to the Development Agreement is amended to include the Additional Property described in Exhibit A attached to this First Amendment. The total acreage subject to the Development Agreement, as amended by this First Amendment, shall be approximately 932.461 acres.
  - b. The Concept Plan (as defined and included in the Development Agreement) is amended to be the concept plan attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein. Exhibit B to the Development Agreement shall be deleted and replaced in its entirety with Exhibit B attached hereto.

- c. Section 1.b. of the Development Agreement is restated in its entirety to read as follows:

Declarant desires to develop the Property consistent with the Project's Concept Plan, as may be amended, and this Agreement. Land uses within the Property shall comply with the land uses below.

Table 1

Land Use	Minimum Acres Per Use	Maximum Acres Per Use
Residential: Single-Family	-	730
Residential: Multifamily	-	60
School Site	15	-
Open Space, Floodplain, Parkland	65	-
Commercial & Industrial	-	60

While the Project's Concept Plan shows the Declarant's intended uses for the Property and Project, the Parties acknowledge and agree that the Concept Plan is preliminary and such land uses, configurations and acreages shown on the Concept Plan may be modified and revised by Declarant as the Property's development progresses provided that the requirements of the Development Agreement, as amended by this First Amendment, are otherwise satisfied and the overall roadway connectivity shown on the Concept Plan is maintained.

- d. Declarant (as defined in the Development Agreement) is amended to include Landowner. By execution of this First Amendment, Landowner shall be deemed a Party to the Development Agreement and shall have the rights and obligations of Declarant thereunder as if Landowner had originally executed the Development Agreement as Declarant.
- e. Developer shall donate a minimum 15-acre site to Lockhart Independent School District ("LISD") for an elementary school to be constructed by LISD, the location and configuration of which shall cause the site to be conveyed to LISD within 90 days after recordation of a final plat that includes the school site, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter. LISD will have a period of five (5) years to plan, design, and construct an elementary school campus on the site, or such other period agreed upon by Developer and LISD. The deed conveying the site to LISD may provide that ownership of the site will revert to Developer in the event LISD has not constructed the elementary school campus on the site within five (5) years of conveyance, or such other time period agreed upon by Developer and LISD. In the event the site reverts back to Developer, Developer may develop the site as determined by Developer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the final plat that includes the school site shall be recorded not later than the 400<sup>th</sup> residential lot.



- f. Table 3 in Section 4.B.1 of the Development Agreement is restated in its entirety to read as follows:

Table 3

Lot Width	Minimum Percentage of Overall Single-Family Units	Maximum Percentage of Overall Single-Family Units
30 feet (alley-loaded only)	N/A	20%
40 feet	N/A	75%
45 feet	N/A	55%
50 feet*	10%	N/A

\*50 feet or larger

- g. Residential blocks in urban subdivisions shall not exceed two thousand feet (2,000') in length.
- h. Utility infrastructure including electric facilities may be installed within the Boggy Creek Road Right-of-Way.
- i. Developer shall commence construction of an amenity center on or prior to the commencement of the 500<sup>th</sup> single family residential home within Property and shall continue construction to completion. The amenity center shall be owned by the homeowners association or property owners. Amenity center shall include a pool, playground, parking, and a trail connection.
- j. Traffic Impact Analysis for the Project, if required, shall be completed prior to the approval of the first phase of Public Improvement Construction Plans and shall not be a condition of Preliminary Plat approval. The approval of any future preliminary plat notwithstanding, the developer shall be responsible for dedication of all ROW required for improvements identified in the project TIA.
- k. This Agreement shall take the place of and satisfy any requirement for a Phased Development Agreement under the Caldwell County Development Ordinance. Accompanying the first preliminary plat, the Developer shall submit master water, wastewater, and drainage plans for the entire Property.

### 3. General Provisions.

- a. All capitalized terms in this First Amendment that are not defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the Development Agreement.
- b. Except as modified by this First Amendment, the terms of the Development Agreement shall remain in full force and effect. The terms of the Development

Agreement, as amended by this First Amendment, are hereby ratified and confirmed. To the extent of any conflict between the terms of the Development Agreement and this First Amendment, the terms of this First Amendment shall control.

- c. Any references to the "Agreement" in the Development Agreement shall be considered references to the Development Agreement, as modified by this First Amendment.
- d. The Development Agreement, as amended by this First Amendment, contains the entire agreement among the Parties with respect to the subject matter thereof and supersedes all previous communications, representations or agreements, either verbal or written, between the Parties with respect to such matters.
- e. Each Party's signatory to this First Amendment represents and warrants that it has the authority to execute this First Amendment on behalf of such Party.
- f. A copy of this First Amendment shall be recorded in the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas.
- g. This First Amendment may be executed in multiple counterparts, and each executed counterpart shall have the full force and effect of an original executed instrument.

[Signature Pages Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this First Amendment to be effective as of the Effective Date.

COUNTY:

CALDWELL COUNTY,  
a political subdivision of the state of Texas

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Hoppy Haden

Title: Caldwell County Judge

THE STATE OF TEXAS       §

§

COUNTY OF CALDWELL     §

This instrument was acknowledged before me, the undersigned authority, this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025, by Hoppy Haden, Caldwell County Judge, on behalf of Caldwell County, Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

(NOTARY SEAL)

LANDOWNER:

CHISHOLM HILL LP,  
a Texas limited partnership

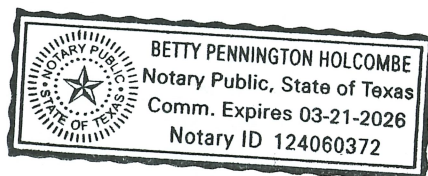
By: 5Star Family GP LLC,  
a Texas limited liability company,  
its General Partner

By:   
Name: T. Craig Benson  
Title: Manager

THE STATE OF TEXAS     §  
   §  
COUNTY OF Travis     §

This instrument was acknowledged before me, the undersigned authority, this 4<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2025, by Allen Cowden, Manager of 5Star Family GP LLC, a Texas limited liability company, General Partner of Chisholm Hill LP, a Texas limited partnership, on behalf of said limited liability company and limited partnership.





(NOTARY SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

EXHIBIT A  
ADDITIONAL PROPERTY

[see attached]



METES & BOUNDS DESCRIPTION

FIELD NOTES FOR A 150.799 ACRE TRACT OF LAND OUT OF THE JOHN S. STUMP SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 263 AND THE JAMES D. DIAL SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 97, BOTH OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING ALL OF A CALLED 10.001 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS TRACT 1 AND ALL OF A CALLED 140.769 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS TRACT 2, BOTH AS CONVEYED TO LOCKHART 130 DEVELOPERS LLC BY GENERAL WARRANTY DEED RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2021-004067 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID 150.799 ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

**BEGINNING** at a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "TXDOT" found on the northwest right-of-way line of State Highway 130 (width varies) (Access Denied) as dedicated by Agreed Judgements recorded in Document Numbers 2015-001129 and 2016-002743 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, by Agreed Judgement recorded in Document Number 11-3240 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Caldwell County, Texas, and by Special Warranty Deed recorded in Document Number 10-4533 and corrected by Document Number 11-3240, both of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Caldwell County, Texas, at the most easterly corner of the above described Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 2, and at the most southerly corner of the remainder of a called 83.035 acre tract of land as conveyed to W. A. Ross and wife, Barbara E. Ross by Deed recorded in Volume 376, Page 128 of the Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas, for the most easterly corner and **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described tract, from which a 1/2-inch iron rod found at an angle point in the northwest right-of-way line of said State Highway 130 and the southeast line of the remainder of said Ross Tract, bears N 34°17'39" E a distance of 49.92 feet;

THENCE, generally along a barbed wire fence, with the northwest right-of-way line of said State Highway 130 and the southeast line of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 2, the following four (4) courses:

- 1) S 34°17'39" W a distance of 984.22 feet to a TxDOT Type II R.O.W. Monument (brass disk stamped "TXDOT" in concrete) found for an angle point;
- 2) S 23°27'27" W, pass a found bent 1/2-inch iron rod at a distance of 91.64 feet, pass a found TxDOT Type II R.O.W. Monument (brass disk stamped "TXDOT" in concrete) at a distance of 833.91 feet, and continuing on for a total distance of 948.29 feet to a TxDOT Type II R.O.W. Monument (brass disk stamped "TXDOT" in concrete) found for an angle point;
- 3) S 08°57'34" W a distance of 487.11 feet to a TxDOT Type II R.O.W. Monument (brass disk stamped "TXDOT" in concrete) found for an angle point; and

- 4) S 23°35'46" W, pass a found TxDOT Type II R.O.W. Monument (brass disk stamped "TXDOT" in concrete) at a distance of 1,330.52 feet, and continuing on for a total distance of 1,352.54 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found at the most easterly common corner of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 2, and a called 4.7910 acre tract of land as conveyed to Trails End Investments, LLC by General Warranty Deed recorded in Document Number 2020-001120 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, as described in Volume 95, Page 779 of the Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas, for an angle point;

THENCE, generally along a barbed wire fence, with a southeast line of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 2 and the northwest line of said Trails End Tract, S 49°07'47" W a distance of 1,154.20 feet to a 4-inch metal fence post found at an interior corner of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 2, and at the most westerly corner of said Trails End Tract, for an interior corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, generally along a barbed wire fence, with a northeast line of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 2 and the southwest line of said Trails End Tract, S 41°00'04" E a distance of 326.21 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found on the northwest right-of-way line of said State Highway 130, at an exterior corner of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 2, and at the most southerly corner of said Trails End Tract, for an exterior corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, generally along a barbed wire fence, with the northwest right-of-way line of said State Highway 130 and the southeast line of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 2, S 35°24'21" W a distance of 340.10 feet to a TxDOT Type II R.O.W. Monument (brass disk stamped "TXDOT" in concrete) found for an angle point;

THENCE, generally along a barbed wire fence, with the north right-of-way line of said State Highway 130 and the south line of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 2, S 82°31'09" W a distance of 341.96 feet to a TxDOT Type II R.O.W. Monument (brass disk stamped "TXDOT" in concrete) found at the most southerly corner of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 2, for the most southerly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, generally along a barbed wire fence, with the northeast right-of-way line of said State Highway 130 and a southwest line of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 2, N 67°19'09" W, pass a 1/2-inch iron rod found for the end of the Access Denial Line, at a distance of 372.45 feet, and continuing on for a total distance of 412.17 feet to a TxDOT Type II R.O.W. Monument (brass disk stamped "TXDOT" in concrete) found at an interior corner of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 2, for an interior corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, generally along a barbed wire fence, with the northwest right-of-way line of said State Highway 130 and a southeast line of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 2, S 52°46'51" W a distance of 40.96 feet to a TxDOT Type II R.O.W. Monument (brass disk stamped "TXDOT" in concrete) found at the intersection with the northeast right-of-way line of Black Ankle Road (County Road 109) (width varies, no deed of record found), and at an exterior corner of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 2, for an exterior corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, generally along a barbed wire fence, with the northeast right-of-way line of said Black Ankle Road and the southwest line of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 2, N 41°49'21" W a distance of 458.13 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found for an angle point;

THENCE, continuing with the northeast right-of-way line of said Black Ankle Road and the southwest line of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 2, N 41°34'39" W, pass a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Hinkle Surveyors" found at an exterior corner of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 2, and at the most southerly corner of the above described Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 1, at a distance of 90.14 feet, and continuing on with the northeast right-of-way line of said Black Ankle Road and the southwest line of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 1, for a total distance of 356.54 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found for an angle point;

THENCE, continuing with the northeast right-of-way line of said Black Ankle Road and the southwest line of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 1, N 41°34'07" W a distance of 536.06 feet to a 1/2-inch iron pipe found at the most westerly corner of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 1, and at the most southerly corner of a called 21.61 acre tract of land described as Tract 1B as conveyed to Chisholm Hill, LP by Warranty Deed recorded in Document Number 2022-005162 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, for the most westerly corner of the herein described tract, from which a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "D Russell 6349" found on the northeast right-of-way line of said Black Ankle Road and the southwest line of said Chisholm Hill 21.61 acre tract, at an angle point, bears N 40°12'45" W a distance of 1,003.96 feet;

THENCE, leaving the northeast right-of-way line of said Black Ankle Road, with the northwest line of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 1 and the southeast line of said Chisholm Hill 21.61 acre tract, N 48°39'03" E, pass a calculated point at the most northerly corner of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 1, and at the most westerly corner of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 2, at a distance of 542.37 feet, from which a found 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Hinkle Surveyors" bears S 41°49'05" E a distance of 0.24 feet, and continuing on with a northwest line of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 2 and the southeast line of said Chisholm Hill 21.61 acre tract, for a total distance of 841.66 feet to a 3-inch metal fence post found at an interior corner of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 2, and at the most easterly corner of said Chisholm Hill 21.61 acre tract, for an interior corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, generally along a barbed wire fence, with a southwest line of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 2, and the northeast line of said Chisholm Hill 21.61 acre tract, N 41°02'06" W a distance of 220.60 feet to a 3-inch metal fence post found at an exterior corner of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 2, and at the most southerly corner of a called 40.29 acre tract of land described as Tract 1A as conveyed to Chisholm Hill, LP by said Warranty Deed recorded in Document Number 2022-005162 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, for an exterior corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, generally along a barbed wire fence, with the northwest line of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 2 and partly with the southeast line of said Chisholm Hill 40.29 acre tract and partly with the southeast line of a called 56.75 acre tract of land described as Tract 2 as conveyed to Chisholm Hill, LP by said Warranty Deed recorded in Document Number 2022-005162 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, N 48°24'53" E a distance of 3,534.08 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found for an angle point;

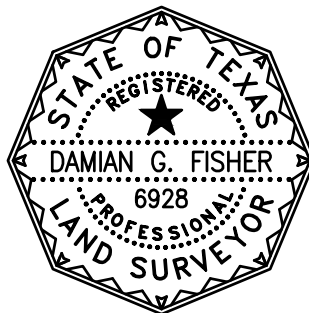
THENCE, continuing generally along a barbed wire fence, with the northwest line of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 2 and the southeast line of said Chisholm Hill 56.75 acre tract, N 48°28'55" E a distance of 1,055.80 feet to a 3-inch metal fence post found on the southwest line of said Ross Tract, at the most northerly corner of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 2, and at the most easterly corner of said Chisholm Hill 56.75 acre tract, for the most northerly corner of the herein described tract, from which a railroad tie fence post found on the southeast line of a called 117.946 acre tract of land as conveyed to Chisholm Hill, LP by Special Warranty Deed recorded in Document Number 2022-005156 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, at the most westerly corner of said Ross Tract, and at the most northerly corner of said Chisholm Hill 56.75 acre tract, bears generally along a barbed wire fence, N 36°07'17" W a distance of 912.87;

THENCE, with the northeast line of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 2 and the southwest line of said Ross Tract, S 35°59'01" E a distance of 227.99 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 150.799 acres (6,568,783 square feet) of land, more or less.

I hereby certify that these notes were prepared from a survey made on the ground by BGE Inc., under my supervision on July 2, 2024 and are true and correct to the best of my knowledge. Bearing orientation is based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, NAD 83, Texas South Central Zone 4204. Distances shown hereon are in surface and can be converted to grid by multiplying by the combined scale factor of 0.99988113. A survey plat accompanies this description.



Damian G. Fisher RPLS No. 6928  
BGE, Inc.  
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400  
Austin, Texas 78728  
Telephone: (512) 879-0400  
TBPLS Licensed Surveying Firm No. 10106502



09/16/2024

Date

Client: CTX Management Holdings  
Date: September 13, 2024  
Revised: September 16, 2024s  
Job No: 13346-00

METES & BOUNDS DESCRIPTION

FIELD NOTES FOR A 4.806 ACRE TRACT OF LAND OUT OF THE JOHN S. STUMP SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 263 OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING ALL OF A CALLED 4.7910 ACRE TRACT OF LAND AS CONVEYED TO TRAILS END INVESTMENTS, LLC BY GENERAL WARRANTY DEED RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2020-001120 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AS DESCRIBED IN VOLUME 95, PAGE 779 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID 4.806 ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

**BEGINNING** at a 1/2-inch iron rod found on the northwest right-of-way line of State Highway 130 (width varies) (Access Denied) as dedicated by Agreed Judgements recorded in Document Numbers 2015-001129 and 2016-002743 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, by Agreed Judgement recorded in Document Number 11-3240 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Caldwell County, Texas, and by Special Warranty Deed recorded in Document Number 10-4533 and corrected by Document Number 11-3240, both of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Caldwell County, Texas, at the northeast corner of the above described Trails End Tract, and at an exterior corner of a called 150.799 acre tract of land as conveyed to Chisholm Hill LP by Warranty Deed recorded in Document Number 2025-003077 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, for the northeast corner and **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described tract, from which a TxDOT Type II R.O.W. Monument (brass disk stamped "TXDOT" in concrete) found on the northwest right-of-way line of said State Highway 130 and the southeast line of said Chisholm Hill Tract, at a common angle point, bears N 23°35'46" E, pass a TxDOT Type II R.O.W. Monument (brass disk stamped "TXDOT" in concrete) found at a distance of 22.02 feet, and continuing on for a total distance of 1,352.54 feet;

THENCE, with the northwest right-of-way line of said State Highway 130 and the southeast line of said Trails End Tract, S 23°35'46" W a distance of 208.15 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "BGE Inc" set for an angle point, from which a found 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Lone Wolf RPLS 6848" bears S 23°25'24" W a distance of 4.02 feet;

THENCE, continuing with the northwest right-of-way line of said State Highway 130 and the southeast line of said Trails End Tract, S 35°22'07" W a distance of 994.17 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found at the most southerly corner of said Trails End Tract, and at an exterior corner of said Chisholm Hill Tract, from which a TxDOT Type II R.O.W. Monument (brass disk stamped "TXDOT" in concrete) found on the northwest right-of-way line of said State Highway 130 and the southeast line of said Chisholm Hill Tract, at a common angle point, bears S 35°24'21" W a distance of 340.10 feet;



THENCE, generally along a barbed wire fence, with the southwest line of said Trails End Tract and a northeast line of said Chisholm Hill Tract, N 41°00'04" W a distance of 326.21 feet to a 4-inch metal fence post found at the most westerly corner of said Trails End Tract, and at an interior corner of said Chisholm Hill Tract, for the most westerly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, generally along a barbed wire fence, with the northwest line of said Trails End Tract and a southeast line of said Chisholm Hill Tract, N 49°07'47" E a distance of 1,154.20 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 4.806 acres (209,365 square feet) of land, more or less.

I hereby certify that these notes were prepared from a survey made on the ground by BGE Inc., under my supervision on May 21, 2025 and are true and correct to the best of my knowledge. Bearing orientation is based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, NAD 83, Texas South Central Zone 4204. Distances shown hereon are in surface and can be converted to grid by multiplying by the combined scale factor of 0.99988113. A survey plat accompanies this description.



Damian G. Fisher RPLS No. 6928

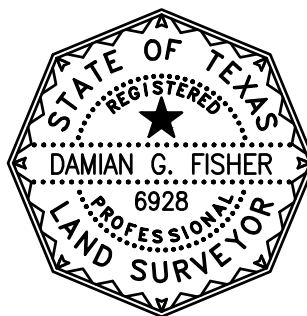
BGE, Inc.

101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400

Austin, Texas 78728

Telephone: (512) 879-0400

TBPLS Licensed Surveying Firm No. 10106502



05/27/2025

Date

Client: CTX Management Holdings

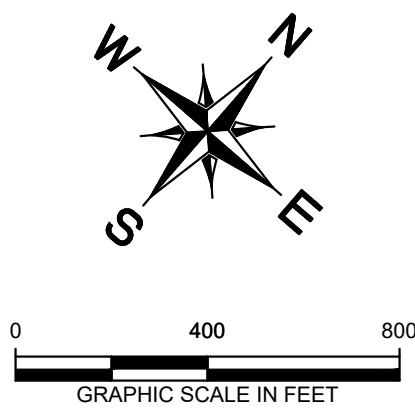
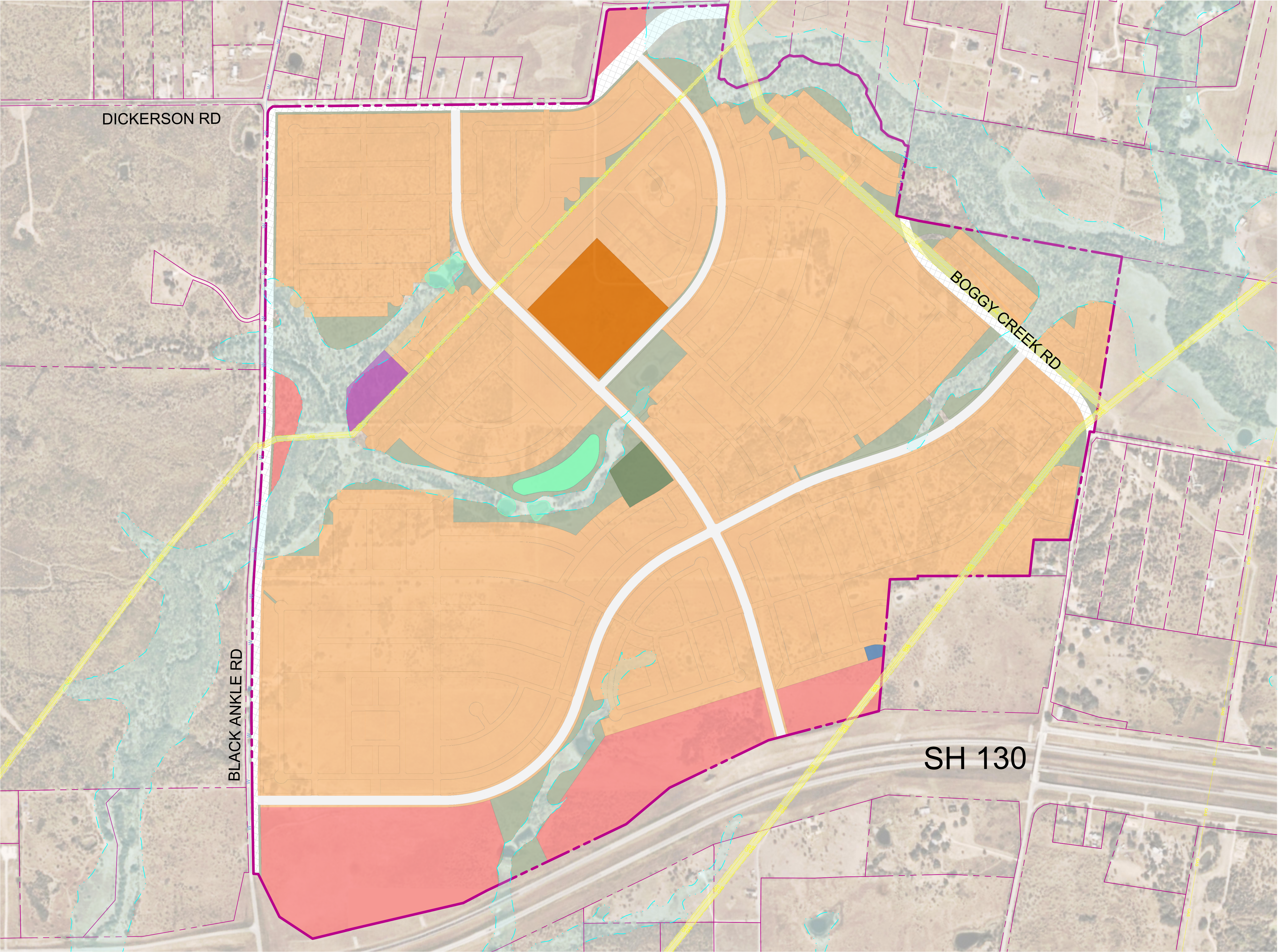
Date: May 27, 2025

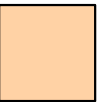
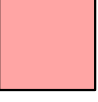




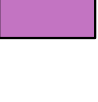
Job No: 13346-00

EXHIBIT B  
CONCEPT PLAN

[see attached]





-  SINGLE FAMILY (+/- 610 acres)
-  COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL, & MULTIFAMILY (+/- 85 acres)
-  SCHOOL SITE (+/- 15 acres)
-  OPEN SPACE (+/- 130 acres)
-  AMENITY CENTER (+/- 5 acres)
-  WATER TOWER
-  WWTP FACILITIES

**BLUE SKY**  
**EXHIBIT B CONCEPT PLAN**  
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
June 25

**Kimley»Horn**  
**512-646-2243**  
**Ben.Green@kimley-horn.com**  
5301 SOUTHWEST PARKWAY  
BUILDING 2, SUITE 100  
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78735  
State of Texas Registration No. F-928  
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS CONCEPTUAL IN NATURE AND HAS BEEN PRODUCED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A SURVEY, TOPOGRAPHY, UTILITIES, CONTACT WITH THE CITY, ETC.



### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** June 10, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Subdivision

**Subject:** To discuss and take possible action regarding the Final Plat for OCLR Acres consisting of five residential lots on approximately 10.010 acres located on Old Colony Line Road and FM 86.

**Costs:** \$0.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Commissioner Horne/Kasi Miles

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 2



May 22, 2025

Kasi Miles, Director of Sanitation  
Caldwell County  
1700 FM 2720  
Lockhart, TX 78644

**RE: FINAL PLAT OF OCLR ACRES  
CALDWELL COUNTY**

**SUBJECT: RECOMMENDATION FOR APPROVAL**

Dear Mrs. Miles:

Cuatro Consultants, Ltd., reviewed the subject Project for compliance with Caldwell County's Subdivision Development Ordinance. We have determined it is in compliance with the Caldwell County Subdivision Development Ordinance and recommend approval of the Final Plat of OCLR Acres.

Please advise if you have any questions concerning this matter.

Sincerely,

Chris Elizondo, P.E., S.I.T.  
Senior Project Manager



KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT **FM 86 & OCLR ACRES, LLC**, THE UNDERSIGNED OWNER OF THAT **10.010 ACRE** PARCEL OF LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT AND DESCRIBED AND DESIGNATED HEREON AS **OCLR ACRES**, DO HEREBY SUBDIVIDE SAID **10.010 ACRE** PARCEL OF LAND AND DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVER, THE STREETS AND ALLEYS SHOWN HEREON, AND FURTHER RESERVE TO THE PUBLIC ALL EASEMENTS FOR THE MUTUAL USE OF ALL PUBLIC UTILITIES DESIRING TO USE THE SAME; THAT ANY PUBLIC UTILITY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO REMOVE AND KEEP REMOVED ALL OR ANY PART OF ANY GROWTH OR CONSTRUCTION FOR MAINTENANCE OR EFFICIENT USE OF ITS RESPECTIVE SYSTEM IN SUCH EASEMENTS.

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** June 10, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Subdivision

**Subject:** To discuss and take possible action in regard to the Caldwell County Development Ordinance 3.3.1(A)(7) to allow Doucet Engineer to grant an exemption approval for 980 Chalk Road in Harwood, Texas. The property consists of one-tract of approximately 5.00 acres (Lot 31-W) out of 171.055 acres.

**Costs:** \$0.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Commissioner Horne/Tracy Bratton/Kasi Miles

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 14



7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160  
Austin, TX 78735  
Office: 512.583.2600

[DoucetEngineers.com](http://DoucetEngineers.com)

June 3, 2025

Caldwell County Commissioners Court  
1700 FM 2720  
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: Estate of Richard J. Burns – Subdivision Exemption

To: Caldwell County Commissioners Court,

In our role as consulting engineer to Caldwell County for review of subdivision plats and construction plans, Doucet has received a request for a subdivision exemption for the attached property. The intent of subdivision exemptions is to ensure that all tracts divided outside of the platting process are accessible, have utilities, and to facilitate future application for permits and approvals by the County or other jurisdictions that are required for the development of or construction of improvements on the land.

The attached exhibit shows a +/- 171.055-acre property located at 980 Chalk Road, Harwood, TX 78632 and one (1) tract being +/- 5.00-acre (Lot 31-W) within the +/- 171.055-acre property. The +/- 5.00-acre tract does not comply with the standards to qualify for an exemption from platting found in Caldwell County's Development Ordinance §3.3.1(A)(7). However, we are requesting for an exemption approval under the following circumstances:

Mr. Burns illegally subdivided his tract dating back over a decade. During 2015 to 2016, Caldwell County began pursuing charges against Mr. Burns. The AG's consumer protection division got involved and later took lead pursuing a remedy. (Mr. Burns was also operating a non-permitted public water supply as well as having installed dozens of septic systems without a permit.) As part of the agreement to settle the charges, Mr. Burns was to refund all the buyers of his illegal lots. The owner of the tract known as 31-W has not agreed to be bought out and wants to stay. This tract is just over 5-acres at the corner of Chalk Road and Reed Creek Road. The agreement to settle the matter requires Mr. Burns to (my words) obtain legal lot status for any tract that he is not buying back. Typically, subdivision exemptions are staff approved (so long as the proposed division complies with chapter 232 and the County's adopted ordinance). Chapter 232 of the local government code allows counties to adopt ordinances requiring plats if the division of land does not meet certain exemptions. One exemption criteria is that the tract be in excess of 10 -acres. Caldwell County has adopted that that threshold of 10 acres. That said, Chapter 232 does not require a county to adopt any subdivision rules much less require that a county enforce a 10-acre minimum (only that a county cannot require a plat for tract 10-acres or larger). The Commissioners Court may, at its discretion, waive the requirement for filing a plat. The tract of land has more than adequate acreage and has more than the minimum frontage we would require of the lot were to be platted, is already served by septic, and has a water source. We are requesting the court to approve this exemption so the owner of tract 31-W, a victim of Mr. Burn's fraudulent land sales, may retain his home and land that he has lived on for many years.

Regards,

Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.  
Doucet

Attachments: Consent Letter with survey exhibit  
Settlement Administrator's Final Report

TBPELS Surveying Firm No. 10194551  
TBPELS Firm No. F-3937

C:\Users\TBratton\AppData\Local\Microsoft\Windows\INetCache\Content.Outlook\AA8X9ZHP\Estate of Richard J. Burns Subdivision Exemption 6-3-25.docx



**MELISSA M. BURNS, INDEPENDENT EXECUTRIX  
OF THE ESTATE OF RICHARD J. BURNS, DECEASED**

2121 Lohmans Crossing Road, Suite 504-728  
Austin, Texas 78734-5288

May 27, 2025

County Commissioners  
of Caldwell County, Texas  
Lockhart, Texas

Re: Exemption Application [the "Application"] for Lot Thirty-One West (31-W) of *NOAH'S LAND*, an unrecorded subdivision of Caldwell County, Texas, being a 5.134 acre tract of land in the Ira Bisbee 640 Acre Survey, A-52, of Caldwell County, Texas, said Lot Thirty-One West (31-W) being more particularly described by metes and bounds on Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof for any and all purposes [the "Property"].

Dear Commissioners:

Kindly look upon this Letter as my Authorization and Consent for my Attorney, Kenneth R. Phillips, to submit the Application on the Property and to represent the Estate of Richard J. Burns, Deceased, in all matters affecting the Application.

Sincerely,



**MELISSA M. BURNS, INDEPENDENT EXECUTRIX OF  
THE ESTATE OF RICHARD J. BURNS, DECEASED**

## **EXHIBIT "A"**

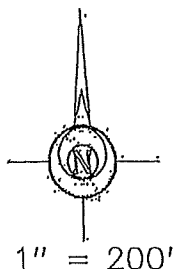
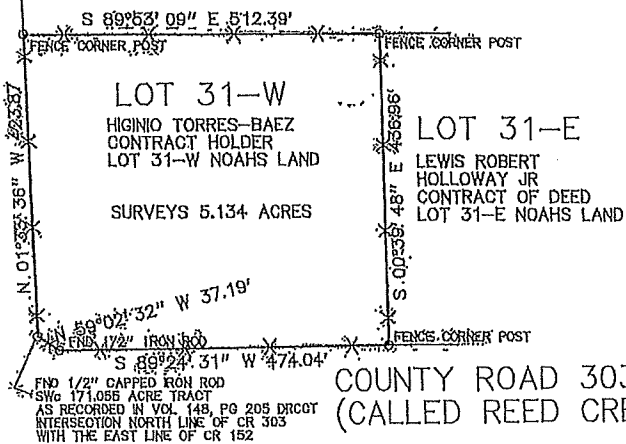
### **Plat and Metes & Bounds Description**



MADISON G. JACOBS

ABST 640

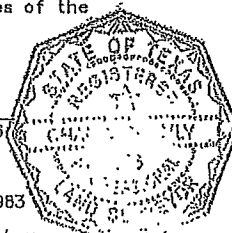
LOT 30

DENNIS A. LEWIS  
CONTRACT HOLDER  
LOT 30 NOAHS LANDCOUNTY ROAD 152  
(CALLED CHALK ROAD)

SURVEY MAP SHOWING 5.134 ACRES OF LAND, COMMONLY REFERRED TO AS LOT 31-W OF NOAHS LAND, AN UNRECORDED SUBDIVISION, SAID 5.134 ACRES BEING OUT OF A 171.055 ACRE TRACT AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 148, PAGE 205 OF THE DEED RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS SITUATED IN THE MADISON G. JACOBS SURVEY, SBASTRACT 640, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

This survey was made on the ground on February 11, 2021, under my supervision, and conforms to the Texas Professional Land Surveying Practices Act and the General Rules of Procedures and Practices of the Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors.

Chad A. Gormly, Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5796  
Gormly Surveying, Inc. Firm# 10095700  
P. O. Box 862, Alvin, Texas 77512-0862 Phone (281) 331-0883



SOURCE OF BEARING BASED UPON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983 (SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE) AS COMPUTED FROM GPS OBSERVATION.  
Chad A. Gormly has not performed an Abstract of Title on the above surveyed property.

This survey performed without the benefit of a current title report or Commitment, at the direction of Ms. Melissa Burns.  
This survey depicts the actual land under fence as of the day of this survey, and no improvements have been shown.

THIS DOCUMENT PART OF A PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING REPORT CONSISTING OF THIS MAP AND A METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION(S).

**GORMLY SURVEYING, INC.**  
 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS  
 P. O. BOX 862, ALVIN, TEXAS, 77512-0862  
 PHONE 281 331-0883  
 FIRM# 10095700

**METES AND BOUNDS**

5.134 acres of land, commonly referred to as Lot 31-W of Noah's Land, an unrecorded subdivision, said 5.134 acres being out of a 171.055 acre tract (Tract 1) as recorded in Volume 148, Page 205, Deed Records, Caldwell County, Texas, situated in the Madison G. Jacobs Survey, Abstract 640, Caldwell County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch capped iron rod found at the intersection of the east line of County Road 152 (called Chalk Road) with the north line of County Road 303 (called Reed Creek Road), also being the southwest corner of a 171.055 acre tract, called Tract 1, as recorded in Volume 148, Page 205, Deed Records, Caldwell County, Texas;

THENCE North 01 deg. 33 min. 36 sec. West, along the occupied east line of County Road 152, (called Chalk Road), a distance of 423.87 feet to a fence corner post for the northwest corner of the herein described tract of land;

THENCE South 89 deg. 53 min. 09 sec. East, along a fence, a distance of 512.39 feet to a fence corner post for the northeast corner of the herein described tract of land;

THENCE South 00 deg. 39 min. 48 sec. East, along a fence, a distance of 436.96 feet to a fence corner post for the southeast corner of the herein described tract of land, in the north line of County Road 303 (called Reed Creek Road);

THENCE South 89 deg. 24 min. 31 sec. West, along and with the north line of County Road 303 (called Reed Creek Road) and a fence line, a distance of 474.04 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found for angle point;

THENCE North 59 deg. 02 min. 32 sec. West, a distance of 37.19 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING and containing 5.134 acres of land.

METES AND BOUNDS WRITTEN SEPTEMBER 13, 2021

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

Chad A. Gormly  
 Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5796  
 Gormly Surveying, Inc. Firm # 10095700



*THIS METES AND BOUNDS PART OF A PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING REPORT  
 CONSISTING OF THIS METES AND BOUNDS AND A MAP.*

**Issued By:**

Caldwell County Appraisal District  
211 Bufkin Ln.  
P.O. Box 900  
Lockhart, TX 78644

**Property Information**

Property ID: 48698 Geo ID: 1200052-001-031-80  
Legal Acres: 5.0000  
Legal Desc: A162 JACOBS, MADISON G., TRACT 31W, ACRES 5.0,  
NOAH'S LAND ESTATES  
Situs: 980 CHALK RD HARWOOD, TX 78632  
DBA:  
Exemptions:

**Owner ID:** 45986 100.00%  
BURNS RICHARD J  
C/O BURNS MELISSA  
21201 GREENPARK DR  
LAGO VISTA, TX 78645-6475

**For Entities**

Caldwell County  
Caldwell County ESD #5  
Farm to Market Road  
Gonzales County Underground Water

**Value Information**

Improvement HS: 0  
Improvement NHS: 18,940  
Land HS: 0  
Land NHS: 21,470  
Productivity Market: 85,890  
Productivity Use: 370  
Assessed Value 40,780

Property is receiving Ag Use

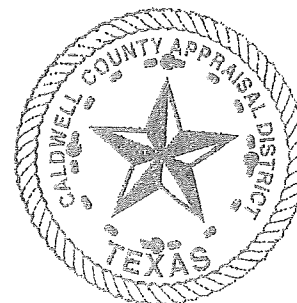
**Current/Delinquent Taxes**

This is to certify that, after a careful check of the tax records of this office, the following delinquent taxes, penalties, interest and any known costs and expenses as provided by Tax Code §33.48, are due on the described property for the following taxing unit(s):

Year	Entity	Taxable	Tax Due	Disc./P&I	Attorney Fee	Total Due
Totals:			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Effective Date: 05/27/2025

Total Due if paid by: 05/31/2025 0.00



Tax Certificate Issued for:	Taxes Paid in 2024	POSSIBLE ROLLBACK
Farm to Market Road	0.04	
Caldwell County	179.03	
Gonzales County Underground Water	1.15	
Caldwell County ESD #5	40.78	

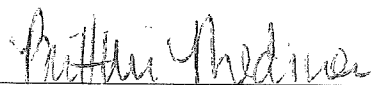
If applicable, the above-described property has/is receiving special appraisal based on its use, and additional rollback taxes may become due based on the provisions of the special appraisal (Comptroller Rule 9.3040) or property omitted from the appraisal roll as described under Tax Code Section 25.21 is not included in this certificate [Tax Code Section 31.08(b)].

Pursuant to Tax Code Section 31.08, if a person transfers property accompanied by a tax certificate that erroneously indicates that no delinquent taxes, penalties or interest are due a taxing unit on the property or that fails to include property because of its omission from an appraisal roll, the unit's tax lien on the property is extinguished and the purchaser of the property is absolved of liability to the unit for delinquent taxes, penalties or interest on the property or for taxes based on omitted property. The person who was liable for the tax for the year the tax was imposed or the property was omitted remains personally liable for the tax and for any penalties or interest.

A tax certificate issued through fraud or collusion is void.

This certificate does not clear abuse of granted exemptions as defined in Section 11.43 Paragraph(1) of the Texas Property Tax Code.

May Be Subject to Court Costs if Suit is Pending

  
Signature of Authorized Officer of Collecting Office

Date of Issue: 05/27/2025  
Requested By: PHILLIPS KENNETH  
Fee Amount: 10.00  
Reference #:

**CASE NO. 17-O-239**

STATE OF TEXAS,	§	IN THE DISTRICT COURT OF
Plaintiff,	§	
	§	
v.	§	CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
	§	
RICHARD J. BURNS	§	
d/b/a CENTURY OAK ESTATES	§	
	§	
Defendant.	§	421ST JUDICIAL DISTRICT

**SETTLEMENT ADMINISTRATOR'S FINAL REPORT**

**Introduction and Background**

The State of Texas, by and through the Consumer Protection Division of the Office of the Texas Attorney General, joined by Caldwell County, Texas, acting pursuant to their civil enforcement authority, investigated Defendant's marketing and sale of real property located in Caldwell County and concluded that Defendant's conduct was in violation of the Texas Deceptive Trade Practices Act (DTPA) and Title 5 of the Texas Property Code. Based on that determination, the instant lawsuit was filed seeking injunctive relief, redress for consumers, civil penalties, and attorney's fees and costs.

The Parties resolved the litigation by entering into an Agreed Final Judgment and Permanent Injunction ("Judgment"), the requirements of which included the establishment of a Consumer Redress and Refund Program ("Program") and the appointment of a Settlement Administrator to implement this Program.

### **Appointment Of Settlement Administrator**

On June 29, 2017, pursuant to the requirements of the Judgment and the Order Appointing Settlement Administrator (“Order”), I was appointed to serve as the Settlement Administrator and directed and authorized to perform any and all duties necessary to implement the Consumer Redress and Refund Program (“Program”) as described in the Judgment and Order, as well as any ancillary acts that were required to fully carry out such duties.

The Judgment and Order charged the Administrator with verifying which consumers were eligible to participate in the Program and with providing appropriate notice and information to consumers; confirming the specific redress available to each eligible consumer; ensuring that all necessary documents were prepared, executed, and recorded as required; ensuring payments were made to eligible consumers; and preparing a final report to the Court.

As detailed below, the work of distributing the moneys available in the Century Oak Redress Fund has been completed.

### **Establishment of Century Oak Redress Fund**

On July 17, 2017, I established the Century Oak Redress Fund (“Fund”) requiring Defendant to deposit Eight Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$850,000.00) into a segregated IOLTA account maintained by attorney at law Kenneth R. Phillips as was authorized by the Judgment and Order.

### **Identification of Eligible Consumers and Determination of Redress**

In July 2017 I reviewed all records and information necessary to confirm the identity of and contact information for consumers eligible for redress from the Fund including the following:



- all relevant consumer complaints filed with the Office of the Attorney General (“OAG”) against the Defendant as well as complaints which named entities that were owned or operated by the Defendant: Century Oak Estates, Red Deer Estates, Noah’s Land, and Bison Ranch; and
- all documents obtained by the OAG during its investigation, including Defendant’s payment records, receipts, balance statements, ledgers, annual accounting statements, tax records, and contracts for deed (and addendums).

Based on that review, I determined the identity of persons eligible to obtain Redress and further confirmed the total amount, including principal, interest, and/or fees, that each Century Oak Estates Purchaser paid to Defendant under their respective contracts.

I also reviewed publicly available tax records and reviewed reports and photographs of each lot in Century Oak and the improvements found on each lot to calculate the value of those improvements and in particular, the value of Qualified Improvements which were eligible for reimbursement under the Judgment and Order. These reports and photographs were prepared by investigators from the Offices of the Texas Attorney General and the Caldwell County District Attorney. To determine the value of any Qualified Improvement for the purposes of calculating a Purchaser’s refund, I considered the age, size, condition, quality, and type of construction; the cost to the consumer for the purchase and/or installation of such improvement; and the amount of any refund previously paid by the Defendant to the Purchaser, if any.

As mandated by the Order, I conferred with the Parties and reported my findings regarding each Purchaser and considered any additional information provided by them. My reports reflected each Purchaser’s eligibility to participate in the Program as well as the specific redress available to each, including the value of any Qualified Improvement(s) each was eligible to receive.

## **Notices to Century Oak Estate Purchasers and Noah's Land Contract for Deed Holders<sup>1</sup>**

On July 26, 2017, I mailed a general notice of settlement to all Century Oak Estate Purchasers ("Purchasers") and Noah's Land Contract for Deed Holders. As required by the Order, each notice was written, in both English and Spanish, in easy-to-understand language. Each notice included information which alerted consumers to the ongoing settlement review process, provided my contact information, and included an overview of the State of Texas's lawsuit and Judgment. Additionally, these notices explained that participation in the Program would be at no cost; that neither the State of Texas, the Defendant, nor the Settlement Administrator were permitted to provide legal advice or representation to any recipient; and that any recipient who did wish to seek legal advice may consult with a private attorney. Exemplars of notices are attached to this report as Exhibits A1 – A4.

### **Redress For Century Oak Estate Purchasers**

On September 15, 2017, I mailed individual notices to each Century Oak Estate Purchaser (Purchaser) providing each with a preliminary assessment of the total Redress amount for which he or she was eligible. Each notice described the four components of Redress available to Purchasers:

- a) the total amount paid by the Purchaser to the Defendant during the life of their contract to purchase land in the Century Oak Estates development, including principal, interest, and/or fees;
- b) an additional five percent (5%) of that total amount;

---

<sup>1</sup> The following words used in this Report shall have the same meaning as those recited in the Agreed Final Judgment: "Defendant," "Century Oak Estate Purchasers," "Consumer Redress and Refund Program," "Noah's Land Contract for Deed Holders," and "Qualified Improvements."

- c) payment for any Qualified Improvements installed or paid for by the recipient; and
- d) actual relocation expenses, not to exceed five thousand dollars (\$5,000.00), incurred by the recipient in vacating Century Oak.

These notices included information regarding steps the Purchaser must take to participate in the Program and receive their appropriate redress, including directions for Purchasers who agreed with the amounts shown on their notice as well as those who did not. The notice also (a) informed Purchasers of the requirements of the Judgment and Order: that if they elected to participate in the program, they would be required to relinquish any ownership interest in their Century Oak property, release all claims, and vacate the property within a reasonable period and (b) provided both an email and mailing address for Purchasers to contact me if they desired any additional information. Additional mailings of individual notices took place on September 27, 2017, and October 3, 2017, until notice was delivered to all intended recipients.

I conferred with individual Purchasers to discuss the proposed Redress amount and to consider any additional information they wished to present, and also conferred with the Parties. In accordance with the Judgment, the Defendant, through his attorney of record, responded to my requests for information and records.

### **Total Redress Paid to Century Oak Estate Purchasers**

Payment to Purchasers were provided by the Defendant in accordance with my instructions. In total I have overseen awards of redress to the 18 Century Oak consumers listed in Exhibit B in the total amount of \$902,898.43. The original amount deposited in the Redress Fund was Eight Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$850,000.00) and the Defendant deposited additional funds to cover the total redress due to Purchasers. True and correct copies of documents evidencing all

payments made to consumers were provided to me and to the Offices of the Texas Attorney General, Consumer Protection Division and the Caldwell County District Attorney.

Four Century Oak Contract Holders declined the Redress available under the Judgment and opted for Conversion of their contracts. As detailed in Exhibit D, the lots on which these residents resided were reconfigured and improvements made to comport with the requirements of Caldwell County.

### **Noah's Land Contract Holders**

The Judgment provided that Contract Holders in Noah's Land would be entitled to have their contracts for deed converted into fee title ("Conversion"). After entry of the Judgment, I reviewed records provided by the Office of the Attorney General and by Defendant and determined that nine Contract Holders in Noah's Land were eligible for Conversion. During the administration of the settlement, two of these Contract Holders paid the balance due on their Contracts for Deed (including reimbursement to the Defendant for ad valorem taxes paid during the pendency of the case) and received Deeds. Five Contract Holders participated in Conversion. One Contract Holder declined to accept Conversion and demanded Consumer Redress – to which they were not entitled under the Judgment. The heir of the Estate of one Contract Holder who had previously died also declined to participate. Finally, one Contract Holder only recently confirmed with the Administrator that he wished to participate in the settlement. The lot on which this Contract Holder resides consists of approximately 5.134 acres and is located at the intersection of Chalk Road and Reed Creek Road but is not platted and therefore, Defendant may not lawfully convey it. To correct the lot's status Defendant, by and through counsel, has submitted an application to Caldwell County for a variance or exemption and has paid all required fees. This application will be placed on the agenda of the Caldwell County Commissioner's Court and is expected to be heard on June 10, 2025. Defendant has agreed that within ten business days of obtaining approval of this lot, the

Defendant will provide the Contract Holder with a conversion package which substantially conforms to the template attached here as Exhibit E.

Each of the Noah's Land Contract Holders and a description of the relief granted to them pursuant to the Judgment and Order are listed in Exhibit F.

### **Defendant Richard J. Burns and his wife, Lois M. Burns Pass Away**

Completion of the tasks required pursuant to the Judgment was challenging as it required communicating with all affected consumers as well as the Parties and coordinating the work described in the preceding section. Completion was also delayed – first, by the death of the Defendant's wife on January 6, 2019, and second, by the death of the Defendant on March 31, 2020, and subsequent challenges to the administration of their respective estates.

More specifically, in January 2019, the wife of Defendant Richard J. Burns passed away. Her death halted the implementation of the Program. Although Mr. Burns held fee title to the underlying property, it was the community property of him and his deceased wife. Thus, his authority to act solely with regard to the property terminated upon her death. Disputes arose regarding her Last Will and Testament.

On March 31, 2020, Defendant Richard J. Burns passed away. Ultimately, all heirs of Lois and Richard J. Burns agreed upon one Personal Representative, Melissa Burns, who is notified of this Final Report as set forth in the Certificate of Service below.

### **Costs of Administration**



As required by the Judgment and related Order Appointing Settlement Administrator and with the agreement of the Parties, the Court established a Court Registry Fund in the amount of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000.00) for the Administrator's expenses and fees.

During my service as Settlement Administrator, I submitted five applications for payment with the Court, billing at the hourly rate of \$250 per hour as approved by the Court. No funds remain in the Court Registry Fund.

Since the date of the fifth application, I have continued by agreement of the Parties to work with Defendant's counsel and the Offices of the Texas Attorney General and Caldwell County District Attorney to complete the work required by the terms of the Judgment. My final time and expense report is attached here as "Administrator Billing Number Six – Burns" (Exhibit G) and has been paid in full.

#### **Settlement Administrator's Term of Service**

The Order provided that the Settlement Administrator served as an officer of the court; that his submission of reports to the court did not constitute the filing of pleadings or the practice of law; and that the Administrator's term of service ends on the date that this Final Report is submitted.

Respectfully submitted,  
  
**TODD BLOMERTH**  
Settlement Administrator  
blomertht@gmail.com

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** June 10, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Subdivision

**Subject:** To discuss and take possible action regarding the Development Agreement for Riata Creek which is anticipated to consist of 220 single-family lots on approximately 77.863 acres located off Farmers Road.

**Costs:** \$0.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Commissioner Theriot/Tracy Bratton/Richard Sitton/Kasi Miles

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 19

## **DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**

This Development Agreement (the “Agreement”) is by and between **CALDWELL COUNTY**, a political subdivision of the state of Texas (“County”), **AUSTINMAX VENTURES, LLC**, a Texas limited liability company (“Owner”), and **CONTINENTAL HOMES OF TEXAS, L.P.**, a Texas limited partnership (“Developer”).

**WHEREAS**, Owner is owner of approximately 77.863 acres of real property, which is more particularly described in **Exhibit A**, attached hereto (the “Property”); and

**WHEREAS**, Developer is under contract to purchase the Property from Owner; and

**WHEREAS**, Developer desires to subdivide and develop the Property (the “Project”) as generally depicted on the concept plan attached hereto as **Exhibit B** (the “Concept Plan”); and

**WHEREAS**, the Property is located in Caldwell County, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, the County and Developer desire that the Project be designed, engineered and constructed pursuant to the terms and conditions stated herein; and

**WHEREAS**, this Agreement delineates the conditions for the Project under which variances to the technical requirements of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance will be granted in exchange for a mutually agreeable alternate standard that meets the intent of the Ordinance and is in the interest of both parties.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, for and in consideration of the promises and mutual agreements set forth herein, the County, Owner and Developer agree as follows:

### **1. General Terms and Conditions.**

- a. The “Project” is defined as the subdivision and development of the Property as generally depicted on the Concept Plan, including all related construction, drainage, detention, and other improvements to be constructed or implemented on the Property. Minor amendments to the Concept Plan that preserve the roadway connectivity to adjoining land and comply with the land use and lot mix of this Agreement may be approved by County staff. Amendments to the Concept Plan, other than such minor amendments as described above, are subject to approval by the Commissioners Court.
- b. The Project is to be known as “Riata Creek” and is anticipated to consist of up to 220 Single-Family Lots within the Property.
- c. The benefit to the Parties set forth in this Agreement which exceed the minimum requirements of State law and Caldwell County Development Ordinance are good and valuable consideration for this Agreement, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged by both Parties.
- e. The Project shall be developed in accordance with the regulations, ordinances and other requirements of the County in effect as of the Effective Date of this Agreement. No subsequent regulations, ordinances or other requirements may be imposed upon Developer, the Project, the Property or the Additional Property without the express written consent of Developer. Should Developer elect to comply with a subsequently adopted regulation, ordinance or other requirement of the County, such election shall not constitute or result in modification, amendment or waiver of Developer’s right to develop the Project in accordance with the rules, ordinances or other requirements in effect as of the Effective Date. The parties agree that the foregoing shall not apply to regulations, ordinances or other requirements that are: (1) adopted

- to modify the County's procedures for processing of development permits and other applications in compliance with applicable Texas law; (2) adopted to prevent imminent destruction of property or injury to persons from flooding that are effective only within a flood plain established by a federal flood control program and enacted to prevent the flooding of buildings intended for public occupancy; (3) adopted to prevent the imminent destruction of property or injury to persons; or (4) adopted to comply with any State or Federal laws, rules, regulations or similar; but in each of the foregoing cases only to the extent such regulations, ordinances or other requirements are exempt from applicability of Chapter 245 of the Texas Local Government Code as specifically set forth in Section 245.004 of such Code.
- f. Upon execution, this Agreement constitutes a permit under Chapter 245 of the Texas Local Government Code.
  - g. Developer has created (or intends to take actions to create) a municipal utility district (the "District") pursuant to Article XVI, Section 59 of the Texas Constitution, and Chapters 49 and 54 of the Texas Water Code. The County acknowledges that a District has been (or will be) created to provide certain facilities and services for the Property.

## **2. Developer Obligations.**

- a. Developer will implement, at a minimum, Deed Restrictions and/or Restrictive Covenants that encumber each lot, tract, or parcel, to include the following terms and conditions:
  - 1. All construction within the Project will consist of site-built structures, specifically excluding mobile homes, manufactured homes, and recreational vehicles. Any such deed restriction or restrictive covenant shall not be construed to preclude the use of prefabricated structures (including mobile homes) for temporary construction office use, temporary sales office use, or for housing use solely with respect to establishing residency for the District.
  - 2. The deed restrictions shall include the following Dark Sky provision:

"Any light fixture used for exterior illumination must be fully shielded, pointed downward, and placed in a manner so that the light source is not directly visible from any other properties or public roadways. In order to reduce glare and light trespass into neighboring lands and to reduce negative impacts to wildlife, exterior illumination shall be restricted to light sources with a Correlated Color Temperature of 2,700K or less. As used herein, "Fully Shielded" means no direct uplight (i.e., no light emitted above the horizontal plane running through the lowest point on the fixture where light is emitted). The use of streetlights should be held to a minimum. The use of reflective surfaces should always be considered as an alternative to streetlights."
- b. The Project shall include a pocket park being a minimum of one (1.0) acre. The pocket park will be platted and developed concurrently with the adjacent residential lots located in the first phase of the Project. The Project shall also include approximately 5.96 acres of land (proposed Lot 34, Block G) that will contain a wet pond with a deck, landscaping and trails.
- c. Any and all open space, sidewalks, parks, street lighting, storm sewers, and detention facilities constructed by Developer shall be dedicated and maintained by the District or a property owners association established for the purpose of owning and managing the common land or amenities. Open space areas may include drainage and detention facilities, irrigation facilities

and other facilities owned and operated by the District or another utility service provider within the Project.

- d. All single-family detached homes shall have at least one tree in the front and rear yard. Developer shall record deed restrictions applicable to each lot owner that encourage drought-tolerant landscaping.
- e. Parking for residential units within the Project will be subject to the following requirements:
  - (1) All single-family detached homes shall provide, at minimum, a 2-car garage for each home.
- f. The District or an owner's association shall execute one or more license agreements, in substantially the same form provided on **Exhibit D**, attached hereto, to maintain all non-standard improvements within the rights-of-way.
- g. Residential structures shall have a minimum 30-foot building setback from hydrocarbon-carrying pipeline easements. For the purposes of this Agreement, natural gas distribution lines are not considered a hydrocarbon-carrying pipeline.
- h. Developer shall reimburse County for costs incurred in the County Engineer's review of this Agreement within forty-five (45) days of receiving notice of such cost.
- i. Developer and County agree that subsequent development of the Project, if in phases, shall comply with all Caldwell County rules regulating subdivision of real property, development, and construction in effect as of the Effective Date, subject to paragraph 3 below.
- k. The water system serving single family residential development within the Project shall be designed to provide, at a minimum, fire protection water flow of 1,500 gallons per minute for 30 minutes. Fire hydrants will be installed no farther than 500-foot hose lay length along all streets.
- l. Concurrently with approval of the first phase preliminary plat, Developer will enter into a roadway donation agreement providing improvements to Farmers Road at Developer's cost not to exceed \$150,000.00. Improvements to Farmers Road will consist of widening and resurfacing from the eastern most street connection of Riata Creek to FM 2720. The terms of the roadway donation agreement will include a detailed schedule for construction of improvements to Farmers Road.
- m. Summary of Land Use:

<b>Land Use</b>	<b>Acreage</b>	<b># of Lots</b>	<b>Projected LUEs</b>
Single Family Lots and Local ROW	61.053	220	220
Open Space /Drainage/Landscape	9.310	8	
Park	1.100	1	1
Park/Pond/Detention	6.000	1	
Lift Station	0.400	1	1
<b>Total:</b>	<b>77.863</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>222</b>



**3. County Obligations.**

County agrees to permit development and construction of the Project in accordance with the Caldwell County Development Ordinance in effect as of the Effective Date with the proposed variances contained in **Exhibit C**. Any other proposed or requested waiver or variance from the County's standards or technical requirements shall be subject to the administration and procedures of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance in effect as of the Effective Date.

**4. Actions Performable.** The County and the Developer agree that all actions to be performed under this Agreement are performable in Caldwell County, Texas.

**5. Default.** Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, no party shall be deemed to be in default hereunder until the passage of thirty (30) calendar days after receipt by such party of notice of default from the other party. Upon the passage of thirty (30) calendar days without cure of the default, such party shall be deemed to have defaulted for purposes of this Agreement. If any party defaults under this Agreement and fails to cure the default within such thirty (30) calendar days, the non-defaulting Party will have all rights and remedies available under this Agreement or applicable law, including the right to institute legal action to cure any default, to enjoin any threatened or attempted violation of this Agreement or to enforce the defaulting party's obligations under this Agreement by specific performance or writ of mandamus.

**6. Governing Law and Venue.** The County and Developer agree that this Agreement has been made under the laws of the State of Texas in effect on this date and that any interpretation of this Agreement at a future date shall be made under the laws of the State of Texas. Venue for any matter with respect to this Agreement shall be brought in the State Courts sitting in Caldwell County, Texas, or the Federal Courts in the Western District of Texas.

**7. Changes in Writing.** Any changes or additions or alterations to this Agreement must be agreed to in writing with signatures of both parties.

**8. Severability.** If a provision hereof shall be finally declared void or illegal by any court or administrative agency having jurisdiction, the entire Agreement shall not be void, but the remaining provisions shall continue in effect as nearly as possible in accordance with the original intent of the parties.

**9. Complete Agreement.** This Agreement represents a complete agreement of the parties and supersedes all prior written and oral negotiations, correspondence and agreements related to the subject matter of this Agreement. Any amendment to this Agreement must be in writing and signed by all parties.

**10. Exhibits.** All exhibits attached to this Agreement are incorporated by reference and expressly made part of this Agreement as if copied verbatim.

**11. Notice.** All notices, requests or other communications required or permitted by this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be sent by (i) email transmission, to the party to whom notice is given at the email address for such party set forth below, (ii) by overnight courier or hand delivery, or (iii) certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, and addressed to the parties at the following addresses:

To County: Caldwell County Judge  
110 S. Main St., Rm. 101  
Lockhart, TX 78644

*With a copy to:* Caldwell County Director of Sanitation  
1700 FM 2720  
Lockhart, Texas 78644

To Developer: Continental Homes of Texas, L.P.  
Attn: Michael Bohm  
1306 E. McCarty Lane, Suite 100  
San Marcos, Texas 78666  
Telephone: (210) 882-0731  
Email: [mbohmdrhorton.com](mailto:mbohmdrhorton.com); and  
[rhmikeskadrhorton.com](mailto:rhmikeskadrhorton.com)

*With a copy to:* Metcalfe Wolff Stuart & Williams, LLP  
Attn: Talley Williams  
221 W 6<sup>th</sup> St., Suite 1300  
Austin, Texas 78701  
Telephone: (512) 404-2234  
Email: [twilliams@mwswtexas.com](mailto:twilliams@mwswtexas.com)

12. **Force Majeure.** Developer and the County agree that neither party shall be deemed in default of this Agreement to the extent that any delay or failure in performance of its obligations hereunder results from a force majeure event such as natural disaster or calamity, fire, flood, act of God, war, riot, terrorist acts, insurrection, civil disturbances, exercise of governmental authority, national or regional emergencies or disasters, epidemic, pandemic strike, or other unforeseeable circumstances beyond such party's reasonable control. If Developer wishes to claim a force majeure event it shall notify the County promptly of such event and in any instance not more than one (1) business day after the date of the occurrence of such event, unless due to the nature of the event Developer cannot reasonably provide notice within one (1) business day after the occurrence thereof in which case Developer shall notify the County as soon as reasonably practicable after such occurrence. Such notice shall include details about such event, the steps Developer is taking to address and the estimated time of any delay. The failure of Developer to provide such notice in accordance with the foregoing may result in denial of a force majeure.
13. **Assignment.** Except as expressly provided herein, this Agreement may not be assigned by the Developer without the written consent of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court, not to be unreasonably withheld. Developer may assign (in whole or in part) this Agreement, and the rights and obligations of Developer hereunder, to a subsequent purchaser of all or a portion of the Property provided that the assignee assumes all of the obligations hereunder with respect to the portion of the Property acquired by the assignee. Any such assignment must be in writing, specifically describing the portion of the Property to which it applies, set forth the assigned rights and obligations, and be executed by the proposed assignee. A copy of the assignment must be delivered to the County and recorded in the real property records as may be required by applicable law. Upon any such assignment, the assignor will be released of any further obligations under this Agreement as to the applicable Property which are attributable to events occurring on or after the effective date of such assignment.
14. **Signature Warranty Clause.** The signatories to this Agreement represent and warrant that they have the authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of the County and Developer, respectively.

15. **Multiple Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, all of which taken together shall constitute one single agreement between the parties.
16. **Agreement Binds Successors and Runs with the Land.** This Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of the parties, their successors and assigns. The terms of this Agreement shall constitute covenants running with the land comprising the Property and shall be binding on and benefit all owners of the Property. This Agreement will be effective on its recording by the Developer, at the Developer's cost, in the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas.
17. **Approvals.** Notwithstanding any approval by the County of any plans, plots, specifications or other matters related to the Project, the Developer shall be solely responsible for assuring that all such plans, plots, specifications and other matters conform strictly in accordance with all applicable Caldwell County ordinances and standards (except to the extent of any variance specifically granted herein).

[Signature Pages to Follow]

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties have executed this agreement on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025.

COUNTY:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Hoppy Haden  
Caldwell County Judge

The State of Texas  
County of Caldwell

Before me \_\_\_\_\_ on this day personally appeared Hoppy Haden, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, A.D., 2025.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

[Signatures Continue on Next Page]

OWNER:

**AustinMax Ventures, LLC,**  
a Texas limited liability company

By: AustinMax Ventures GP LLC, a Texas limited  
liability company

Its: Manager

By:

Name: Vikram Pasham

Title: Managing Member

The State of ~~Texas~~ New Jersey  
County of Hudson

Before me Anibal Prado on this day personally appeared Vikram Pasham, Managing Member of AustinMax Ventures GP LLC, a Texas limited liability company, Manager of AustinMax Ventures, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 4<sup>th</sup> day of June, A.D., 2025.

Anibal Prado  
Name: Anibal Prado  
Notary Public

ANIBAL R PRADO  
Notary Public, State of New Jersey  
My Commission Expires Aug 22, 2027



DEVELOPER:

**Continental Homes of Texas, L.P.,**  
a Texas limited partnership

By: CHTEX of Texas, Inc., a Delaware corporation

Its: General Partner

By:

Name:

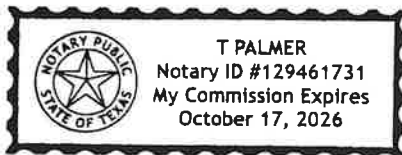
Title:

[Signature]  
James Brian Ferguson  
Division President

The State of Texas  
County of Dallas

Before me JAMES BRIAN FERGUSON on this day personally appeared JUNE 4<sup>th</sup>, 2015,  
DIVISION PRESIDENT of CHTEX of Texas, Inc., a Delaware corporation, General Partner  
of Continental Homes of Texas, L.P., a Texas limited partnership, known to me to be the person  
whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed  
the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 4<sup>th</sup> day of June, A.D., 2025.



[Signature]  
Name: T. PALMER  
Notary Public

## EXHIBIT A

### Property

77.863

ACRES THOMAS YATES SURVEY,  
ABSTRACT NO. 313  
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

### METES AND BOUNDS

**BEING A 77.863 ACRE TRACT SITUATED IN THE THOMAS YATES SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 313, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF A CALLED 80.355 ACRE TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO AUSTINMAX VENTURES, LLC BY DEED RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2021-005877, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID 77.863 ACRE TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:**

**BEGINNING**, at a 1/2 inch iron rod found at the south corner of said 80.355 acre tract of land, being at the east corner of a called 0.367 acre tract of land conveyed to Joe Angel Rodriguez, Jr. et al. by deed recorded in Volume 563, Page 477, Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas, same being on the northwest line of Farmers Road (R.O.W. varies), for the south corner and the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described tract,

**THENCE**, N41°45'19"W, with the southwest line of said 80.355 acre tract, the northeast line of said 0.367 acre tract, the northeast line of a 1.00 acre tract save and excepted from a 120 acre tract recorded in Volume 117, Page 72, Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas (Caldwell County Tax ID # 78572, Multiple Owners), and the northeast line of a called 119 acre tract of land conveyed to Ronald O. Wilson, et al. by deed recorded in Volume 117, Page 72, Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas, a distance of 3734.28 feet to a calculated point at the west corner of said 80.355 acre tract, being at the north corner of said 119 acre tract, same being on the southeast line of a called 405.35 acre tract conveyed to Walton Texas, LP by deed recorded in Volume 579, Page 211, Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas, for the west corner of the herein described tract of land, from which a 3/4 inch iron pipe found bears N41°45'19"W, a distance of 3.78 feet,

**THENCE**, N48°16'56"E, with the common line of said 80.355 acre tract and said 405.35 acre tract, a distance of 932.99 feet to a 2 inch iron pipe found at the north corner of said 80.355 acre tract, being at the west corner of a called 50.11 acre tract conveyed to Walton Texas, LP by deed recorded in Volume 640, Page 21, Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas, for the north corner of the herein described tract of land, from which a 1/2 inch iron rod found on the southeast line of said 405.35 acre tract, being at the north corner of said 50.11 acre tract, same being at the west corner of a called 58.29 acre tract conveyed to Walton Texas, LP by deed recorded in Volume 634, Page 608, Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas, bears N48°14'22"E, a distance of 701.16 feet,

**THENCE**, S41°52'10"E, with the common line of said 80.355 acre tract and said 50.11 acre tract, a distance of 3339.11 feet to a calculated point for corner,

**THENCE**, over and across said 80.355 acre tract, the following two (2) courses and distances, numbered 1 and 2,

- 1) S48°02'13"W, a distance of 270.44 feet to a calculated point for corner, and
- 2) S41°51'48"E, a distance of 395.47 feet to a calculated point on the southeast line of said 80.355 acre tract, being on the northwest line of said Farmers Road, for the east corner of the herein described tract of

land, from which a calculated point at the southeast corner of said 80.355 acre tract, being at the south corner of said 50.11 acre tract, bears N48°24'21"E, a distance of 271.49 feet, also from which a capped 1/2 inch iron rod found at the east corner of said 50.11 acre tract, being at the south corner of said 58.29 acre tract, bears N48°24'21"E, a distance of 621.18 feet,

**THENCE**, S48°24'21"W, with the common line of said Farmers Road and said 80.355 acre tract, a distance of 669.96 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 77.863 acres of land, as shown on the attached sketch.

**Surveyed By.** 1/31/25

ERIC J. DANNHEIM, R.P.L.S. NO.

6075 *CARLSON, BRIGANCE AND*

*DOERING, INC. REG.# 10024900*

5501 WEST WILLIAM

CANNON AUSTIN, TX 78749

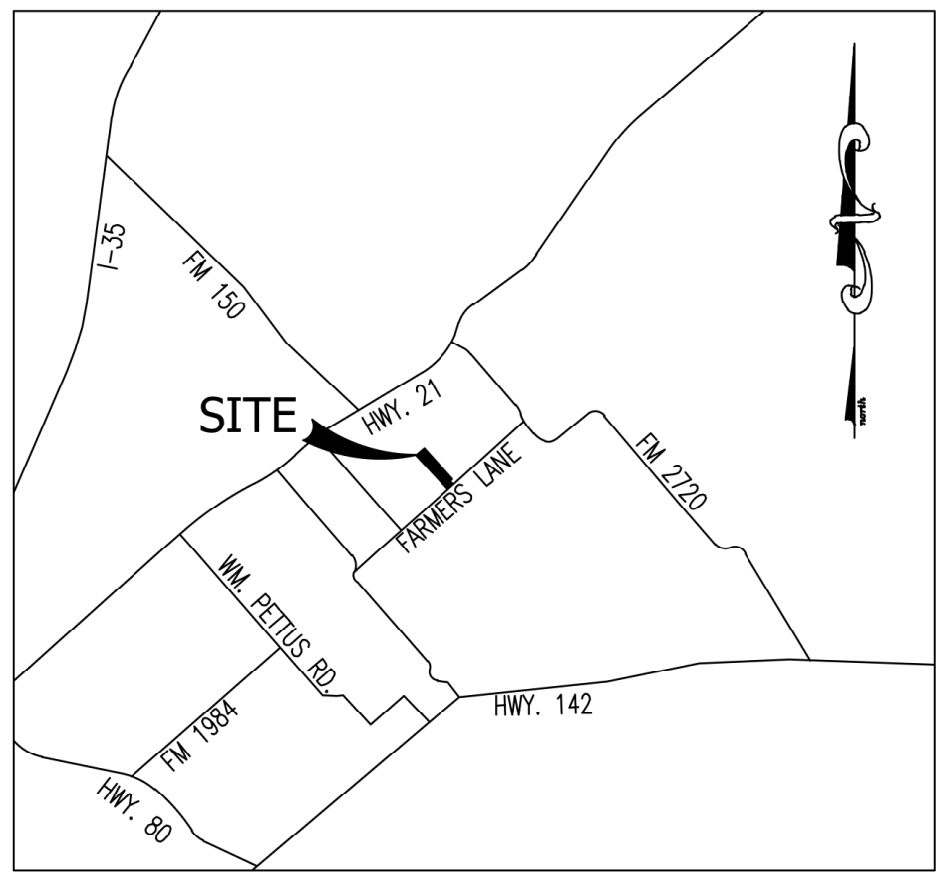
PH: 512-280-5160

[EDANNHEIM@CBDENG.COM](mailto:EDANNHEIM@CBDENG.COM)



BEARING BASIS: TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE  
(4204), NAD83 DATE OF SURVEY: JANUARY 20, 2025

ALTA/NSPS LAND TITLE SURVEY OF 77.863 ACRES SITUATED IN THE THOMAS YATES SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 313, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF A CALLED 80.355 ACRE TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO AUSTINMAX VENTURES, LLC. BY DEED RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2021-005877, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS



LOCATION MAP  
NOT TO SCALE

SCALE: 1" = 200'  
GRAPHIC SCALE



( IN FEET )  
1 inch = 200 ft.

LEGEND

- 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND (UNLESS NOTED)
- IRON PIPE FOUND (AS NOTED)
- △ CALCULATED POINT
- POWER POLE
- ⊕ WATER METER
- △ BURIED FIBER OPTIC CABLE
- ⊕ TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
- OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE
- WIRE FENCE
- (xxx) RECORD INFORMATION DOC. NO. 2021-005877
- (xxx) RECORD INFORMATION VOL. 640, PG. 21
- (xxx) RECORD INFORMATION VOL. 579, PG. 211
- (xxx) RECORD INFORMATION VOL. 117, PG. 72

BURKLAND FARMS LTD.  
(309.6 ACRES)  
(FIRST TRACT)  
DOC. NO. 202207926  
DESCRIBED IN  
DOC. NO. 2020-0039999

RONALD D. WILSON ET AL.  
(119 ACRES)  
VOL. 117, PG. 72

77.863 ACRES  
AUSTINMAX VENTURES, LLC.  
(80.355 ACRES)  
DOC. NO. 2021-005877

WALTON TEXAS, LP  
(50.11 ACRES)  
VOL. 640, PG. 21

WALTON TEXAS, LP  
(58.25 ACRES)  
VOL. 634, PG. 608

Line Table		
Line #	Length	Direction
L1	270.44	S48°02'13"W

ACCORDING TO THE TITLE COMMITMENT C.F. NO. 248-246001110, EFFECTIVE DATE JANUARY 13, 2025, THIS TRACT OF LAND IS SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING:

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS DO AFFECT SAID PROPERTIES:

1. THE FOLLOWING RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS OF RECORD ITEMIZED BELOW:

THOSE RECORDED IN VOLUME 378, PAGE 47, DEED RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

10. THE FOLLOWING MATTERS AND ALL TERMS OF THE DOCUMENTS CREATING OR OFFERING EVIDENCE OF THE MATTERS:

I. EASEMENT AND RIGHT OF WAY CONVEYED TO COUNTY LINE WATER SUPPLY CORP., TOGETHER WITH ALL RIGHTS GRANTED THEREIN, AS DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT RECORDED IN VOLUME 362, PAGE 602 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS. (Blanket type. 15' centered as installed)

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS MAY OR MAY NOT AFFECT SAID PROPERTIES:

10. THE FOLLOWING MATTERS AND ALL TERMS OF THE DOCUMENTS CREATING OR OFFERING EVIDENCE OF THE MATTERS:

G. EASEMENT AND RIGHT OF WAY CONVEYED TO TEXAS POWER & LIGHT COMPANY, TOGETHER WITH ALL RIGHTS GRANTED THEREIN, AS DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT RECORDED IN VOLUME 171, PAGE 143 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS. (Could not determine location as cited within document. Overhead utilities as shown fronting along Farmers Lane)

H. EASEMENT CONVEYED TO CHARLES C. GRAEF, TOGETHER WITH ALL RIGHTS GRANTED THEREIN, AS DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT RECORDED IN VOLUME 201, PAGE 48 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS. (Could not determine location as cited within document)

J. EASEMENT AND RIGHT OF WAY CONVEYED TO GOFORTH WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION, TOGETHER WITH ALL RIGHTS GRANTED THEREIN, AS DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT RECORDED IN VOLUME 377, PAGE 478 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS. (Could not determine location as cited within document)

ADDRESS: FARMERS ROAD  
MAXWELL, TX 78656

SURVEYOR CERTIFICATION:  
TO: CONTINENTAL HOMES OF TEXAS, L.P., AUSTINMAX VENTURES, LLC., TITLE RESOURCES GUARANTY COMPANY, & DHI TITLE AGENCY  
OF # 248-246001110, EFFECTIVE DATE: JANUARY 5, 2025, AND ISSUED DATE: JANUARY 13, 2025

STATE OF TEXAS:  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT AND THE SURVEY ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2021 MINIMUM STANDARD  
DETAIL REQUIREMENTS FOR ALTA/NSPS LAND TITLE SURVEYS, JOINTLY ESTABLISHED AND ADOPTED BY ALTA AND NSPS.

THE FIELD WORK WAS COMPLETED ON JANUARY 20, 2025

2/11/25

ERIC J. DANNHEIM, R.P.L.S. NO. 6075  
CARLSON, BRIGANCE, AND DOERING  
5501 WEST WILLIAM CANNON  
AUSTIN, TX 78749  
PH: 512-280-5160  
EDANNHEIM@CBDENG.COM



REVISION DATES: 2/11/25

BEARING BASIS: TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (4204), NAD83

Carlson, Brigance & Doering, Inc.

FIRM ID #F3791 REG. # 10024900

Civil Engineering Surveying

5501 West William Cannon Austin, Texas 78749

Phone No. (512) 280-5160 Fax No. (512) 280-5165

J:\AC3D\5693\Survey\ALTA SURVEY - 77.863 ACRES

## EXHIBIT B

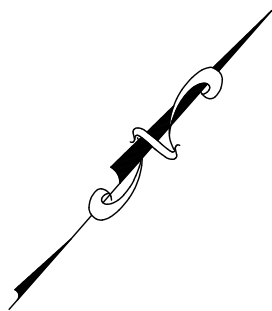
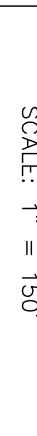
### Concept Plan





CARTER HELEN SUE  
A313 YATES,  
THOMAS  
119.633


URBANIZED LOCAL ROADWAY



PROJECT BOUNDARY  
ROAD CENTERLINE  
PROPOSED SIDEWALK  
PROPOSED EASEMENT  
100YR FEMA FLOODPLAIN  
CREEK CENTERLINE  
(P)UE, PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT  
DRAINAGE EASEMENT  
MAIL BOX UNIT  
D.E.  
M.B.U.



DESIGNED	DRAFTED
BY:	BY:
CMC	CMC



Main Office North Office  
 5501 West William Cannon Dr. 12129 RR 620 N., Ste. 600  
 Austin, Texas 78749 Austin, Texas 78750  
 Phone No. (512) 280-5160 [www.cbdeng.com](http://www.cbdeng.com)

LAND USE PLAN

RIATA CREEK

## STREET, DRAINAGE, WATER, & WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS

JOB NAME:

PROJECT:

1 OF 1

## EXHIBIT C

### Approved Variances

Ordinance #	Current Code	Proposed Variance
<b>A.3(B)</b>	The minimum lot size for all lots in an Urban Subdivision is one quarter (1/4) acre. The minimum lot size does not apply to lots designated by plat note for landscaping, drainage detention, parks, open space, or other common community uses.	The minimum lot size for all lots in an Urban Subdivision is 0.20 acre. The minimum lot size does not apply to lots designated by plat note for landscaping, drainage detention, parks, open space, or other common community uses.
<b>B-1</b>	The Minimum Daily Traffic (one-way trips) for a Local Street is Not more than 1000	The Minimum Daily Traffic (one way) for a Local Street is Not more than 1500

## EXHIBIT D

### Sample Right-of-Way License Agreement

This Right-of-Way License Agreement (“Agreement”) is entered into on \_\_\_\_\_ between Caldwell County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (“Licensor”); and \_\_\_\_\_, a \_\_\_\_\_ company (“Licensee”). This Agreement is made with reference to the following facts:

#### RECITALS

A. This License Agreement hereby incorporates that certain Development Agreement (the “Development Agreement”) of even date herewith between the parties relating to development and subdivision of real property located in Caldwell County (the “Project”). All references to exhibits in this License Agreement shall refer to exhibits attached to the Development Agreement. All capitalized terms used in this Agreement but not defined herein shall have the meaning given to such term in the Development Agreement.

B. Licensor is or will be the owner of rights-of-way within the Project, as depicted on Exhibit B, and Licensee desires to construct certain improvements which will encroach upon and be located in the above-referenced rights-of-way.

C. Licensor is agreeable to permitting said encroachment upon the terms and conditions expressed herein and subject to the Development Agreement referenced herein.

#### AGREEMENT

In consideration of the foregoing, and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Development Agreement and below, the parties agree as follows:

**1. Grant.** Licensor hereby grants to Licensee, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein, the right to construct, maintain and install the following described improvements on the following described public right-of-way owned by Licensor:

All non-standard improvements within all rights-of-way in the Project, including but not limited to sidewalks, landscaping, and street illumination.

**2. Consideration.** The license herein granted is expressly made part of and in consideration for the terms and conditions of the Development Agreement.

**3. Construction and Maintenance Expenses.**

a. Licensee shall bear the cost and expense of constructing, reconstructing and maintaining the improvements described above. Licensee further agrees that all work upon or in connection with said improvements shall be done at such times and in such manner in accordance with [road specs?] and as approved by Licensor and shall be done in accordance with plans and specifications approved by Licensor and subject to all permits required by Licensor pursuant to state or local law or regulation.

b. Licensee shall not modify or in any fashion change the improvements, once constructed, without the written permission of Licensor.

c. Licensee agrees to construct said improvements in a workmanlike fashion and to at all times maintain said improvements and the portions of Licensor’s right of way on which the improvements are constructed in a good and sound condition and in a condition that remains aesthetically and visually pleasing and reasonably acceptable to the Licensor. If Licensee fails to maintain said improvements in good and

sound condition, in the sole determination of Licensors, Licensee hereby grants to Licensors the right to either remove said improvements or to maintain them, at Licensors' option. If Licensors is required to remove and/or maintain said improvements, Licensee agrees to reimburse Licensors for the cost thereof and for any costs necessary to return said right of way of Licensors to the condition existing before the execution of this Agreement within 30 days after the mailing to Licensee of an invoice for said costs by Licensors. If such invoice is not so paid, the remaining balance shall accrue interest at the rate of 10% per year until paid. Furthermore, if said invoice is not so paid, Licensee agrees to permit Licensors to impose a lien upon the real property described in Exhibit A without notice to Licensee.

#### **4. Removal of Improvements.**

a. Licensee expressly acknowledges that the improvements covered by this agreement are being allowed to be constructed in a public right-of-way and that, from time to time, said right-of-way will require improvement, relocation, destruction and/or removal. In the event of said events occurring, Licensee expressly consents to the Licensors removing and/or replacing said improvements, at the unfettered and complete discretion of Licensors, and Licensee further agrees to effect the removal and replacements at its cost within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice to do so from Licensors. In the event that Licensee declines to effect said removal and/or replacement, Licensee grants to Licensors the right to remove and/or replace said improvements and the cost thereof shall be paid in accordance with paragraph 3c, above.

b. Licensee hereby waives any/or all claims against Licensors for any and all damage or injury done to the real property described in Exhibit A, rights-of-way, and/or the structures and/or any personal property located thereon caused as a result of the removal and/or replacement described in 4a. above, and to the extent permitted by law, Licensee agrees to indemnify and holds Licensors harmless for any and all such damages or injuries, irrespective of the passive or active negligence of Licensors.

c. Upon removal of said improvements and any repair or restoration of Licensors' property required by this Agreement and/or payment of costs of said repair, restoration and/or removal, all as provided for under this Agreement, and to the satisfaction of Licensors, Licensors shall provide Licensee with a recordable Certificate of Release.

#### **5. Indemnification and Hold Harmless.**

a. Licensee shall assume all risks of damage to the improvements and any appurtenances thereto and to any other property of Licensee or any property under the control of Licensee while upon or near Licensors's right[s]-of-way described at paragraph 1.

b. To the extent permitted by law, Licensee further agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Licensors, its officers, employees, agents, successors, and assigns, from any and all claims, liabilities, damages, failure to comply with any current or prospective laws, attorney's fees, loss or damage to property whether owned by Licensors, Licensee and/or third parties to this Agreement, and/or injury to or death of any person arising out of the construction, maintenance, removal, replacement, rehabilitation, repair, or the location of the improvements or out of Licensee's activities on Licensors' right-of-way described hereinabove.

**6. Insurance.** Licensee, at its sole cost, shall maintain general liability and property damage insurance in the amount of \$1 million combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage, or such other amount as is determined sufficient by the Commissioners Court or Director of Sanitation, with insurers which are acceptable to Licensors, insuring against all liability of Licensee and its authorized representatives arising out of and in connection with Licensee's use or occupancy of Licensors' property pursuant to this Agreement.

All general liability insurance and property damage insurance shall insure performance by Licensee of the indemnity provisions of this Agreement. Licensors shall be named as an Additional Insured, and the policy shall contain cross-liability and primary insurance endorsements.

Each policy, or a certificate of the policy, shall be deposited with Licensors at the commencement of the term of this Agreement, and on renewal of the policy not less than twenty (20) days before expiration of the term of the policy. Licensee shall provide evidence of said insurance.

Licensee shall provide Licensors with notice of cancellation or termination of the insurance at least thirty (30) days in advance of cancellation or termination. Licensee shall continuously maintain the insurance required by this Agreement until Licensors issues its Certificate of Release pursuant to Paragraph 4 hereof.

## **7. Term.**

a. This agreement and the rights granted hereunder may be terminated by Licensors upon giving written notice to Licensee at least ninety (90) days prior to the termination.

b. Should Licensee, its successors and assigns, at any time abandon the use of the property described on Exhibit A or any part thereof, or fail at any time to use the same for the purpose for which development of said property was approved for a continuous period of ninety (90) days, the rights and obligations hereby created shall cease to the extent of the use so abandoned and/or discontinued, and Licensors shall have the right to declare this Agreement terminated to the extent of the use so abandoned or discontinued.

c. Upon termination of the rights and privileges hereby granted, Licensee, at its own cost and expense, agrees to remove said improvements for which this license is granted and to return the right-of-way to the condition it was in prior to the execution of this License except as otherwise agreed by Licensors. Should Licensee in such event fail, neglect, or refuse to remove said improvement or return the right-of-way to such condition, such removal and restoration may be performed by Licensors at the expense of Licensee, which expense, including any attorney's fees, Licensee agrees to pay upon demand and, if not so paid, said expenses shall be paid in accordance with paragraph 3(c), above.

**8. Notices.** Any and all notices and demands required or permitted to be given hereunder, shall be in writing and shall be served either personally or by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the following addresses:

To County: Caldwell County Judge  
110 South Main St.  
Rm. 101  
Lockhart, TX 78644

With copy to: Director of Sanitation  
1700 FM 2720  
Lockhart, Texas 78644

To Licensee:



**9. Waiver.** The waiver by Licensor of any breach or any term, covenant, or condition herein shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such term, covenant, condition or any subsequent breach of the same, or any other term, covenant or condition herein contained.

**10. Authority of Parties.** Each individual executing this agreement in behalf of a corporation or other private entity shall represent and warrant that he/she is duly authorized to execute this agreement on behalf of the corporation and/or entity, in accordance with the duly adopted resolution of the Board of Directors of such corporation, and/or entity, a copy of said resolution shall be provided to Licensor, along with the executed original of this agreement.

**11. Attorney's Fees.** In the event that either party is required to bring an action to enforce or interpret terms and conditions of this agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to payment of its attorney's fees, as well as expert witness fees.

**12. Assigns and Successors.** This agreement shall inure to the benefit and be binding upon each party's assigns and successors, and it is the intent of the parties that this license and its terms and conditions shall run with the land and be binding upon all successors in interest to the real property described in Exhibit A attached hereto.

**IN WITNESS THEREOF**, the parties have executed this agreement on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

LICENSOR:

LICENSEE:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Hoppy Haden  
Caldwell County Judge

\_\_\_\_\_  
By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	June 10, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Proclamation
<b>Subject:</b>	To discuss and take possible action regarding a Proclamation recognizing June 19, 2025, as Juneteenth, and commemorating the announcement of the abolition of slavery in Texas.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Commissioner Thomas
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	1



**PROCLAMATION  
RECOGNIZING JUNETEENTH 2025**

**WHEREAS:** The institution of slavery in America began in 1616 with the landing of the first slaves on our shores and continued officially until President Abraham Lincoln issued the Emancipation Proclamation on January 1, 1863;

**WHEREAS:** Although this historic proclamation was issued in 1863, Texas slaves waited two-and-a-half years to receive word of their liberation when, on June 19, 1865, Union soldiers led by Major General Gordon Granger landed at Galveston and announced that all Texas slaves were free; and

**WHEREAS:** The Nineteenth Day of June—or Juneteenth—commemorates the announcement of the abolition of slavery in Texas and became a day of jubilation and liberation for former slaves and today is the oldest known celebration of the ending of slavery in our nation.

**NOW THEREFORE,** BE IT PROCLAIMED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT THAT the 19<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2025, should be celebrated as:

**JUNETEENTH OR EMANCIPATION DAY**

In recognition of the importance of Juneteenth to human freedoms so cherished by the people of Texas and the United States.

**PROCLAIMED** this the 10th day of June, 2025.

---

Hoppy Haden  
Caldwell County Judge

---

B.J. Westmoreland  
Commissioner, Precinct 1

---

Rusty Horne  
Commissioner, Precinct 2

---

Ed Theriot  
Commissioner, Precinct 3

---

Dyral Thomas  
Commissioner, Precinct 4

**ATTEST:**

---

Teresa Rodriguez  
Caldwell County Clerk

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** June 10, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Texas Local Government Code

**Subject:** To discuss and take possible action regarding the Rules of Procedure, Conduct, and Decorum for All Commissioners Court Meetings.

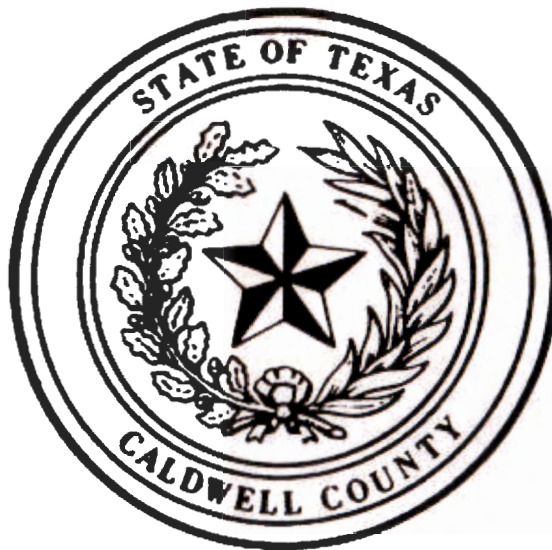
**Costs:** \$0.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden/Richard Sitton

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 26

# CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT



Rules Of

Procedure, Conduct, and Decorum

For All Commissioners Court Meetings

Amended January 24, 2023



## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<b>Page</b>
<b>I. MEETINGS OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>II. CONDUCT OF COMMISSIONERS COURT MEETINGS</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>III. AGENDA ITEMS, PREPARATION, AND POSTING OF AGENDAS</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>IV. CITIZEN PARTICIPATION FORM</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>V. PUBLIC CONDUCT &amp; DECORUM</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>VI. BAILIFF</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>VII. MEDIA MATTERS</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>VIII. TESTIMONY BEFORE COMMISSIONERS COURT</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>IX. CELL PHONES AND PAGERS IN COMMISSIONERS COURTROOM</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>X. PARLIMENTARY PROCEDURES</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Exhibit A – Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Exhibit B – Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Exhibit C – Oath for Testimony Given to the Commissioners Court</b>	<b>16</b>

## **ARTICLE I**

### **MEETINGS OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT**

- 1.00 All Regular, Special, Emergency and Executive Session Meetings of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court will be called and conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Texas Open Meetings Act. Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.
- 1.01 The Open Meeting Act, codified as Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, provides that all Regular, Special and Emergency Meetings of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court are open to the public and to representatives of the press and media. Executive Sessions of the Commissioners Court are not open to the public, the press, or the media. Executive Sessions only allows for those individuals expressly requested or ordered to be present.

#### **Regular Meetings**

- 1.02 The Caldwell County Commissioners Court meets in Regular Session at 9:00 a.m. on the second, and fourth Tuesdays of each month. The Commissioners Court may change the day of the week for meetings once each year. [See §81.005 (a) of the Local Government Code where in the Court by Order sets the day of the week the Court will meet at the last regular meeting of the Court each fiscal year]

#### **Special Meetings**

- 1.03 A Special meeting of the Commissioners Court may be held at any time called for by the Court or by the County Judge. Either the County Judge or three (3) Commissioners acting together may call a Special meeting of the Commissioners Court. (§81.005 (b), Local Government Code.)

#### **Regular Meeting Places**

- 1.04 At the first regular term of each calendar year, the Commissioners Court may select, on no less than seven (7) days' notice, a new site at which the Court's terms are to be held that year subject to §81.005 (d) of the Local Government Code.

#### **Special Meeting Places**

- 1.05 Special meeting locations may be held at venues different from where the Regular meetings of the Court are held.

### Notice of Meetings

- 1.06 The notice of a meeting (Regular or Special) shall be posted in a place readily accessible to the general public at all times for at least seventy-two (72) hours before the scheduled time of the meeting, unless another statute requires a different notice period. Additionally, emergency items only require a two (2) hour notice.

## ARTICLE II

### CONDUCT OF COMMISSIONERS COURT MEETINGS

- 2.00 The business of Caldwell County is conducted by and between the members of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court and by those members of the county staff, elected officials, department heads consultants, experts, and/or members of the public requested to be present and participate.
- A. As each Agenda Item is addressed for consideration before the Commissioners Court, the County Judge or staff will read the Agenda Item and ask the member of Commissioners Court who sponsored the Agenda Item to introduce the subject matter.
  - B. If any Commissioner or the County Judge has a conflict of interest and is going to abstain from voting on an Agenda Item, they shall announce such intention as soon as the Agenda Item is called and shall refrain from making any motions or seconds and from a discussion of the item.
  - C. Any Commissioner or the County Judge may call for a roll call vote. The County Clerk will call each roll call vote alternating from left to right and then right to left.
  - D. The County Judge or Judge Pro-Tem shall conduct all meetings according to the **Parliamentary Procedures** described in **ARTICLE X** below.
- 2.01 The County Judge is the presiding officer of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court when present and is a fully participating member thereof.
- 2.02 The members of the Commissioners Court are the County Judge and the four (4) County Commissioners.
- 2.03 Whenever, the County Judge is not present the Judge Pro-Tem shall be the

presiding officer of the Court.

- 2.04. At the first meeting in January of each year of the Commissioners Court the Court shall choose by majority vote the Judge Pro-Tem of the Court for the balance of the calendar year.

### **ARTICLE III**

#### **AGENDA ITEMS, PREPARATION AND POSTING OF AGENDA**

- 3.00 Only a member of Commissioners Court (County Judge or County Commissioner) may submit an Agenda Item for consideration by Commissioners Court. Any citizen of Caldwell County who wants to bring an item of business before the Commissioners Court must get it submitted as an Agenda Item by a member of Commissioners Court.
- 3.01 For an item including budget amendment to be placed on the Agenda by a member of Commissioners Court, the item must be submitted to the County Judge's Office by 5:00 p.m. on the Tuesday immediately preceding the next Regular meeting of the Commissioners Court and the following information must be submitted in writing.
- A. Regular Commissioners Court Agenda Items must use form labelled "Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form" See Exhibit A
  - B. Agenda Item Request Form must be sent to County Judge, Executive Assistant, and Judicial Assistant.
  - C. All backup materials will be due to the County Judge's office 5 business days before the next Commissioners Court meeting by 5:00 pm. If there are no backup materials it must be noted. Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting.
- 3.02 The Agenda shall be prepared by the County Judge and/or staff and shall be filed with the County Clerk, as soon as possible thereafter. The Agenda shall be posted on the County's website at <http://www.co.caldwell.tx.us>. The agenda is also posted at the location of the Regular meeting. The County Judge or a Commissioner shall have the right to add additional items after the 5:00pm Tuesday deadline, subject to approval by County Judge.

## ARTICLE IV

### CITIZEN PARTICIPATION FORM

#### **Caldwell County Participation Form (Exhibit B)**

- 4.00 It is the intention of the Court to have the Agendas posted early so that Caldwell County citizens may comment to Commissioners Court about individual Agenda Items.
- 4.01 The Agenda should be posted at the Courthouse, place of Court meetings, and on the county website <http://www.co.caldwell.tx.us> by before the next meeting.
- 4.02 Caldwell County citizens will have the opportunity to study the Agenda Items and print out the Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form on the website to bring to the meeting.
- 4.03 The completed Participation Form shall become the property of Commissioners Court and shall be given to the County Clerk before the Citizens Comments Agenda Item.
- 4.04 Blank Agenda Participation Forms (Exhibit B) are available online as a download and at the County Judge's office.

#### **Citizen Comments at Regular Meetings**

- 4.05 It is the intention of the Court to provide a specific Agenda Item for Caldwell County citizens to address Commissioners Court and to express themselves on issues of county government.
- 4.06 All meetings of Commissioners Court will have a specific Agenda Item for **Citizen Comments**. Any citizen of Caldwell County may speak for a maximum of four (4) minutes on any subject(s) during the "Citizens Comments" Agenda Item, provided the citizen has completed a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form (Exhibit B) and Oath for Testimony (Exhibit C) and presented it to County Clerk before the Citizen Comments Agenda Item is addressed. The County Clerk will call each Citizen speaker when it is their turn to speak. Speakers may not donate their time to any other person.
- 4.07 Citizen Comments agenda items will not exceed thirty (30) minutes in duration.
- 4.08 Citizens providing Citizen Comment agenda item request may reserve their comment(s), for a particular agenda item or items with permission of presiding officer. Comments not to exceed a total of 4 minutes and must address the noticed item.



- 4.09 The Commissioners Court will not respond to the comments made by a Citizen speaker except to clarify any statement of fact. Speakers are reminded not to attempt to engage County staff or members of the Court while speaking.

### **Public Hearings**

- 4.10 It is the intention of the Court to start any Public Hearings at 9:30 a.m or as otherwise required by law. This allows the Court to get the meeting started and allows for Citizen Comments prior to beginning a Public Hearing.
- 4.10 During a Public Hearing the Court will take testimony from any member of the public who wishes to comment.
- 4.11 Each speaker will be allowed to speak for a total of four (4) minutes. Each speaker will submit a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form (Exhibit B) and Oath for Testimony (Exhibit C) to County Clerk prior to starting their public comments.
- 4.12 Speakers may not donate their time to any other person.
- 4.13 While the Court asks that speakers not be repetitive, the Court will hear all public speakers prior to closing the public hearing.
- 4.14 When conducting a public hearing, town meetings, study sessions, or any such Court gathering, these Rules of Procedure, Conduct and Decorum shall apply; however, the Commissioners Court may adopt such additional and supplemental rules for such meeting as may be necessary and appropriate to conduct such meetings in an orderly, efficient and proper manner.

### **Citizen Observation at Regular & Special Meetings**

- 4.15 Other than the specific Agenda Item for Citizen Comments, it is the intention of Commissioners Court to provide a meeting room for the open observation of all meetings of Commissioners Court except Executive Sessions.
- 4.16 Public comments will not be allowed on any individual Agenda Items unless the Agenda Item is Citizen Comments or Public Hearing except with approval from the presiding officer.
- 4.17 Texas Attorney General Opinion No. M-220 in 1968 stated:

Open to the public does not mean that the public may choose the items to be discussed or that they may discuss subjects on the agenda. It merely means that the public may attend the meetings.

The Attorney General went on to state:

The purpose of the statute is to assure that the public has the opportunity to be informed concerning the transactions of County business.

The Attorney General concluded that:

.... it is our opinion that a Commissioners Court need not provide a public forum for every citizen wishing to express an opinion on a matter.

## **ARTICLE V**

### **PUBLIC CONDUCT & DECORUM**

- 5.00 It is not the intention of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court to provide a public forum for the demeaning of any individual, group, County employee, or member of the Court.
- 5.01 Neither is it the intention of the Court to allow a Citizen speaker to insult the honesty and/or integrity of any County employee, other member of the public in attendance, nor any member of the Court, individually or collectively. Accordingly, profane, insulting, demeaning, or threatening language directed toward the Court and/or any person in the Court's presence and/or racial, ethnic, or gender slurs or epithets will not be tolerated.
- 5.02 Members of the public are reminded that the Caldwell County Commissioners Court is a Constitutional Court, with both judicial and legislative powers, created under Article V, Section 1 and Section 18 of the Texas Constitution. As a Constitutional Court, the Caldwell County Commissioners Court also possesses the power to issue a Contempt of Court Citation under §81.023 of the Texas Local Government Code.
- 5.03 Accordingly, all members of the public in attendance at any Regular, Special and/or Emergency meeting of the Court shall conduct themselves with proper respect and decorum in speaking to, and/or addressing the Court; in participating in public discussions before the Court; and in all actions in the presence of the Court.

- 5.04 Proper attire for men, women, and children is mandatory. You will not be allowed to enter the Courtroom hearing wearing the following inappropriate clothing: Shorts, minishirts, or short dresses; hats, bandanas, hair curlers or sunglasses, halter or tube tops, graphic/vulgar T-shirts, muscle shirts, see through tops, flip flops, clothing that exposes your midriff, cleavage, tattoos, or underwear, ripped, torn or cut off jeans, baggy pants that fall below your waist, or any clothing that depicts or promotes violence, sex acts, illegal drug use or profanity. Those members of the public who are inappropriately attired and/or who do not conduct themselves in an orderly and appropriate manner will be ordered to leave the meeting.
- 5.05 Any attempt by any person in attendance at any meeting of the Court who attempts to disrupt the meeting or is disrupting the meeting may be removed from the meeting and/or cited with Contempt.
- 5.06 Extensive clapping, shouting, or other disruptive behavior will not be tolerated in the Court.
- 5.07 Violation of these rules may result in the following sanctions.
1. Cancellation of a speaker's remaining time.
  2. Removal from the Commissioners Courtroom.
  3. A Contempt Citation; and/or
  4. Such other civil and/or criminal sanctions as may be authorized under the Constitution, Statutes, and Codes of the State of Texas.

## **ARTICLE VI**

### **BAILIFF**

- 6.00 The Sheriff of Caldwell County, Texas, or his designated deputy, shall serve as the bailiff at all Regular, Special, and Emergency meetings of the Court.

However, in the event of the absence of the sheriff or his designee, or in the event that there exists a conflict of interest between the sheriff, any member of the sheriff's department, and the Commissioners Court, the Court shall appoint such other commissioned peace officers to serve as bailiff as may be necessary.

## **ARTICLE VII**

### **MEDIA MATTERS**

- 7.00 Media rules for the press, media personnel, and Caldwell County citizens who want to use video or audio equipment to record Commissioner Court meetings will be subject to the following restrictions.
- A. No individuals or equipment, including lights, cameras or microphones will be located on the Commissioners Court bench nor closer than five (5) feet in front of the Commissioners Court bench.
  - B. All video or audio equipment, lights, cameras or microphones must be removed from the Commissioners Court room during any Executive Session and at the close of the Court's meeting.
  - C. Individuals are required to structure their movements, equipment set-up and take-down and adjustments, etc., in such a manner as to not disrupt the Commissioners Court deliberations or the ability of the public to see, hear, and participate in the preceding.
  - D. Media interviews shall not be conducted inside the Commissioners Courtroom during the time the Court is in session.
  - E. Media interviews which are conducted outside the Commissioners Courtroom should be conducted in such a manner that the interview does not disturb, impede, or disrupt the proceedings of any meeting of the Court.

## **ARTICLE VIII**

### **TESTIMONY BEFORE COMMISSIONERS COURT**

- 8.00 Pursuant to §81.030 of the Local Government Code the Commissioners Court will require that testimony before the Court be given under oath.
- 8.01 All testimony given to the Commissioners Court which concerns any real estate matter which is described directly or indirectly in the Caldwell County Development Ordinance (revised and adopted on August 13, 2018) shall be given under oath. This requirement applies to the Applicant and/or of the applicant's representatives, consultants, or speakers. (i.e. attorneys, surveyors, engineers, environmental consultants, etc.)
- 8.02 Any person who makes a false statement under oath is subject to prosecution.

- 8.03 The forms of oaths to be administered for sworn testimony are attached hereto as Exhibit C.
- 8.04 All oaths shall be administered by the Bailiff or County Clerk.
- 8.05 Commissioners Court reserves the right to request that any testimony be given under oath.

## **ARTICLE IX**

### **CELL PHONE & ELECTRONIC DEVICES IN COURTROOM**

- 9.01 **All cell phones and Electronic devices must be placed on vibrate, silent or turned off prior to entering the courtroom.**

## **ARTICLE X**

### **PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURES**

#### **Agenda Order**

- 10.01 **Agenda Order** – The County Judge or presiding officer may take Agenda Items out of order to accommodate agenda speakers and requests from the Commissioners Court. No vote or further authority is needed however once an Agenda Item is addressed, it must be concluded.

#### **Recess**

- 10.02 **Recess** – The County Judge or presiding officer in his/her absence may recess the meeting for up to two (2) hours without a motion or vote. For Commissioners Court to recess for longer than two (2) hours a “move to recess until a specific time” is required along with a “second”. This motion may be debated before a vote is called. The maximum extension of any recess shall only be until a specific time the very, next day.
- 10.03 This recess order or motion would normally be acceptable only when an Agenda Item is not being addressed. However, if the Court needs to leave the Courtroom to physically view an Agenda Item for better understanding then it would be acceptable.



## **Primary Motions**

10.04 **Motions** - Any member of Commissioners Court during the addressing or discussion of an action Agenda Item may “move that some type of action or inaction be taken by the Court” and another member of the Court would need to “second” the motion before it could be debated and voted upon. While a motion is on the floor and being debated, any member of Commissioners Court may make the following motions:

- A. **Motion to Amend** – “Move that the original motion be amended” (to add new wording) and another member of the Court would need to “second” the amendment before it could be debated and voted upon. Vote would be on the amendment first. If the amendment passed then a vote on the original motion with the amended wording would be in order. If the amendment failed then a vote on the original motion with original wording would be in order. No more than one amendment may be on the floor at any one time.
- B. **Recommend New Wording or Friendly Amendment** - Recommend a change in the wording of the original motion and if the member of the Court who moved the original motion and the member of the Court who seconded the original motion agrees then the original motion is changed or corrected. Debate and voting would continue without any minutes, record or mention of the original wording.
- C. **Motion to Postpone** – Move to postpone any Agenda Item to a later point in time in the current meeting. This motion needs a “second”. This motion is not debatable; however, each member of the Court may quickly express their thoughts within a few seconds.
- D. **Motion to Table** – “Move to table to a date certain or if no date is given then the table will be indefinitely. This motion needs a second and is debatable before a vote is taken.
- E. **Call the Question** – Call “question” which means that member of Court is ready to vote. This statement does not require any action. It is only a readiness to vote signal.
- E. **Motion to End Debate** – “Move the question” is an action motion to stop debate and it does need a “second” from another member of the Court. This motion once seconded is not debatable. A vote must be immediate and if it passes then debate will cease and then the original motion or amendment must be voted upon. If the “move the question” motion fails then debate will continue.

## **Supplemental Motions**

10.05. **Motion to Refer** – “Move to refer the Agenda Item to staff or legal counsel” for further research, information, or review may be used often in Commissioners

Court. This motion or amendment requires a “second” and may be debated before a vote is taken. This motion or amendment would be handled just like a regular action motion or amendment as described above. A successful motion to refer will be placed on a future Agenda once the research and/or review is completed.

- 10.06 **Motion to Reconsider** – This motion may be made at any time during a meeting to reconsider an Agenda Item already approved or disallowed earlier in the agenda.
- 10.07 **Motion to Adjourn** – “Move to adjourn” is a motion that may be made when an Agenda Item is not being addressed. This motion requires a “second” and may be debated before a vote is taken.

## Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to [kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

### Type of Agenda Item

- ☐ Consent    ☐ Discussion/Action    ☐ Budget Amendment  
☐ Public Hearing    ☐ Executive Session    ☐ Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

1. **Costs:**

☐ Actual Cost or    ☐ Estimated Cost    \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	_____	_____	_____
(2)	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____

3. **Backup Materials:** ☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed \_\_\_\_\_ total # of backup pages  
(including this page)

4. \_\_\_\_\_  
**Signature of Court Member**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Date**

Exhibit A (amended on 01.24.23)



## Caldwell County Commissioners' Court Public Participation Form

County Commissioners Court Citizens' Comments: At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Public Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comments will continue as the last agenda item of the day).

**Instructions: Fill out all appropriate blanks. Please type or print legibly**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Home address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Home Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Place of Employment: \_\_\_\_\_

Do you represent any particular group or organization? \_\_\_\_\_

If you do represent a group or organization, please state the name, address and telephone number of such group or organization: \_\_\_\_\_

Which agenda item (or items) do you wish to address? \_\_\_\_\_

Signature\*: \_\_\_\_\_

Exhibit B (Page 1 of 2) \*Oath of Testimony, on other side, must be signed as well

## EXHIBIT C

### **OATH FOR TESTIMONY** **GIVEN TO THE COMMISSIONERS COURT**

HAVE THE WITNESS RAISE THEIR RIGHT OR LEFT HAND – IF UNABLE TO RAISE THEIR RIGHT HAND – ASK THE WITNESS TO REPEAT AFTER ME:

#### **OATH – OPTION ONE**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ (print name), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare and affirm that the testimony I am about to give to this Court will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but truth.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

**or**

#### **OATH – OPTION TWO**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ (print name), do swear that the testimony I am about to give to this Court will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help me God.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

Sworn before me, \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.  
(print name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk





## **RULES OF PROCEDURE, CONDUCT, AND DECORUM AT MEETINGS OF THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT**

- I. All Regular, Special, Emergency, and Executive Session Meetings of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court will be called and conducted in accordance with the provisions of the [Texas Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Government Code](#).
- II. Regular, Special, and Emergency Meetings of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court are open to the public and to representatives of the press and media. Executive Sessions of the Commissioners Court are not open to the public, the press, or the media, and only those individuals expressly requested or ordered to be present are allowed to attend Executive Sessions.
- III. The Caldwell County Commissioners Court meets in Regular Session on the second and fourth Tuesdays of each month. In order for a matter or issue to appear as an agenda item on the Agenda of any Regular Meeting of the Commissioners Court, a request must be submitted with the County Judge's Office by 5:00 p.m. on the Tuesday immediately preceding the next Regular Meeting of the Commissioners Court. In addition, the agenda item request must be approved by at least one member of the Commissioners Court and/or the County Judge. Since these items often require review by the Commissioner or Judge it is prudent to submit requests prior to Tuesday to ensure placement on the next agenda.
  - a. The County Judge may group routine items without controversy together on the Court's Voting Session Agenda as "Consent Items," which items may be approved by the Court on a single motion and vote.
    1. Prior to consideration of the "Consent Items" the County Judge, or presiding member of the Court, will honor any request from any Court Member that an item be removed from the Consent Items and separately considered by the Court.
    2. Each Voting Session agenda item may, after discussion, be designated as "Consent," if appropriate, and included in the consent motion of the appropriate Voting Session. However, any single Court Member may prevent an item from being included in the Voting Session consent motion.
  - b. Items that are likely to be discussed in Executive Session may be grouped on the agenda with an indication under which provisions of the Texas Open Meetings Act the Executive Session will be heard.

- IV. The business of Caldwell County is conducted by and between the members of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court and by those members of the county staff, elected officials, department heads, consultants, experts, and/or members of the public requested to be present and participate. While the public is invited to attend all meetings of the Commissioners Court (except Executive Sessions) the public's participation therein is limited to that of observers unless a member (or members) of the public is requested to address the Commissioners Court on a particular issue (or issues) or unless the member (or members) of the public completes a Public Participation Form and Oath of Testimony and submits same to the County Clerk prior to the time the agenda item (or items) is addressed by the Court. A sample of the *Caldwell County Commissioners Court Public Participation Form* is attached hereto as “**Exhibit A**” and the *Oath of Testimony* is attached hereto as “**Exhibit B.**”
- a. Each member of the public who appears before the Commissioners Court shall be limited to a maximum of four (4) minutes to make his/her remarks. Time for each speaker shall be maintained by the County Clerk or such other designated representative of the Commissioners Court.
  - b. Maximum discussion on any agenda item, regardless of the number of members of the public wishing to address the Commissioners Court on such agenda item (or items), shall be limited to forty (40) minutes. In the event that more than ten (10) members of the public wish to address a particular agenda item (or items), then time allocated to members of the public recognized to speak shall be divided equally between those members of the public wishing to speak for the agenda item (or items) and those members of the public wishing to speak against the agenda item (or items).
  - c. In matters of exceptional interest, the Court may, by the majority vote of the members of the Court in attendance at the meeting, either shorten or lengthen the time allocated for all members of the public and/or the amount of time allocated for all agenda items and/or a specific agenda item.
  - d. It is the intention of the Court to provide open access to the citizens of Caldwell County to address the Commissioners Court and express themselves on issues of County Government. Members of the public are reminded that the Caldwell County Commissioners Court is a Constitutional Court, with both judicial and legislative powers, created under *Article V, Section 1* and *Section 18* of the Texas Constitution. As a Constitutional Court, the Caldwell County Commissioners Court also possesses the power to issue a *Contempt of Court Citation* under *Section 81.023* of the Texas Local Government Code.

Accordingly, members of the public in attendance at any Regular, Special, and/or Emergency Meeting of the Court shall conduct themselves with proper respect and decorum in speaking to and/or addressing the Court; in participating in public discussions before the Court; and in all actions in the presence of the Court. Proper attire for men, women, and children is mandatory. Those members of the public who are inappropriately attired and/or who do not conduct themselves in an orderly and appropriate manner will be ordered to leave the meeting. Refusal to abide by the Court's Order and/or continued disruption of the meeting may result in a *Contempt of Court* citation.

- e. It is not the intention of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court to provide a public forum for the demeaning of any individual or group. Neither is it the intention of the Court to allow a member (or members) of the public to insult the honesty and/or integrity of the Court, as a body, or any member or members of the Court, individually or collectively. Accordingly, profane, insulting, or threatening language directed toward the Court and/or any person in the Court's presence and/or racial, ethnic, or gender slurs or epithets will not be tolerated. These Rules do not prohibit public criticism of the Commissioners Court, including criticism of any act, omission, policy, procedure, program, or service. Violation of these rules may result in the following sanctions:
  - 1. cancellation of a speaker's remaining time;
  - 2. removal from the Commissioners Courtroom;
  - 3. a Contempt Citation; and/or
  - 4. such other civil and/or criminal sanctions as may be authorized under the Constitution, Statutes, and Codes of the State of Texas.
- V. All members of the Court and public are expected to conduct themselves in a manner that demonstrates respect towards others and the Court itself. Behavior that impedes or disrupts the business of the Commissioners Court while Court is in session is prohibited and unlawful pursuant to *Texas Penal Code § 42.05*. It is the intention of Caldwell County Commissioners Court to attend to County business effectively and efficiently, without undue interruption. Cell phone usage during Commissioners Court is strictly prohibited. All cell phones, pagers, and other mobile communication devices should be in "silent" mode at all times while Court is in session.
- VI. The County Judge is the presiding officer of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court and is a fully participating member thereof. In the event of the absence of the County Judge, the senior member of the Commissioners Court (in terms of total number of years as an elected representative) present at the Regular, Special,

Emergency Meeting, or Executive Session, shall serve as the Judge Pro Tem of the Court. However, nothing herein shall prevent the senior member of this Commissioners Court from delegating this duty to another member of the Commissioners Court.

VII. The presiding officer of the Commissioners Court is responsible for conducting all meetings in accordance with these Rules of Decorum and Procedure. The presiding officer shall conduct the meeting in the following manner:

- a. When an individual member of the Commissioners Court wishes to make a motion, the presiding officer shall first recognize the individual's right to speak. The individual may then make the motion. A second is then required prior to any discussion or debate on the matter before the Court.
- b. Only after the motion and second, the presiding officer repeats the motion and opens the floor to discussion of the motion. The maker of the motion speaks first, and the presiding officer allows proponents and opponents to alternate speaking if possible. A member who has not yet spoken has precedence over those who have already voiced an opinion. The presiding officer has the authority to end discussion if it becomes too personal or too longwinded by calling for a vote.
- c. A member may only make one motion at a time (*Parliamentary Procedures* are attached hereto as **Exhibit C**.) The presiding officer may decline to allow more than three motions (one main, two secondary) on the floor at one time; for example, one substantive motion and two motions to amend. When multiple motions are on the floor, the last motion made should be the first voted on.
- d. The presiding officer at the officer's discretion but in keeping with these rules, makes procedural rulings. The body may overrule the presiding officer's procedural ruling with a motion, second, and majority vote to do so.
- e. Three members of the Court constitute a quorum unless the Court is levying taxes, in which case four members constitutes a quorum or unless the Court is canvassing an election, in which case only two members of the Court constitutes a quorum. If a quorum is present, the Judge shall take a vote by asking for the "ayes" and "nays". Silence shall indicate an "aye" vote. Abstentions should be stated on the record. Approval of a motion is attained by a majority vote of all the votes cast when a quorum is present. The presiding officer shall announce the result of the vote and each member's vote verbally to ensure a complete record.

VIII. Special Rules for the Press and Media:

- a. No media personnel or equipment including lights, cameras, or microphones will be located on the Commissioners Court bench nor closer than five feet (5') in front of the Commissioners Court bench.
- b. Reporters and media technicians are required to structure their movements, equipment set- up, and take-down and adjustments, etc., in such a manner as to not disrupt the Commissioners Court deliberations or the ability of the public to see, hear, and participate in the proceedings.
- c. Interviews shall not be conducted inside the Commissioners Courtroom during the time the Court is in session.
- d. Media interviews which are conducted outside the Commissioners Courtroom should be conducted in such a manner that the interview does not disturb, impede, or disrupt the proceedings of any Regular, Special, Emergency, and/or Executive Session Meeting of the Court.

IX. The Sheriff of Caldwell County, Texas, or his designated deputy, shall serve as the Bailiff at all Regular, Special, and Emergency Meetings of the Court. However, in the event of the absence of the Sheriff, or in the event that there exists a conflict of interest between the Sheriff, any member of the Sheriff's Department, and the Commissioners Court, or in the event of an Executive Session of the Court in which the Sheriff is not an authorized participant, then in such event, the Court shall appoint such other commissioned peace officers to serve as Bailiff as may be necessary.

X. From time to time, the Commissioners Court shall conduct town meetings and public hearings. These Rules of Procedure, Conduct, and Decorum shall also apply to such town meetings and public hearings; however, the Commissioners Court may adopt such additional and supplemental rules for such meetings as may be necessary and appropriate to conduct such meetings in an orderly, efficient, and proper manner.

XI. These Rules of Procedure, Conduct, and Decorum at Meetings of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court shall be effective immediately upon adoption by the Court and shall remain in full force and effect until amended or repealed by a majority vote of the Commissioners Court.



**ADOPTED BY THE UNANIMOUS VOTE OF THE CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMISSIONERS COURT on this \_\_\_\_day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Hoppy Haden  
Caldwell County Judge

\_\_\_\_\_  
B.J. Westmoreland  
Commissioner, Precinct 1

\_\_\_\_\_  
Rusty Horne  
Commissioner, Precinct 2

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ed Theriot  
Commissioner, Precinct 3

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dyral Thomas  
Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Teresa Rodriguez  
Caldwell County Clerk

**EXHIBIT A**  
**Caldwell County Commissioners Court**  
**Public Participation Form**

Instructions: Fill out all appropriate blanks. *Please print or write legibly.*

First Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Last Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Home Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Home Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Place of Employment: \_\_\_\_\_

Do you Represent any particular group or organization? \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Which agenda item (or items) do you wish to address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

In general, are you for or against such agenda item (or items)? \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

=====

NOTE: This ***Public Participation Form*** (along with the ***Oath of Testimony, Exhibit B***) must be presented to the County Clerk prior to the time that the agenda item (or items) you wish to address is discussed before the Court.

**EXHIBIT B**  
**Caldwell County Commissioners Court**  
**Oath of Testimony**

**Have the witness choose an oath below. Witness must raise their right or left hand.**

*If unable to raise their right or left hand, ask the witness to repeat after me:*

---

---

**Oath – Option One:**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ (*Print First and Last Name*), do solemnly,  
sincerely, and truly declare that the testimony I am about to give to this Court will be the truth, the  
whole truth, and nothing but the truth.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

**Oath – Option Two:**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ (*Print First and Last Name*), do swear  
that testimony I am about to give to this Court will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the  
truth, so help me God.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

# EXHIBIT C

## PARLIAMENTARY PROCEEDURES

### Motions

Any member of Commissioners Court during the addressing or discussion of an action Agenda Item may “move that some type of action or inaction be taken by the Court” and another member of the Court would need to “second” the motion before it could be debated and voted upon. While a motion is on the floor and being debated, any member of Commissioners Court may make the following motions:

#### I. Primary Motions

- a. **Motion to Amend** – “Move that the original motion be amended” (to add new wording) and another member of the Court would need to “second” the amendment before it could be debated and voted upon. The vote would be on the amendment first. If the amendment passed, then a vote on the original motion with the amended wording would be in order. If the amendment failed, then a vote on the original motion with original wording would be in order. No more than one amendment may be on the floor at any one time.
- b. **Recommend New Wording or Friendly Amendment** – Recommend a change in the wording of the original motion and if the member of the Court who moved the original motion and the member of the Court who seconded the original motion agrees then the original motion is changed or corrected. Debate and voting would continue without any minutes, record, or mention of the original wording.
- c. **Motion to Postpone** – Move to postpone any Agenda Item to a later point in time in the current meeting. This motion needs a “second”.
- d. This motion is not debatable; however, each member of the Court may quickly express their thoughts within a few seconds.
- e. **Motion to Table** – “Move to table to a date certain or if no date is given then the table will be indefinitely. This motion needs a second and is debatable before a vote is taken.
- f. **Call the Question** – Call “question” which means that member of Court is ready to vote. This statement does not require any action. It is only a readiness to vote signal.

- g. **Motion to End Debate** – “Move the question” is an action motion to stop debate and it does need a “second” from another member of the Court. This motion once seconded is not debatable. A vote must be immediate and if it passes then debate will cease and then the original motion or amendment must be voted upon. If the “move the question” motion fails, then debate will continue.

## **II. Supplemental Motions**

- a. **Motion to Refer** – “Move to refer the Agenda Item to staff or legal counsel” for further research, information, or review may be used often in Commissioners Court. This motion or amendment requires a “second” and may be debated before a vote is taken. This motion or amendment would be handled just like a regular action motion or amendment as described above. A successful motion to refer will be placed on a future Agenda once the research and/or review is completed.
- b. **Motion to Reconsider** – This motion may be made at any time during a meeting to reconsider an Agenda Item already approved or disallowed earlier in the agenda.
- c. **Motion to Adjourn** – “Move to adjourn” is a motion that may be made when an Agenda Item is not being addressed. This motion requires a “second” and may be debated before a vote is taken.

**Agenda Order:** The presiding officer may take Agenda Items out of order to accommodate agenda speakers and requests from the Commissioners Court. No vote or further authority is needed, however once an Agenda Item is addressed, it must be concluded.

**Recess:** The presiding officer may recess the meeting for up to two (2) hours without a motion or a vote. For Commissioners Court to recess for more than two (2) hours a “move to recess until a specific time” is required along with a “second.” This motion may be debated before a vote is called. The maximum extension of any recess shall be only until a specific time, the very next day. This recess order or motion would normally be acceptable only when an agenda item is not being addressed. However, if the Court needs to leave the Courtroom to physically view an agenda item for better understanding, then it would be acceptable.



### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	June 10, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Order
<b>Subject:</b>	To discuss and take possible action regarding a Caldwell County Burn Ban.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden/Hector Rangel
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	2

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	June 10, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Texas Local Government Code
<b>Subject:</b>	To discuss and take possible action regarding a request for a 30-day extension for Caldwell County ESD #2 to finalize their financial audit, pursuant to Health and Safety code § 775.082(d).
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	1

**From:** [Mark Kirk](#)  
**To:** [Ezzy Chan](#); [Hoppy Haden](#)  
**Subject:** Maxwell ESD2 Compilation extension request  
**Date:** Thursday, June 5, 2025 4:03:32 PM  
**Attachments:** [image002.png](#)

---

*To whom it may concern,*

*We've had a medical emergency in the department and are working diligently to get the compilation completed. We would like to request an extension and should have it delivered to you within a couple weeks. We appreciate your help and Thank you,*

**MARK KIRK**  
**OPERATIONS MANAGER / FIREFIGHTER**  
**HEAD OF HR / DRONE ADMINISTRATOR**  
**MAXWELL FIRE DEPT.**  
**MAXWELL TEXAS**  
**512-871-8993**



IMPORTANT NOTICE: This e-mail message is intended to be received only by persons entitled to receive the confidential information it may contain. E-mail messages to individuals of Caldwell County ESD #2 may contain information that is confidential and legally privileged. Please do not read, copy, forward, or store this message unless you are an intended recipient of it. If you have received this message in error, please forward it to the sender and delete it completely from your computer system.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: This e-mail message is intended to be received only by persons entitled to receive the confidential information it may contain. E-mail messages to individuals of Caldwell County ESD #2 may contain information that is confidential and legally privileged. Please do not read, copy, forward, or store this message unless you are an intended recipient of it. If you have received this message in error, please forward it to the sender and delete it completely from your computer system.

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	June 10, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Texas Local Government Code
<b>Subject:</b>	To discuss and take possible action regarding a request for a 30-day extension for Caldwell County ESD #5 to finalize their financial audit, pursuant to Health and Safety code § 775.082(d).
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	1



# CALDWELL COUNTY ESD NO.5

PO Box 478 • Lockhart, Texas 78644  
Office: (512) 668-9124



**May 15, 2025**

**The Honorable Hoppy Haden  
Caldwell County Judge  
110 S. Main Street  
Lockhart, Texas 78644**

**Dear Judge Haden,**

Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5 ("District") is in the process of completing its annual financial audit. The District does not anticipate completing the financial audit and submitting it to the Commissioners Court by the June 1, 2025 deadline. The District requests a 30 day extension, pursuant to Health and Safety Code § 775.082(d).

**Respectfully,**

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "JD", is written over a horizontal line.

**Jeremy Driver  
Caldwell County ESD 5 President  
214 E. Bufkin  
Lockhart, Tx 78644  
512-668-9124  
JDriveresd5@gmail.com**



### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	June 10, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Personnel
<b>Subject:</b>	To consider the Texas Association of Counties Health and Employee Benefits Pool (TAC HEBP) and determine the amount for county portions dependent coverage for FY 2025 - 2026.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Commissioner Westmoreland/Bob Bush
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	13

June 2025 Invoice for Medical	\$	210,812.30
Percent of Increase for Medical		0.017
Amount of Increase per month	\$	3,583.81
Times 12 months		12
Annual Projection	\$	43,005.72



## 2025 – 2026 Renewal Notice and Benefit Confirmation

Group: 94687 - Caldwell County    Anniversary Date: 10/01/2025

Return to TAC by: 06/27/2025

Please initial and complete each section confirming your group's benefits and fill out the contribution schedule according to your group's funding levels. Fax to 512-481-8481 or email to haileyg@county.org.

For any plan or funding changes other than those listed below, please contact Hailey Gajewski at 800-456-5974.

### MEDICAL

Medical: Plan 1520-NGS \$40 Copay, \$3000 Ded, 80%, \$4150 OOP Max, \$50 SP Copay

RX Plan: 5B-NG \$10/30/50, \$100 Ded

Your % rate change is: 1.70%

Your payroll deductions for medical benefits are: Pre Tax

Tier	Current Rates	New Rates Effective 10/01/2025	New Amount Employer Pays	New Amount Employee Pays	New Amount Employer Pays for Retiree (if applicable)	New Amount Retiree Pays (if applicable)
Employee Only	\$840.72	\$855.00	\$ <u>855.00</u>	\$ <u>0</u>	\$ _____	\$ _____
Employee & Spouse	\$1,761.66	\$1,791.60	\$ <u>1,008.48</u>	\$ <u>783.12</u>	\$ _____	\$ _____
Employee & Child(ren)	\$1,300.86	\$1,322.96	\$ <u>977.61</u>	\$ <u>345.35</u>	\$ _____	\$ _____
Employee & Family	\$2,221.94	\$2,259.70	\$ <u>1,039.30</u>	\$ <u>1,220.40</u>	\$ _____	\$ _____

\_\_\_\_\_ Initial to accept Medical Plan and New Rates.

## VISION

**Vision:** VALUE-12/12/24, \$10 Exam Copay, \$15 Lenses Copay, \$130 Frame Allowance

**Your % rate change is:** 0.00%

Your payroll deductions for vision benefits are: Pre Tax

Tier	Current Rates	New Rates Effective 10/01/2025	New Amount Employer Pays	New Amount Employee Pays	New Amount Employer Pays for Retiree (if applicable)	New Amount Retiree Pays (if applicable)
Employee Only	\$4.58	\$4.58	\$ <u>0</u>	\$ <u>4.58</u>	\$ _____	\$ _____
Employee & Spouse	\$8.72	\$8.72	\$ <u>0</u>	\$ <u>8.72</u>	\$ _____	\$ _____
Employee & Child(ren)	\$9.18	\$9.18	\$ <u>0</u>	\$ <u>9.18</u>	\$ _____	\$ _____
Employee & Family	\$13.52	\$13.52	\$ <u>0</u>	\$ <u>13.52</u>	\$ _____	\$ _____

\_\_\_\_\_ Initial to accept Vision Plan and New Rates.

## LIFE – BASIC (EMPLOYER PAID)

### Basic Life Products:

Coverage volume per employee: 1 x Annual Salary  
(Rates per thousand)

#### Basic Life

Current Rates	New Rates Effective 10/01/2025	New Amount Employer Pays
\$0.14	\$0.14	\$0.14

#### Basic AD&D

Current Rates	New Rates Effective 10/01/2025	New Amount Employer Pays
\$0.03	\$0.03	\$0.03

\_\_\_\_\_ Initial to accept New Basic Life Rates.



## LIFE – VOLUNTARY (EMPLOYEE PAID)

	Current Rates	New Rates Effective 10/01/2025
Voluntary Dependent Life	\$3.32	\$3.32

\_\_\_\_\_ Initial to accept New Voluntary Dependent Life Rates.

## EMPLOYEE SELF-SERVICE (ESS) INFORMATION

The ESS ([mybenefits.county.org](http://mybenefits.county.org)) allows employees to update employee and dependent demographic data and make election changes. Demographic updates are always enabled on the ESS. However, groups must opt in to allow election changes on the ESS.

Please select one option below to indicate if your group would like to allow employees to make election changes on the ESS. All changes made by employees on the ESS are reflected in real time on OASys and in available reports.

ESS:   ☐ Allow election changes on the ESS   ☒ Do not allow election changes on the ESS

\_\_\_\_\_ Initial to confirm ESS Elections.

## WAITING PERIOD

Waiting period applies to all benefits.

### Employees

60 days - 1st of the month following date of hire but  
first of the month

### Elected Officials

Date of Hire

\_\_\_\_\_ Initial to confirm Waiting Period.

## COBRA ADMINISTRATION

Please indicate how your group manages COBRA administration:

☐ Group processes COBRA on OASys

*\* Group is responsible for fulfilling COBRA notification process and requirements.*

☒ BenefitConnect COBRA Department coordinates COBRA Administration

*\* WTW BenefitConnect administers COBRA via contract between Group and TAC HEBP.*

☐ Group processes TAC HEBP Continuation of Coverage on OASys (< 20 employees)

*\* Group is responsible for fulfilling COBRA notification process and requirements.*

\_\_\_\_\_ Initial to confirm COBRA Administration.

## BROKER OR CONSULTANT INFORMATION

Please confirm your broker or consultant's information, if applicable.

☐ Broker   ☐ Consultant

Agency Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Broker \_\_\_\_\_  
Representative \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
Fax \_\_\_\_\_  
Email \_\_\_\_\_

Agency Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Consultant \_\_\_\_\_  
Representative \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
Fax \_\_\_\_\_  
Email \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Initial to confirm Broker or Consultant information

## GROUP PHYSICAL MAILING ADDRESS

Please add your group's physical mailing address information:

Address 110 S MAIN ST., ROOM 100  
LOCKHART, TX 78644

\_\_\_\_\_ Initial to confirm Physical Mailing Address.

## TAC HEBP Member Contact Designation

### CONTRACTING AUTHORITY

As specified in the Interlocal Participation Agreement, the person signing this RNBC represents and acknowledges that they are authorized to sign on the county or district's behalf.

Please list changes and/or corrections below.

**Name** Honorable Hoppy Haden  
**Title** County Judge  
**Address** 110 South Main Street STE 102  
Lockhart, TX 78644  
**Phone** 5123981808  
**Fax** 5123981828  
**Email** hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

### BILLING CONTACT

Responsible for receiving all invoices relating to HEBP products and services.

Please list changes and/or corrections below.

**Name** Cheryl Mendoza  
**Title** Account Payable  
**Address** PO Box 98  
Lockhart, TX 78644  
**Phone** 5123981801  
**Fax** 5123981829  
**Email** cheryl.mendoza@co.caldwell.tx.us

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

### COUNTY REPRESENTATIVE

HEBP's main contact for daily matters pertaining to the health benefits.

Please list changes and/or corrections below.

**Name** Bob Bush  
**Title** HR Coordinator  
**Address** 110 South Main Street, Room 302  
Lockhart, TX 78644  
**Phone** 5123984108  
**Fax** 5126684964  
**Email** bob.bush@co.caldwell.tx.us

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

*Room 100*



## HEALTHY COUNTY WELLNESS COORDINATORS

Primary contact regarding the Healthy County wellness program. Groups can designate up to two Wellness Coordinators.

Please list changes and/or corrections below.

Name Kristianna Aranda  
Title HR/Payroll Manager  
Address 110 S Main Street  
Lockhart, TX 78644-2701  
Phone 5123984108  
Fax  
Email kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ *Room 100*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Name  
Title  
Address  
  
Phone  
Fax  
Email

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## HEALTHY COUNTY WELLNESS SPONSORS

An elected or appointed official (preferred) who supports the administration of the Healthy County wellness program. Groups can designate up to two Wellness Sponsors.

Please list changes and/or corrections below.

Name Bob Bush  
Title HR Coordinator  
Address 110 S Main Street Rm 302  
Lockhart, TX 78644-2701  
Phone 5123984108  
Fax  
Email bob.bush@co.caldwell.tx.us

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ *Rm 100*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Name  
Title  
Address  
  
Phone  
Fax  
Email

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Initial to confirm Member Contact Designations.

94687 - Caldwell County, 2025-2026 Renewal Notice and Benefit Confirmation

## HIPAA CERTIFICATION

### **Terms of the HIPAA Certification Agreement Signed by County/District contracting authority in order to receive Protected Health Information (PHI):**

*Note: In order for TAC HEBP to disclose PHI to a TAC HEBP member entity (such as a County or District that contracted for TAC HEBP benefits), the contracting authority must have signed the Certification, which includes the provisions set out below (unless the individual whose PHI is being disclosed has signed a HIPAA Authorization allowing their PHI to be disclosed for this purpose). The County/District is referred to as an "EMPLOYER" in the Certification. Any County/District employee who receives PHI on the "EMPLOYER'S" behalf must comply with these terms. If you have any questions about whether the information you are receiving is PHI or these Certification provisions, please contact a member of the TAC Health and Benefits Services' team.*

As required under the HIPAA Standards for Confidentiality of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160 & 164 ("HIPAA Privacy Regulations"), the Plan Sponsor (EMPLOYER) certifies to the Texas Association of Counties Health Employees Benefit Pool (the "Plan") that, upon receipt of any Protected Health Information ("PHI"), EMPLOYER will comply with the provisions of the HIPAA Certification. These provisions include:

1. EMPLOYER certifies that it only will use or disclose PHI for plan administration purposes of the Plan, consistent with any Plan documentation and as permitted by law.
2. EMPLOYER will require that any agents or subcontractors to whom it provides PHI received under this Certification to agree in writing to the same restrictions and conditions that apply to COUNTY with respect to such information.
3. EMPLOYER agrees not to use or disclose any information received under this Certification for employment-related actions and decisions, or in connection with any other benefit or employee benefit plan sponsored by EMPLOYER.
4. EMPLOYER will report to the Plan any use or disclosure of information that is inconsistent with the uses or disclosures provided for under this Certification of which it becomes aware.
5. EMPLOYER will make available any information it holds under this Certification in order for Plan to comply with the access requirements under 45 CFR § 164.524.
6. EMPLOYER will make available any information it holds under this Certification in order for Plan to comply with the amendment requirements under 45 CFR § 164.526, and will incorporate any amendments to PHI it holds, as required in 45 CFR § 164.526.
7. EMPLOYER agrees to document and provide a description of any disclosures of PHI, and information related to such disclosures, as would be required for Plan to respond to a request by an individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 CFR § 164.528.

8. EMPLOYER agrees to make its internal practices, books, and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from the Plan available to the Secretary of Health and Human Services, for purposes of the Secretary determining the Plan's compliance with the HIPAA Privacy Regulations.
9. EMPLOYER will return or destroy all PHI received from Plan that EMPLOYER maintains in any form, including by agents or subcontracts, and retain no copies of such information, when it is no longer needed for the purpose for which the disclosure was made, except that, if EMPLOYER and Plan agree that such return or destruction is not feasible, EMPLOYER will limit further uses or disclosures of the information to those purpose that make the return or destruction of the information infeasible.
10. EMPLOYER will resolve issues of noncompliance with the terms of this Certification by persons entitled to use or disclose PHI under this Certification in a timely manner.
11. EMPLOYER will implement administrative, physical, and technical safeguards that reasonably and appropriately protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of any electronic PHI that it receives from the Plan, in accordance with the HIPAA Security Standards, 45 CFR Parts 160, 162, and 164. EMPLOYER will report to the Plan any security incident under the HIPAA Security Standards of which it becomes aware.
12. EMPLOYER will establish adequate separation between EMPLOYER and Plan, as required under 45 CFR § 164.504(f)(2)(iii) by limiting access to PHI to those employees or classes of employees listed below whom EMPLOYER has determined are entitled to use or disclose such PHI. EMPLOYER will require that these listed employees will receive HIPAA Privacy Training and only may use or disclose such PHI for plan administration functions, as defined in the HIPAA Privacy Regulations. Plan only will disclose PHI to the following employees whom EMPLOYER has determined are entitled to receive PHI.

---

**Printed Name of Contracting Authority**

---

**Signature of Contracting Authority**

---

**Date**

#### PLAN INFORMATION

- RNBC must be received by 06/27/2025 to avoid additional administrative fees.
- Signature below is required to confirm and accept your group's renewal.
- Rates based upon current benefits and enrollment. A substantial change in enrollment (10% over 30 days or 30% over 90 days) may result in a change in rates.
- If applicable, retiree rates are the same for medical, dental, and vision as active employees regardless of age.
- If applicable, broker commissions are included in rates.

\_\_\_\_\_ Initial to confirm Plan Information.

#### RENEWAL CONFIRMATION SIGNATURE

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of County Judge or Contracting Authority

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Please PRINT Name and Title

*The Texas Association of Counties would like to thank you for your membership in the only all county-owned and county directed Health and Employee Benefits Pool in Texas.*

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	June 10, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Resolution
<b>Subject:</b>	To discuss and take possible action on an Amendment to Resolution 19-2025 Authorizing Caldwell County to apply for the Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority (MVCPA) FY 2026 SB 224 Catalytic Converter Grant.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden/Amber Quinley
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	15





**AMENDMENT TO RESOLUTION 19-2025  
AUTHORIZING CALDWELL COUNTY TO APPLY FOR  
THE MOTOR VEHICLE CRIME PREVENTION AUTHORITY (MVCPA)  
FY 2026 SB 224 CATALYTIC CONVERTER GRANT**

**WHEREAS**, after further instruction by the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles, Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority, and review of the catalytic converter grant program requirements, Caldwell County has determined it is necessary to amend Resolution 19-2025;

**WHEREAS**, under the provisions of the Texas Transportation Code Chapter 1006 and the Texas Administrative Code Title 43; Part 3; Chapter 57, entities are eligible to receive grants from the Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority "MVCPA" to provide financial support to law enforcement agencies for economic automobile theft enforcement teams and to combat motor vehicle burglary in the jurisdiction; and

**WHEREAS**, this catalytic converter grant program (the award thereunder being a "Grant") will assist Caldwell County in combating catalytic converter theft. Furthermore, it will also assist with motor vehicle burglary and theft; and

**WHEREAS**, MVCPA accepts applications that incorporate use of technology such as automatic license plate readers, surveillance equipment, and other uses of technology to increase the number of stolen catalytic converters recovered and the number of persons arrested for catalytic converter crimes; and

**WHEREAS**, Caldwell County has agreed that in the event of loss or misuse of the Grant funds, Caldwell County assures that the Grant funds will be returned in full to the MVCPA.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT THAT:**

1. Hoppy Haden, Caldwell County Judge is designated as the Grant's "Authorized Official", and authorized to apply for, accept, decline, modify, or cancel the Grant, and execute contract documents required for the award of this Grant;
2. Danie Teltow, Caldwell County Auditor is designated as the Grant's "Financial Official", and authorized to execute all financial transactions pertaining to the execution of this Grant;
3. Amber Quinley, Caldwell County Grants Administrator is designated as the Grant's "Program Director", and authorized to act of behalf of Caldwell County to handle all programmatic and reporting duties pertaining to this Grant;
4. Caldwell County designates the Caldwell County Precinct 2 Constable's Office as the official custodian of any equipment purchased under this Grant; provided, however, that such equipment shall remain the property of the County and shall be made available for use by other precincts and County departments upon reasonable request, subject to scheduling and availability.
5. In the event of loss or misuse of Grant funds, the County will return all funds as required by law and the Grant program;

**RESOLVED** this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Hoppy Haden  
Caldwell County Judge

\_\_\_\_\_  
B.J. Westmoreland  
Commissioner, Precinct 1

\_\_\_\_\_  
Rusty Horne  
Commissioner, Precinct 2

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ed Theriot  
Commissioner, Precinct 3

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dyral Thomas  
Commissioner, Precinct 4

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Teresa Rodriguez  
County Clerk



**RESOLUTION 19-2025  
AUTHORIZING CALDWELL COUNTY TO APPLY FOR  
THE MOTOR VEHICLE CRIME PREVENTION AUTHORITY (MVCPA)  
FY 2026 SB 224 CATALYTIC CONVERTER GRANT**

**WHEREAS**, under the provisions of the Texas Transportation Code Chapter 1006 and the Texas Administrative Code Title 43; Part 3; Chapter 57, entities are eligible to receive grants from the Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority "MVCPA" to provide financial support to law enforcement agencies for economic automobile theft enforcement teams and to combat motor vehicle burglary in the jurisdiction; and

**WHEREAS**, this catalytic converter grant program (the award thereunder being a "Grant") will assist Caldwell County in combating motor vehicle burglary and theft; and

**WHEREAS**, MVCPA accepts applications that incorporate use of technology such as automatic license plate readers, surveillance equipment, and other uses of technology to increase the number of stolen catalytic converters recovered and the number of persons arrested for catalytic converter crimes; and

**WHEREAS**, Caldwell County has agreed that in the event of loss or misuse of the Grant funds, Caldwell County assures that the Grant funds will be returned in full to the MVCPA.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT THAT:**

1. The County Judge is designated as the Grant's "Authorized Official", and authorized to apply for, accept, decline, modify, or cancel the Grant, and execute contract documents required for the award of this Grant;
2. The County Auditor is designated as the Grant's "Financial Official", and authorized to execute all financial transactions pertaining to the execution of this Grant;
3. In the event of loss or misuse of Grant funds, the County will return all funds as required by law and the Grant program;
4. Caldwell County designates the Caldwell County Precinct 2 Constable's Office as the official custodian of any equipment purchased under this Grant; provided, however, that such equipment shall remain the property of the County and shall be made available for use by other precincts and County departments upon reasonable request, subject to scheduling and availability.

**RESOLVED** this the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of May, 2025

Hoppy Haden  
Caldwell County Judge

B.J. Westmoreland  
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Rusty Horne  
Commissioner, Precinct 2

Ed Theriot  
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Dyrall Thomas  
Commissioner, Precinct 4

**ATTEST:**

Teresa Rodriguez  
County Clerk





Constable Paul Easterling  
Caldwell County Precinct #2  
505 E. Fannin Street, Luling, Texas 78648  
(512) 359-4711  
[paul.easterling@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:paul.easterling@co.caldwell.tx.us)



---

## MVCPA FY 2026 Grant Application – Technology Request: Speed Trailer with LPR & Flex LPR Camera

To the Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority:

As part of our commitment to combat economic motor vehicle crimes within our jurisdiction, we respectfully submit this request for FY 2026 MVCPA funding for critical technology enhancements. We are seeking financial assistance to procure:

1. One (1) **Mobile Speed Trailer with MPH Display and Integrated License Plate Reader (LPR) Camera**, and
2. One (1) **Mobile Flex LPR Camera Unit**.

### Project Summary

Our precinct encompasses a geographically diverse area of approximately 276 square miles (51% of Caldwell County) with a mixture of small cities, rural subdivisions, farmland, ranches, and commercial centers. This diversity presents unique enforcement challenges, particularly in addressing catalytic converter theft, auto theft, and burglary of motor vehicles. In addition, we lie along major transit corridors, including US 183, Toll Road 130, US Interstate 10, and several Farm to Market Roads, such as FM 86, FM 304, and others. These thoroughfares facilitate high volumes of traffic flowing from the Austin metropolitan area toward the U.S.–Mexico border, making our jurisdiction a critical transit zone for stolen vehicles and contraband.

The Dale area has emerged as a hot spot for auto theft, often linked to vehicle-based contraband smuggling operations. Our current law enforcement resources lack the technological capability to proactively and efficiently monitor and interdict these crimes. We border Travis, Hays, Guadalupe, Gonzales and Bastrop Counties. It should be noted that we currently have close working relationships with the Gonzales County Sheriff's Office Combined Auto Theft Task Force and the Guadalupe County Sheriff's Office Auto Theft Unit.

### Technology Justification

The requested Speed Trailer with integrated LPR and the standalone Flex LPR unit will allow us to:

- **Rapidly deploy** technology to high-crime areas and along key traffic corridors;
- **Monitor and deter** thefts in real time using automatic plate recognition and vehicle alerts;
- **Collect actionable intelligence** and evidence to support arrest and prosecution efforts;
- **Support case clearance and stolen property recovery**, particularly catalytic converters and stolen vehicles;
- **Assist in disrupting organized criminal activity** that uses our jurisdiction as a corridor.



These tools are mobile, easily relocated, and well-suited for the dynamic crime patterns and rural-to-urban landscape of our area.

### **MVCPA Priority Alignment**

This request aligns directly with the priorities established under Senate Bill 224 and TTC Section 1006.151(c), including:

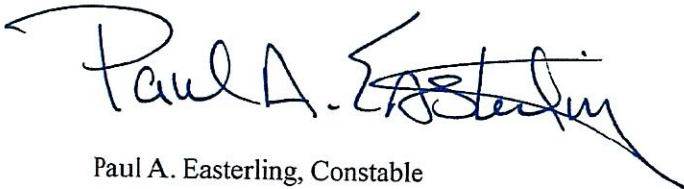
- Combating catalytic converter theft, burglary of motor vehicles, and auto theft;
- Supporting enforcement operations that lead to vehicle recovery, arrests, and case clearances;
- Disrupting organized criminal activity related to vehicle theft and smuggling;
- Utilizing technology such as LPR systems to increase recovery of stolen property and identify criminal suspects;
- Collaborating with regional partners — in our case, we are currently working closely with the Gonzales County Sheriff's Office Auto Theft Group.

### **Conclusion**

We do not currently have an established auto theft task force within our jurisdiction, making this funding opportunity critical to expanding our capabilities. By equipping our agency with mobile LPR-enabled technology, we can enhance proactive enforcement across our jurisdiction's unique terrain and critical highway infrastructure.

We appreciate MVCPA's consideration of this request to strengthen our ability to prevent and investigate motor vehicle crime in alignment with your statutory goals and state priorities.

Respectfully,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Paul A. Easterling". The signature is stylized with a large, sweeping initial "P" and a long, horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Paul A. Easterling, Constable





## **MOTOR VEHICLE CRIME PREVENTION AUTHORITY**

### **Fiscal Year 2026 Request for Applications-SB 224 Catalytic Converter Grant April 14, 2025**

#### **Notice of Request for Applications**

The Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority (**MVCPA**) has authorized the issuance of the Fiscal Year 2026 (**FY 2026**) **Request for Applications (RFA)**. Senate Bill 224 provides that, "The money deposited to the credit of the general revenue fund for coordinated regulatory and law enforcement activities intended to detect and prevent catalytic converter theft in this state... may be appropriated to the Authority for the activities required by this section." To implement SB 224, the MVCPA is providing grants to local law enforcement taskforces and agencies to combat Catalytic Converter Theft.

Eligible applicants may request funds for program operation by submission of an application consistent with the information, including the requirements and conditions stated in this RFA. This RFA is posted in the Texas Register for at least thirty (30) days prior to the due date for Applications.

**All applications submitted will be for FY 2026.** If awarded an FY 2025 SB 224 Catalytic Converter Grant, the MVCPA may provide an FY 2026 grant subject to the availability of funding and the grantees' positive program performance.

#### **Due Date**

Grant Applications from eligible applicants must be completely submitted on-line at <https://MVCPA.tamu.edu> on or before **5:00 PM, May 23, 2025**. **First time applicants must establish an account and perform account setup steps prior to an application being able to be submitted.**

The required Resolution and any optional supporting documents must be scanned and submitted as attachments to the application at <https://MVCPA.tamu.edu> on or before **5:00 PM, May 23, 2025**.



### **Applicable Authority and Rules**

Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority grant programs are governed by the following statutes, rules, standards, and guidelines:

<https://statutes.capitol.texas.gov/Docs/TN/htm/TN.1006.htm>

[http://texreg.sos.state.tx.us/public/readtac\\$ext.ViewTAC?tac\\_view=3&ti=43&pt=3](http://texreg.sos.state.tx.us/public/readtac$ext.ViewTAC?tac_view=3&ti=43&pt=3)

<https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/grant-management/>

[https://www.txdmv.gov/sites/default/files/body-files/MVCPA\\_FY20\\_Grant\\_Admin\\_Manual.pdf](https://www.txdmv.gov/sites/default/files/body-files/MVCPA_FY20_Grant_Admin_Manual.pdf)

This Request for Applications was issued on April 14, 2025.

### **Eligible Applicants.**

Only Texas law enforcement agencies through their city or county are eligible to apply for the FY 2026 SB 224 Catalytic Converter Grant funding.

### **Application Category**

**New Grant**-These are potentially annual grants subject to available legislative funding. A 20 % Cash Match is required for this application. Applicants meeting eligibility requirements may submit a new grant application to the priority established by the MVCPA in the FY 2026 RFA. New applicants shall email MVCPA at [GrantsMVCPA@txdmv.gov](mailto:GrantsMVCPA@txdmv.gov) from an official governmental agency email account to request an account and that access be established.

### **Grant Type**

**Reimbursement**-This is a total program budget reimbursement grant. Applicants that are awarded grants will expend local (agency) funds and then will be reimbursed quarterly, subject to compliance with standard and special conditions as contained in the Statement of Grant Award (SGA), at the agreed rate for all allowable, reasonable, and necessary program costs incurred.

### **Grant Term**

The FY 2026 grant cycle is a one (1) year funding cycle to begin on **September 1, 2025, and end on August 31, 2026**. Subject to availability of funding and grantees' positive program performance, the MVCPA may provide an FY 2027 grant using the same online application systems and prorated budget values as originally submitted. No obligations or expenses may be incurred or made outside of the grant period(s).



### **Method of Application**

Grant Applications from eligible applicants shall be completely submitted on-line at <https://MVCPA.tamu.edu> on or before 5:00 PM, May 23, 2025. All forms will be completed online. The Resolution and all supporting documents must be submitted as attachments.

### **Resolution Required**

A Resolution (Order or Ordinance) by the applicant governing body is required to make an application for these funds. The resolution shall provide that the governing body applies for the funds for the purpose provided in statute (SB 224 and this RFA) and agrees to return the grant funds in the event of loss or misuse and designate the officials that the governing body chooses as its agents to make uniform assurances and administer the grant if awarded.

Only the governing body that submits an application needs to adopt and submit a Resolution. Participating jurisdictions in multi-agency taskforces shall agree and commit to the grant through Interlocal Cooperation Contract or agreements as provided under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 362, Texas Government Code Chapter 791, and TxGMS.

In the event a governing body has delegated the application authority to a city manager, chief of police, sheriff or other official, then applicants must submit on-line a copy of the delegation order (documentation) along with the Resolution signed by the official. A sample Resolution is attached as Appendix A.

### **Program Category**

To be eligible for consideration for funding, a law enforcement taskforce grant application must be designed to support one or more of the following MVCPA program categories (43 TAC §57.14):

**Law Enforcement, Detection, and Apprehension** – provide financial assistance to support law enforcement agencies for economic motor vehicle theft, including, but not limited to, theft of a catalytic converter attached to a motor vehicle, and fraud-related motor vehicle crime enforcement teams (referred to as taskforces). Taskforces will develop organized methods to combat economic motor vehicle theft, including, but not limited to, theft of a catalytic converter attached to a motor vehicle, burglary of a motor vehicle, and fraud-related motor vehicle crime through the enforcement of law. This may include recovery of vehicles, clearance of cases,



arrest of law violators, and disruption of organized motor vehicle crime. This category includes the development of uniform programs to prevent stolen motor vehicles and stolen catalytic converters from entering Mexico or being removed from Texas through outbound seaports.

**Prosecution/Adjudication/Conviction** - provide financial support for taskforces to work with prosecutors and the judiciary to implement programs designed to reduce the incidence of catalytic converter theft.

**Prevention, Anti-Theft Devices, and Automobile Registration** - provide financial support for taskforces to work with organizations and communities to reduce the incidence of catalytic converter theft. The application shall demonstrate how financial support will assist motor vehicle owners to reduce catalytic converter theft.

**Reduction of the Sale of Stolen Vehicles or Parts** - provide financial support for taskforces to work with businesses, organizations, and communities to reduce the sale of catalytic converters. Applicants will develop organized methods to combat the sale of stolen catalytic converters using any of the following: vehicle identification number (VIN) inspections; inspections of motor vehicle part and component distribution enterprises; parts labeling and etching methods; and means to detect the fraudulent sale of stolen catalytic converters.

**Educational Programs and Marketing** – provide financial support for taskforces to work with individuals, businesses, organizations, and communities to assist motor vehicle owners in detecting and preventing catalytic converter theft. Develop and provide specialized training or education program(s) to the public on detecting and preventing catalytic converter theft, law enforcement on interdiction and prosecution, and government officials on detecting and preventing catalytic converter theft in this state.

### **Priority Funding**

The MVCPA enabling statute provides that “The authority shall allocate grant funds primarily based on the number of motor vehicles stolen in, or the motor vehicle burglary or theft rate across, and the number of fraud-related motor vehicle crimes committed in the state rather than based on geographic distribution.” (TTC Section 1006.151(c); SB 224). In addition, the following grant features will be given priority consideration in evaluating new grant applications:

**Continuing Funded Programs in Compliance with MVCPA Grant Conditions** – Applications that provide for the continuation of existing programs that currently meet the program and fiscal



reporting conditions of the MVCPA grant program. Applicants must provide the ongoing need and their progress and impactful performance toward detecting and preventing catalytic converter theft.

The applicant must describe the experience and qualifications of investigators used in the program and how utilization of grant inventory and resources for continued operation of these specialized investigative grant programs are useful for state and local governments.

**Programs to Combat Organized Catalytic Converter Crime** – Applications for detecting and preventing catalytic converter theft enforcement teams that introduce, increase, or expand efforts to detect and prevent theft of catalytic converters by organized crime.

**Border and Port Security**-Applications that provide specific initiatives to identify and prevent stolen catalytic converters from crossing the border with Mexico using automatic license plate readers, training of local state and federal personnel in the identification of stolen vehicles, and bridge and port inspections.

**Use of Technology**-Applications that incorporate automatic license plate reader programs, surveillance equipment, and other uses of technology to increase the number of stolen catalytic converters recovered and the number of persons arrested for catalytic converter crimes.

**Theft of Parts from a Motor Vehicle**-Applications that incorporate a reasonable, objective plan to combat and prevent the theft of catalytic converters.

**Dedicated Prosecutors**-Applications that incorporate a dedicated prosecutor to increase the priority of catalytic converter theft prosecutions and decrease the number of repeat offenders through successful and timely prosecution efforts.

### **Supporting Documents**

Documents that provide evidence of local support or commitment from other officials or agencies for the application may be submitted following the same instructions as the Resolution. Interagency agreements shall be submitted prior to payments being authorized if an award is made. MVCPA recommends that interagency agreements be completed after award determinations are made to ensure correct amounts are reflected in those agreements. All interagency agreements must meet the conditions and elements required in the TxGMS.





### **Supplanting Prohibited**

Grant funds provided by the Authority under this RFA shall not be used to supplant federal, state, or local funds that otherwise would be available for the same purposes (43 Texas Administrative Code §57.9). Supplanting means the replacement of other funds with MVCPA grant funds. This shall include using existing resources already available to a program activity as cash match.

**NICB-**Applicants may enter into formal agreements with the National Insurance Crime Bureau (NICB) to work on grant funded activities. The amount of salary and other direct costs related to the work on grant activity provided by the NICB may be reported. Time certifications are required to be made by the employee for these positions as required by TXGMS.

### **In-Kind Match**

Only include in-kind match if necessary for the local jurisdiction. In-kind match may be used to: 1) reflect the total level of jurisdictions' effort/costs to combat catalytic converter theft; 2) reflect how the grant program fits into jurisdictions' operation; 3) effectively operate a single program with multiple funding streams; and/or 4) contributions from the applicant or third parties that are for grant-funded activity. Costs in detail line items shall not be split between in-kind match and grant funding. For example, the entire salary of an officer shall be placed in one expense type rather than split between grant and in-kind.

### **Reporting and Webinar Attendance Requirements**

Applicants who are awarded grants will be required to provide:

**Quarterly Progress Reports-**The MVCPA requires the submission of quarterly progress reports to demonstrate progress toward meeting goals and activities provided in the grant application. These include: 1) Monthly progress toward meeting statutorily required performance measures; 2) Monthly progress recorded on the Goals, Strategies, and Activities report; and 3) Quarterly Summary and Success section. Grantees designated as Border/Port Security grants are required to complete additional sections required by the Texas Legislature.

**Quarterly Financial Reports-**Reports of actual expenses incurred are required to request funds. All expenditures must be in accordance with local policies and procedures and grant requirements. Grantees shall review all expenditures, ensure all applicable regulations are followed, and maintain documentation that is accurate and complete. All expenses must be supported by appropriate documentation.



**Webinar Attendance:** One grant financial representative from the applicant agency is required to attend a monthly session via teleconference or webinar that includes information on MVCPA grant administration.

One law enforcement officer is required to attend the information sharing and networking sessions on a monthly session via teleconference or webinar that includes law enforcement issues and other MVCPA issues critical to the successful operation of MVCPA taskforces.

### **Funding Requirements and Conditions**

- a) **State Funds Availability**-All awards by the MVCPA are subject to the availability of state funds.
- b) **Right of Refusal**-The Authority reserves the right to reject any or all of the applications submitted.
- c) **Awards**-Publishing the RFA does not legally obligate the Authority to fund any programs.
- c) **Partial Funding**-The Authority may choose to offer funds for all, or any portion of a program submitted in an application.
- d) **Substitution**-The Authority may offer alternative funding sources, special conditions, or alternative program elements in response to submitted Applications.
- e) **Application Required**-Registration for online access is required. The MVCPA is not responsible for applicants who cannot complete the registration and application process on time.
- f) **No Alternative Application Submission**-Paper applications and requests for funding are not accepted in lieu of the online grant application process.
- g) **Review Criteria**-Authority staff and any designated MVCPA Board member(s) will review each grant using subjective and objective tools and comparative analysis. The weight given to each section or combination of sections is at the sole discretion of the Authority.
- h) **Questions and Clarification**-During the review period, the applicant may be contacted by Authority staff to ask questions or to seek clarification regarding information provided in the application. Failure to promptly respond will not disqualify an applicant, but information that is submitted after the review period may not be considered.
- i) **Final Selection**-The Authority may select and award programs that best meet the statutory and legislative purposes of SB 224 and that reflect its current priorities. No appeal may be made regarding the Authority's decisions.
- j) **Changes in Application**-If an applicant proposes changes to be made in the program type or participation of jurisdictions after an award is determined, then the Authority will review



the changes and may make modifications (including the amount) or cancel the award as deemed appropriate by the Authority.

- k) **Delayed Start**-An applicant who is awarded a grant and does not begin operations within 30 days of the issuance of the Statement of Grant Award is considered terminated.
- l) **Application instructions**-the MVCPA will provide additional details and instructions in the online application system that are incorporated by reference as part of this RFA and which must be followed during the application and award process.
- m) **Program Income**-is defined in the TxGMS. Current grantees carrying forward program income to future years will follow the new rules established by the Texas Comptroller and MVCPA Grant Administrative Manual.
- n) **TCOLE Certifications Required**-All law enforcement agencies regulated by Chapter 1701, Occupations Code must certify that they are in compliance with the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement standards or provide a certification from the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement that states that the requesting agency is in the process of achieving compliance with said rules.

#### **Selection Process:**

Eligible applications will be reviewed. Grant award decisions by MVCPA are final and not subject to judicial review.

Applications that do not meet the stated requirements of this RFA and that are not eligible for review will be notified within ten (10) working days after the due date.

#### **Application Workshop**

Potential applicants are requested/required to attend the on line “Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority Grant Application Workshop” which has been scheduled for: April 30, 2025, from 9 AM to 12 PM. Join by using the following links:

**THIS MEETING WILL BE HELD REMOTELY VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS MEETING**

Microsoft Teams

Join the meeting on your computer, mobile app or room device.

[https://teams.microsoft.com/l/meetup-join/19%3ameeting\\_NDdkYzc2NzgtY2U3NS00ZTUwLTg3YzktYmExMzhkYjhmZjZm%40thread.v2/](https://teams.microsoft.com/l/meetup-join/19%3ameeting_NDdkYzc2NzgtY2U3NS00ZTUwLTg3YzktYmExMzhkYjhmZjZm%40thread.v2/)



[0?context=%7b%22Tid%22%3a%2272719f70-3533-46b3-9456-ec1235143768%22%2c%22Oid%22%3a%220514ac85-ebb6-4d6b-83c8-d095df91e59b%22%7d](https://context=%7b%22Tid%22%3a%2272719f70-3533-46b3-9456-ec1235143768%22%2c%22Oid%22%3a%220514ac85-ebb6-4d6b-83c8-d095df91e59b%22%7d)

Meeting ID: 215 109 540 885

Passcode: QK3kc9Tk

Dial in by phone

+1 737-787-8456,,404290408# United States, Austin

Find a local number

Phone conference ID: 404 290 408#

Conference ID: 929 327 163#

The informational session will provide details on the grant Application process including grant eligibility requirements, completing the various Application sections, and the grant cycle timeline.

Contact Person

William Diggs, MVCPA Director,

Texas Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority

4000 Jackson Avenue

Austin, Texas 78731

(512) 465-1485

[GrantsMVCPA@txdmv.gov](mailto:GrantsMVCPA@txdmv.gov)

**Webinar Attendance:** One grant representative from the applicant agency is required to attend a monthly session via teleconference or webinar that includes information on MVCPA grant administration.

**One law enforcement officer** is required to attend the monthly information sharing and networking sessions on law enforcement issues and other MVCPA issues critical to the successful operation of an MVCPA taskforce. **"These meetings occur in person during the months a MVCPA Board Meeting takes place."**

### MVCPA Application Checklist

Each Applicant must:

- 1) Complete the on-line Application on or before **5:00 PM, May 23, 2025.**
- 2) Complete the Resolution with the city or county and attach with other supporting documents on or before **5:00 PM, May 23, 2025.**



**Appendix A**  
**Updated Sample Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority Resolution**

Applicants must use the language below to meet the minimum legal elements to execute an agreement with the MVCPA through the grant application process. Cities and counties not wanting to use the sample below must address all the legal elements contained herein.

2025 Blank City / County Resolution or Order or Ordinance

**Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority**  
**2025 Blank City / County Resolution**  
**SB 224 Catalytic Converter Grant Program**

WHEREAS, under the provisions of the Texas Transportation Code Chapter 1006 and Texas Administrative Code Title 43; Part 3; Chapter 57, entities are eligible to receive grants from the Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority to provide financial support to law enforcement taskforces and agencies for economic motor vehicle theft, including catalytic converter theft; and

WHEREAS, this grant program will assist this jurisdiction to combat catalytic converter theft; and

WHEREAS, [ GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY] has agreed that in the event of loss or misuse of the grant funds, [ GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY] agrees and assures that the grant funds will be returned in full to the Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED and ordered that [TITLE], is designated as the Authorized Official to apply for, accept, decline, modify, or cancel the grant application for the Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority Grant Program and all other necessary documents to accept said grant; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that [Name] is designated as the Program Director and [Name] is designated as the Financial Officer for this grant.

Adopted this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025

---

NAME:

TITLE: County Judge /Mayor/ City Manager



### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	June 10, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Professional Services Agreement
<b>Subject:</b>	To discuss and take possible action on approving the proposal between the County and Doucet - A Kleinfelder Company for the provision of revising and updating Caldwell County Subdivision Ordinance.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden/Richard Sitton/Merari Gonzales
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	14



7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160  
Austin, TX 78735  
Office: 512.583.2600

[Doucetengineers.com](http://Doucetengineers.com)

May 16, 2025

Merari Gonzales  
Caldwell County  
110 S. Main Street, Room 302  
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Phone: (512) 359-4685  
E-Mail: [merari.gonzales@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:merari.gonzales@co.caldwell.tx.us)

Re: Proposal for Professional Engineering Services  
Caldwell County Development Regulations  
Caldwell County, Texas 78644

Proposal: LO – M2500802.001P

Dear Ms. Gonzales,

Doucet & Associates, Inc. ("Doucet") is pleased to submit this proposal for planning, surveying and engineering services for the above referenced project. Please review this proposal and its attachments and, if acceptable to you, sign it and return it to the undersigned.

## PROJECT

Caldwell County is seeking to update its development regulations and associated design manuals to ensure that they are in conformance with revised Texas state enabling legislation; consistent with planning, engineering, and administrative best practices; address current, emerging, and anticipated development issues; and are clear and unambiguous. Additionally, the County is contemplating adoption of a Fire Code to address land uses that present elevated fire hazards.

Attached to this letter proposal are the Scope of Services and Compensation, a fee schedule (A) and general terms and conditions (B). If you agree to the terms set forth in the proposal and the attachments, please sign the proposal below and return one (1) copy to Doucet for our files. If you have any questions regarding this proposal and the attachments, please feel free to contact me.

COMMITMENT YOU EXPECT.  
EXPERIENCE YOU NEED.  
PEOPLE YOU TRUST.



7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160  
Austin, TX 78735  
Office: 512.583.2600

[Doucetengineers.com](http://Doucetengineers.com)

We appreciate the opportunity to provide this proposal and look forward to working with you and the rest of your team.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Lindsey Oskoui".

Lindsey Oskoui, AICP  
Planning Group Lead

Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.  
Director of Land Development

TBPELS Engineering Firm No. F-3937  
TBPELS Surveying Firm No. 10194551

COMMITMENT YOU EXPECT.  
EXPERIENCE YOU NEED.  
PEOPLE YOU TRUST.



## APPROVAL

Terms and Conditions of Letter Proposal and Attachments  
Agreed to this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025.

### Caldwell County

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

### Accounts Payable Contact Information

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

## SCOPE OF SERVICES

Based on our understanding of your needs at this time and the current status of this project, we propose to provide the following specific services:

### I. Diagnostic Report Preparation (TASK 20)

- A. This task involves reviewing Caldwell County's adopted development regulations and conducting interviews with relevant stakeholders to identify instances where the current regulations:
- Require updates to conform to revised Texas state enabling legislation.
  - Are inconsistent with planning, engineering, and administrative best practices.
  - Are silent on or insufficiently address current, emerging, and anticipated development issues.
  - Are unclear or ambiguous.

Findings will be documented in a memorandum and presented to the Commissioners Court for review and affirmation before proceeding with regulatory revisions in Tasks 2 through 4.

B. Assumed Meetings for Task 1

- Please assume that there will be 5 virtual meetings (stakeholder interviews) 1 hour in length, each, and 1 in person meeting with the County Commissioners (kick-off meeting). Please note that should we exceed the allotted meeting hours, we will request an additional change order to cover the overage.

### II. Ordinance for Critical Interim Revisions (TASK 21)

- A. The Request for Qualifications highlighted the need for expedited revisions to certain Development Ordinance components ahead of a comprehensive update. These Interim Revisions primarily focus on:
- Clarifying ambiguous language.
  - Aligning procedures with revised State statutes.
  - Closing critical regulatory gaps related to public safety.

This subtask excludes revisions substantial enough to necessitate a Takings Impact Assessment (TIA). While these Interim Revisions will eventually be integrated into the Comprehensive Revision, they will first be provided to the Commissioners Court in a format suitable for adoption. Anticipated topics include:



- Compliance with State-mandated review timeframes (“The Shot Clock”).
- Requirements for setting monuments.
- Alignment of tree survey requirements with county statutory authority.
- Clarification of the definition of “Roadway.”

**B. Assumed Meetings for Task 2**

- Please assume that there will be 1 virtual meeting and 1 in person meeting, each one hour in length. Please note that should we exceed the allotted meeting hours, we will request an additional change order to cover the overage.

**III. Fire Code Preparation (TASK 22)**

A. This task involves drafting a Fire Code for consideration and potential adoption by the Commissioners Court. The code will be tailored to address emerging land uses and development patterns that present elevated fire hazards. This effort will run concurrently with Task 2. Observations and recommendations may be documented as part of the Diagnostic Report (Task 1) before formalizing the ordinance.

**B. Assumed Meetings for Task 3**

- Please assume that there will be 1 virtual meeting and 1 in person meeting, each one hour in length. Please note that should we exceed the allotted meeting hours, we will request an additional change order to cover the overage.

**IV. Comprehensive Development Ordinance Revision (TASK 23)**

A. Task 4 will integrate the findings from Task 1 and the revisions from Tasks 2 and 3 into a Comprehensive Revision of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance. This includes reviewing design criteria, technical guidelines, road standards, and related flood and drainage specifications. However, updates to the Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance and On-Site Sewage Facilities Rules are excluded.

While the revision will be comprehensive, particular focus will be given to:

- Minimum lot size guidelines.
- Water availability requirements.
- Traffic generation assumptions.
- Fiscal security measures.

- Plat application and recordation processes.

The revisions will be formatted for adoption.

**B. Assumed Meetings for Task 4**

- Please assume that there will be 2 virtual meetings (2 hours in length), and 1 in person meeting 1 hour in length. Please note that should we exceed the allotted meeting hours, we will request an additional change order to cover the overage.

**V. Takings Impact Assessment (TASK 24)**

- A. A Takings Impact Analysis will be prepared per Government Code Chapter 2007. Up to one round of revisions is assumed.
- B. Assumed Meetings for Task 5
- Please assume that there will be 1 virtual meeting (1 hours in length), and 1 in person meeting 1 hour in length to attend Commissioners Court. Please note that should we exceed the allotted meeting hours, we will request an additional change order to cover the overage.

**VI. Reimbursables/Reproduction**

1. Direct non-salary expenses incurred and not applicable to general overhead are billed at cost plus 15% for administrative and handling charges. Please note that physical backup for reimbursable expenses will not be included with invoices unless a written request to do so is submitted to Doucet's accounting department.

Reimbursable Expenses include, but are not limited to, the following:

Travel and lodging, including out of town transportation by Doucet's vehicles at standard rates; mail, delivery, courier and express charges; legal and accounting fees (including attorney's fees charged by Doucet's attorney for review or negotiation of any certificates or similar documents requested by Client or a lender doing business with Client); in-house reproduction costs (to be charged at prevailing commercial rates); subconsultants; photographs; environmental fees; late fees caused by Client; charges incurred in stopping or resuming work in accordance with this Agreement; use or rental of special equipment or instruments and other direct non-salary expenses necessary to complete the contract.

## COMPENSATION

Client will pay Doucet for the Services in accordance with the Fee Schedule and General Terms and Conditions attached hereto. **If this agreement is not executed by Client within 30 days of the date of this proposal, Doucet reserves the right to renegotiate the estimated fees.** The estimated cost of the Services and basis of payment is as follows:

Task	Task Description	Fee Basis	Budget	Sales Tax	Total
20-0000	Diagnostic Report Preparation	T&M (NTE)	\$ 51,250	\$ -	\$ 51,250
21-0000	Ordinance for Critical Interim Revisions	T&M (NTE)	\$ 26,750	\$ -	\$ 26,750
22-0000	Fire Code Preparation	T&M (NTE)	\$ 13,500	\$ -	\$ 13,500
23-0000	Comprehensive Development Ordinance Revision	T&M (NTE)	\$ 75,250	\$ -	\$ 75,250
24-0000	Takings Impact Assessment	T&M (NTE)	\$ 18,000		\$ 18,000
90-0000	Reimbursables/Reproduction	Cost+15%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
			\$ 184,750	\$ -	\$ 184,750

\* Preliminary budget amount, in accordance with our Standard Labor Schedule.

Please note that the above fees are based on a smooth project implementation and have assumed no major changes to the project after we begin final design and preparation of the design drawings and application for this project. Fees shown for the hourly basis elements are provided as an estimate based on currently available information and understanding of the scope of service. Invoices will reflect the actual time and material costs incurred up to the maximum amount authorized. The maximum budgeted cost will not be exceeded without the Client's prior approval and executed Change Order. Work provided outside the above scope of services will be billed as an additional service once approved in writing by your office.

## ASSUMPTIONS

- The County will provide the Consultant with the current regulations in Word format upon Notice to Proceed.
- All deliverables will be in Word format.
- Deliverables will not include graphics unless requested as an additional service.
- The County will provide one round of consolidated feedback per draft; additional revisions will require a scope and fee amendment.
- The County is responsible for preparing and publishing required public notices, agendas, meeting materials, and administrative tasks related to adoption.
- This is a comprehensive revision of existing ordinances, not a full regulatory rewrite.

- Public input during hearings may necessitate revisions, but substantial opposition requiring major changes will require a scope and fee adjustment.

#### **Additional Optional Services**

- **Implementation Support** – Providing recommendations and assistance in updating materials, processes, and documents related to the application process. This may include revising checklists, refining workflows for newly implemented online permitting software, and updating website information.
- **Standard CAD Base File Creation** – Developing a standardized CAD base file for plat applications, including signature blocks and required statements.
- **Interlocal Agreement Review** – Analyzing existing agreements between the County and its cities to identify necessary amendments, ensuring alignment with the newly adopted Development Ordinance.
- **Interactive GIS Map Development** – Creating internal and external GIS maps to support applicants and reviewers in navigating development regulations.

**Schedule A**

**Doucet Fee Schedule (2024)\***

<b><u>Personnel</u></b>	<b><u>Hourly Fee</u></b>	<b><u>Personnel</u></b>	<b><u>Hourly Fee</u></b>
Senior Program Manager	\$290	Senior Construction Manager	\$195
Program Manager	\$235	Construction Manager	\$175
Senior Project Manager	\$290	Survey Crew III	\$245
Project Manager III	\$235	Survey Crew II	\$185
Project Manager II	\$210	Survey Crew I	\$140
Project Manager I	\$195	Survey Technician III	\$175
Senior Principal Professional	\$295	Survey Technician II	\$160
Principal Professional	\$280	Survey Technician I	\$130
Senior Professional	\$220	Project Administrator	\$140
Project Professional	\$165	Administrator	\$120
Professional	\$155	Expert Witness	\$550
Staff Professional II	\$150	LiDAR Scanner	\$120/hr.
Staff Professional I	\$130	Drone	\$675/hr.
Senior CADD Designer	\$165	Ground Targets	\$35/ea.
CADD Operator	\$145	Mileage	\$0.67/mi
Senior Project Controls Professional	\$190	Concrete Monuments	\$290/ea.
Project Controls Professional	\$170	ATV/Boat/Sonar	\$500/dy.

*DOU DA 2024 Rate Table A*

\* Applies to all professional rates including but not limited to civil, mechanical, chemical, electrical, geotechnical, and environmental engineers; industrial hygienists; geologists; hydrogeologists; hydrologists; and computer specialists. Doucet reserves the right to periodically adjust our fee schedule.



## **General Terms and Conditions**

These General Terms and Conditions are a part of the letter proposal LO-M2500802.001P dated March 25, 2025, from Doucet & Associates, Inc. ("Doucet") to Caldwell County ("Client") and shall govern all services described in the letter proposal ("Scope of Services") or any other services rendered by Doucet to Client ("Additional Services"). The Scope of Services and Additional Services are referred to collectively as the "Services".

### **Article 1. Compensation**

1.1 **Agreement to Hire.** Client hires Doucet to perform the Services on the Property described in the Letter Proposal (the "Property") pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. This Agreement is comprised of the Letter Proposal, Fee Schedule and these General Terms and Conditions. The term of the Agreement shall commence on the date Client signs the Letter Proposal and terminate on the date the Services are completed or the date this Agreement is otherwise terminated in accordance with its terms.

1.2 **Agreement to Pay.** Client agrees to pay Doucet for the Scope of Services, Additional Services and Reimbursable Expenses in accordance with this Agreement. The charge for Additional Services shall be based on actual hours expended and quantities used. The amounts set forth in the Letter Proposal are estimates only and actual charges may vary. Doucet reserves the right to periodically adjust our fee schedule. In addition to all fees for services, Client agrees to pay all collection charges if Doucet is compelled to seek collection of the fees charged for Scope of Services and Reimbursable Expenses through a collection agency or through an attorney. Collection charges includes all fees paid to any professional for collection of delinquent Fees, all court costs, travel expenses, and other costs incurred by Doucet in collection of delinquent fees and expenses due to Doucet under this Agreement.

1.3 **Change Orders.** Client, without invalidating this Agreement, may request changes to the scope of Services by altering or adding to the Services to be performed and any such changes shall be performed subject to this Agreement. Unless Doucet specifies otherwise, the charges for such changed Services shall be based on actual hours expended and quantities used in accordance with the Fee Schedule. Client, by requesting a change order, agrees to pay such additional or changed charges.

1.4 **Invoices.** Doucet will submit invoices to Client on a monthly basis or upon completion of the Services. Client agrees to pay Doucet upon receipt of invoice. Client agrees to pay a charge of 1.5% per month on all invoiced amounts after thirty days, retroactive to the date of invoice. Interest on unpaid invoices shall not exceed the maximum amount of interest allowed by law and any interest in excess of this amount shall be credited to unpaid invoices or, if they have been paid, refunded.

1.5 **Suspension of Work.** If Client does not pay any invoiced amount within thirty days from the date of invoice, or otherwise fails to perform any material obligation under this Agreement, Doucet shall have the right, upon three days written notice to Client, to stop performance of the Services.

## Article 2. Duties

2.1 **Access.** Client will provide Doucet with access to the Property or to any other site as required by Client for performance of the Services.

2.2 **Client-furnished Data.** Client will provide to Doucet all plans and other information in Client's possession that relates to Doucet's performance of the Services. This information will include known site hazards, location of utilities, prior surveys, plats, any hazardous materials in or around the site, location of underground structures or storage tanks. Client acknowledges that Doucet will rely on the accuracy, timeliness and completeness of the information provided by the Client or any of Client's contractors or consultants.

2.3 **Other Information.** Doucet will rely upon commonly used sources of data, including database searches and agency contacts. Doucet does not warranty the accuracy of the information obtained from those sources and has not been requested to independently verify such information.

2.4 **Permits.** Except as expressly provided in the Letter Proposal, Client is responsible for obtaining and complying with all required permits or other approvals of, and for giving any required notices to, all governmental and quasi-governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Services or the Property. Upon request, Client will provide Doucet evidence satisfactory to Doucet that all required permits or other approvals have been obtained and that all required notices have been given, including copies of such permits or notices.

2.5 **Ownership of Documents.** All designs, drawings, engineering reports, specifications and other documents generated or produced during the term of this Agreement, whether in electronic form, print, or any other fixed media, are work product of Doucet and are the jointly owned property of Doucet and the Client. If Client makes any modification, alteration, addition or change to Doucet's work product without the specific agreement of Doucet, any warranty issued by Doucet for work completed with the altered documents is withdrawn by Doucet. Client acknowledges and agrees that if it modifies, alters, or changes the Doucet work product without the consultation and written consent of Doucet that Doucet is relieved of any liability caused by that modification, change or alteration, and that Client will indemnify and hold Doucet harmless from any claims, lawsuits, damages, losses and causes of action asserted by any third party against Doucet, including costs of defense and attorney's fees.

2.6 **Reporting Obligations.** Client has responsibility for complying with all legal reporting obligations, including but not limited to spill reporting. Nothing in the Agreement precludes Doucet from providing any notices or reports that it may be required by law to give to governmental entities.

2.7 **Cooperation.** Client will fully cooperate with Doucet in the performance of this Agreement. Client is responsible for assuring that other contractors of Client cooperate with and do not interfere with Doucet's performance of the Services.

2.8 **Changed Conditions.** The Client shall rely on Doucet's judgment as to the continued adequacy of the Agreement in light of occurrences or discoveries that were not originally contemplated by or known to Doucet. Should Doucet call for contract renegotiation, Doucet shall identify the changed conditions necessitating

renegotiation and Doucet and the Client shall promptly and in good faith enter into renegotiation of this Agreement. If terms cannot be agreed to, the parties agree that either party has the right to terminate the Agreement.

2.9 **Opinions of Cost.** Should Doucet provide any cost opinions, it is understood that those opinions are based on the experience and judgment of Doucet and are merely opinions. Doucet does not warrant that actual costs will not vary from those opinions because, among other things, Doucet has no control over market conditions.

### **Article 3. Termination of Services**

3.1 **Termination.** The Agreement may be terminated without cause at any time prior to completion of the Service by Client or Doucet upon seven (7) days written notice to the other party.

3.2 **Compensation in Event of Termination.** If the Agreement is terminated in accordance with Paragraph 3.1, Doucet shall be compensated for all Services performed prior to the termination date in accordance with the rates established in this Agreement as well as all Reimbursable Expenses then due or incurred.

### **Article 4. Relationship of Parties**

4.1 **Independent Contractor.** It is understood that the relationship of Doucet to Client shall be that of an independent contractor. Neither Doucet nor employees of Doucet shall be deemed to be employees of Client. There are no third-party beneficiaries to this Agreement.

### **Article 5. Limitation on Warranties and Liability**

5.1 Doucet represents and warrants that the Services will be performed using that degree of care and skill customarily provided by an experienced professional organization providing similar services in the area during the same time period. **Doucet makes no other warranties or representations, whether express or implied, whether in this Agreement or any subsequent reports provided by Doucet.**

5.2 **Limitation of Liability.** TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, THE TOTAL LIABILITY OF DOUCET AND ITS SUBCONSULTANTS AND SUBCONTRACTORS TO CLIENT FOR ANY AND ALL INJURIES, CLAIMS, LOSSES, EXPENSES OR DAMAGES WHATSOEVER FROM ANY CAUSE OR CAUSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, STRICT LIABILITY, BREACH OF CONTRACT, BREACH OF WARRANTY, NEGLIGENCE, OR ERRORS OR OMISSIONS (COLLECTIVELY "CLAIMS") SHALL NOT EXCEED \$50,000 OR DOUCET'S TOTAL FEE, WHICHEVER IS GREATER. IN NO EVENT WILL DOUCET, ITS SUBCONSULTANTS OR SUBCONTRACTORS BE LIABLE FOR PUNITIVE, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES. CLIENT, AS A MATERIAL INDUCEMENT TO DOUCET TO ENTER THIS AGREEMENT, WAIVES ALL CLAIMS AGAINST, FOREVER DISCHARGES AND PROMISES NOT TO SUE THE EMPLOYEES, OFFICERS, AND DIRECTORS OF DOUCET FOR ALL CLAIMS, EXCEPT INTENTIONAL TORTS OCCURRING OUTSIDE THE COURSE AND SCOPE OF THEIR EMPLOYMENT. CLIENT AGREES TO LOOK SOLELY TO DOUCET FOR THE SATISFACTION OF ANY CLAIMS ARISING FROM OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT THAT CLIENT WOULD OTHERWISE HAVE AGAINST THE EMPLOYEES, OFFICERS, AND DIRECTORS OF DOUCET ABSENT THE WAIVER SET FORTH ABOVE.

## Article 6. Miscellaneous

6.1 **Entire Agreement.** The Agreement (including any exhibits) contains the entire agreement between Doucet and Client, and no oral statements or prior written matter shall be of any force or effect. The Agreement may be modified only by a written document executed by both parties.

6.2 **Governing Law.** The Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

6.3 **Arbitration.** Any controversy or claim arising from or relating to this Agreement, the Services or any other agreement between the parties shall be settled by binding arbitration administered by the American Arbitration Association (AAA) under its commercial arbitration rules and judgment on the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof. The arbitration, and all hearings in relation thereto, shall be held in Travis County, Texas. The arbitration panel shall consist of a single arbitrator who is either a licensed engineer or has extensive experience in the field of engineering. All aspects of the arbitration shall be confidential. The arbitrator shall have no authority to award punitive damages. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event Doucet has a claim against Client for the collection of invoiced amounts then Doucet may bring such claim in the courts of Travis County, Texas and Client hereby irrevocably consents to venue and jurisdiction of the courts of Travis County for such claims. In the event Client asserts a counterclaim against Doucet, then Doucet shall have thirty (30) days from receipt of such counterclaim to commence arbitration, in which case the entire cause of action shall be stayed in the Courts and arbitrated in accordance with this paragraph, or if Doucet fails to commence arbitration within such thirty day period, the entire cause of action shall be litigated in the Courts of Travis County. Client acknowledges that all payments for the Services are due and payable in Travis County, Texas.

6.4 **Acceptance of Agreement.** If this Agreement is not executed by Client within 30 days of the date tendered, it shall become invalid unless: (1) Doucet extends the time in writing; or (2) Client orally authorizes Doucet to proceed with the work, in which event the terms of the oral authorization shall be presumed to include all the terms of this Agreement. Doucet's performance of work under the oral authorization shall be in reliance on the inclusion of all the terms of this Agreement in the oral authorization. A facsimile signature shall be effective to bind either party to this Agreement.

6.5 **Doucet - Not Supervisor.** Unless specifically stated in the letter proposal defining the Scope of Services provided in this Agreement, Doucet has no responsibility or authority for the supervision of any phase of the work at the site of the Project, and no responsibility for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures used by the contractors and no responsibility for site safety. Doucet shall have no responsibility to assure or certify that construction on the Property or any activity not supervised by Doucet shall comply with applicable laws. Doucet shall have no responsibility for or liability in relation to any employees of Client or other contractors of Client on the Property.

6.6 **Indemnity.** Client shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Doucet from and against any and all lawsuits, claims, liabilities, actions, causes of action, demands, losses, damages, forfeitures, penalties, fines, costs and expenses, including but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees and expenses, by whomever asserted, including but not limited to, any government entity, agency or branch, any third party, an employee, contractor employed or

retained by Doucet, any third party or employee employed or retained by Doucet, to the extent that such claim, property damage, injury or death resulted from (i) the negligence or willful misconduct of Client or an agent or contractor of Client, (ii) violation of federal, state or local statute, rule, regulation or ordinance by Client or an agent or contractor of Client, or (iii) inaccurate information provided by Client to Doucet. Client's liability with respect to the foregoing indemnity shall be in proportion to the liability assigned to Client as determined in a final non-appealable judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction.

6.7 **Suspension of Work/Force Majeure.** Client may require Doucet to temporarily suspend work by delivery of written notice to Doucet. Doucet may also be required to suspend work due to circumstances beyond the control of Doucet, including but not limited to strike, fire, inclement weather (including excessive rain or heat), act of God, governmental action, third party actions, casualty or acts of Client. Client understands that the suspension of work by Doucet will cause Doucet to incur additional costs to suspend and resume work and Client agrees to reimburse Doucet for such additional costs and to extend Doucet's deadline for completion.

6.8 **Assignment.** This Agreement [Contract] may not be assigned or transferred by a Party without the prior written consent of the other Party, except if the assignment is to any Party's affiliate (including affiliates resulting from corporate restructuring processes, merger, or acquisition). The term Affiliate means, with respect to a Party, an entity which is controlled by, controls, or is under common control with the Party.

6.9 **Interpretation.** The parties acknowledge that each party, and if it so chooses, its counsel have reviewed and revised the Agreement and that the normal rule or construction that any ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party shall not be employed in the interpretation of the Agreement.

6.10 **Survival.** Termination of the Services for any reason whatsoever shall not affect the right or obligation of any party that is accrued or vested prior to such termination, and any provision of the Agreement relating to such right or obligation shall be deemed to survive such termination of the Services or any continuing obligation, liability, or responsibility of Doucet or Client which would otherwise survive termination of the Services.

6.11 **Contractual Lien to Secure Payment:** Client hereby grants to Doucet a contractual lien in addition to all constitutional, statutory, and equitable liens that may exist on the Property and all improvements thereon, to secure payment for all debts owed, now or in the future, to Doucet by Client including those arising as a result of Doucet's services provided in accordance with this Agreement or any other agreement between Client and Doucet. Client grants Doucet the authority and right to file a copy of this Agreement in the Deed Records of the county or counties where the above project is located to give notice of Doucet's lien rights.



### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	June 10, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Information Only
<b>Subject:</b>	To discuss and take possible action regarding Purchasing Department End of Year Purchasing memo.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden/Merari Gonzales
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	1

**Hoppy Haden**  
**County Judge**  
512 398-1808

**Gloria Garcia**  
**County Treasurer**  
512 398-1800

**Danie Teltow**  
**County Auditor**  
512 398-1801



**Caldwell County Courthouse**  
110 South Main Street  
Lockhart, TX 78644  
Fax: 512 398-1828

**B.J. Westmoreland**  
**Commissioner Precinct 1**

**Rusty Horne**  
**Commissioner Precinct 2**

**Edward "Ed" Theriot**  
**Commissioner Precinct 3**

**Dyral Thomas**  
**Commissioner Precinct 4**

June 10<sup>th</sup>, 2025

Caldwell County Elected Officials & Department Heads

Subject: End of Year Purchasing

Greetings,

The purpose of this letter is to inform you that Caldwell County is beginning its planning for FY 25-26. On behalf of the Purchasing Department, there will be no Capital Purchases or Projects being requested after July 15<sup>th</sup>, 2025, for the FY 24-25 Budget.

All other items or projects requiring a purchase order (anything over \$500.00) will need to be submitted to the Purchasing Department for approval by July 31<sup>st</sup>, 2025. Anything requested after July 31<sup>st</sup>, 2025, will be rejected by the Purchasing Department until after October 1<sup>st</sup>, 2025, unless the purchase is considered an emergency. These cut-offs are needed for the end of year close out process to begin that is required by the Purchasing Department.

It is suggested that any orders, supplies, parts, etc., that need to be made be requested as soon as possible.

Should you have any questions or concerns about this matter, please feel free to contact me at [merari.gonzales@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:merari.gonzales@co.caldwell.tx.us)

Sincerely,

*Merari A Gonzales*

Merari A Gonzales  
Caldwell County Purchasing Agent

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** June 10, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Bond

**Subject:** To discuss and take possible action regarding Order 07-2025 by the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas authorizing the issuance of "Caldwell County, Texas General Obligation Bonds, Series 2025"; levying an annual Ad Valorem Tax, within the limitations prescribed by law, for the payment of the bonds; and providing an effective date.

**Costs:** \$0.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden/Richard Sitton/Danie Teltow

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 133

May 28, 2025

**Via E-Mail  
By Federal Express**

Ms. Danie Teltow  
County Auditor  
Caldwell County, Texas  
110 South Main Street  
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP  
98 San Jacinto Boulevard, Suite 1100  
Austin, Texas 78701-4255  
United States

**Stephanie V. Leibe**  
**Partner**

Direct line +1 512 536 2420  
stephanie.leibe@nortonrosefulbright.com

Tel +1 512 474 5201  
Fax +1 512 536 4598  
nortonrosefulbright.com

Re: Caldwell County, Texas General Obligation Bonds, Series 2025

Dear Ms. Teltow:

I enclose the following documents in connection with the captioned financing for execution at the June 10, 2025 regular meeting of the Commissioners Court:

1. Order authorizing issuance of the Bonds (one copy and five signature pages);
2. County Clerk's Certificate pertaining to the above Order (two copies and five signature pages);
3. Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement (one copy and five signature pages);
4. General Certificate (one copy and five signature pages);
5. Signature and No-Litigation Certificate (one copy and five signature pages). **This document must be notarized;**
6. Certificate as to Official Statement (one copy and five signature pages);
7. Certificate as to Tax Exemption (one copy and five signature pages);
8. IRS Form 8038-G (one copy and five signature pages);
9. Instruction Letter to the Paying Agent/Registrar (one copy and five signature pages);
10. Receipt (one copy and five signature pages);
11. Initial Bond (one copy and two signature pages); and
12. Definitive Bonds (one original and five signature pages).

Please return the one completed copy of the County Clerk's Certificate, and all executed signature pages to me. The completed copies of the aforementioned documents should be retained for the files of the Commissioners Court.

Please note that Section 81.006, as amended, Texas Local Government Code provides that, "a county tax may be levied at any **regularly** scheduled meeting of the court when at least **four** members of the court are present," and "a county may not levy a tax unless at least **three** members of the court vote in favor of the levy." **Therefore, please ensure that ALL members of the Commissioners Court will be present at this meeting.**

Thank you, in advance, for your prompt attention to this matter. If I can provide any additional assistance concerning this matter, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Very truly yours,



Stephanie V. Leibe

SVL/lc

Enclosures

cc: Honorable Hoppy Haden (Caldwell County, Texas)  
Ms. Teresa Rodriguez (Caldwell County, Texas)  
Mr. Richard Sitton (Caldwell County, Texas)  
Ms. Gabi Saldana (Caldwell County, Texas)  
Ms. Jennifer Ritter (Specialized Public Finance Inc.)  
Mr. Jeff Garland (Specialized Public Finance Inc.)  
Mr. Cole Gilmore (Specialized Public Finance Inc.)  
Ms. Monica Melvin (Specialized Public Finance Inc.)  
Ms. Kristin Merz (Specialized Public Finance Inc.)  
Mr. Matthew A. Lee (Firm)





ORDER 07-2025

DRAFT

**AN ORDER BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF “CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2025”; LEVYING AN ANNUAL AD VALOREM TAX, WITHIN THE LIMITATIONS PRESCRIBED BY LAW, FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS; PRESCRIBING THE FORM, TERMS, CONDITIONS, AND RESOLVING OTHER MATTERS INCIDENT AND RELATED TO THE ISSUANCE, SALE, AND DELIVERY OF THE BONDS, INCLUDING THE APPROVAL AND DISTRIBUTION OF AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT PERTAINING THERETO; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT, AND SALE DOCUMENTATION; COMPLYING WITH THE LETTER OF REPRESENTATIONS ON FILE WITH THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF ANY NECESSARY ENGAGEMENT AGREEMENTS WITH THE COUNTY’S FINANCIAL ADVISORS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE**

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court (the *Commissioners Court*) of Caldwell County, Texas (the *County*) or Issuer hereby finds and determines that general obligation bonds of the County representing an allocation against the hereinafter described voted authorization in the total principal amount of \$150,000,000.00 (being the principal amount of \$ \_\_, \_\_, \_\_.00, plus an allocated amount of the premium of \$ \_\_, \_\_, \_\_.00) should be issued and sold at this time, being the first installment of general obligation bonds approved and authorized to be issued at an election held on November 5, 2024 (the *Election*), the authorized purposes and amounts authorized to be issued therefor, amounts previously issued, amounts being issued pursuant to this order, and amounts remaining to be issued from such voted authorization subsequent to the date hereof being as follows:

Authorized Purpose: designing, acquiring, demolishing, constructing, developing, extending, expanding, upgrading, renovating, improving, repairing, and maintaining roads, bridges, and highways within Caldwell County, including city, state and county streets, roads, highways, and bridges and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor, traffic signalization and control equipment, lighting, necessary utility relocation and drainage improvements related thereto and including participation in joint projects with federal, state, and local public entities and agencies;

<u>Amount Authorized</u>	<u>Previously Issued Bonds</u>	<u>Bonds Issued Herein</u>	<u>Premium allocated to Voted Authority</u>	<u>Amount Unissued</u>
\$150,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$ __, __, __.00	\$ _____	\$ _____

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court intends to issue an aggregate principal amount of \$ \_\_, \_\_, \_\_ in limited tax general obligation bonds the proceeds of which will be utilized for the purposes authorized at the Election.

WHEREAS, in accordance with the provisions of Section 81.006, as amended, Texas Local Government Code, the Commissioners Court hereby finds and determines that this Order was adopted at a regularly scheduled meeting of the Commissioners Court; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court hereby finds and determines that the issuance of the general obligation bonds is in the best interests of the residents of the County, now, therefor,

BE IT ORDERED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS THAT:

SECTION 1. Authorization - Designation - Principal Amount - Purpose. Limited tax general obligation bonds of the County shall be and are hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of \_\_\_\_\_ AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$ \_\_, \_\_, \_\_), to be designated and bear the title “CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2025” (the *Bonds*), for (i) the purposes authorized at the Election; and (ii) paying the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds, all in conformity with the laws of the State of Texas, particularly Chapter 1301, as amended, Texas Government Code, an election held in the County on November 5, 2024, and to the provisions of this bond order (the *Order*) adopted on June 10, 2025 hereof by the Commissioners Court.

SECTION 2. Fully Registered Obligations - Authorized Denominations - Stated Maturities - Interest Rates – Dated Date. The Bonds shall be issued as fully registered obligations, without coupons, shall be dated July 1, 2025 (the *Dated Date*), and shall be in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (within a Stated Maturity), shall be lettered “R” and numbered consecutively from One (1) upward and principal shall become due and payable on Febraury 1 in each of the years and in amounts as described below (the *Stated Maturities*) and bear interest at the rates per annum in accordance with the following schedule:

<u>Years of</u> <u>Stated Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u> <u>Amounts (\$)</u>	<u>Interest</u> <u>Rates (%)</u>
---	---	-------------------------------------

Years of  
Stated Maturity

Principal  
Amounts (\$)

Interest  
Rates (%)

The Bonds shall bear interest on the unpaid principal amounts from the Closing Date (anticipated to occur on or about July 1, 2025), or from the most recent Interest Payment Date (hereinafter defined) to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, to Stated Maturity or prior redemption, while Outstanding, at the rates per annum shown in the above schedule (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months). Interest on the Bonds shall be payable on February 1 and August 1 in each year (each, an Interest Payment Date), commencing February 1, 2026.

SECTION 3. Payment of Bonds - Paying Agent/Registrar. The principal of, premium, if any, and the interest on the Bonds, due and payable by reason of Stated Maturity, redemption, or otherwise, shall be payable, without exchange or collection charges to the Holder (as hereinafter defined), appearing on the registration and transfer books maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar (hereinafter defined), in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts, and such payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be without exchange or collection charges to the Holder (as hereinafter defined) of the Bonds.

The selection and appointment of BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas to serve as the initial Paying Agent/Registrar (the *Paying Agent/Registrar*) for the Bonds is hereby approved and confirmed, and the County agrees and covenants to cause to be kept and maintained at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar books and records (the *Security Register*) for the registration, payment, and transfer of the Bonds, all as provided herein, in accordance with the terms and provisions of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, attached hereto in substantially final form as Exhibit A hereto, and such reasonable rules and regulations as the Paying Agent/Registrar and the County may prescribe. The County covenants to maintain and provide a Paying Agent/Registrar at all times while the Bonds are Outstanding, and any successor Paying Agent/Registrar shall be (i) a national or state banking institution, or (ii) an association or a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any state, authorized under such laws to exercise trust powers. Such Paying Agent/Registrar shall be subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority and shall be authorized by law to serve as a Paying Agent/Registrar.

The County reserves the right to appoint a successor Paying Agent/Registrar upon providing the previous Paying Agent/Registrar with a certified copy of a resolution or order terminating such agency. Additionally, the County agrees to promptly cause a written notice of this substitution to be sent on or prior to the appropriate date of payment to each Holder of the Bonds by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, which notice shall also give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar.

Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, due and payable by reason of Stated Maturity, redemption, or otherwise, shall be payable only to the registered owner of the Bonds (the *Holder* or *Holder*s) appearing on the Security Register maintained on behalf of the County by the Paying Agent/Registrar as hereinafter provided (i) on the Record Date (hereinafter defined) for purposes of paying interest on the Bonds, (ii) on the date of surrender of the Bonds for purposes of receiving payment of principal thereof at the Bonds' Stated Maturity or upon redemption of the Bonds, and (iii) on any other date for any other purpose. The County and the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any agent of either, shall treat the Holder as the owner of a Bond for purposes of receiving payment and all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the County nor the Paying Agent/Registrar, or any agent of either, shall be affected by notice to the contrary

Principal of and premium, if any, on the Bonds, shall be payable only upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds to the Paying Agent/Registrar at its corporate trust office. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid to the Holder whose name appears in the Security Register at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding an Interest Payment Date for the Bonds (the *Record Date*) and shall be paid (i) by check sent on or prior to the appropriate date of payment by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, by the Paying Agent/Registrar, to the address of the Holder appearing in the Security Register, or (ii) by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested in writing by the Holder at the Holder's risk and expense.

If the date for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds shall be a Saturday, a Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a day. The payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date any such payment on the Bonds was due.

In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a *Special Record Date*) will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the County. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (the *Special Payment Date*--which shall be fifteen (15) days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder of a Bond appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

#### SECTION 4. Redemption.

A. Mandatory Redemption of Bonds. The Bonds stated to mature on February 1, 20\_\_ and February 1, 20\_\_ are referred to herein as the "Term Bonds". The Term Bonds are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to their stated maturities from money required to be deposited in the Bond Fund for such purpose and shall be redeemed in part, by lot or other customary method, at the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption in the following principal amounts on February 1 in each of the years as set forth below:

Term Bonds  
Stated to Mature  
on February 1, 20\_\_

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>
-------------	----------------------------------

Term Bonds  
Stated to Mature  
on February 1, 20\_\_

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>
-------------	----------------------------------

\*Payable at Stated Maturity.

The principal amount of a Term Bond required to be redeemed pursuant to the operation of such mandatory redemption provisions shall be reduced, at the option of the County, by the principal amount of any Term Bonds of such Stated Maturity which, at least 50 days prior to the mandatory redemption date (1) shall have been defeased or acquired by the County and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, (2) shall have been purchased and canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the request of the County with money in the Bond Fund, or (3) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions set forth below and not theretofore credited against a mandatory redemption requirement.

B. Optional Redemption of Bonds. The Bonds having Stated Maturities on and after February 1, 20\_\_ shall be subject to redemption prior to Stated Maturity at the option of the County, on February 1, 20\_\_, or on any date thereafter, in whole or in part, in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (and if within a Stated Maturity selected at random and by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar), at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

C. Exercise of Redemption Option. At least forty-five (45) days prior to a date set for the redemption of Bonds (unless a shorter notification period shall be satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar), the County shall notify the Paying Agent/Registrar of its decision to exercise the right to redeem Bonds, the principal amount of each Stated Maturity to be redeemed, and the date set for the redemption thereof. The decision of the County to exercise the right to redeem Bonds shall be entered in the minutes of the Commissioners Court of the County.

D. Selection of Bonds for Redemption. If less than all Outstanding Bonds of the same Stated Maturity are to be redeemed on a redemption date, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall select at random and by lot the Bonds to be redeemed, provided that if less than the entire principal amount of a Bond is to be redeemed, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall treat such Bond then subject to redemption as representing the number of Bonds Outstanding which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by \$5,000.

E. Notice of Redemption. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to a redemption date for the Bonds, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cause a notice of redemption to be sent by United



States mail, first-class postage prepaid, in the name of the County and at the County's expense, by the Paying Agent/Registrar to each Holder of a Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part at the address of the Holder appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the business day next preceding the date of mailing such notice, and any notice of redemption so mailed shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given irrespective of whether received by the Holder. This notice may also be published once in a financial publication, journal, or reporter of general circulation among securities dealers in the City of New York, New York (including, but not limited to, *The Bond Buyer* and *The Wall Street Journal*), or in the State of Texas (including, but not limited to, *The Texas Bond Reporter*). Additionally, this notice may also be sent by the County to any registered securities depository and to any national information service that disseminates redemption notices.

All notices of redemption shall (i) specify the date of redemption for the Bonds, (ii) identify the Bonds to be redeemed and, in the case of a portion of the principal amount to be redeemed, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, (iii) state the redemption price, (iv) state that the Bonds, or the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall become due and payable on the redemption date specified, and the interest thereon, or on the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date, and (v) specify that payment of the redemption price for the Bonds, or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall be made at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar only upon presentation and surrender thereof by the Holder. If a Bond is subject by its terms to redemption and has been called for redemption and notice of redemption thereof has been duly given or waived as hereinabove provided, such Bond (or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed) so called for redemption shall become due and payable, and if money sufficient for the payment of such Bonds (or of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed) at the then applicable redemption price is held for the purpose of such payment by the Paying Agent/Registrar, then on the redemption date designated in such notice, interest on the Bonds (or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed) called for redemption shall cease to accrue, and such Bonds shall not be deemed to be Outstanding in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

F. Transfer/Exchange of Bonds. Neither the County nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be required (1) to transfer or exchange any Bond during a period beginning forty-five (45) days prior to the date fixed for redemption of the Bonds or (2) to transfer or exchange any Bond selected for redemption, provided, however, such limitation of transfer shall not be applicable to an exchange by the Holder of the unredeemed balance of a Bond which is subject to redemption in part.

SECTION 5. Execution - Registration. The Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the County by its County Judge under the seal of the Commissioners Court reproduced or impressed thereon, registered by the County Treasurer, and countersigned by the County Clerk. The signature of any of said officers on the Bonds may be manual or facsimile. Bonds bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who were, at the time of the Dated Date, the proper officers of the County shall bind the County, notwithstanding that such individuals or either of them shall cease to hold such offices prior to the delivery of the Bonds to the Purchasers (hereinafter defined), and with respect to Bonds delivered in subsequent exchanges and transfers, all as authorized and provided in Chapter 1201, as amended, Texas Government Code.

No Bond shall be entitled to any right or benefit under this Order, or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless there appears on such Bond either a certificate of registration substantially in the form provided in Section 8C, executed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas or his duly authorized agent by manual signature, or a certificate of registration substantially in the form provided in Section 8D, executed by the Paying Agent/Registrar by manual signature, and either such certificate upon any Bond shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Bond has been duly certified or registered and delivered.

SECTION 6. Registration - Transfer - Exchange of Bonds - Predecessor Bonds. A Security Register relating to the registration, payment, transfer, or exchange of the Bonds shall at all times be kept and maintained by the County at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall obtain, record, and maintain in the Security Register the name and address of every owner of the Bonds, or, if appropriate, the nominee thereof. Any Bond may, in accordance with its terms and the terms hereof, be transferred or exchanged for Bonds of other authorized denominations upon the Security Register by the Holder, in person or by his duly authorized agent, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, accompanied by a written instrument of transfer or request for exchange duly executed by the Holder or by his duly authorized agent, in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Upon surrender for transfer of any Bond at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, the County shall execute and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Bonds executed on behalf of, and furnished by, the County of authorized denomination and having the same Stated Maturity and of a like interest rate and aggregate principal amount as the Bond or Bonds surrendered for transfer.

At the option of the Holder, Bonds may be exchanged for other Bonds of authorized denominations and having the same Stated Maturity, bearing the same rate of interest and of like aggregate principal amount as the Bonds surrendered for exchange upon surrender of the Bonds to be exchanged at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. Whenever any Bonds are so surrendered for exchange, the County shall execute, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver, the Bonds executed on behalf of, and furnished by, the County to the Holder requesting the exchange.

All Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange of Bonds shall be delivered at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, or be sent by United States registered mail to the Holder at his request, risk, and expense, and upon the delivery thereof, the same shall be the valid and binding obligations of the County, evidencing the same obligation to pay, and entitled to the same benefits under this Order, as the Bonds surrendered upon such transfer or exchange.

All transfers or exchanges of Bonds pursuant to this Section shall be made without expense or service charge to the Holder, except as otherwise herein provided, and except that the Paying Agent/Registrar shall require payment by the Holder requesting such transfer or exchange of any tax or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange.

Bonds canceled by reason of an exchange or transfer pursuant to the provisions hereof are hereby defined to be Predecessor Bonds, evidencing all or a portion, as the case may be, of the same debt evidenced by the new Bond or Bonds registered and delivered in the exchange or transfer therefor. Additionally, the term Predecessor Bonds shall include any Bond registered and delivered pursuant to Section 17 in lieu of a mutilated, lost, destroyed, or stolen Bond which shall be deemed to evidence the same obligation as the mutilated, lost, destroyed, or stolen Bond.

SECTION 7. Initial Bond. The Bonds herein authorized shall be issued initially as a fully registered Bond in the aggregate principal amount of \$ \_\_, \_\_, \_\_ with principal installments to become due and payable as provided in Section 2 hereof and numbered T-1 (the *Initial Bond*), and the Initial Bond shall be registered in the name of the Purchasers or the designee thereof. The Initial Bond shall be the Bonds submitted to the Office of the Attorney General of the State of Texas for approval and certified and registered by the Office of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas and delivered to the Purchasers. Any time after the delivery of the Initial Bond, the Paying Agent/Registrar, pursuant to written instructions from the Purchasers, or the designee thereof, shall cancel the Initial Bond delivered hereunder and exchange therefor definitive Bonds of like kind and of authorized denominations, Stated Maturities, principal amounts and bearing applicable interest rates, on the unpaid principal amounts from the Dated Date, or from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, to Stated Maturity, and shall be lettered "R" and numbered consecutively from one (1) upward for transfer and delivery to the Holders named and at the addresses identified therefor; all pursuant to and in accordance with and pursuant to such written instructions from the Purchasers, or the designee thereof, and such other information and documentation as the Paying Agent/Registrar may reasonably require.

#### SECTION 8. Forms.

A. Forms Generally. The Bonds, the Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, the Registration Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar, and the form of Assignment to be printed on each of the Bonds shall be substantially in the forms set forth in this Section with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions, and other variations as are permitted or required by this Order and may have such letters, numbers, or other marks of identification (including the identifying numbers and letters of the Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures of the American Bankers Association) and such legends and endorsements (including insurance legends in the event the Bonds, or any Stated Maturities thereof, are insured and any reproduction of an opinion of Bond Counsel (hereinafter referenced)) thereon as may, consistent herewith, be established by the County or determined by the officers executing the Bonds as evidenced by their execution thereof. Any portion of the text of any Bond may be set forth on the reverse thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of the Bond.

The definitive Bonds shall be printed, lithographed, or engraved, produced by any combination of these methods, or produced in any other similar manner, all as determined by the officers executing the Bonds as evidenced by their execution thereof, but the Initial Bond submitted to the Attorney General of the State of Texas may be typewritten or photocopied or otherwise reproduced.

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

B. Form of Definitive Bond.

REGISTERED  
NO. \_\_\_\_\_

REGISTERED  
PRINCIPAL AMOUNT  
\$ \_\_\_\_\_

United States of America  
State of Texas  
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2025

Dated Date  
July 1, 2025

Interest Rate:

Stated Maturity:

CUSIP No.:

REGISTERED OWNER: \_\_\_\_\_

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS

Caldwell County, Texas (the *County*), a body corporate and a political subdivision of the State of Texas, for value received, acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to the order of the Registered Owner specified above, or the registered assigns thereof, on the Stated Maturity date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above (or so much as shall not have been paid upon prior redemption) and to pay interest on the unpaid Principal Amount hereof from the Closing Date (anticipated to occur on or about July 1, 2025), or from the most recent Interest Payment Date (hereinafter defined) to which interest has been paid or duly provided for until such Principal Amount has become due and payment thereof has been made or duly provided for, to the earlier of redemption or to Stated Maturity, while Outstanding, at the per annum rate of interest specified above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on February 1 and August 1 in each year (each, an *Interest Payment Date*), commencing February 1, 2026.

Principal and premium, if any, on this Bond shall be payable to the Registered Owner hereof (the *Holder*), upon presentation and surrender, at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar executing the registration certificate appearing hereon, or its successor. Interest shall be payable to the Holder of this Bond (or one or more Predecessor Bonds, as defined in the Order hereinafter referenced) whose name appears on the Security Register maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the Record Date, which is the fifteenth day of the month next preceding each Interest Payment Date. All payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Bond shall be in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar by check sent on or prior to the appropriate date of payment by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the Holder hereof at the address appearing in the Security Register or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by the Holder hereof at the Holder's risk and expense.

This Bond is one of the series specified in its title issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$ \_\_, \_\_, \_\_ (the *Bonds*) pursuant to the authority conferred at an election held within the County on November 5, 2024 and by an order adopted by the governing body of the County (the *Order*), for (i) the purposes authorized at the Election, and (ii) paying the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds, all in conformity with the laws of the State of Texas, particularly Chapter 1301, as amended, Texas Government Code, an election held in the County on November 5, 2024, and the Order.

The Bonds stated to mature on February 1, 20\_\_ and February 1, 20\_\_ are referred to herein as the “Term Bonds”. The Term Bonds are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to their stated maturities from money required to be deposited in the Bond Fund for such purpose and shall be redeemed in part, by lot or other customary method, at the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption in the following principal amounts on February 1 in each of the years as set forth below:

Term Bonds Stated to Mature on February 1, 20__		Term Bonds Stated to Mature on February 1, 20__	
<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>

\*Payable at Stated Maturity.

The principal amount of a Term Bond required to be redeemed pursuant to the operation of such mandatory redemption provisions shall be reduced, at the option of the County, by the principal amount of any Term Bonds of such Stated Maturity which, at least 50 days prior to the mandatory redemption date (1) shall have been defeased or acquired by the County and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, (2) shall have been purchased and canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the request of the County with money in the Bond Fund, or (3) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions set forth below and not theretofore credited against a mandatory redemption requirement.

As specified in the Order, the Bonds having Stated Maturities on and after February 1, 20\_\_ may be redeemed prior to their Stated Maturities at the option of the County, on February 1, 20\_\_, or on any date thereafter, in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (and if within a Stated Maturity selected at random and by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar) at the redemption price of par, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption, and upon thirty (30) days prior written notice being given by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to Holders of the Bonds to be redeemed, and subject to the terms and provisions relating thereto contained in the Order. If this Bond is subject to redemption prior to



Stated Maturity and is in a denomination in excess of \$5,000, portions of the principal sum hereof in installments of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof may be redeemed, and, if less than all of the principal sum hereof is to be redeemed, there shall be issued, without charge therefor, to the Holder hereof, upon the surrender of this Bond to the Paying Agent/Registrar at its corporate trust office, a new Bond or Bonds of like Stated Maturity and interest rate in any authorized denominations provided in the Order for the then unredeemed balance of the principal sum hereof.

If this Bond (or any portion of the principal sum hereof) shall have been duly called for redemption and notice of such redemption has been duly given, then upon such redemption date this Bond (or the portion of the principal sum hereof to be redeemed) shall become due and payable, and, if money for the payment of the redemption price and the interest accrued on the principal amount to be redeemed to the date of redemption is held for the purpose of such payment by the Paying Agent/Registrar, interest shall cease to accrue and be payable hereon from and after the redemption date on the principal amount hereof to be redeemed. If this Bond is called for redemption, in whole or in part, the County or the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to issue, transfer, or exchange this Bond within forty-five (45) days of the date fixed for redemption; provided, however, such limitation of transfer shall not be applicable to an exchange by the Holder of the unredeemed balance hereof in the event of its redemption in part.

The Bonds of this series are payable from the proceeds of an annual ad valorem tax levied upon all taxable property within the County within the limitations prescribed by law.

Reference is hereby made to the Order, a copy of which is on file in the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and to all of the provisions of which the Holder by his acceptance hereof hereby assents, for definitions of terms; the description of and the nature and extent of the tax levied for the payment of the Bonds; the terms and conditions relating to the transfer or exchange of the Bonds; the conditions upon which the Order may be amended or supplemented with or without the consent of the Holders; the rights, duties, and obligations of the County and the Paying Agent/Registrar; the terms and provisions upon which this Bond may be redeemed or discharged at or prior to the Stated Maturity thereof, and deemed to be no longer Outstanding thereunder; and for the other terms and provisions specified in the Order. Capitalized terms used herein have the same meanings assigned in the Order.

This Bond, subject to certain limitations contained in the Order, may be transferred on the Security Register upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for transfer at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, with the Assignment hereon, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar duly executed by the Holder hereof, or his duly authorized agent, and thereupon one or more new fully registered Bonds of the same Stated Maturity, of authorized denominations, bearing the same rate of interest, and of the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The County and the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any agent of either, shall treat the Holder hereof whose name appears on the Security Register (i) on the Record Date as the owner hereof for purposes of receiving payment of interest hereon, (ii) on the date of surrender of this Bond as the owner hereof for purposes of receiving payment of principal hereof at its Stated Maturity, or redemption, in whole or in part, and (iii) on any other date as the owner hereof for all other

purposes, and neither the County nor the Paying Agent/Registrar, or any such agent of either, shall be affected by notice to the contrary. In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a *Special Record Date*) will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the County. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (the *Special Payment Date*--which shall be fifteen (15) days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

It is hereby certified, covenanted, represented, and declared that the County is a duly organized and legally existing governmental agency under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Texas; that the issuance of the Bonds is duly authorized by law; that all acts, conditions, and things required to be performed, exist, and be done precedent to or in the issuance of this Bond in order to render the same a legal, valid, and binding obligation of the County have been performed, exist, and have been done, in regular and due time, form, and manner, as required by the laws of the State of Texas and the Order, and that the issuance of the Bonds does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation; and that due provision has been made for the payment of the principal of, premium if any, and interest on the Bonds by the levy of a tax as aforesated. In case any provision in this Bond or any application thereof shall be deemed invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions and applications shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The terms and provisions of this Bond and the Order shall be construed in accordance with and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Commissioners Court of the County has caused this Bond to be duly executed under the official seal of its Commissioners Court.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

By \_\_\_\_\_  
County Judge

COUNTERSIGNED:

REGISTERED:

By \_\_\_\_\_  
County Clerk and Ex-Officio  
Clerk of the Commissioners Court

By \_\_\_\_\_  
County Treasurer

(SEAL OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT)

*[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]*

C. \*Form of Registration Certificate of Comptroller of Public Accounts to Appear on Initial Bond Only.

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF  
COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF  
PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

THE STATE OF TEXAS

§  
§  
§  
§

REGISTER NO. \_\_\_\_\_

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Bond has been examined, certified as to validity and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and duly registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

WITNESS my signature and seal of office this \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Comptroller of Public Accounts  
of the State of Texas

(SEAL)

\* Note to Printer: Not to appear on Definitive Bonds

D. Form of Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar to Appear on Definitive Bonds Only.

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

This Bond has been duly issued under the provisions of the within-mentioned Order; the Bond or Bonds of the above entitled and designated series originally delivered having been approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, as shown by the records of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Registered this date:

BOKF, NA, DALLAS, TEXAS, as Paying  
Agent/Registrar

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature

\*NOTE TO PRINTER: Print on Definitive Bonds.

E. Form of Assignment.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sells, assigns, and transfers unto (Print or typewrite name, address, and zip code of transferee): \_\_\_\_\_

(Social Security or other identifying number): \_\_\_\_\_  
the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints \_\_\_\_\_ attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTICE: The signature on this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Bond in every particular.

Signature guaranteed:

\_\_\_\_\_  
F. The Initial Bond shall be in the form set forth in paragraph B of this Section, except that the form of the single fully registered Initial Bond shall be modified as follows:

(1) immediately under the name of the Bonds the headings "Interest Rate \_\_\_\_\_" and "Stated Maturity \_\_\_\_" shall both be completed "as shown below";

(2) the first two paragraphs shall read as follows:

REGISTERED OWNER: \_\_\_\_\_

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS

Caldwell County, Texas (the *County*), a body corporate and a political subdivision of the State of Texas, for value received, acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to the order of the Registered Owner named above (the *Holder*), or the registered assigns thereof, the Principal Amounts specified above stated to mature on the first day of February in each of the years and in Principal Amounts and bearing interest at per annum rates in accordance with the following schedule:

Years of  
Stated Maturity

Principal  
Amounts (\$)

Interest  
Rates (%)



(Information to be inserted from schedule in Section 2 hereof).

(or so much thereof as shall not have been paid upon prior redemption) and to pay interest on the unpaid Principal Amounts hereof from the Closing Date (anticipated to occur on or about July 1, 2025), or from the most recent Interest Payment Date (hereinafter defined) to which interest has been paid or duly provided for until the Principal Amount has become due and payment thereof has been made or duly provided for, to Stated Maturity or prior redemption, while Outstanding, at the per annum rates of interest specified above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on February 1 and August 1 in each year (each, an *Interest Payment Date*), commencing February 1, 2026.

Principal and premium, if any, of this Bond shall be payable to the Registered Owner hereof (the *Holder*), upon its presentation and surrender at the corporate trust office of BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas (the *Paying Agent/Registrar*). Interest shall be payable to the Holder of this Bond whose name appears on the Security Register maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the Record Date, which is the fifteenth day of the month next preceding Interest Payment Date. All payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Bond shall be in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar by check sent on or prior to the appropriate date of payment by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the Holder hereof at the address appearing in the Security Register or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the Holder hereof.

G. Insurance Legend. If bond insurance is obtained by the County or the Purchasers for the Bonds, the Definitive Bonds and the Initial Bond shall bear an appropriate legend as provided by the bond insurer to appear under the following header:

[BOND INSURANCE] or [STATEMENT OF INSURANCE]

SECTION 9. Definitions. For all purposes of this Order (as defined below), except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires: (i) the terms defined in this Section have the meanings assigned to them in this Section, and certain terms used in Sections 19 and 36 of this Order have the meanings assigned to them such Sections, and all such terms, include the plural as well as the singular; (ii) all references in this Order to designated “Sections” and other subdivisions are to the designated Sections and other subdivisions of this Order as originally adopted; and (iii) the words “herein”, “hereof”, and “hereunder” and other words of similar import refer to this Order as a whole and not to any particular Section or other subdivision.

A. The term *Authorized Officials* shall mean any of the County Judge, County Clerk, County Auditor, and/or the County Attorney.

B. The term *Bond Fund* shall mean the special fund created and established by the provisions of Section 10 of this Order.

C. The term *Bonds* shall mean the “CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2025”, dated July 1, 2025, authorized by this Order.

D. The term *Closing Date* shall mean the date of physical delivery of the Initial Bond in exchange for the payment in full by the Purchasers.

E. The term *County* shall mean Caldwell County, Texas and where applicable, the Commissioners Court of the County.

F. The term *Debt Service Requirements* shall mean, as of any particular date of computation, with respect to any obligations and with respect to any period, the aggregate of the amounts to be paid or set aside by the County as of such date or in such period for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest (to the extent not capitalized) on such obligations; assuming, in the case of obligations without a fixed numerical rate, that such obligations bear interest at the maximum rate permitted by the terms thereof and further assuming in the case of obligations required to be redeemed or prepaid as to principal prior to Stated Maturity, the principal amounts thereof will be redeemed prior to Stated Maturity in accordance with the mandatory redemption provisions applicable thereto.

G. The term *Depository* shall mean an official depository bank of the County.

H. The term *Government Securities*, as used herein, shall mean (i) direct noncallable obligations of the United States, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America; (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date the governing body of the issuer adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent; (iii) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date the governing body of the issuer adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent; or (iv) any additional securities and obligations hereafter authorized by the laws of the State of Texas as eligible for use to accomplish the discharge of obligations such as the Bonds.

I. The term *Holder* or *Holder*s shall mean the registered owner, whose name appears in the Security Register, for any Bond.

J. The term *Interest Payment Date* shall mean the date interest is payable on the Bonds, being February 1 and August 1 in each year, commencing February 1, 2026 while any of the Bonds remain Outstanding.

K. The term *Order* shall mean this order adopted by the Commissioners Court of the County on June 10, 2025 authorizing the issuance of the Bonds.

L. The term *Outstanding* when used in this Order with respect to Bonds shall mean, as of the date of determination, all Bonds issued and delivered under this Order, except:

(1) those Bonds canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar or delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation;

(2) those Bonds for which payment has been duly provided by the County in accordance with the provisions of Section 21 of this Order; and

(3) those Bonds that have been mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen and replacement Bonds have been registered and delivered in lieu thereof as provided in Section 17 of this Order.

M. The term *Purchasers* shall mean the initial purchasers of the Bonds named in Section 18 of this Order.

N. The term *Stated Maturity* shall mean the annual principal payments of the Bonds payable on February 1 of each year the Bonds are Outstanding, as set forth in Section 2 of this Order.

SECTION 10. Bond Fund - Investments. For the purpose of paying the interest on and to provide a sinking fund for the payment, redemption, and retirement of the Bonds, there shall be and is hereby created a special fund to be designated "GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2025, INTEREST AND SINKING FUND" (the *Bond Fund*), which fund shall be kept and maintained at the County's Depository, and money deposited in such fund shall be used for no other purpose and shall be maintained as provided in Section 19. Authorized Officials of the County are hereby authorized and directed to make withdrawals from the Bond Fund sufficient to pay the purchase price or the amount of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds as the same become due and payable and shall cause to be transferred to the Paying Agent/Registrar from money on deposit in the Bond Fund an amount sufficient to pay the amount of principal and/or interest stated to mature on the Bonds, such transfer of funds to the Paying Agent/Registrar to be made in such manner as will cause immediately available funds to be deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar on or before the business day next preceding each interest and principal payment date for the Bonds.

Pending the transfer of funds to the Paying Agent/Registrar, money deposited in any fund created and established pursuant to the provisions of this Order, at the option of the County, may be placed in time deposits, certificates of deposit, guaranteed investment contracts, or similar contractual agreements, as permitted by the provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act, as amended, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, secured (to the extent not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation) by obligations of the type hereinafter described, or be invested, as authorized by any law, including investments held in book-entry form, in securities including, but not limited to, direct obligations of the United States of America, obligations guaranteed or insured by the United States of America, which, in the opinion of the Attorney General of the United States, are backed by its full faith and credit or represent its general obligations, or invested in indirect obligations of the United States of America, including, but not limited to, evidences of indebtedness issued, insured or guaranteed by such governmental agencies as the Federal Land Banks, Federal Intermediate Credit Banks, Banks for Cooperatives, Federal Home Loan Banks, Government National Mortgage Association, Farmers Home Administration, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Association, Small Business Administration, or Federal Housing Association; provided that all such deposits and investments shall be made in such a manner that the money required to be expended from such fund will be available at the proper time or times. All interest and income derived from deposits and investments in any fund established pursuant to the provisions of this

Order shall be credited to, and any losses debited to, such fund. All such investments shall be sold promptly when necessary to prevent any default in connection with the Bonds.

SECTION 11. Levy of Taxes - Excess Bond Proceeds. To provide for the payment of the Debt Service Requirements on the Bonds being (i) the interest on the Bonds, and (ii) a sinking fund for their redemption at Stated Maturity or a sinking fund of 2% (whichever amount shall be the greater), there shall be and there is hereby levied for the current year and each succeeding year thereafter while the Bonds or any interest thereon shall remain Outstanding, a sufficient tax, within the limitations prescribed by law, on each one hundred dollars' valuation of taxable property in the County, adequate to pay such Debt Service Requirements, full allowance being made for delinquencies and costs of collection; said tax shall be assessed and collected each year and applied to the payment of the Debt Service Requirements, and the same shall not be diverted to any other purpose. The taxes so levied and collected shall be paid into the Bond Fund and are thereafter pledged to the payment of the Bonds. The Commissioners Court hereby declares its purpose and intent to provide and levy a tax legally and fully sufficient to pay such Debt Service Requirements, it having been determined that the existing and available taxing authority of the County for such purpose is adequate to permit a legally sufficient tax in consideration of all other outstanding indebtedness and other obligations of the County.

SECTION 12. Deposits to Bond Fund - Surplus Bond Proceeds. The County hereby covenants and agrees to cause to be deposited in the Bond Fund prior to a principal and interest payment date for the Bonds, from the annual levy of an ad valorem tax or from other lawfully available funds, amounts sufficient to fully pay and discharge promptly each installment of interest and principal of the Bonds as the same accrues or matures or comes due by reason of Stated Maturity.

Accrued interest received from the Purchasers of the Bonds shall be deposited to the Bond Fund and ad valorem taxes levied and collected for the benefit of the Bonds shall be deposited to the Bond Fund. In addition, any surplus proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, including investment income thereon, not expended for authorized purposes shall be deposited in the Bond Fund, and such amounts so deposited shall reduce the sums otherwise required to be deposited in said Fund from ad valorem taxes.

SECTION 13. Security of Funds. All money on deposit in the Funds for which this Order makes provision (except any portion thereof as may be at any time properly invested as provided herein) shall be secured in the manner and to the fullest extent required by the laws of the State of Texas for the security of public funds, and money on deposit in such Funds shall be used only for the purposes permitted by this Order.

SECTION 14. Remedies in Event of Default. In addition to all the rights and remedies provided by the laws of the State of Texas, the County covenants and agrees particularly that in the event the County (a) defaults in the payments to be made to the Bond Fund or (b) defaults in the observance or performance of any other of the covenants, conditions, or obligations set forth in this Order, the Holders of any of the Bonds shall be entitled to seek a writ of mandamus issued by a court of proper jurisdiction compelling and requiring the Commissioners Court of the County and other officers of the County to observe and perform any covenant, condition, or obligation prescribed in this Order.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. The specific remedies herein provided shall be cumulative of all other existing remedies and the specification of such remedies shall not be deemed to be exclusive.

SECTION 15. Notices to Holders-Waiver. Wherever this Order provides for notice to Holders of any event, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and sent by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder as it appears in the Security Register at the close of business on the business day next preceding the mailing of such notice.

In any case where notice to Holders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice to any particular Holders, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to all other Holders. Where this Order provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Holder entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event with respect to which such notice is given, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Paying Agent/Registrar, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

SECTION 16. Cancellation. All Bonds surrendered for payment, transfer, redemption, exchange, or replacement, if surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, shall be promptly canceled by it and, if surrendered to the County, shall be delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar and, if not already canceled, shall be promptly canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar. The County may at any time deliver to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation any Bonds previously certified or registered and delivered which the County may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and all Bonds so delivered shall be promptly canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar. All canceled Bonds held by the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be destroyed as directed by the County.

SECTION 17. Mutilated - Destroyed - Lost and Stolen Bonds. If (1) any mutilated Bond is surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, or the County and the Paying Agent/Registrar receive evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss, or theft of any Bond, and (2) there is delivered to the County and the Paying Agent/Registrar such security or indemnity as may be required to save each of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the County or the Paying Agent/Registrar that such Bond has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the County shall execute and, upon its request, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Bond, a new Bond of the same Stated Maturity and interest rate and of like tenor and principal amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously Outstanding.

In case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Bond has become or is about to become due and payable, the County in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Bond, pay such Bond.

Upon the issuance of any new Bond, or payment in lieu thereof, under this Section, the County may require payment by the Holder of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other



governmental charge imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses and charges (including attorney's fees and the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent/Registrar) connected therewith.

Every new Bond issued pursuant to this Section in lieu of any mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Bond shall constitute a replacement of the prior obligation of the County, whether or not the mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Bond shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Order equally and ratably with all other Outstanding Bonds.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement and payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Bonds.

SECTION 18. Sale of Bonds – Authorization of Purchase Contract – Official Statement Approval – Use of Proceeds. The Bonds authorized by this Order are hereby sold by the County to Hilltop Securities Inc., Dallas, Texas, as the authorized representative of a group of purchasers at a negotiated sale (the *Purchasers*, having all the rights, benefits, and obligations of a Holder), in accordance with the provisions of an Purchase Contract (the *Purchase Contract*), dated June 10, 2025, attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference as a part of this Order for all purposes, at the price of par, plus a [net] reoffering premium of \$\_\_\_\_\_ (including the Purchasers' compensation of \$\_\_\_\_\_), and no accrued interest to the Purchasers and is hereby approved and confirmed. It is hereby officially found, determined, and declared that the Purchasers are the highest bidder for the Bonds whose bid, received as a result of invitations for competitive bids in compliance with applicable law, produced the lowest true interest cost to the County. The Initial Bond shall be registered in the name of Hilltop Securities Inc. The pricing and terms of the sale of the Bonds are hereby found and determined to be the most advantageous reasonably obtainable by the County. The County Judge is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Purchase Contract for and on behalf of the County and as the act and deed of this Commissioners Court, and in regard to the approval and execution of the Purchase Contract, the Commissioners Court hereby finds, determines and declares that the representations, warranties, and agreements of the County contained in the Purchase Contract are true and correct in all material respects and shall be honored and performed by the County. Delivery of the Bonds to the Purchasers shall occur as soon as practicable after the adoption of this Order, upon payment therefor in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Contract.

Furthermore, the County hereby ratifies, confirms, and approves in all respects (i) the County's prior determination that the Preliminary Official Statement was, as of its date, "deemed final" in accordance with the Rule (hereinafter defined) and (ii) the use and distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement by the Purchasers in connection with the public offering and sale of the Bonds. The final Official Statement, being a modification and amendment of the Preliminary Official Statement to reflect the terms of sale referenced in the Purchase Contract (together with such changes approved by the County Judge or County Clerk, any one or more of said officials), shall be and is hereby in all respects approved and the Purchasers are hereby authorized to use and distribute the final Official Statement, dated June 10, 2025, in the reoffering, sale and delivery of the Bonds to the public. The County Judge or County Clerk are further authorized and directed to manually execute and deliver for and on behalf of the County copies of the Official Statement in final form as may be required by the Purchasers, and such final Official Statement in the form and content manually executed by said officials shall be deemed to be

approved by the Commissioners Court and constitute the Official Statement authorized for distribution and use by the Purchasers. The proper officials of the County are hereby authorized to execute and deliver a certificate pertaining to such Official Statement as prescribed therein, dated as of the date of payment for and delivery of the Bonds.

Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds shall be applied as follows, with final distributions to be further specified in the Sale Resolution:

(1) Accrued interest on the Bonds, if any, received from the Purchasers shall be deposited into the Bond Fund.

(2) The County received a [net] reoffering premium from the sale of the Bonds of \$\_\_\_\_\_ which is hereby allocated by the County in the following manner: (1) \$\_\_\_\_\_ to pay the Purchasers' compensation, (2) \$\_\_\_\_\_ shall be deposited to the Bond Fund as the rounding amount, (3) \$\_\_\_\_\_ shall be used to pay certain costs of issuance, and (4) the remaining \$\_\_\_\_\_ shall be deposited into the construction fund and allocated against the Issuer's voted authorization as described in paragraph 3 below.

(3) The balance of the proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds (including the portion of the reoffering premium in the amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ described in paragraph 2 above and the principal in the amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_,\_\_\_\_\_.00 derived from the sale of the Bonds) shall be deposited into the special construction account or accounts created for the projects to be constructed with the proceeds of the Bonds. This special construction account shall be established and maintained at the Depository and shall be invested in accordance with the provisions of Section 10 of this Order. Interest earned on the proceeds of the Bonds pending completion of construction of the projects financed with such proceeds shall be accounted for, maintained, deposited, and expended as permitted by the provisions of Chapter 1201, as amended, Texas Government Code, or as required by any other applicable law. Thereafter, such amounts shall be expended in accordance with Section 12 of this Order.

#### SECTION 19. Covenants to Maintain Tax-Exempt Status.

A. Definitions. When used in this Section, the following terms have the following meanings:

*"Closing Date"* means the date on which the Bonds are first authenticated and delivered to the initial purchasers against payment therefor.

*"Code"* means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended by all legislation, if any, effective on or before the Closing Date.

*"Computation Date"* has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

*"Gross Proceeds"* means any proceeds as defined in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations, and any replacement proceeds as defined in Section 1.148-1(c) of the Regulations, of the Bonds.

*“Investment”* has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

*“Nonpurpose Investment”* means any investment property, as defined in section 148(b) of the Code, in which Gross Proceeds of the Bonds are invested and which is not acquired to carry out the governmental purposes of the Bonds.

*“Rebate Amount”* has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

*“Regulations”* means any proposed, temporary, or final Income Tax Regulations issued pursuant to sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Code, and 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, which are applicable to the Bonds. Any reference to any specific Regulation shall also mean, as appropriate, any proposed, temporary or final Income Tax Regulation designed to supplement, amend or replace the specific Regulation referenced.

*“Yield”* of

(1) any Investment has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-5 of the Regulations; and

(2) the Bonds has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-4 of the Regulations.

B. Not to Cause Interest to Become Taxable. The County shall not use, permit the use of, or omit to use Gross Proceeds or any other amounts (or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds) in a manner which if made or omitted, respectively, would cause the interest on any Bond to become includable in the gross income, as defined in section 61 of the Code, of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, unless and until the County receives a written opinion of counsel nationally recognized in the field of municipal bond law to the effect that failure to comply with such covenant will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income tax of the interest on any Bond, the County shall comply with each of the specific covenants in this Section.

C. No Private Use or Private Payments. Except to the extent that it will cause the Bonds to become “private activity bonds” within the meaning of section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the County shall at all times prior to the last Stated Maturity of Bonds:

(1) exclusively own, operate and possess all property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds of the Bonds, and not use or permit the use of such Gross Proceeds (including all contractual arrangements with terms different than those applicable to the general public) or any property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds in any activity carried on by any person or entity (including the United States or any agency, department and instrumentality thereof) other than a state or local government, unless such use is solely as a member of the general public; and

(2) not directly or indirectly impose or accept any charge or other payment by any person or entity who is treated as using Gross Proceeds of the Bonds or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with such Gross Proceeds, other than taxes of general application within the County or interest earned on investments acquired with such Gross Proceeds pending application for their intended purposes.

D. No Private Loan. Except to the extent that it will not cause the Bonds to become “private activity bonds” within the meaning of section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the County shall not use Gross Proceeds of the Bonds to make or finance loans to any person or entity other than a state or local government. For purposes of the foregoing covenant, such Gross Proceeds are considered to be “loaned” to a person or entity if: (1) property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds is sold or leased to such person or entity in a transaction which creates a debt for federal income tax purposes; (2) capacity in or service from such property is committed to such person or entity under a take-or-pay, output or similar contract or arrangement; or (3) indirect benefits, or burdens and benefits of ownership, of such Gross Proceeds or any property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds are otherwise transferred in a transaction which is the economic equivalent of a loan.

E. Not to Invest at Higher Yield. Except to the extent that it will not cause the Bonds to become “arbitrage bonds” within the meaning of section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the County shall not at any time prior to the final Stated Maturity of the Bonds directly or indirectly invest Gross Proceeds in any Investment, if as a result of such investment the Yield of any Investment acquired with Gross Proceeds, whether then held or previously disposed of, materially exceeds the Yield of the Bonds.

F. Not Federally Guaranteed. Except to the extent permitted by section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the County shall not take or omit to take any action which would cause the Bonds to be federally guaranteed within the meaning of section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

G. Information Report. The County shall timely file the information required by section 149(e) of the Code with the Secretary of the Treasury on Form 8038-G or such other form and in such place as the Secretary may prescribe.

H. Rebate of Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent otherwise provided in section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder:

(1) The County shall account for all Gross Proceeds (including all receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) on its books of account separately and apart from all other funds (and receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) and shall retain all records of accounting for at least six years after the day on which the last Outstanding Bond is discharged. However, to the extent permitted by law, the County may commingle Gross Proceeds of the Bonds with other money of the County, provided that the County separately accounts for each receipt and expenditure of Gross Proceeds and the obligations acquired therewith.

(2) Not less frequently than each Computation Date, the County shall calculate the Rebate Amount in accordance with rules set forth in section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder. The County shall maintain such calculations with its official transcript of proceedings relating to the issuance of the Bonds until six years after the final Computation Date.

(3) As additional consideration for the purchase of the Bonds by the Purchasers and the loan of the money represented thereby and in order to induce such purchase by measures designed to insure the excludability of the interest thereon from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, the County shall pay to the United States out of the Bond Fund or its general fund, as permitted by applicable Texas statute, regulation or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas, the amount that when added to the future value of previous rebate payments made for the Bonds equals (i) in the case of a Final Computation Date as defined in Section 1.148-3(e)(2) of the Regulations, one hundred percent (100%) of the Rebate Amount on such date; and (ii) in the case of any other Computation Date, ninety percent (90%) of the Rebate Amount on such date. In all cases, the rebate payments shall be made at the times, in the installments, to the place and in the manner as is or may be required by section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, and shall be accompanied by Form 8038-T or such other forms and information as is or may be required by section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

(4) The County shall exercise reasonable diligence to assure that no errors are made in the calculations and payments required by paragraphs (2) and (3), and if an error is made, to discover and promptly correct such error within a reasonable amount of time thereafter (and in all events within one hundred eighty (180) days after discovery of the error), including payment to the United States of any additional Rebate Amount owed to it, interest thereon, and any penalty imposed under Section 1.148-3(h) of the Regulations.

I. Not to Divert Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent permitted by section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the County shall not, at any time prior to the earlier of the Stated Maturity or final payment of the Bonds, enter into any transaction that reduces the amount required to be paid to the United States pursuant to Subsection H of this Section because such transaction results in a smaller profit or a larger loss than would have resulted if the transaction had been at arm's length and had the Yield of the Bonds not been relevant to either party.

J. Bonds Not Hedge Bonds.

(1) The County reasonably expects to spend at least 85% of the spendable proceeds of the Bonds within three years after such Bonds are issued.

(2) Not more than 50% of the proceeds of the Bonds will be invested in Nonpurpose Investments having a substantially guaranteed Yield for a period of 4 years or more.

K. Elections. The County hereby directs and authorizes any Authorized Official, either or any combination of the foregoing, to make such elections in the Certificate as to Tax Exemption or similar or other appropriate certificate, form, or document permitted or required pursuant to the provisions of the Code or the Regulations, as they deem necessary or appropriate in connection with the Bonds. Such elections shall be deemed to be made on the Closing Date.

SECTION 20. Control and Custody of Bonds. The County Judge shall be and is hereby authorized to take and have charge of all necessary orders and records pending investigation by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and shall take and have charge and control of the Bonds pending their approval by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, including the printing and supply of definitive Bonds, the registration thereof by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas and the delivery of the Bonds to the Purchasers.

Furthermore, any Authorized Official, either or all, are hereby authorized and directed to furnish and execute such documents relating to the County and its financial affairs as may be necessary for the issuance of the Bonds, the approval of the Attorney General of the State of Texas and their registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas and, together with the County's financial advisors, Bond Counsel, and the Paying Agent/Registrar, make the necessary arrangements for the delivery of the Initial Bond to the Purchasers and the initial exchange thereof for definitive Bonds.

SECTION 21. Satisfaction of Obligation of County. If the County shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, at the times and in the manner stipulated in this Order, then the pledge of taxes levied under this Order and all covenants, agreements, and other obligations of the County to the Holders shall thereupon cease, terminate, and be discharged and satisfied.

Bonds, or any principal amount(s) thereof, shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed above in this Section when (i) money sufficient to pay in full such Bonds or the principal amount(s) thereof at Stated Maturity or to the redemption date therefor, together with all interest due thereon, shall have been irrevocably deposited with and held in trust by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, and/or (ii) Government Securities shall have been irrevocably deposited in trust with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, which Government Securities will mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will insure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money, together with any money deposited therewith, if any, to pay when due the principal of and interest on such Bonds, or the principal amount(s) thereof, on and prior to the Stated Maturity thereof or (if notice of redemption has been duly given or waived or if irrevocable arrangements therefor acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar have been made) the redemption date thereof. In the event of a defeasance of the Bonds, the County shall deliver a certificate from its financial advisor, an independent accounting firm, the Paying Agent/Registrar, or another qualified third party concerning the deposit of cash and/or Government Securities to pay, when due, the principal of, redemption premium (if any), and interest due on any defeased Bonds. To the extent applicable, if at all, the County covenants that no deposit of money or Government Securities will be made under this Section and no use made of any such deposit which would cause the Bonds to be treated as arbitrage bonds within the meaning of section 148 of the Code (as defined in Section 19).



Any money so deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar, and all income from Government Securities held in trust by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, pursuant to this Section which is not required for the payment of the Bonds, or any principal amount(s) thereof, or interest thereon with respect to which such money has been so deposited shall be remitted to the County or deposited as directed by the County. Furthermore, any money held by the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and remaining unclaimed for a period of three (3) years after the Stated Maturity or applicable redemption date, of the Bonds such money was deposited and is held in trust to pay shall upon the request of the County be remitted to the County against a written receipt therefor, subject to the unclaimed property laws of the State of Texas.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Order to the contrary, it is hereby provided that any determination not to redeem defeased Bonds that is made in conjunction with the payment arrangements specified in subsection (i) or (ii) above shall not be irrevocable, provided that: (1) in the proceedings providing for such defeasance, the County expressly reserves the right to call the defeased Bonds for redemption; (2) gives notice of the reservation of that right to the owners of the defeased Bonds immediately following the defeasance; (3) directs that notice of the reservation be included in any redemption notices that it authorizes; and (4) at the time of the redemption, satisfies the conditions of (i) or (ii) above with respect to such defeased debt as though it was being defeased at the time of the exercise of the option to redeem the defeased Bonds, after taking the redemption into account in determining the sufficiency of the provisions made for the payment of the defeased Bonds.

SECTION 22. Printed Opinion. The Purchasers' obligation to accept delivery of the Bonds is subject to its being furnished a final opinion of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, Austin, Texas, as Bond Counsel, approving certain legal matters as to the Bonds, said opinion to be dated and delivered as of the date of initial delivery and payment for the Bonds. Printing of a true and correct copy of said opinion on the reverse side of each of the Bonds with appropriate certificate pertaining thereto executed by facsimile signature of the County Clerk of the County is hereby approved and authorized.

SECTION 23. CUSIP Numbers. CUSIP numbers, if any, may be printed or typed on the definitive Bonds. It is expressly provided, however, that the presence or absence of CUSIP numbers on the definitive Bonds shall be of no significance or effect as regards the legality thereof, and neither the County nor Bond Counsel are to be held responsible for CUSIP numbers incorrectly printed or typed on the definitive Bonds.

SECTION 24. Effect of Headings. The Section headings herein are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

SECTION 25. Order a Contract - Amendments - Outstanding Bonds. The County acknowledges that the covenants and obligations of the County herein contained are a material inducement to the purchase of the Bonds. This Order shall constitute a contract with the Holders from time to time, shall be binding on the County and its successors and assigns, and shall not be amended or repealed by the County so long as any Bond remains Outstanding except as permitted in this Section. The County may, without the consent of or notice to any Holders, from time to time and at any time, amend this Order in any manner not detrimental to the interests of the

Holders, including the curing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission herein. In addition, the County may, with the written consent of Holders holding a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding affected thereby, amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of this Order; provided; however, that, without the consent of all Holders of Outstanding Bonds, no such amendment, addition, or rescission shall (1) extend the time or times of payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, reduce the principal amount thereof, the redemption price therefor, or the rate of interest thereon, or in any other way modify the terms of payment of the principal of, or interest on the Bonds, (2) give any preference to any Bond over any other Bond, or (3) reduce the aggregate principal amount of Bonds required for consent to any such amendment, addition, or rescission.

SECTION 26. Benefits of the Order. Nothing in this Order, expressed or implied, is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person other than the County, Bond Counsel, the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Purchasers, and the Holders any right, remedy, or claim, legal or equitable, under or by reason of this Order or any provision hereof, this Order and all its provisions being intended to be and being for the sole and exclusive benefit of the County, Bond Counsel, the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Purchasers, and the Holders.

SECTION 27. Inconsistent Provisions. All orders and resolutions, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Order are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict and the provisions of this Order shall be and remain controlling as to the matters ordered herein.

SECTION 28. Construction of Terms. If appropriate in the context of this Order, words of the singular number shall be considered to include the plural, words of the plural number shall be considered to include the singular, and words of the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall be considered to include the other genders.

SECTION 29. Governing Law. This Order shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

SECTION 30. Severability. If any provision of this Order or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Order and the application of such provision to other persons and circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and the Commissioners Court hereby declares that this Order would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

SECTION 31. Incorporation of Preamble Recitals. The recitals contained in the preamble to this Order are hereby found to be true, and such recitals are hereby made a part of this Order for all purposes and are adopted as a part of the judgment and findings of the Commissioners Court.

SECTION 32. Authorization of Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement. The Commissioners Court of the County hereby finds and determines that it is in the best interest of the County to authorize the execution of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement concerning the payment, exchange, registration, and transferability of the Bonds. A copy of the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement is attached hereto, in substantially final form, as Exhibit A and is incorporated herein by reference to the provisions of this Order.

SECTION 33. Public Meeting. It is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Order is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this Order, was given, all as required by Chapter 551, as amended, Texas Government Code.

SECTION 34. Unavailability of Authorized Publication. If, because of the temporary or permanent suspension of any newspaper, journal, or other publication, or, for any reason, publication of notice cannot be made meeting any requirements herein established, any notice required to be published by the provisions of this Order shall be given in such other manner and at such time or times as in the judgment of the County or of the Paying Agent/Registrar shall most effectively approximate such required publication and the giving of such notice in such manner shall for all purposes of this Order be deemed to be in compliance with the requirements for publication thereof.

SECTION 35. No Recourse Against County Officials. No recourse shall be had for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Bond or for any claim based thereon or on this Order against any official of the County or any person executing any Bond.

SECTION 36. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

A. Definitions.

As used in this Section, the following terms have the meanings ascribed to such terms below:

*EMMA* means the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access system, accessible by the general public, without charge, on the internet through the uniform resource locator (URL) <http://www.emma.msrb.org>.

*Financial Obligation* means a (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that "financial obligation" shall not include municipal securities (as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

*MSRB* means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

*Policies and Procedures* means the General Policies and Procedures Concerning Compliance with the Rule, attached hereto as Exhibit E.

*Rule* means SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

*SEC* means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

*Undertaking* means the Issuer's continuing disclosure undertaking, described in Paragraphs B through F below, hereunder accepted and entered into by the Issuer for the purpose of compliance with the Rule.

B. Annual Reports.

The County shall file annually with the MSRB, (1) within six months after the end of each fiscal year of the County ending in or after 2025, financial information and operating data with respect to the County of the general type included in the final Official Statement authorized by Section 18 of this Order, being the information described in Exhibit C hereto, and (2) if not provided as part of such financial information and operating data, audited financial statements of the County, when and if available. Any financial statements so to be provided shall be (i) prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Exhibit C hereto, or such other accounting principles as the County may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation, and (ii) audited, if the County commissions an audit of such financial statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided. If the audit of such financial statements is not complete within such period, then the County shall file unaudited financial statements within such period and audited financial statements for the applicable fiscal year to the MSRB, when and if the audit report on such financial statements becomes available. Under current Texas law, including, but not limited to, Chapter 103, as amended, Texas Local Government Code, the County must have its records and accounts audited annually and shall have an annual financial statement prepared based on the audit. The annual financial statement, including the auditor's opinion on the statement, shall be filed in the office of the County Treasurer within 180 days after the last day of the County's fiscal year. The County's fiscal records and audit reports are available for public inspection during the regular hours of the County Treasurer. Additionally, upon the filing of this financial statement and the annual audit, these documents are subject to the Texas Open Records Act, as amended, Texas Government Code, Chapter 552. Thereafter, any person may obtain copies of these documents upon submission of a written request to the County Auditor at Caldwell County, Texas, 110 South Main, Lockhart, Texas 78644 and upon paying the reasonable copying, handling, and delivery charges for providing this information.

If the County changes its fiscal year, it will file notice of such change (and of the date of the new fiscal year end) with the MSRB prior to the next date by which the County otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section.

C. Notice of Certain Events.

The County shall file notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds to the MSRB in a timely manner and not more than 10 business days after occurrence of the event:

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
2. Non-payment related defaults, if material;
3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-

TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;

7. Modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds, if material;
8. Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
9. Defeasances;
10. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
11. Rating changes;
12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the County, which shall occur as described below;
13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the County or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into of a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and
14. Appointment of a successor or additional paying agent/registrars or the change of name of a paying agent/registrars, if material.
15. Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the County, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the County, any of which affect security holders, if material; and
16. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the County, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For these purposes, (a) any event described in the immediately preceding paragraph (12) is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the County in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the County, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the County, and (b) the County intends the words used in the immediately preceding paragraphs (15) and (16) and the definition of Financial Obligation in this Section to have the same meanings as when they are used in the Rule, as evidenced by SEC Release No. 34-83885, dated August 20, 2018.

The County shall file notice with the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the County to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with this Section by the time required by this Section.

D. Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments.

The County shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section for so long as, but only for so long as, the County remains an “obligated person” with respect to the Bonds within the meaning of the Rule, except that the County in any event will give notice of any deposit that causes the Bonds to be no longer Outstanding.

The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the Holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds, and nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The County undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices which it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section and does not hereby undertake to provide any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the County’s financial results, condition, or prospects or hereby undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise, except as expressly provided herein. The County does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE COUNTY BE LIABLE TO THE HOLDER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY BOND OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE COUNTY, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITH OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR *MANDAMUS* OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

No default by the County in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall constitute a breach of or default under this Order for purposes of any other provision of this Order.

Nothing in this Section is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the County under federal and state securities laws.

The provisions of this Section may be amended by the County from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the County, but only if (1) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (a) the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Order that authorizes such an amendment) of the Outstanding Bonds consent to such amendment or (b) a person that is unaffiliated with the County (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not



materially impair the interests of the Holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds. The County may also repeal or amend the provisions of this Section if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or any court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, and the County also may amend the provisions of this Section in its discretion in any other manner or circumstance, but in either case only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not have prevented an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds, giving effect to (a) such provisions as so amended and (b) any amendments or interpretations of the Rule. If the County so amends the provisions of this Section, the County shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with this Section an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided.

E. Information Format – Incorporation by Reference.

The County information required under this Section shall be filed with the MSRB through EMMA in such format and accompanied by such identifying information as may be specified from time to time thereby. Under the current rules of the MSRB, continuing disclosure documents submitted to EMMA must be in word-searchable portable document format (PDF) files that permit the document to be saved, viewed, printed, and retransmitted by electronic means and the series of obligations to which such continuing disclosure documents relate must be identified by CUSIP number or numbers.

Financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this Section may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document (including an official statement or other offering document) available to the public through EMMA or filed with the SEC.

F. Policies and Procedures Concerning Compliance with the Rule.

Because the issuance of the Bonds is subject to the provisions of the Rule and because the potential “underwriters” in a negotiated sale of the Bonds or the initial purchasers in a competitive sale of the Bonds may be subject to MSRB rules and regulations with respect to such sale (including certain due diligence and suitability requirements, among others), the County hereby adopts the General Policies and Procedures Concerning Compliance with the Rule (the “Policies and Procedures”), attached hereto as Exhibit E, with which the Issuer shall follow to assure compliance with the Undertaking. The Issuer has developed these Policies and Procedures for the purpose of meeting its requirements of the Undertaking and, in connection therewith, has sought the guidance from its internal staff charged with administering the Issuer’s financial affairs, its municipal or financial advisors, its legal counsel (including its Bond Counsel), and its independent accountants (to the extent determined to be necessary or advisable). The Policies and Procedures can be amended at the sole discretion of the Issuer and any such amendment will not be deemed to be an amendment to the Undertaking. Each Authorized Official is hereby authorized to amend the Policies and Procedures as a result of a change in law, a future issuance of indebtedness subject to the Rule, or another purpose determined by the Authorized Official to be necessary or desirable for or with respect to future compliance with the Undertaking.

### SECTION 37. Book-Entry Only System.

It is intended that the Bonds initially be registered so as to participate in a securities depository system (the *DTC System*) with the Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, or any successor entity thereto (*DTC*), as set forth herein. Each Stated Maturity of the Bonds shall be issued (following cancellation of the Initial Bond described in Section 7) in the form of a separate single definitive Bond. Upon issuance, the ownership of each such Bond shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as the nominee of DTC, and all of the Outstanding Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as the nominee of DTC. The Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar are authorized to execute, deliver, and take the actions set forth in such letters to or agreements with DTC as shall be necessary to effectuate the DTC System, including the Letter of Representations attached hereto as Exhibit D (the *Representation Letter*).

With respect to the Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the County and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any broker-dealer, bank, or other financial institution for which DTC holds the Bonds from time to time as securities depository (a *Depository Participant*) or to any person on behalf of whom such a Depository Participant holds an interest in the Bonds (an *Indirect Participant*). Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the County and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co., or any Depository Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any Depository Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of the Bonds, as shown on the Security Register, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (iii) the delivery to any Depository Participant or any Indirect Participant or any other Person, other than a Holder of a Bond, of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds. While in the DTC System, no person other than Cede & Co., or any successor thereto, as nominee for DTC, shall receive a bond certificate evidencing the obligation of the County to make payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest pursuant to this Order. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent/Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions in this Order with respect to interest checks or drafts being mailed to the Holder, the word "Cede & Co." in this Order shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

In the event that (a) the County determines that DTC is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the Representation Letter, (b) the Representation Letter shall be terminated for any reason, or (c) DTC or the County determines that it is in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Bonds that they be able to obtain certificated Bonds, the County shall notify the Paying Agent/Registrar, DTC, and the Depository Participants of the availability within a reasonable period of time through DTC of bond certificates, and the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. At that time, the County may determine that the Bonds shall be registered in the name of and deposited with a successor depository operating a securities depository system, as may be acceptable to the County, or such depository's agent or designee, and if the County and the Paying Agent/Registrar do not select such alternate securities depository system then the Bonds may be registered in whatever name or names the Holders of Bonds transferring or exchanging the Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Order to the contrary, so long as any Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Bond and all notices with respect to such Bond shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the Representation Letter.

SECTION 38. Further Procedures. The officers and employees of the County are hereby authorized, empowered and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge and deliver in the name and under the corporate seal and on behalf of the County all such instruments, whether or not herein mentioned, as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Order, the initial sale and delivery of the Bonds, the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, the Purchase Contract, and the Official Statement. In addition, prior to the initial delivery of the Bonds, the County Judge or the County Clerk and Bond Counsel are hereby authorized and directed to approve any technical changes or corrections to this Order or to any of the instruments authorized and approved by this Order necessary in order to (i) correct any ambiguity or mistake or properly or more completely document the transactions contemplated and approved by this Order and as described in the Official Statement, (ii) obtain a rating from any of the national bond rating agencies, or (iii) obtain the approval of the Bonds by the Texas Attorney General's office. In case any officer of the County whose signature shall appear on any certificate shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such certificate, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if such officer had remained in office until such delivery.

SECTION 39. County's Consent to Provide Information and Documentation to the Texas MAC. The Municipal Advisory Council of Texas (the *Texas MAC*), a non-profit membership corporation organized exclusively for non-profit purposes described in section 501(c)(6) of the Internal Revenue Code and which serves as a comprehensive financial information repository regarding municipal debt issuers in Texas, requires provision of written documentation regarding the issuance of municipal debt by the issuers thereof. In support of the purpose of the Texas MAC and in compliance with applicable law, the County hereby consents to and authorizes any Authorized Official, Bond Counsel to the County, and/or Financial Advisor to the County to provide to the Texas MAC information and documentation requested by the Texas MAC relating to the Bonds; provided, however, that no such information and documentation shall be provided prior to the Closing Date. This consent and authorization relates only to information and documentation that is a part of the public record concerning the issuance of the Bonds.

SECTION 40. Effective Date. This Order shall be in force and effect from and after its final passage and it is so ordered.

*[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]*

PASSED AND ADOPTED on the 10th day of June, 2025.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

---

County Judge

ATTEST:

---

County Clerk and Ex-Officio  
Clerk of the Commissioners Court

(SEAL OF COMMISSIONERS COURT)

Signature page to the Order  
S-1

## INDEX TO EXHIBITS

Exhibit A	Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement
Exhibit B	Purchase Contract
Exhibit C	Description of Annual Financial Information
Exhibit D	DTC Letter of Representations
Exhibit E	General Policies and Procedures Concerning Compliance with the Rule

EXHIBIT A

**Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement**

See Tab No. \_\_



EXHIBIT B

**Purchase Contract**

See Tab No. \_\_

## EXHIBIT C

### Description of Annual Financial Information

The following information is referred to in Section 36 of this Order.

#### **Annual Financial Statements and Operating Data**

The financial information and operating data with respect to the County to be provided annually in accordance with such Section are as specified (and included in the Appendix or under the headings of the Official Statement referred to) below:

1. The County's audited financial statements for the most recently concluded fiscal year or to the extent these audited financial statements are not available, the portions of the unaudited financial statements of the County appended to the Official Statement as Appendix B, but for the most recently concluded fiscal year.
2. The information to be updated includes all quantitative financial information and operating data with respect to the County of the general type included in the Official Statement in Tables 1 through 6 and 8 through 12 and in Appendix B.

#### **Accounting Principles**

The accounting principles referred to in such Section are generally accepted accounting principles for governmental units as prescribed by the Government Accounting Standards Board from time to time.

EXHIBIT D

**DTC Letter of Representations**

See Tab. No. \_\_\_\_

## **EXHIBIT E**

### **General Policies and Procedures Concerning Compliance with the Rule**

I. Capitalized terms used in this Exhibit have the meanings ascribed thereto in Section 36 of the Order. “Bonds” refer to the Bonds that are the subject of the Order to which this Exhibit is attached.

II. As a capital markets participant, the Issuer is aware of its continuing disclosure requirements and obligations existing under the Rule prior to February 27, 2019, the effective date of the most recent amendment to the Rule (the “Effective Date”), and has implemented and maintained internal policies, processes, and procedures to ensure compliance therewith. Adherence to these internal policies, processes, and procedures has enabled underwriters in non-exempt negotiated sales and initial purchasers in non-exempt competitive sales to comply with their obligations arising under various MSRB rules and regulations concerning due diligence and findings of suitability, among other matters, regarding the Issuer’s compliance with the Rule.

III. The Issuer is aware that the Rule was amended as of the Effective Date (the “Rule Amendment”) and has accommodated this amendment by adding paragraphs (15) and (16) to Section 36 of the Order, which provisions are a part of the Undertaking.

IV. The Issuer is aware that “participating underwriters” (as such term is defined in the Rule) of the Bonds must make inquiry and reasonably believe that the Issuer is likely to comply with the Undertaking and that the standards for determining compliance have increased over time as a result of, among others, the United States Securities and Exchange Commission’s Municipalities Continuing Disclosure Cooperation Initiative and regulatory commentary relating to the effectiveness of the Rule Amendment.

V. The Issuer now establishes the following general policies and procedures (the “Policies and Procedures”) for satisfying its obligations pursuant to the Undertaking, which policies and procedures have been developed based on the Issuer’s informal policies, procedures, and processes utilized prior to the Effective Date for compliance with the Issuer’s obligations under the Rule, the advice from and discussions with the Issuer’s internal senior staff (including staff charged with administering the Issuer’s financial affairs), its municipal or financial advisors, its legal counsel (including Bond Counsel), and its independent accountants, to the extent determined to be necessary or advisable (collectively, the “Compliance Team”):

1. the County Auditor (the “Compliance Officer”) shall be responsible for satisfying the Issuer’s obligations pursuant to the Undertaking through adherence to these Policies and Procedures;
2. the Compliance Officer shall establish reminder or “tickler” systems to identify and timely report to the MSRB, in the format thereby prescribed from time to time, the Issuer’s information of the type described in Section 36 of the Order;
3. the Compliance Officer shall promptly determine the occurrence of any of the events described in Section 36 of the Order;

4. the Compliance Officer shall work with external consultants of the Issuer, as and to the extent necessary, to timely prepare and file with the MSRB the annual information of the Issuer and notice of the occurrence of any of the events referenced in Clauses 2 and 3 above, respectively, the foregoing being required to satisfy the terms of the Undertaking;

5. the Compliance Officer shall establish a system for identifying and monitoring any Financial Obligations, whether now existing or hereafter entered into by the Issuer, and (upon identification) determining if such Financial Obligation has the potential to materially impact the security or source of repayment of the Bonds;

6. upon identification of any Financial Obligation meeting the materiality standard identified in Clause 5 above, the Compliance Officer shall establish a process for identifying and monitoring any Issuer agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms under such Financial Obligation;

7. the Compliance Officer shall establish a process for identifying the occurrence of any default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of any Financial Obligation, the occurrence of any of which reflect financial difficulties of the Issuer; and

the Compliance Officer shall annually review these Policies and Procedures with the remainder of the Compliance Team, make any modifications on an internal document retained by the Compliance Officer and available to any “participating underwriter” (as defined in the Rule), if requested, and on the basis of this annual review (to the extent determined to be necessary or desirable), seek additional training for herself or himself, as well as other members of the Issuer’s internal staff identified by the Compliance Officer to assist with the Issuer’s satisfaction of the terms and provisions of the Undertaking.

**CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**(A political subdivision of the State of Texas)**

\$ \_\_\_\_\_  
**GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2025**

---

**PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

---

\_\_\_\_\_, 2025

Honorable County Judge  
and Commissioners Court  
Caldwell County, Texas  
110 South Main Street, Room 200  
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned, Hilltop Securities Inc. (the “*Representative*”), acting on its own behalf and on behalf of the other underwriters listed on Schedule I hereto (collectively, the “*Underwriters*”), and not acting as a fiduciary or agent for Caldwell County, Texas (the “*Issuer*”), offers to enter into the following agreement (the “*Agreement*”) with the Issuer which, upon the Issuer’s written acceptance of this offer, will be binding upon the Issuer and upon the Underwriters. This offer is made subject to the Issuer’s written acceptance hereof on or before 10:00 p.m., Central Time, on \_\_\_\_\_, 2025, and, if not so accepted, will be subject to withdrawal by the Underwriters upon written notice delivered by the Representative to the Issuer at any time prior to the acceptance hereof by the Issuer. Terms not otherwise defined in this Agreement shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Order (as defined herein) or in the Official Statement (as defined herein).

**1. Purchase and Sale of the Bonds.** Subject to the terms and conditions and in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements set forth herein, the Underwriters hereby agree, jointly and severally, to purchase from the Issuer, and the Issuer hereby agrees to sell and deliver to the Underwriters, all, but not less than all, of the Issuer’s \$\_\_\_\_\_ General Obligation Bonds, Series 2025 (the “*Bonds*”). The Issuer acknowledges and agrees that (i) the primary role of the Representative as Underwriter is to purchase securities for resale to investors in an arm’s length transaction (ii) the purchase and sale of the Bonds pursuant to this Agreement is an arm’s-length commercial transaction between the Issuer and the Underwriters, (iii) in connection therewith and with the discussions, undertakings, and procedures leading up to the consummation of this transaction, the Underwriters are and have been acting solely as principals and are not acting as the agents or fiduciaries of the Issuer, (iv) the Underwriters have not assumed an advisory or fiduciary responsibility in favor of the



Issuer with respect to the offering contemplated hereby or the discussions, undertakings, and procedures leading thereto (regardless of whether the Underwriters have provided other services or are currently providing other services to the Issuer on other matters) and the Underwriters have no obligation to the Issuer with respect to the offering contemplated hereby except the obligations expressly set forth in this Agreement, (v) the Issuer has consulted its own legal, financial, and other advisors to the extent it has deemed appropriate, and (vi) the Underwriters have financial and other interests that differ from those of the Issuer. The Representative has been duly authorized to execute this Agreement and to act for the Underwriters in all capacities hereunder.

The principal amount of the Bonds to be issued, the dated date therefor, the maturities and redemption provisions and interest rates per annum are set forth in Schedule II hereto. The Bonds shall be as described in and shall be issued and secured under and pursuant to the provisions of (i) an order adopted by Commissioners Court of the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 2025 (the “Bond Order”).

The purchase price for the Bonds shall be \$\_\_\_\_\_ (representing the par amount of the Bonds, plus a reoffering premium of \$\_\_\_\_\_ and less an underwriting discount of \$\_\_\_\_\_).

The Representative has delivered to the Issuer the Representative’s good faith deposit in the amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ (the “Good Faith Deposit”) in the form of (i) a corporate check payable to the order of the Issuer or (ii) a wire transfer of immediately available funds to an account specified by the Issuer. In the event the Issuer accepts this offer, the Good Faith Deposit shall be held by the Issuer until the time of Closing (as defined herein), at which time the Good Faith Deposit shall be returned to the Representative or applied as a credit against the purchase price of the Bonds, as the Issuer and the Representative shall mutually agree. In the event that the Issuer does not accept this Agreement, the Good Faith Deposit shall be immediately returned to the Representative. In the event of the failure by the Issuer to deliver the Bonds at the Closing, or if the Issuer shall be unable to satisfy the conditions to the obligations of the Underwriters contained in this Agreement, or if the obligations of the Underwriters shall be terminated for any reason permitted by this Agreement, the Good Faith Deposit shall be returned promptly to the Representative. In the event that the Underwriters fail (other than for a reason permitted hereunder) to purchase and accept delivery of the Bonds as herein provided, the Good Faith Deposit shall be retained by the Issuer as and for full liquidated damages for such failure on the part of the Underwriters and such proceeds shall constitute a full release and discharge of all claims and damages for such failure (except with respect to any failure relating to the representations made by the Underwriters in Section 18 hereof, which damages shall not be liquidated or otherwise limited). The Underwriters and the Issuer understand that in such event the Issuer’s actual damages may be greater or may be less than such amount. Accordingly, the Underwriters hereby waive any right to claim that the Issuer’s actual damages are less than such amount, and the Issuer’s acceptance of this offer shall constitute a waiver of any right the Issuer may have to additional damages from the Underwriters for their failure to purchase, accept delivery of and pay for the Bonds. In

the event the Good Faith Deposit is provided in the form of a check, the Representative hereby agrees not to stop or cause payment on such check to be stopped unless the Issuer has breached the terms of this Agreement and the Underwriters have exercised their right to terminate this Agreement under Section 7 hereof.

One of the Underwriters, Frost Bank is a publicly traded entity and is therefore exempt from the disclosure form and certification filing requirements of the Texas Ethics Commission (the “TEC”) pursuant to Section 2252.908(c)(4) of the Texas Government Code. The Representative and BOK Financial Securities, Inc (each a “Non-Exempt Underwriter”) have each delivered to the Issuer a disclosure form and certificate of filing generated by the TEC’s electronic portal (the “Disclosure Form”), signed by an authorized agent of each of the Non-Exempt Underwriters and attested to by unsworn declaration, prior to the execution of this Agreement by the Issuer and the respective Non-Exempt Underwriter. The Issuer hereby confirms receipt of the Disclosure Form from each of the Non-Exempt Underwriters and agrees to acknowledge such forms with the TEC through its electronic portal within thirty (30) days of the date of this Agreement. The Non-Exempt Underwriters and the Issuer understand and agree that neither the Issuer nor its consultants have the ability to verify the information included in the Disclosure Form, and neither the Issuer nor its consultants have an obligation, nor have undertaken any responsibility for advising the Non-Exempt Underwriters with respect to the proper completion of the Disclosure Form, except that the Issuer has provided the contract identification number required for completion of the Disclosure Form.

**2. Establishment of Issue Price of Bonds.** Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, the following provisions related to the establishment of the issue price of the Bonds apply:

(a) *Definitions.* For purposes of this Section, the following definitions apply:

(i) “Participating Underwriter” means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the Underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public).

(ii) “Public” means any person (including an individual, trust estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than a Participating Underwriter or a Related Party to a Participating Underwriter.

(iii) “Related Party” means any two or more persons who are subject, directly or indirectly, to (A) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are

corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (B) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interest or profits interest, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (C) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interest or profits interest of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interest by one entity over the other).

(iv) “Sale Date” means the date of execution of this Agreement by all parties.

(b) *Issue Price Certificate.* The Representative, on behalf of the Participating Underwriters, agrees to assist the Issuer in establishing the issue price of the Bonds and to execute and deliver to Bond Counsel at or before Closing the Issue Price Certificate, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the Representative, the Issuer, and Bond Counsel, to accurately reflect, as applicable, the sales prices or the initial offering price or prices to the Public of the Bonds. Delivery of the Issue Price Certificate to Bond Counsel shall constitute delivery of the same to the Issuer. As applicable, all actions to be taken by the Issuer under this section to establish the issue price of the Bonds may be taken on behalf of the Issuer by the Issuer’s municipal advisor and any notice or report to be provided to the Issuer may be provided to the Issuer’s municipal advisor.

(c) *Substantial Amount Test.* The Issuer will treat the first price at which at least ten percent (a “*Substantial Amount*”) in principal amount of each maturity of the Bonds is sold to the Public on the Sale Date (the “*Substantial Amount Test*”) as the issue price of that maturity (or each separate CUSIP number within that maturity). Those maturities of the Bonds which do not satisfy the Substantial Amount Test (the “*Hold-the-Price Maturities*”) will be identified in the Issue Price Certificate and will be subject to the Hold-the-Price Restriction (as hereinafter defined). At or promptly after the execution of this Agreement, the Representative will report to the Issuer the initial price or prices (the “*Initial Offering Prices*”) at which the Participating Underwriters have offered to the Public each maturity of the Bonds. The Representative agrees to promptly report to the Issuer the prices at which the Bonds that satisfy the Substantial Amount Test have been sold by the Participating Underwriters to the Public.

(d) *Hold-The-Price Restriction.* The Representative agrees, on behalf of the Participating Underwriters, that each Participating Underwriter will neither offer nor sell any of the Hold-the-Price Maturities (the “*Hold-the-Price Restriction*”) to any person at a price that is higher than the applicable Initial Offering Price for such maturity during the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of (i) the close of the fifth business day after the Sale Date,

or (ii) the date on which the Participating Underwriters have sold a Substantial Amount of such Hold-the-Price Maturity to the Public at a price that is no higher than the Initial Offering Price of such maturity.

The Representative shall promptly advise the Issuer when the Participating Underwriters have sold a Substantial Amount of each such Hold-the-Price Maturity to the Public at a price that is not higher than the applicable Initial Offering Price of such Hold-the-Price Maturity, if that occurs prior to the close of the fifth business day after the Sale Date.

The Issuer acknowledges that, in making the representation set forth in this subparagraph, the Representative will rely on (A) the agreement of each Participating Underwriter to comply with the Hold-The-Price Restriction, as set forth in an agreement among underwriters and the related pricing wires, (B) in the event a selling group has been created in connection with the sale of the Bonds to the Public, the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group to comply with the Hold-The-Price Restriction, as set forth in a selling group agreement and the related pricing wires, and (C) in the event that a Participating Underwriter is a party to a third-party distribution agreement that was employed in connection with the sale of the Bonds, the agreement of each such underwriter, dealer or broker-dealer that is a party to such agreement to comply with the Hold-The-Price Restriction, as set forth in the third-party distribution agreement and the related pricing wires. The Issuer further acknowledges that each Participating Underwriter will be solely liable for its failure to comply with its agreement regarding the Hold-the-Price Restriction and that no Participating Underwriter will be liable for the failure of any other Participating Underwriter to comply with its corresponding agreement regarding the Hold-The-Price Restriction as applicable to the Bonds.

(e) *Agreements Among Participating Underwriters.* The Representative confirms that:

(i) any agreement among underwriters, any selling group agreement and each third-party distribution agreement (to which the Representative is a party) relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each Participating Underwriter, each dealer who is a member of the selling group and each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement, as applicable:

(A)(i) to report the prices at which it sells to the Public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allocated to it until it is notified by the Representative that either the Substantial Amount Test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity or all Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the Public, (ii) comply with the Hold-the-Price Restriction, if applicable, in each case if and for so long as directed by the Representative and as set forth in the relating pricing wires, and (iii)

acknowledge that, unless otherwise advised by the Participating Underwriter, the Representative will assume that based on such agreement each order submitted by the Underwriters, dealer or broker-dealer is a sale to the Public; and

(B) to promptly notify the Representative of any sales of Bonds that, to its knowledge, are made to a purchaser who is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (each such term being used as defined below).

(ii) any agreement among underwriters or selling group agreement relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each Underwriter or dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the Public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing has occurred, until either all Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold or it is notified by the Representative or such Underwriter or dealer that the Substantial Amount Test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the reporting obligation after the date of Closing may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the Representative or such Underwriter or dealer, and (B) comply with the Hold-the-Price Restriction, if applicable, if and for so long as directed by the Representative or the Underwriter or the dealer and as set forth in the related pricing wires.

(f) *Sale to Related Party.* The Participating Underwriters acknowledge that sales of any Bonds to any person that is a Related Party to a Participating Underwriter do not constitute sales to the Public for purposes of this Section. If a Related Party to a Participating Underwriter purchases during the initial offering period all of a Hold-The-Price Maturity, the related Participating Underwriter will notify the Underwriter and will take steps to confirm in writing that such Related Party will either (i) hold such Bonds for its own account, without present intention to sell, reoffer, or otherwise dispose of such Bonds for at least five business days from the Sale Date, or (ii) comply with the Hold-The-Price Restriction.

### **3. The Official Statement.**

(a) The Issuer previously has delivered, or caused to be delivered, to the Underwriters the Preliminary Official Statement dated June 2, 2025 (the "*Preliminary Official Statement*") in a "designated electronic format," as defined in the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's ("*MSRB*") Rule G-32 ("*Rule G-32*"). The Issuer will prepare, or cause to be prepared, a final Official Statement relating to the Bonds, which will be (i) dated the date of this Agreement, (ii) complete within the meaning of the United States Securities and Exchange

Commission's Rule 15c2-12, as amended (the "*Rule*"), (iii) in a "designated electronic format" and (iv) substantially in the form of the most recent version of the Preliminary Official Statement provided to the Underwriters before the execution hereof. Such final Official Statement, including the cover page thereto, all exhibits, schedules, appendices, maps, charts, pictures, diagrams, reports, and statements included or incorporated therein or attached thereto, and all amendments and supplements thereto that may be authorized for use with respect to the Bonds, is herein referred to as the "*Official Statement*." Until the Official Statement has been prepared and is available for distribution, the Issuer shall provide to the Underwriters sufficient quantities (which may be in electronic format) of the Preliminary Official Statement as the Representative deems necessary to satisfy the obligation of the Underwriters under the Rule with respect to distribution to each potential customer, upon request, of a copy of the Preliminary Official Statement.

(b) The Preliminary Official Statement has been prepared for use by the Underwriters in connection with the public offering, sale and distribution of the Bonds. The Issuer hereby represents and warrants that the Preliminary Official Statement has been deemed final by the Issuer as of its date, except for the omission of such information which is dependent upon the final pricing of the Bonds for completion, all as permitted to be excluded by Section (b)(1) of the Rule.

(c) The Issuer hereby authorizes the Official Statement and the information therein contained to be used by the Underwriters in connection with the public offering and the sale of the Bonds. The Issuer consents to the use by the Underwriters prior to the date hereof of the Preliminary Official Statement in connection with the public offering of the Bonds. The Issuer shall provide, or cause to be provided, to the Underwriters as soon as practicable after the date of the Issuer's acceptance of this Agreement (but, in any event, not later than within seven (7) business days after the Issuer's acceptance of this Agreement and in sufficient time to accompany any confirmation that requests payment from any customer) copies of the Official Statement which is complete as of the date of its delivery to the Underwriters. The Issuer shall provide the Official Statement, or cause the Official Statement to be provided, (i) in a "designated electronic format" consistent with the requirements of Rule G-32 and (ii) in a printed format in such quantity as the Representative shall request in order for the Underwriters to comply with Section (b)(4) of the Rule and the rules of the MSRB.

(d) If, after the date of this Agreement to and including the date the Underwriters are no longer required to provide an Official Statement to potential customers who request the same pursuant to the Rule (the earlier of (i) ninety (90) days from the "end of the underwriting period" (as defined in the Rule) and (ii) the time when the Official Statement is available to any person from the MSRB, but in no case less than twenty-five (25) days after the "end of the underwriting period" for the Bonds), the Issuer becomes aware of any fact or event which might or would cause the Official Statement, as then supplemented



or amended, to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, or if it is necessary to amend or supplement the Official Statement to comply with law, the Issuer will notify the Representative (and for the purposes of this clause provide the Representative with such information as it may from time to time reasonably request), and if, in the reasonable opinion of the Representative, such fact or event requires preparation and publication of a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, the Issuer will forthwith prepare and furnish, at the Issuer's own expense (in a form and manner approved by the Representative), either an amendment or a supplement to the Official Statement so that the statements in the Official Statement as so amended and supplemented will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading or so that the Official Statement will comply with law; provided, however, that for all purposes of this Agreement and any certificate delivered by the Issuer in accordance herewith, the Issuer makes no representations with respect to the descriptions in the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). If such notification shall be subsequent to the Closing, the Issuer shall furnish such legal opinions, certificates, instruments and other documents as the Representative may reasonably deem necessary to evidence the truth and accuracy of such supplement or amendment to the Official Statement. The Issuer shall provide any such amendment or supplement, or cause any such amendment or supplement to be provided, (i) in a "designated electronic format" consistent with the requirements of Rule G-32 and (ii) in a printed format in such quantity as the Representative shall reasonably request in order for the Underwriters to comply with Section (b)(4) of the Rule and the rules of the MSRB.

(e) The Representative hereby agrees to timely file the Official Statement with the MSRB through its Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") system on or before the date of Closing. Unless otherwise notified in writing by the Representative, the Issuer can assume that the "end of the underwriting period" for purposes of the Rule is the date of the Closing.

**4. Representations, Warranties and Covenants of the Issuer.** The Issuer hereby represents and warrants to and covenants with the Underwriters that:

(a) The Issuer is a political subdivision of the State of Texas (the "State"), and has full legal right, power and authority, and at the date of the Closing will have full legal right, power and authority, under the laws of the State, including particularly Chapter 1301, as amended, Texas Government Code (the "Act"), and an election held within the County on November 5, 2024 (the "Election") (1) to adopt the Bond Order and enter into, execute and deliver this Agreement, and the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (as defined in Section

6(i)(3) hereof) (this Agreement, the Bond Order (including the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking) are hereinafter referred to as the “*Issuer Documents*”), (2) to sell, issue and deliver the Bonds to the Underwriters as provided herein, and (3) to carry out and consummate the transactions described in the Issuer Documents and the Official Statement, and the Issuer has complied, and will at the Closing be in compliance in all material respects, with the terms of the Act and the Issuer Documents as they pertain to such transactions;

(b) By all necessary official action of the Issuer prior to or concurrently with the acceptance hereof, the Issuer has duly authorized all necessary action to be taken by it for (i) the adoption of the Bond Order and the issuance and sale of the Bonds, (ii) the approval, execution and delivery of, and the performance by the Issuer of the obligations on its part, contained in the Bonds and the Issuer Documents and (iii) the consummation by it of all other transactions described in the Official Statement and the Issuer Documents and any and all such other agreements and documents as may be required to be executed, delivered and/or received by the Issuer in order to carry out, give effect to, and consummate the transactions described herein and in the Official Statement;

(c) The Issuer Documents will, upon the execution and delivery thereof, constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer subject to governmental immunity, bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws and principles of equity relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors’ rights or by general principles of equity which permit the exercise of judicial discretion; the Bonds, when issued, delivered and paid for, in accordance with the Bond Order and this Agreement, will constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer, entitled to the benefits of the Bond Order and enforceable in accordance with their terms by mandamus or other relief permitted by law, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws and governmental immunity, principles of equity relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors’ rights, and subject to general principles of equity which permit the exercise of judicial discretion; and upon the issuance, authentication and delivery of the Bonds as aforesaid, the Bond Order will provide for the payment of the Bonds by the levy, assessment and collection of an ad valorem tax, within the legal limitations imposed by law upon all taxable property within the boundaries of the Issuer;

(d) On the date hereof and on the date of Closing, the Issuer is not in material breach of or default under any applicable constitutional provision, law or administrative regulation of the State or the United States or any applicable judgment or decree that would have a material adverse effect upon the operations or financial condition of the Issuer; or any loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or to which the Issuer is otherwise subject, and no event has occurred and is continuing which constitutes or with the passage of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute a material default or material event of default by the Issuer under any of the foregoing; and the execution and delivery of the Bonds,

the Issuer Documents and the adoption of the Bond Order and compliance with the provisions on the Issuer's part contained therein, will not conflict with or constitute a material breach of or material default under any constitutional provision, law or administrative regulation, judgment, decree, loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or to which the Issuer is otherwise subject or under the terms of any such law, regulation or instrument, except as provided by the Bonds and the Bond Order;

(e) All authorizations, approvals, licenses, permits, consents and orders of any governmental authority, legislative body, board, agency or commission having jurisdiction of the matters which are required for the due authorization of, which would constitute a condition precedent to, or the absence of which would materially adversely affect the due performance by the Issuer of its obligations under the Issuer Documents and the Bonds have been duly obtained or will be obtained prior to Closing, except for the approval of the Bonds by the Texas Attorney General, registration of the Bonds by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, and such approvals, consents and orders as may be required under the Blue Sky or securities laws of any jurisdiction in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds;

(f) The Bonds and the Bond Order conform to the descriptions thereof contained in the Official Statement under the caption "THE BONDS"; the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds will be applied generally as described in the Official Statement under the subcaption "THE BONDS – Sources and Uses of Proceeds"; and the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking conforms to the descriptions thereof contained in the Official Statement under the caption "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION";

(g) During the last five (5) years the Issuer has complied in all material respects with its previous Continuing Disclosure Undertakings made by it in accordance with the Rule;

(h) On the date hereof and on the date of Closing, there is no litigation, action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, government agency, public board or body, pending or, to the best knowledge of the Issuer after due inquiry, threatened against the Issuer, affecting the existence of the Issuer or the titles of its officers to their respective offices, or affecting or seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the sale, issuance or delivery of the Bonds or the collection of taxes pledged to the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds pursuant to the Bond Order or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Bonds or the Issuer Documents, or contesting the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes, or contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement or any supplement or amendment thereto, or contesting the powers of the Issuer or any authority for the issuance of the Bonds, the adoption of the Bond Order or the execution and

delivery of the Issuer Documents, nor, to the best knowledge of the Issuer, is there any basis therefor, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would materially adversely affect the validity or enforceability of the Bonds or the Issuer Documents; provided that for the purpose of this Agreement and any certificate delivered by the Issuer in accordance with this Agreement, the Issuer makes no representations with respect to the descriptions in the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement of DTC or its book-entry-only system;

(i) Through the date thereof, the Preliminary Official Statement did not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(j) At the time of the Issuer's acceptance hereof and (unless the Official Statement is amended or supplemented pursuant to paragraph (d) of Section 3 of this Agreement) at all times subsequent thereto during the period up to and including twenty-five (25) days subsequent to the "end of the underwriting period," the Official Statement does not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(k) If the Official Statement is supplemented or amended pursuant to paragraph (d) of Section 3 of this Agreement, at the time of each supplement or amendment thereto and (unless subsequently again supplemented or amended pursuant to such paragraph) at all times subsequent thereto during the period up to and including twenty-five (25) days subsequent to the "end of the underwriting period", the Official Statement as so supplemented or amended will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which made, not misleading;

(l) The Issuer will apply, or cause to be applied, the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds as provided in and subject to all of the terms and provisions of the Bond Order and will not take or omit to take any action which action or omission will adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the interest on the Bonds;

(m) The Issuer will furnish such information and execute such instruments and take such action in cooperation with the Underwriters, at the sole expense of the Underwriters, as the Representative may reasonably request, (i) to (A) qualify the Bonds for offer and sale under the Blue Sky or other securities laws and regulations of such states and other jurisdictions in the United States as the Underwriters may designate and (B) determine the eligibility of the Bonds for investment under the laws of such states and other jurisdictions and (ii) to continue such qualifications in effect so long as required for the initial distribution of the Bonds by the Underwriters (provided, however, that the Issuer

will not be required to qualify as a foreign corporation or to file any general or special consents to service of process under the laws of any jurisdiction) and will advise the Representative immediately of receipt by the Issuer of any notification with respect to the suspension of the qualification of the Bonds for sale in any jurisdiction or the initiation or threat of any proceeding for that purpose;

(n) The financial statements of, and other financial information regarding, the Issuer in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement fairly present the financial position, results of operations and condition of the Issuer as of the dates and for the periods therein set forth, and there has been no adverse change of a material nature in such financial position, results of operations or condition, financial or otherwise, of the Issuer since the dates of such statements and information;

(o) Except as may be disclosed in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, the Issuer is not a party to any litigation or other proceeding pending or, to its knowledge, threatened which, if decided adversely to the Issuer, would have a materially adverse effect on the financial condition of the Issuer;

(p) Prior to the Closing, and except in the ordinary course of business, the Issuer will not offer or issue any bonds, notes or other obligations for borrowed money or incur any material liabilities, direct or contingent, payable from or secured by any of the taxes or assets which will secure the Bonds, except as disclosed in the Official Statement or as may be incurred in the ordinary course of business, without the prior written approval of the Representative, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld;

(q) The Issuer, to the extent heretofore requested by the Representative in writing, has delivered to the Representative true, correct, complete, and legible copies of all information, applications, reports, or other documents of any nature whatsoever submitted to any rating agency for the purpose of obtaining a rating for the Bonds or to any municipal bond insurance company to obtain a municipal bond insurance policy on the Bonds and, in each instance, true, correct, complete, and legible copies of all correspondence or other communications relating, directly or indirectly, thereto;

(r) Any certificate, signed by any official of the Issuer authorized to do so in connection with the transactions described in this Agreement, shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the Issuer to the Underwriters as to the statements made therein; and

(s) The Issuer covenants that between the date hereof and the Closing it will not intentionally take actions which will cause the representations and warranties made in this Section to be untrue as of the Closing.

By delivering the Official Statement to the Underwriters, the Issuer shall be deemed to have reaffirmed, with respect to such Official Statement, the representations, warranties and covenants set forth above with respect to the Preliminary Official Statement.

**5. Closing.**

(a) At 10:00 a.m. Central Time, on \_\_\_\_\_, 2025, or at such other time and date as shall have been mutually agreed upon by the Issuer and the Representative (the “*Closing*”), the Issuer will, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, deliver the Bonds to the Representative or another mutually agreeable party such as the Paying Agent/Registrar (defined below) duly executed and authenticated, together with the other documents hereinafter mentioned, and the Representative will, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, accept such delivery and pay the purchase price of the Bonds as set forth in Section 1 of this Agreement, by a wire transfer, payable in immediately available funds, to the order of the Issuer to the account of the Issuer. Payment for the Bonds as aforesaid shall be made at the offices of BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas (the “*Paying Agent/Registrar*”), or such other place as shall have been mutually agreed upon by the Issuer and the Representative. The Initial Bonds shall be registered in the name of the Representative.

(b) Delivery of the Bonds in definitive form shall be made through DTC, utilizing the book-entry only form of issuance, and the Issuer, if it has not done so previously, agrees to enter into such agreement, including a “Letter of Representations,” as may be required to allow for the use of such book-entry only system. The definitive Bonds shall be delivered in fully registered form, bearing CUSIP numbers without coupons, with one certificate for each maturity of the Bonds, registered in the name of Cede & Co., and shall be made available to the Representative at least one (1) business day before Closing for purposes of inspection (i) at DTC or (ii) at the Paying Agent/Registrar, if the definitive Bonds are to be held in safekeeping for DTC by the Paying Agent/Registrar pursuant to DTC’s FAST System.

**6. Closing Conditions.** The Underwriters have entered into this Agreement in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements of the Issuer contained herein, and in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements to be contained in the documents and instruments to be delivered at the Closing and upon the performance by the Issuer of its obligations hereunder, both as of the date hereof and as of the date of the Closing. Accordingly, the Underwriters’ obligations under this Agreement to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Bonds shall be conditioned upon the performance by the Issuer of its obligations to be performed hereunder and under such documents and instruments at or prior to the Closing, and shall also be subject to the following additional conditions, including the delivery by the Issuer of such documents as are enumerated herein, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representative:



(a) The representations and warranties of the Issuer contained herein shall be true, complete and correct in all material respects on the date hereof and on and as of the date of the Closing, as if made on the date of the Closing;

(b) The Issuer shall have performed and complied with all agreements and conditions required by this Agreement to be performed or complied with by it prior to or at the Closing;

(c) At the time of the Closing, (i) the Issuer Documents and the Bonds shall be in full force and effect and shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented, except as may be required by the Attorney General of Texas, and the Official Statement shall not have been supplemented or amended, except in any such case as may have been agreed to by the Representative; (ii) the net proceeds of the sale of the Bonds and any funds to be provided by the Issuer shall be deposited and applied as described in the Official Statement and in the Bond Order and (iii) all actions of the Issuer required to be taken by the Issuer shall be performed in order for Bond Counsel and counsel to the Underwriters to deliver their respective opinions referred to hereafter;

(d) At the time of the Closing, all official action of the Issuer relating to the Bonds and the Issuer Documents shall be in full force and effect and shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented except as may have been approved by the Representative;

(e) At or prior to the Closing, the Bond Order shall have been duly executed and delivered by the Issuer and the Issuer shall have duly executed and delivered and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have duly authenticated the Bonds;

(f) At the time of the Closing, there shall not have occurred any change or any development involving a prospective change in the condition, financial or otherwise, or in the revenues or operations of the Issuer, from that set forth in the Official Statement that in the reasonable judgment of the Representative is material and adverse and that makes it, in the reasonable judgment of the Representative, impracticable to market the Bonds on the terms and in the manner described in the Official Statement;

(g) The Issuer shall not currently be in default with respect to the payment of principal or interest when due on any of its outstanding obligations for borrowed money;

(h) All steps to be taken and all instruments and other documents to be executed, and all other legal matters in connection with the transactions described in this Agreement shall be reasonably satisfactory in legal form and effect to the Representative, to Bond Counsel (as defined herein), and to counsel for the Underwriters; and

(i) At or prior to the Closing, the Representative shall have received a copy of each of the following documents:

(1) The Official Statement, and each supplement or amendment thereto, if any, as may have been agreed to by the Representative;

(2) A certified copy of the Bond Order a with such supplements or amendments as may have been agreed to by the Representative;

(3) The undertaking of the Issuer set forth in the Bond Order (the “*Continuing Disclosure Undertaking*”) which satisfies the requirements of Section (b)(5)(i) of the Rule;

(4) The approving opinion of Norton Rose Fullbright US LLP, Austin, Texas (“*Bond Counsel*”), with respect to the Bonds, in substantially the form attached to the Official Statement;

(5) A supplemental opinion of Bond Counsel addressed to the Issuer and the Representative substantially to the effect that:

(i) the Bond Order has been duly adopted by the Issuer, and is in full force and effect;

(ii) the Bonds are exempt securities that do not require registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “*1933 Act*”), and the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (the “*Trust Indenture Act*”), and it is not necessary, in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds, to register the Bonds under the 1933 Act or to qualify the Bond Order under the Trust Indenture Act; and

(iii) Bond Counsel has reviewed the information describing the Bonds under the captions or subcaptions “THE BONDS” (except the subcaptions “Book-Entry-Only System,” “Bondholders’ Remedies,” and “Sources and Uses of Proceeds”), “TAX MATTERS,” “CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION” (except the subcaption “Compliance with Prior Undertakings”), “OTHER INFORMATION – Registration and Qualification of Bonds for Sale,” “OTHER INFORMATION – Legal Investments and Eligibility to Secure Public Funds in Texas,” “OTHER INFORMATION – Legal Opinions” (except for the last sentence of the first paragraph thereof) and the information in APPENDIX C and is of the opinion that the information relating to the Bonds and the Bond Order contained therein fairly and accurately describes the provisions thereof and is correct as to matters of law.

(6) An opinion, dated the date of the Closing and addressed to the Underwriters, of counsel to the Underwriters, to the effect that:

(i) the Bonds are exempt securities under the 1933 Act and the Trust Indenture Act and it is not necessary, in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds, to register the Bonds under the 1933 Act and the Bond Order need not be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act; and

(ii) based upon their participation in the preparation of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement as counsel for the Underwriters and their participation at conferences at which the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement was discussed, but without having undertaken to determine independently the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements contained in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, such counsel has no reason to believe that the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (except for any financial, forecast, technical and statistical statements and data included in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement and the information regarding DTC and its book-entry system, in each case as to which no view need be expressed);

(7) A certificate, dated the date of the Closing, of an appropriate official of the Issuer to the effect that (i) the representations and warranties of the Issuer contained herein are true and correct in all material respects on and as of the date of the Closing as if made on the date of the Closing; (ii) except as may be disclosed in the Official Statement, no litigation, proceeding or tax challenge against the Issuer is pending or, to the best of his or her knowledge, threatened in any court or administrative body nor is there a basis for litigation which would (a) contest the right of the members of the Commissioners Court, officers or officials of the Issuer to hold and exercise their respective positions, (b) contest the due organization and valid existence of the Issuer, (c) contest the validity, due authorization and execution of the Bonds or the Issuer Documents or (d) attempt to limit, enjoin or otherwise restrict or prevent the Issuer from functioning and collecting ad valorem taxes, including payments on the Bonds, pursuant to the Bond Order, and other income or the levy or collection of the taxes pledged or to be pledged to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, or the pledge thereof; (iii) all official action of the Issuer relating to the Official Statement, the Bonds and the Issuer Documents have been duly taken by the Issuer, are in full force and effect and have not been modified, amended, supplemented or repealed; (iv) to

the best of his or her knowledge, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Official Statement which should be disclosed in the Official Statement for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information therein, in light of the circumstances under which made, not misleading in any respect as of the time of the Closing, and the information contained in the Official Statement is correct in all material respects and, as of the date of the Official Statement did not, and as of the date of the Closing does not, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; and (v) there has not been any material adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since September 30, 2024, the latest date as of which audited financial information is available;

(8) A certificate of the Issuer in form and substance satisfactory to Bond Counsel and counsel to the Underwriters setting forth the facts, estimates and circumstances in existence on the date of the Closing, which establish that it is not expected that the proceeds of the Bonds will be used in a manner that would cause the Bonds to be “arbitrage bonds” within the meaning of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), and any applicable regulations (whether final, temporary or proposed), issued pursuant to the Code;

(9) The approving opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas and the registration certificates of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas in respect of the Bonds;

(10) Any other certificates and opinions required by the Bond Order for the issuance thereunder of the Bonds;

(11) Evidence satisfactory to the Representative that the Bonds have been assigned a rating of “AA-” by S&P Global Ratings, and that such rating is in effect as of the date of Closing; and

(12) Such additional legal opinions, certificates, instruments and other documents as Bond Counsel, the Representative or counsel to the Underwriters may reasonably request to evidence the truth and accuracy, as of the date hereof and as of the date of the Closing, of the Issuer’s representations and warranties contained herein and of the statements and information contained in the Official Statement and the due performance or satisfaction by the Issuer on or prior to the date of the Closing of all the respective agreements then to be performed and conditions then to be satisfied by the Issuer.

All of the opinions, letters, certificates, instruments and other documents mentioned above or elsewhere in this Agreement shall be deemed to be in compliance with the provisions hereof if, but only if, they are in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representative.

If the Issuer shall be unable to satisfy the conditions to the obligations of the Underwriters to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Bonds contained in this Agreement, or if the obligations of the Underwriters to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Bonds shall be terminated for any reason permitted by this Agreement, this Agreement shall terminate and neither the Underwriters nor the Issuer shall be under any further obligation hereunder, except that the respective obligations of the Issuer and the Underwriters set forth in Sections 4 and 8 hereof shall continue in full force and effect.

**7. Termination.** The Representative shall have the right to cancel the Underwriters' obligation to purchase the Bonds if, (as evidenced by a written notice to the Issuer terminating the obligation of the Underwriters to accept delivery of and pay for the Bonds), between the date of this Agreement and the Closing, the market price or marketability of the Bonds, or the ability of the Underwriters to enforce contracts for the sale of Bonds, shall be materially adversely affected, in the reasonable judgment of the Representative, by the occurrence of any of the following:

(a) legislation shall be enacted by or introduced in the Congress of the United States or recommended to the Congress for passage by the President of the United States, or the Treasury Department of the United States or the Internal Revenue Service or favorably reported for passage to either House of the Congress by any committee of such House to which such legislation has been referred for consideration, a decision by a court of the United States or of the State or the United States Tax Court shall be rendered, or an order, ruling, regulation (final, temporary or proposed), press release, statement or other form of notice by or on behalf of the Treasury Department of the United States, the Internal Revenue Service or other governmental agency shall be made or proposed, the effect of any or all of which would be to impose, directly or indirectly, federal income taxation upon interest received on obligations of the general character of the Bonds or the interest on the Bonds as described in the Official Statement, or other action or events shall have transpired which may have the purpose or effect, directly or indirectly, of changing the federal income tax consequences of any of the transactions described herein;

(b) legislation introduced in or enacted (or resolution passed) by the Congress or an order, decree or injunction issued by any court of competent jurisdiction, or an order, ruling, regulation (final, temporary, or proposed), press release or other form of notice issued or made by or on behalf of the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction of the subject matter, to the effect that obligations of the general character of the Bonds, including any or all underlying arrangements, are not exempt from registration under or other requirements of the 1933 Act or the

Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended and then in effect, or that the Bond Order is not exempt from qualification under or other requirements of the Trust Indenture Act, or that the issuance, offering, or sale of obligations of the general character of the Bonds, including any or all underlying arrangements, as described herein or in the Official Statement or otherwise, is or would be in violation of any provision of the federal securities laws as amended and then in effect;

(c) any state blue sky or securities commission or other governmental agency or body in any state in which more than 15% of the Bonds have been sold shall have withheld registration, exemption or clearance of the offering of the Bonds as described herein, or issued a stop order or similar ruling relating thereto;

(d) a general suspension of trading in securities on the New York Stock Exchange, the establishment of minimum prices on such exchange, the establishment of material restrictions (not in force as of the date hereof) upon trading securities generally by any governmental authority or any national securities exchange, a general banking moratorium declared by federal, State of New York, or State officials authorized to do so; provided, however that such suspension in trading or disruption in securities settlement, payment or clearance services is not of the type generally existing on the date hereof;

(e) the New York Stock Exchange or other national securities exchange or any governmental authority shall impose, as to the Bonds or as to obligations of the general character of the Bonds, any material restrictions not now in force, or increase materially those now in force, with respect to the extension of credit by, or the charge to the net capital requirements of, the Underwriters, which change shall occur subsequent to the date of this Agreement and shall not be due to the malfeasance, misfeasance or nonfeasance of the Underwriters;

(f) any amendment to the federal or state Constitution or action by any federal or state court, legislative body, regulatory body, or other authority materially adversely affecting the tax status of the Issuer, its property, income, securities (or interest thereon), or the validity or enforceability of the assessments or the levy of ad valorem taxes pledged to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds;

(g) any event occurring, or information becoming known which, in the reasonable judgment of the Representative, makes untrue in any material respect any statement or information contained in the Official Statement, or has the effect that the Official Statement contains any untrue statement of material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;



(h) there shall have occurred since the date of this Agreement any materially adverse change in the affairs or financial condition of the Issuer, except for changes which the Official Statement discloses are expected to occur;

(i) there shall have occurred (whether or not foreseeable) any (i) new material outbreak of hostilities involving the United States (including, without limitation, an act of terrorism), including, but not limited to, an escalation of hostilities that existed prior to the date hereof, or (ii) new material national or international calamity or crisis including, but not limited to, an escalation in the scope or magnitude of any pandemic or natural disaster, or (iii) material financial crisis or adverse change in the financial or economic conditions affecting the United States government or the securities markets in the United States, provided, however that such circumstance or event is not of the general type existing on the date hereof;

(j) any fact or event shall exist or have existed that, in the Representative's reasonable judgment, requires or has required an amendment of or supplement to the Official Statement and the Issuer refuses to permit the Official Statement to be so amended or supplemented;

(k) there shall have occurred or any published notice shall have been given of any intended review for possible downgrade, downgrading, suspension, withdrawal, or negative change in credit watch status by any national rating service to any of the Issuer's obligations that are secured in a like manner as the Bonds (including the ratings to be accorded to the Bonds); and

(l) the purchase of and payment for the Bonds by the Underwriters, or the resale of the Bonds by the Underwriters, on the terms and conditions herein provided shall be prohibited by any applicable law, governmental authority, board, agency or commission; provided, however, that such prohibition occurs after the date of this Agreement and is not caused by the action, or failure to act, of the Underwriters.

With respect to the conditions described in subparagraphs (e) and (l) above, the Underwriters are not aware of any current, pending or proposed law or government inquiry or investigation as of the date of execution of this Agreement which would permit the Representative to invoke the Underwriters' termination rights thereunder.

## **8. Expenses.**

(a) The Underwriters shall be under no obligation to pay, and the Issuer shall pay, any expenses incident to the performance of the Issuer's obligations hereunder, including, but not limited to (i) the cost of preparation and printing of the Bonds; (ii) the fees and disbursements of Bond Counsel and the Issuer's Financial Advisor; (iii) the fees and disbursements of any other engineers, accountants, and other experts, consultants or advisers retained by the Issuer; (iv) the fees for bond ratings and municipal bond insurance, if any; (v)

the costs of preparing, printing and mailing the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement; (vi) the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent/Registrar; (vii) advertising expenses (except any advertising expenses of the Underwriters as set forth below); (viii) the out-of-pocket, miscellaneous and closing expenses, including the cost of travel, of the officers and officials of the Issuer; (ix) the Attorney General's review fee; and (x) any other expenses mutually agreed to by the Issuer and the Representative to be reasonably considered expenses of the Issuer which are incident to the transactions described herein.

(b) The Underwriters shall pay (i) the cost of preparation and printing of this Agreement, the Blue Sky Survey and Legal Investment Memorandum, if any; (ii) all advertising expenses in connection with the public offering of the Bonds; and (iii) all other expenses incurred by them in connection with the public offering of the Bonds, including the fees and disbursements of counsel retained by the Underwriters.

(c) The Issuer acknowledges that it has had an opportunity, in consultation with such advisors as it may deem appropriate, if any, to evaluate and consider the fees and expenses being incurred as part of the issuance of the Bonds.

(d) The Issuer acknowledges that the Underwriters will pay from their expense allocation of the underwriting discount the applicable per bond assessment charged by the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas (the "MAC"), a non-profit corporation whose purpose is to collect, maintain and distribute information relating to issuing entities of municipal securities. Employees of the certain of the Underwriters serve on the Board of Trustees of the MAC.

**9. Notices.** Any notice or other communication to be given to the Issuer under this Agreement may be given by delivering the same in writing to the Commissioners Court, Caldwell County, Texas, 110 South Main Street, Room 200 Lockhart, Texas 78644, Attention: County Auditor, and any notice or other communication to be given to the Underwriters under this Agreement may be given by delivering the same in writing to Hilltop Securities Inc., 717 North Harwood Street, Suite 3400, Dallas, Texas 75201, Attention: Tania Askins.

**10. Parties in Interest.** This Agreement as heretofore specified shall constitute the entire agreement between us and is made solely for the benefit of the Issuer and the Underwriters (including successors or assigns of the Underwriters) and no other person shall acquire or have any right hereunder or by virtue hereof. This Agreement may not be assigned by the Issuer. All of the Issuer's representations, warranties and agreements contained in this Agreement shall remain operative and in full force and effect, regardless of (i) any investigations made by or on behalf of the Underwriters; (ii) delivery of and payment for the Bonds pursuant to this Agreement; and (iii) any termination of this Agreement.

11. **Effectiveness.** This Agreement shall become effective upon the acceptance hereof by the Issuer and shall be valid and enforceable in accordance with its terms at the time of such acceptance.

12. **Choice of Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State.

13. **Severability.** If any provision of this Agreement shall be held or deemed to be or shall, in fact, be invalid, inoperative or unenforceable as applied in any particular case in any jurisdiction or jurisdictions, or in all jurisdictions because it conflicts with any provision or provisions of any constitution, statute, rule of public policy or any other reason, such circumstances shall not have the effect of rendering the provision in question invalid, inoperative or unenforceable in any other case or circumstance, or of rendering any other provision or provisions of this Agreement invalid, inoperative or unenforceable to any extent whatsoever.

14. **Business Day.** For purposes of this Agreement, “business day” means any day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for trading.

15. **Section Headings.** Section headings have been inserted in this Agreement as a matter of convenience of reference only, and it is agreed that such section headings are not a part of this Agreement and will not be used in the interpretation of any provisions of this Agreement.

16. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts each of which shall be regarded as an original (with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same document) and all of which shall constitute one and the same document.

17. **No Personal Liability.** None of the members of the Commissioners Court, nor any officer, agent, or employee of the Issuer, shall be charged personally by the Underwriters with any liability, or be held liable to the Underwriters under any term or provision of this Agreement, or because of execution or attempted execution, or because of any breach or attempted or alleged breach, of this Agreement.

18. **Statutory Verifications.** Each of the Underwriters makes the following representations and covenants pursuant to Chapters 2252, 2271, 2274, and 2276, Texas Government Code, as heretofore amended (the “Government Code”), in entering into this Agreement. As used in such verifications, “affiliate” means an entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with such Underwriter within the meaning of SEC Rule 405, 17 C.F.R. § 230.405, and exists to make a profit. Liability for breach of any such verification during the term of this Agreement shall survive until barred by the applicable statute of limitations, and shall not be liquidated or otherwise limited by any provision of this Agreement, notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary.

(a) **Not a Sanctioned Company.** Each of the Underwriters represents that neither it nor any of its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned

subsidiaries, and other affiliates is a company identified on a list prepared and maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts under Section 2252.153 or Section 2270.0201, Government Code. The foregoing representation excludes such Underwriter and each of its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, that the United States government has affirmatively declared to be excluded from its federal sanctions regime relating to Sudan or Iran or any federal sanctions regime relating to a foreign terrorist organization.

(b) No Boycott of Israel. Each of the Underwriters hereby verifies that it and its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, do not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of this Agreement. As used in the foregoing verification, “boycott Israel” has the meaning provided in Section 2271.001, Government Code.

(c) No Discrimination Against Firearm Entities. Each of the Underwriters hereby verifies that it and its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, do not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association and will not discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association during the term of this Agreement. As used in the foregoing verification, “discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association” has the meaning provided in Section 2274.001(3), Government Code.

(d) No Boycott of Energy Companies. Each of the Underwriters hereby verifies that it and its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, do not boycott energy companies and will not boycott energy companies during the term of this Agreement. As used in the foregoing verification, “boycott energy companies” has the meaning provided in Section 2276.001(1), Government Code.

**19. Attorney General Standing Letter.** Each Underwriter represents that it has, or will have prior to the date of Closing, on file with the Texas Attorney General a standing letter addressing the representations and verifications contained in Section 18 of this Agreement in a form accepted by the Texas Attorney General. In addition, if any Underwriter or the parent company, a wholly- or majority-owned subsidiary or another affiliate of such Underwriter receives or has received a letter from the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts pursuant to Chapter 809, Texas Government Code seeking written verification that it does not boycott energy companies (a “*Comptroller Request Letter*”), such Underwriter shall promptly notify the Issuer and Bond Counsel (if it has not already done so) and provide to the Issuer or Bond Counsel, two business days prior to Closing and additionally upon request by the Issuer or Bond Counsel, written verification to the effect that its standing letter described in the preceding sentence remains in effect and may be relied upon by the Issuer and the Texas Attorney General (the “*Bringdown Verification*”). The Bringdown Verification shall also confirm that such Underwriter (or the parent company, a wholly- or majority-owned subsidiary or other affiliate of the Underwriter that received the Comptroller Request Letter) intends to timely respond or

has timely responded to the Comptroller Request Letter. The Bringdown Verification may be in the form of an e-mail.

*[Execution Page Follows.]*

If you agree with the foregoing, please sign the enclosed counterpart of this Agreement and return it to the Representative. This Agreement shall become a binding agreement between the Issuer and the Underwriters when at least the counterpart of this Agreement shall have been signed by or on behalf of each of the parties hereto.

HILLTOP SECURITIES INC., as  
Representative of the Underwriters

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTED at \_\_\_\_\_ [a.m./p.m.] central time this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
2025.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Schedule I - List of Underwriters  
Schedule II - Schedule of Terms

Exhibit A -- Form of Issue Price Certificate



**Schedule I**

**LIST OF UNDERWRITERS**

Hilltop Securities Inc.

BOK Financial Securities, Inc.

Frost Bank

## SCHEDULE II

### \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Caldwell County, Texas General Obligation Bonds, Series 2025

Interest Accrues From: Date of Delivery

<b>Maturity Date (2/1)</b>	<b>Principal Amount</b>	<b>Interest Rate</b>	<b>Price or Yield<sup>(a)</sup></b>
2027	\$	%	%
2028			
2029			
2030			
2031			
2032			
2033			
2034			
2035			
2036 <sup>(b)</sup>			
2037 <sup>(b)</sup>			
2038 <sup>(b)</sup>			
2039 <sup>(b)</sup>			
2040 <sup>(b)</sup>			
2041 <sup>(b)</sup>			
2042 <sup>(b)</sup>			
2043 <sup>(b)</sup>			
2044 <sup>(b)</sup>			
2045 <sup>(b)</sup>			
2046 <sup>(b)</sup>			
2047 <sup>(b)</sup>			
2048 <sup>(b)</sup>			
2049 <sup>(b)</sup>			
2050 <sup>(b)</sup>			

- (a) The initial reoffering prices or yields of the Bonds are furnished by the Underwriters and represent the initial offering prices or yields to the public, which may be changed by the Underwriters at any time.
- (b) The Bonds stated to mature on and after February 1, 2036, are subject to optional redemption, in whole or in part, prior to maturity on February 1, 2035, or any date thereafter at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.
- (c) The Term Bonds scheduled to mature on February 1, 20\_\_, are also subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on the dates and in the amounts set forth in the following schedule:

<b>Mandatory Redemption</b>	<b>Principal Amount</b>
February 1, 20__	\$
February 1, 20__	
February 1, 20__	
February 1, 20__	
February 1, 20__*	

\*Stated Maturity.

## **EXHIBIT A**

### **#{PRINCIPAL AMOUNT} CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS LIMITED TAX GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2025**

#### **ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE**

The undersigned, on behalf of Hilltop Securities Inc. ("Representative") and the other members of the underwriting syndicate (together, the "Underwriting Group"), hereby certifies as set forth below with respect to the sale and issuance of the above-captioned obligations (the "Bonds") of Caldwell County, Texas (the "Issuer"). The Representative has implemented processes and procedures internally and among the Underwriters to obtain the information necessary to make the certifications made in this Certificate. Accordingly, the certifications herein made are based upon the information available to and obtained by the Representative through these processes and procedures.

1. ***Sale of the General Rule Maturities.*** As of the date of this Certificate, for each Maturity of the General Rule Maturities, the first price at which at least 10% of such Maturity was sold to the Public is the respective price listed in Schedule A.

2. ***Initial Offering Price of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities.***

(a) The Underwriting Group offered the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities to the Public for purchase at the respective initial offering prices listed in Schedule A (the "Initial Offering Prices") on or before the Sale Date. A copy of the pricing wire or equivalent communication for the Bonds is attached to this certificate as Schedule B.

(b) As set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement, the members of the Underwriting Group agreed in writing on or prior to the Sale Date that, (i) for each Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities, they would neither offer nor sell any of the Bonds of such Maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Maturity during the Holding Period for such Maturity (the "hold-the-offering-price rule"), (ii) any selling group agreement shall contain the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and any retail distribution agreement shall contain the agreement of each broker-dealer who is a party to the retail distribution agreement, to comply with the hold-the-offering- price rule, and (iii) unsold Bonds of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities shall be retained by the Representative and not allocated to any of the other Underwriters. Pursuant to such agreement, no Underwriter (as defined below) offered or sold any Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities at a price that is higher than the respective Initial Offering Price for that Maturity of the Bonds during the Holding Period.

3. *Defined Terms.*

(a) *General Rule Maturities* means those Maturities of the Bonds listed in Schedule A hereto as the “General Rule Maturities.”

(b) *Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities* means those Maturities of the Bonds listed in Schedule A hereto as the “Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities.”

(c) *Holding Period* means, with respect to a Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity, the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of (i) the close of the fifth business day after the Sale Date, or (ii) the date on which the Underwriting Group sold at least 10% of such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity to the Public at prices that are no higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity. *Maturity* means Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate maturities.

(d) *Public* means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term “related party” for purposes of this Certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50 percent common ownership, directly or indirectly.

(e) *Sale Date* means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Bonds. The Sale Date of the Bonds is June 10, 2025.

(f) *Underwriter* means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).

The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing in this certificate represents the Representative’s interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the *Code*), and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Tax Certificate with respect to the Bonds and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Bonds, and by Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038- G, and other federal income tax advice that it may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the Bonds. Except as expressly set forth above, the certifications set forth herein may not be relied upon or used by any third party or for any other

purpose. Notwithstanding anything set forth herein, the Underwriters are not engaged in the practice of law. Accordingly, the Underwriters make no representation as to the legal sufficiency of the factual matters set forth herein.

*[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]*

HILLTOP SECURITIES INC,

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Dated: July 1, 2025



SCHEDULE A

**SALE PRICES OF THE GENERAL RULE MATURITIES AND  
INITIAL OFFERING PRICES OF THE HOLD-THE-OFFERING-PRICE MATURITIES**

*(Attached)*

**SCHEDULE B**  
**PRICING WIRE OR EQUIVALENT COMMUNICATION**  
*(Attached)*

THE STATE OF TEXAS                   §  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL               §

1. The Commissioners Court (the *Court*) of Caldwell County, Texas (the *County*), convened on the 10th day of June, 2025 in regular session in the regular meeting place of the Court in the County Courthouse (the *Meeting*), which Meeting was at all times open to the public, the duly constituted officers and members of the Court being as follows:

and all of such persons were present at the Meeting, except the following: \_\_\_\_\_, thus constituting a quorum. Among other business considered at the Meeting, the attached order (the *Order*) entitled:

was introduced for the due consideration of the Court for passage and adoption. After presentation and discussion of the Order, a motion was made by Commissioner \_\_\_\_\_ that the Order be passed and adopted. The motion was seconded by Commissioner \_\_\_\_\_ and carried by the following vote:

all as shown in the official Minutes of the Court for the Meeting.

2. The attached Order is a true and correct copy of the original on file in the official records of the County; the duly qualified and acting members of the Court on the date of the Meeting are those persons shown above, and, according to the records of my office, each member of the Court was given actual notice of the time, place, and purpose of the Meeting and had actual notice that the Order would be considered; and the Meeting and deliberation of the aforesaid public business, was open to the public and written notice of said meeting including the subject of the Order, was posted and given in advance thereof in compliance with the provisions of Chapter 551, as amended, Texas Government Code.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have signed my name officially and affixed the seal of the Commissioners Court, this 10th day of June, 2025.

---

County Clerk and Ex-Officio Clerk of the  
Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas

(SEAL OF COMMISSIONERS COURT)

## **PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT**

THIS PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT entered into as of June 10, 2025 (this *Agreement*) is between Caldwell County, Texas (the *Issuer*) and BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas, a **national banking association duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America and authorized to transact business in the State of Texas** (the *Bank*).

### RECITALS OF THE ISSUER

The Issuer has duly authorized and provided for the issuance of its “GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2025” (the *Securities*), dated July 1, 2025 in the aggregate principal amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ to be issued as registered securities without coupons;

All things necessary to make the Securities the valid obligations of the Issuer, in accordance with their terms, will be taken upon the issuance and delivery thereof;

The Issuer is desirous that the Bank act as the Paying Agent of the Issuer in paying the principal, premium (if any) and interest on the Securities, in accordance with the terms thereof, and that the Bank act as Registrar for the Securities;

The Issuer has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Agreement; and all things necessary to make this Agreement the valid agreement of the Issuer, in accordance with its terms, have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, it is mutually agreed as follows:

### ARTICLE ONE APPOINTMENT OF BANK AS PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR

#### Section 1.01 Appointment.

The Issuer hereby appoints the Bank to act as Paying Agent with respect to the Securities in order to pay, when due, the principal, premium (if any), and interest on all or any of the Securities to the Holders of the Securities, all in accordance with this Agreement and the Order (hereinafter defined).

The Issuer hereby appoints the Bank as Registrar with respect to the Securities.

The Bank hereby accepts its appointment, and agrees to act, as the Paying Agent and the Registrar.

#### Section 1.02 Compensation.

As compensation for the Bank’s services as Paying Agent/Registrar, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay the Bank the fees and amounts set forth in Annex A hereto; provided, however, notwithstanding anything herein or in Annex A to the contrary, the aggregate value of this Agreement shall not exceed the dollar limitation set forth in Section 2271.002(a)(2) of the Texas



Government Code or Section 2274.002(a)(2) of the Texas Government Code or Section 2276.002(a)(2) of the Texas Government Code. The Issuer covenants to provide notice to the Bank upon any change in the Issuer's Fiscal Year within ten (10) business days of the governing body of the Issuer's decision to change the Fiscal Year of the Issuer.

In addition, the Issuer agrees to reimburse the Bank upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements, and advances incurred or made by the Bank in accordance with any of the provisions hereof (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel).

## ARTICLE TWO DEFINITIONS

### Section 2.01 Definitions.

For all purposes of this Agreement, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms, whenever the same appears herein without qualifying language, are defined to mean as follows:

*Acceleration Date* of any Security means the date on and after which the principal or any or all installments of interest, or both, are due and payable on any Security which has become accelerated, to the extent permitted by law, pursuant to the terms of the Security.

*Bank Office* means the corporate trust office of the Bank set forth on the signature page of this agreement. The Bank will notify the Issuer, in writing, of any change in location of the Bank Office.

*Fiscal Year* means the fiscal year of the Issuer, which currently begins on October 1 and ends on September 30 of each year.

*Holder* and *Security Holder* each means a Person in whose name a Security is registered in the Security Register.

*Issuer Request* and *Issuer Order* each means a written request or order signed in the name of the Issuer by the County Judge or County Auditor of the Issuer and delivered to the Bank.

*Legal Holiday* means a day on which the Bank is required or authorized to be closed.

*Order* means the resolution, order, or ordinance of the governing body of the Issuer pursuant to which the Securities are issued, certified by the County Clerk or any other officer of the Issuer, and delivered to the Bank.

*Person* means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision of a government.

*Predecessor Securities* of any particular Security means every previous Security evidencing all or a portion of the same obligation as that evidenced by such particular Security (and, for the purpose of this definition, any mutilated, lost, destroyed, or stolen Security for which a replacement Security has been registered and delivered in lieu thereof pursuant to Section 4.06 hereof and the Order).

*Record Date* means the Record Date as defined in the Order.

*Redemption Date* when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed means the date fixed for such redemption pursuant to the terms of the Order.

*Responsible Officer* when used with respect to the Bank means the Chairman or Vice-Chairman of the Board of Directors, the Chairman or Vice-Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Board of Directors, the President, any Vice President, the Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, any Trust Officer or Assistant Trust Officer, or any other officer of the Bank customarily performing functions similar to those performed by any of the above designated officers and also means, with respect to a particular corporate trust matter, any other officer to whom such matter is referred because of his knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject.

*Securities* means the securities defined in the recital paragraphs herein.

*Security Register* means a register maintained by the Bank on behalf of the Issuer providing for the registration of Securities and of transfers of Securities.

*Stated Maturity* means the date specified in the Order as the fixed date on which the principal of a Security is scheduled to be due and payable.

#### Section 2.02 Other Definitions.

The terms “Bank”, “Issuer”, and “Securities” have the meanings assigned to them in the opening paragraph of this Agreement or in the recitals of the Issuer.

The term “Paying Agent/Registrar” refers to the Bank in the performance of the duties and functions of this Agreement.

#### Section 2.03 Construction of Terms.

If appropriate in the context of this Agreement, words of the singular shall be considered to include the plural, words of the plural shall be considered to include the singular, and words of the masculine, feminine, or neuter gender shall be considered to include the other genders.

## ARTICLE THREE PAYING AGENT

### Section 3.01 Duties of Paying Agent.

As Paying Agent, the Bank shall, provided adequate collected funds have been provided to it for such purpose by or on behalf of the Issuer, pay on behalf of the Issuer the interest on each Security when due. The Bank shall compute the amount of interest to be paid each Holder, and shall prepare and send a check in the amount by United States mail (first class postage prepaid) on or prior to each interest payment date, to the Holder of each Security (or Predecessor Securities) whose name appears in the Security Register on the Record Date. Such checks shall be mailed in such manner to such Holder at the address for each such Holder appearing on the Security Register, or shall be transmitted to such Holder on each interest payment date by such other method acceptable to the Bank, requested in writing by, and at the risk and expense of the Holder.

### Section 3.02 Payment Dates.

The Issuer hereby instructs the Bank to pay the principal and interest on the Securities at the dates specified in the Order. The Issuer agrees to transfer or to cause to be transferred, in immediately available funds, to the Bank to pay principal and/or interest, either or both, by no later than 4:00 p.m. on the business day immediately preceding the payment dates.

As Paying Agent, the Bank shall, provided adequate collected funds have been provided to it for such purpose by or on behalf of the Issuer, pay on behalf of the Issuer the principal of and interest on each Security when due, by computing the amount of interest to be paid each Holder, preparing the checks and mailing the checks on the payment date, to the Holders of the Securities on the Record Date, addressed to their address appearing on the Security Register.

## ARTICLE FOUR REGISTRAR

### Section 4.01 Transfer and Exchange.

The Issuer shall keep at the Bank Office a register (the *Security Register*) in which, subject to such reasonable written regulations as the Issuer may prescribe (which regulations shall be furnished to the Bank herewith or subsequent hereto by Issuer Order), the Issuer shall provide for the registration of the Securities and for transfers of Securities. The Bank is hereby appointed Registrar for the purpose of registering Securities and transfers of Securities as herein provided. The Bank agrees to maintain the Security Register while it is Registrar.

Every Security surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be duly endorsed or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer, the signature on which has been guaranteed by an officer of a federal or state bank or a member of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, in form satisfactory to the Bank, duly executed by the Holder thereof, or his agent, duly authorized in writing.

As a condition to effecting a re-registration, transfer or exchange of the Securities, the Registrar may request any supporting documentation it feels necessary to effect a re-registration,

transfer or exchange of the Securities. To the extent possible and under reasonable circumstances, the Bank agrees that, in relation to an exchange or transfer of Securities, the exchange or transfer by the Holders thereof shall be completed and new Securities delivered to the Holder or the assignee of the Holder in not more than three (3) business days after the receipt of the Securities to be canceled and exchange or transfer and the written instrument of transfer or request for exchange duly executed by the Holder, or his duly authorized agent, in form and manner satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar.

#### Section 4.02 Certificates.

The Issuer shall provide the Registrar with an adequate inventory of Securities certificates to facilitate transfers. The Bank covenants that it will maintain the Securities certificates in safekeeping and will use reasonable care in maintaining such Securities certificates in safekeeping, which shall not be less than the level of care it maintains for debt securities of other political subdivisions or corporations for which it serves as registrar, or which it maintains for its own securities.

#### Section 4.03 Form of Security Register.

The Bank as Registrar will maintain the records of the Security Register in accordance with the Bank's general practices and procedures in effect from time to time. The Bank shall not be obligated to maintain such Register in any form other than those which the Bank has currently available and currently utilizes at the time.

The Security Register may be maintained in written form or in any other form capable of being converted into written form within a reasonable time.

#### Section 4.04 List of Security Holders.

The Bank will provide the Issuer at any time requested by the Issuer, upon payment of any required fee, a copy of the information contained in the Security Register. The Issuer may also inspect the information in the Security Register at any time the Bank is customarily open for business, provided that reasonable time is allowed the Bank to provide an up-to-date listing or to convert the information into written form.

The Bank will not release or disclose the content of the Security Register to any person other than to, or at the written request of, an authorized officer or employee of the Issuer, except upon receipt of a subpoena, court order, or as required by law. Upon receipt of a subpoena or court order the Bank will notify the Issuer so that the Issuer may contest the subpoena or court order, provided such subpoena, court order or lawful request does not prevent the Bank from providing such notice.

#### Section 4.05 Return of Canceled Securities.

The Bank will destroy all canceled Securities pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

#### Section 4.06 Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Securities Certificates.

The Issuer hereby instructs the Bank to deliver and issue Securities certificates in exchange for or in lieu of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities certificates as long as the same does not result in an over-issuance.

The Bank will issue and deliver a new Security certificate in exchange for a mutilated Security certificate surrendered to it. The Bank will issue a new Security certificate in lieu of a Security certificate for which it received written representation from the Holder that the certificate representing such Security is destroyed, lost, or stolen, without the surrender or production of the original certificate. The Bank will pay on behalf of the Issuer the unpaid principal and premium, if any, of a Security at the Stated Maturity or on the Redemption Date or Acceleration Date, for which it receives written representation that the certificate representing such Security is destroyed, lost, or stolen without the surrender or production of the original certificate.

The Bank will not issue a replacement Security certificate or pay such replacement Security certificate unless there is delivered to the Bank such security or indemnity as it may require (which may be by the Bank's Blanket Lost Original Instrument Bond or similar certifications that may be required by the Bank) to save both the Bank and the Issuer harmless.

On satisfaction of the Bank and the Issuer that a Security certificate has been mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen, the certificate number on the mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security certificate will be canceled with a notation that it has been mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen and a new Security certificate will be issued of the same series and of like tenor and principal amount bearing a number (according to the Security Register) not contemporaneously outstanding.

The Bank may charge the Holder the Bank's fees and expenses in connection with issuing a new Security certificate in lieu of or exchange for a mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Security certificate.

The Issuer hereby accepts the Bank's insurance policy, surety, or other form of security from time to time maintained thereby that secures lost, stolen, or destroyed certificates that the Bank may arrange; and agrees that the coverage under any such form of security is acceptable to it and meets the Issuer's requirements as to security or indemnity therefor. The Bank need not notify the Issuer of any changes in the security or other company giving such security or the terms of such form of security. At any time the Bank is customarily open for business, the applicable form of security then utilized for the purpose of lost, stolen, or destroyed certificates by the Bank shall be available for inspection by the Issuer on request. The Issuer hereby accepts the Bank's indemnity to replace the Security certificates destroyed or lost while in the possession or under the control of the Bank.

#### Section 4.07 Transaction Information to Issuer.

The Bank will, within a reasonable time after receipt of written request from the Issuer, furnish the Issuer information as to the Securities it has paid pursuant to Section 3.01 and Securities it has delivered upon the transfer or exchange of any Securities pursuant to Section 4.01.

## ARTICLE FIVE THE BANK

### Section 5.01 Duties of Bank.

The Bank undertakes to perform the duties set forth herein and in the Order and agrees to use reasonable care in the performance thereof.

The Bank is also authorized to transfer funds relating to the closing and initial delivery of the Securities in the manner disclosed in the closing memorandum as prepared by the Issuer's financial advisor, bond counsel, or other agent. The Bank may act on a facsimile or email transmission of the closing memorandum acknowledged by the financial advisor, bond counsel, or the Issuer as the final closing memorandum. The Bank shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Bank's reliance upon and compliance with such instructions.

### Section 5.02 Reliance on Documents, Etc.

(a) The Bank may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and correctness of the opinions expressed therein, on certificates or opinions furnished to the Bank.

(b) The Bank shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer, unless it shall be proved that the Bank was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts.

(c) No provisions of this Agreement shall require the Bank to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability for performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity satisfactory to it against such risks or liability is not assured to it.

(d) The Bank may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, note, security, or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing statement, the Bank need not examine the ownership of any Securities but is protected in acting upon receipt of Securities containing an endorsement or instruction of transfer or power of transfer which appears on its face to be signed by the Holder or an agent of the Holder. The Bank shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in a resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, note, security or other paper or document supplied by the Issuer. The Bank may act on any order, request, approval or other authority relating to the Securities which is provided by the Issuer through a facsimile or e-mail transmission without the necessity of obtaining an original or executed copy of any such authority.

(e) The Bank may consult with counsel, and the written advice of such counsel or any opinion of counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection with respect to any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon.



(f) The Bank may exercise any of the powers hereunder and perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys of the Bank.

#### Section 5.03 Recitals of Issuer.

The recitals contained herein and in the Securities shall be taken as the statements of the Issuer, and the Bank assumes no responsibility for their correctness.

The Bank shall in no event be liable to the Issuer, any Holder or Holders of any Security, or any other Person for any amount due on any Security from its own funds.

#### Section 5.04 May Hold Securities.

The Bank, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Securities and may otherwise deal with the Issuer with the same rights it would have if it were not the Paying Agent/Registrar or any other agent, provided that such dealings do not result in a breach of any duties or agreements imposed by this Agreement.

#### Section 5.05 Money Held by Bank.

A paying agent account shall at all times be kept and maintained by the Bank for the receipt, safekeeping, and disbursement of money received from the Issuer hereunder for the payment of the Securities, and money deposited to the credit of such account until paid to the Holders of the Securities shall be continuously collateralized by securities or obligations which qualify and are eligible under the laws of the State of Texas to secure and be pledged as collateral for paying agent accounts to the extent such money is not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

The Bank shall be under no liability for interest on any money received by it hereunder.

Any money deposited with the Bank for the payment of the principal, premium (if any), or interest on any Security and remaining unclaimed for three years after final maturity of the Security has become due and payable will be held by the Bank and disposed of only in accordance with Title 6 of the Texas Property Code (Unclaimed Property).

The Bank will comply with the reporting provisions of Chapter 74 of the Texas Property Code with respect to property that is presumed abandoned under Chapter 72 or Chapter 75 of the Texas Property Code or inactive under Chapter 73 of the Texas Property Code.

#### Section 5.06 Indemnification.

The Issuer agrees, to the extent it legally may, to indemnify the Bank (including its directors, officers and employees) for, and hold it harmless against, any loss, liability, or expense incurred without negligence or bad faith on its part arising out of or in connection with its acceptance or administration of its duties hereunder, including the cost and expense (including its counsel fees) of defending itself against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties under this Agreement. The foregoing indemnities in this paragraph shall survive the resignation or substitution of the Bank or the termination of this Agreement.

Section 5.07 Interpleader.

The Issuer and the Bank agree that the Bank may seek adjudication of any adverse claim, demands or controversy over its persons as well as funds on deposit, in either a Federal or State District Court located in the State of Texas and County or Counties where either the Bank (Texas offices only) or the Issuer is located, waive personal service of any process, and agree that service of process by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, shall constitute adequate service. The Issuer and the Bank further agree that the Bank has the right to file a Bill of Interpleader in any court of competent jurisdiction in the State of Texas to determine the rights of any Person claiming interest herein.

Section 5.08 Depository Trust Company.

It is hereby represented and warranted that, in the event the Securities are otherwise qualified and accepted for “Depository Trust Company” services or equivalent depository trust services by other organizations, the Bank has the capability and, to the extent within its control, will comply with the “Operational Arrangements”, promulgated from time to time by The Depository Trust Company, which establishes requirements for securities to be eligible for the timeliness of payments and funds availability, transfer turnaround time, and notification of redemptions and calls.

ARTICLE SIX  
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 6.01 Amendment.

This Agreement may be amended only by an agreement in writing signed by both of the parties hereof.

Section 6.02 Assignment.

This Agreement may not be assigned by either party without the prior written consent of the other.

Section 6.03 Notices.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other document provided or permitted hereby to be given or furnished to the Issuer or the Bank shall be mailed or delivered to the Issuer or the Bank, respectively, at the addresses shown on the signature page of this Agreement.

Section 6.04 Effect of Headings.

The Article and Section headings herein are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 6.05 Successors and Assigns; Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession.

All covenants and agreements herein by the Issuer shall bind its successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

Any corporation into which the Bank may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion, or consolidation to which the Bank shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Bank shall be the successor of the Bank hereunder without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of either of the parties hereto. In case any Security shall have been registered, but not delivered, by the Bank then in office, any successor by merger, conversion, or consolidation to such authenticating Bank may adopt such registration and deliver the Security so registered with the same effect as if such successor Bank had itself registered such Security.

Section 6.06 Severability.

In case any provision herein, or application thereof, shall be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions or applications shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 6.07 Benefits of Agreement.

Nothing herein, express or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto and their successors hereunder, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder.

Section 6.08 Entire Agreement.

This Agreement and the Order constitute the entire agreement between the parties hereto relative to the Bank acting as Paying Agent/Registrar for the Securities, and if any conflict exists between this Agreement and the Order, the Order shall govern.

Section 6.09 Counterparts.

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same Agreement.

Section 6.10 Termination.

This Agreement will terminate on the date of final payment by the Bank issuing its checks for the final payment of principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on the Securities.

This Agreement may be earlier terminated upon 60 days written notice by either party; provided, however, that this Agreement may not be terminated (i) by the Bank until a successor Paying Agent/Registrar that is a national or state banking institution and a corporation or association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America or of any state which possesses trust powers and is subject to supervision or examination by a federal or state

regulatory agency has been appointed by the Issuer and has accepted such appointment, or (ii) at any time during which such termination might, in the judgment of the Issuer, disrupt, delay, or otherwise adversely affect the payment of the principal, premium, if any, or interest on the Securities. Prior to terminating this Agreement, the Issuer may reasonably require the Bank to show that such termination will not occur during a period described in (ii) above.

The resigning Paying Agent/Registrar may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Paying Agent/Registrar if an instrument of acceptance by a successor Paying Agent/Registrar has not been delivered to the resigning Paying Agent/Registrar within sixty (60) days after the giving of such notice of resignation.

Upon an early termination of this Agreement, the Bank agrees to promptly transfer and deliver the Security Register (or a copy thereof), together with other pertinent books and records relating to the Securities, to the successor Paying Agent/Registrar designated and appointed by the Issuer.

The provisions of Section 1.02 and of Article Five shall survive and remain in full force and effect following the termination of this Agreement.

Section 6.11 Contracts with Companies Engaged in Business with Iran, Sudan or Foreign Terrorist Organizations Prohibited (S.B. 252 85<sup>th</sup> Texas Legislature).

The Bank represents that neither it nor any of its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates is a company identified on a list prepared and maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts under Section 2252.153 or Section 2270.0201, Government Code. The foregoing representation excludes the Bank and each of its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, that the United States government has affirmatively declared to be excluded from its federal sanctions regime relating to Sudan or Iran or any federal sanctions regime relating to a foreign terrorist organization.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, the representations and covenants contained in this Section shall survive termination of the agreement until the statute of limitations has run.

Section 6.12 Governing Law.

This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: County Judge  
Address: 110 South Main  
Lockhart, Texas 78644

BOKF, NA,  
as Paying Agent/Registrar

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: 5956 Sherry Lane, Suite 900  
Dallas, Texas 75225



## **Annex A**

### **Paying Agent/Registrar Fee Schedule**

## GENERAL CERTIFICATE

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF CALDWELL

§§§

THE UNDERSIGNED HEREBY CERTIFY that:

1. The Commissioners Court (the *Court*) of Caldwell County, Texas (the *County*) has authorized the issuance of “CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2025,” dated July 1, 2025, in the aggregate principal amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_, (the *Bonds*) authorized by an order passed and adopted on the 10th day of June, 2025 (the *Order*).

2. A schedule of limited tax indebtedness of the County payable, in whole or in part, from ad valorem taxes (including the Bonds) is attached hereto as Exhibit A and made a part of this certificate for all purposes.

3. A debt service requirement schedule for the currently outstanding limited tax indebtedness of the County is attached hereto as Exhibit B and made a part of this certificate for all purposes.

4. The assessed value of all taxable property (net of exemptions) in the County, as shown by the tax rolls for the tax year 2024-2025, which have been duly approved and are the latest official assessment of taxable property in the County, is as follows:

TOTAL ASSESSED TAXABLE VALUES OF REAL AND PERSONAL PROPERTY	\$6,019,466,707
--	-----------------

5. The duly qualified and acting members of the Commissioners Court of the County are:

Hoppy Haden	County Judge
B.J. Westmoreland	Commissioner, Precinct No. 1
Rusty Horne	Commissioner, Precinct No. 2
Edward Theriot	Commissioner, Precinct No. 3
Dyral Thomas	Commissioner, Precinct No. 4

6. The following are duly qualified and acting officers of the County:

Teresa Rodriguez  
Danie Teltow

County Clerk  
County Auditor

7. All of the meetings held by the Commissioners Court pursuant to which any proceedings were passed, adopted, and approved in connection with the Bonds were meetings open to the public for which public notice had been given, all as required by law and particularly Chapter 551, as amended, Texas Government Code.

8. The provisions of the Federal Voting Rights Act and the Texas Election Code, as amended, including applicable bilingual requirement thereunder, were fully complied with in the election held on November 5, 2024.

9. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 4.008, as amended, Texas Election Code, the County delivered a notice of an election to the County Clerk of Caldwell County, Texas (the County) in compliance with the requirement to deliver such notice no later than the 60th day before the date of the Election.

10. The *Lockhart Post-Register*, being the newspaper in which the Notice of Election was published, is a newspaper of general circulation in the County and satisfies each of the requirements of Section 2051.044, as amended, Texas Government Code.

11. Bond proceeds shall only be used to finance renovations that qualify as capital expenditures and no such proceeds shall be spent on items that qualify as current maintenance expenses of the County.

12. Capitalized terms not defined in this certificate shall have the same meanings assigned them in the Order.

13. Additional transcript requirements pursuant to the provisions of Section 1202.008, as amended, Texas Government Code, are attached hereto as Exhibit C.

14. The weighted average maturity of the Bonds is \_\_\_\_\_ years, which is less than 120% of the average reasonably expected economic life of the assets acquired or constructed with the proceeds of the Bonds, calculated pursuant to section 147 of the Code.

15. To the extent applicable, prior to the execution of certain contracts related to the issuance of the Bonds, the County received a completed disclosure of interested parties form and certification of filing (collectively a Form 1295) from the business entity contracting with the County pursuant to the requirements of Texas Government Code Section 2252.908 and rules promulgated thereunder by the Texas Ethics Commission (the TEC). To the extent necessary, the County has or will timely notify the TEC, in an electronic format prescribed by the TEC, of the receipt of such Form 1295.

16. This certificate is made for the benefit of the persons involved in this transaction and the Attorney General of The State of Texas in connection with his examination into and the approval of the Bonds.

*[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]*

WITNESS OUR HANDS AND THE SEAL OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF  
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, this 10th day of June, 2025.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

---

County Judge

---

County Clerk and Ex-Officio Clerk of the  
Commissioners Court

(SEAL OF COMMISSIONERS COURT)

Signature page to the General Certificate  
S-1

## EXHIBIT A

### CURRENTLY OUTSTANDING LIMITED TAX INDEBTEDNESS OF THE COUNTY

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	\$4,145,000.00
Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018	5,720,000.00
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2019	765,000.00
Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020	2,065,000.00
The Bonds	<u>.00</u>
TOTAL	<u>\$ .00</u>

## **EXHIBIT B**

### **Combined Debt Service Schedule**



**EXHIBIT C**

**ADDITIONAL TRANSCRIPT REQUIREMENTS**  
(Section 1202.008, as amended, Texas Government Code)

**CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2025**

See Tab No. \_\_\_\_

## SIGNATURE AND NO-LITIGATION CERTIFICATE

THE STATE OF TEXAS  
  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

§  
§  
§

THE UNDERSIGNED HEREBY CERTIFY that:

1. This certificate is executed and delivered with reference to the “CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2025”, in the aggregate principal amount of \$\_\_\_\_,\_\_\_\_,\_\_\_\_ (the *Bonds*), dated July 1, 2025 (the *Bond Date*).

2. The Bonds have been duly and officially executed by the undersigned County Judge, have been countersigned by the undersigned County Clerk and Ex-Officio Clerk of the Commissioners Court, and have been registered by the undersigned County Treasurer with their manual or facsimile signatures in the manner appearing hereon, and the undersigned County Judge, County Treasurer, and County Clerk and Ex-Officio Clerk of the Commissioners Court, hereby adopt and ratify their respective signatures in the manner appearing on each of the Bonds in manual or facsimile form, as the case may be, as their true, genuine, and official signatures.

3. On the Bond Date and on the date hereof, the undersigned were and are the duly chosen, qualified, and acting officers indicated therein and were and are authorized to execute the same.

4. The legally adopted, proper, and official corporate seal of the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas is impressed, imprinted, or lithographed on all of the Bonds and is impressed on this certificate.

5. No litigation of any nature is now pending before any federal or state court, or administrative body, or to our knowledge threatened, seeking to restrain or enjoin the issuance or delivery of the Bonds or questioning the issuance or sale of the Bonds, the authority or action of the governing body of the County relating to the issuance or sale of the Bonds, the levy of the tax, or the assessment and collection thereof, to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, or that would otherwise adversely affect in a material manner the financial condition of the County to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds; and neither the corporate existence or boundaries of the County nor the right to hold office of any member of the governing body of the County or any other elected or appointed official of the County is being contested or otherwise questioned.

6. No authority or proceeding for the issuance, sale, or delivery of the Bonds by the governing body of the County has been amended, repealed, revoked, rescinded, or otherwise modified since the date of passage thereof; and all such proceedings and authority relating to the issuance and sale of the Bonds remain in full force and effect as of the date of this certificate.

### Authorization of Attorney General to Date Certificate

7. This certificate is submitted pursuant to Title 1, Chapter 53, Texas Administrative Code. Upon the approval of the Bonds by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, he is authorized to date this certificate as of the date of such approval. If any litigation should develop,

or if any other event should occur which should make this certificate inaccurate before the Attorney General's approval of the Bonds, we will notify the Attorney General at once by both telephone and facsimile transmission. With this assurance, the Attorney General is entitled to rely on the accuracy of this certificate at the time of approval of the Bonds unless we advise him otherwise.

*[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank]*

EXECUTED AND DELIVERED this \_\_\_\_\_.

SIGNATURE

OFFICIAL TITLE

\_\_\_\_\_

County Judge, Caldwell County, Texas

\_\_\_\_\_

County Treasurer, Caldwell County, Texas

\_\_\_\_\_

County Clerk and Ex-Officio Clerk of the  
Commissioners Court, Caldwell County, Texas

(SEAL OF COMMISSIONERS COURT)

**Execute below:**

Before me, on this day personally appeared the foregoing individuals, known to me to be the persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument and who executed this document in my presence.

Given under my hand and seal of office this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

(NOTARY SEAL)

Signature page to the Signature and No-Litigation Certificate

S-1

**CERTIFICATE AS TO OFFICIAL STATEMENT**

THE STATE OF TEXAS	§
	§
COUNTY OF CALDWELL	§

THE UNDERSIGNED HEREBY CERTIFY to the best of our knowledge and belief that:

1. The descriptions and statements of or pertaining to Caldwell County, Texas (the *County*) contained in its Official Statement dated June 10, 2025, and any addenda, supplement, or amendment thereto relating to the “CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2025”, in the aggregate principal amount of \$\_\_\_\_,\_\_\_\_ (the *Obligations*), dated July 1, 2025, on the date of such Official Statement and on the date of initial delivery of the Obligations and the acceptance of the best bid therefor, were and are true and correct in all material respects.

2. Insofar as the County and its affairs, including its financial affairs, are concerned, such Official Statement did not and does not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

3. Insofar as the descriptions and statements, including financial data, of or pertaining to entities, other than the County, and their activities contained in such Official Statement are concerned, such statements and data have been obtained from sources which the County believes to be reliable, and the County has no reason to believe that they are untrue in any material respect.

4. Authorized representatives of the County received and reviewed copies of the Preliminary Official Statement and Final Official Statement for the purpose of confirming that the information contained therein, insofar as the City and its officers (including its financial officers) are concerned is accurate and complete.

5. There has been no material adverse change in the financial condition of the County since September 30, 2024, the date of the last financial statements of the County appearing in the Official Statement.

*[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]*

WITNESS OUR HANDS AND THE SEAL OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS on  
this \_\_\_\_\_.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Judge

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Clerk and Ex-Officio  
Clerk of the Commissioners Court  
of Caldwell County, Texas

**(SEAL OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT)**



## CERTIFICATE AS TO TAX EXEMPTION

The undersigned, being the duly chosen and qualified County Judge and County Auditor of Caldwell County, Texas (the *County*), hereby certify with respect to the “CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2025” in the aggregate principal amount of \$ \_\_, \_\_, \_\_.00 (the *Bonds*) as follows:

### A. General

1. For all purposes of this certificate, unless otherwise defined, all defined terms herein shall have the same meaning given to them in the Order and the Regulations (each as defined below).

2. Pursuant to state law and the Order authorizing the issuance of the Bonds, we, along with other officers of the County, are charged with the responsibility for issuing the Bonds.

3. This certificate is made pursuant to Treasury Regulations Sections 1.141 through 1.150 (the *Regulations*), and sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended to the date hereof (the *Code*).

4. This certificate is based on the facts and estimates described herein in existence on the Closing Date, which is the date of delivery of the Bonds to and payment for the Bonds by the initial purchasers thereof, and, on the basis of such facts and estimates, the County expects that the future events described herein will occur. To the best knowledge and belief of the undersigned, there are no other facts, estimates, or circumstances which would materially change the following statements, and the expectations hereinafter set forth are reasonable. Except as provided herein, the County covenants not to take any intentional acts or actions after the Closing Date of the Bonds to earn a Yield upon the investment of the proceeds materially higher than the Yield on the Bonds, except as provided herein, or take any other action or omit to take any action which would change the expectations of the County set forth herein.

5. Terms used and not defined herein have the same meaning given to them in the order of the County adopted by its Commissioners Court on June 10, 2025, authorizing the issuance of the Bonds (the *Order*) or the Regulations, as applicable.

### B. Purpose and Size.

1. The Bonds are being issued for the purpose of providing funds for (i) designing, acquiring, demolishing, constructing, developing, extending, expanding, upgrading, renovating, improving, repairing, and maintaining roads, bridges, and highways within Caldwell County, including city, state and county streets, roads, highways, and bridges and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor, traffic signalization and control equipment, lighting, necessary utility relocation and drainage improvements related thereto and including participation in joint projects with federal, state, and local public entities and agencies; and (ii) paying the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds (the *Projects*).

2. The County has and will, at all times prior to the last Stated Maturity of the Bonds,

a. exclusively own, operate, and possess all property financed or refinanced, acquired, constructed, or improved with Gross Proceeds of the Bonds and not use or permit the use of any property financed or refinanced, acquired, constructed, or improved with Gross Proceeds of the Bonds in any activity carried on by any person or entity (other than a state or local government), *unless* such use is merely as a member of the general public, or

b. not directly or indirectly impose or accept any charge or other payment for use of Gross Proceeds of the Bonds or any property financed or refinanced, acquired, constructed, or improved with Gross Proceeds of the Bonds, other than a charge or other payment to reimburse expenses or merely as a member of the general public or interest earned on Investments acquired with Gross Proceeds of the Bonds pending application for their intended purposes, either or both.

3. The County has not and will not use Gross Proceeds of the Bonds to make or finance loans to any person or entity other than a state or local government. For purposes of the foregoing covenant, Gross Proceeds are considered to be “loaned” to a person or entity if (1) property financed or refinanced, acquired, constructed, or improved with Gross Proceeds is sold or leased to such person or entity in a transaction which creates a debt for federal income tax purposes, (2) capacity in or service from such property is committed to such person or entity under a take-or-pay, output, or similar contract or arrangement, or (3) indirect benefits, or burdens and benefits of ownership, of Gross Proceeds or any property financed or refinanced, acquired, constructed, or improved with Gross Proceeds are otherwise transferred in a transaction which is the economic equivalent of a loan.

4. No proceeds of the Bonds will be used directly or indirectly to make loans to any other person or entity.

5. None of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used to acquire nongovernmental output property, as defined in section 141(d)(2) of the Code.

6. The Projects will be owned, operated, and maintained by the County; and the County has not contracted with any firm, company, or other person or entity to operate and/or maintain the Projects for and on behalf of the County. The County does not expect to enter into any contract for the operation, maintenance or management of the Projects.

7. There is not as of the date hereof and the County does not anticipate entering into any lease, contract, or other understanding or arrangement with any person other than a state or local governmental unit, pursuant to which the County expects that proceeds of the Bonds, or the Project, will be used in the trade or business of such person (including all activities of such person who are individuals).

8. The amounts received from the sale of the Bonds, when added to the amount expected to be received from the investment thereof, do not exceed the amounts required to pay the costs of the Project and the costs of offering and issuing the Bonds.

9. No receipt from the sale of the Bonds or amounts received from the investment thereof will be used to pay the principal of or interest on any currently outstanding debt obligation of the County other than the Bonds.

C. Source and Disbursement of Bond Proceeds.

1. The Bonds are being issued and delivered to Hilltop Securities Inc., as the authorized representative of a group of underwriters at a negotiated sale (the *Purchasers*). The Purchasers sold the Bonds to the public for \$\_\_\_\_\_. The County has received \$\_\_\_\_\_ as a result of the sale of the Bonds on the date hereof from the Purchasers which equals the Issue Price of the Bonds of \$\_\_\_\_\_ less a Purchasers' discount of \$\_\_\_\_\_.

2. In the Issue Price Certificate applicable to the Bonds attached hereto as Exhibit A (the Issue Price Certificate), the Purchasers provided certifications as to the first price at which at least 10% of each of the General Rule Maturities (as defined in the Issue Price Certificate) was sold to the public. The County hereby identifies Section 1.148-1(f)(2)(i) of the Regulations as the rule that applies to determine the issue price of the General Rule Maturities.

3. The County has caused the deposit of the proceeds of the Bonds this day as follows:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Deposit to the Construction Fund	\$ _____
Deposit to the Bond Fund (including rounding amount)	_____
Costs of Issuance (including Purchasers' Discount)	_____
 TOTAL	 \$ _____

4. The amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ (representing the rounding amount) is being deposited on the date hereof in the General Obligation Bonds, Series 2025 Interest and Sinking Fund (the *Bond Fund*) created by the Order and will be used to pay the first payment of interest to become due on the Bonds on \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_.

5. Of the proceeds of the Bonds received by the County from the Purchasers, approximately \$\_\_\_\_\_ will be used to pay the costs of issuance relating to the Bonds, and \$\_\_\_\_\_ will be deposited in a separate checking account of the County (the *Construction Fund*) to pay costs of the Projects. The amount deposited to the Bond Fund will be used to pay the first payment of interest that will be due on the Bonds on February 1, 2026. The County estimates that it will receive \$\_\_\_\_\_ in income or profit from the investment of the amounts deposited to the Construction Fund pending the disbursement of such amounts for the governmental purposes for which the Bonds are being issued. Such amount will be used to pay additional costs of the Projects or deposited in the Bond Fund to pay principal of or interest on the Bonds within one year from the date of receipt.

6. The amount disbursed or set aside to pay costs of issuance of the Bonds will be so used within one month from the date hereof and may be invested without restriction as to Yield until expended as described herein.

D. Temporary Periods and Time for Expenditures.

1. Within six months from the date hereof, the County will have incurred binding obligations or commitments in the amount of at least five percent of the principal amount of the Bonds for the Projects by entering into contracts for construction, architectural services, engineering services, land acquisition, site development, construction materials, or the purchase of equipment. The County will account for the allocation of the Bond proceeds to an expenditure not later than 18 months after the later of the date the expenditure is paid or the date the Projects is placed in service; but in all events 60 days after the earlier of the fifth anniversary of the date of this certificate or the retirement of the Bonds.

2. After entering into said contracts, work on the construction or acquisition of the Projects will proceed with due diligence to completion, which is expected to occur on, and the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds and investment earnings thereon are expected to be expended by within three years of the date hereof.

3. Based on the foregoing, the County expects to invest Gross Proceeds, held in the Construction Fund, without regard as to restriction of Yield until July 1, 2028. Thereafter, the County will restrict the Yield on investments of Gross Proceeds held in the Construction Fund to the Yield on the Bonds.

E. Bond Fund.

1. The Bonds are payable from an ad valorem tax levied, within the limits prescribed by law, upon all taxable property located within the jurisdiction of the County. All taxes levied and collected for and on account of the Bonds are to be deposited into the Bond Fund.

2. Pursuant to Section 11 of the Order, the County will levy an ad valorem tax, within the limits prescribed by law, on all taxable property within the jurisdiction of the County to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds as such becomes due, and such tax has been pledged to the payment of the Bonds. Amounts collected from such tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds are to be deposited to the credit of the Bond Fund. The County may credit against its required deposits to the Bond Fund all amounts received from the investment of funds held therein. All monies deposited in the Bond Fund, if any, will be used solely to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same becomes due and payable.

3. Except for that portion of the Bond Fund, if any, consisting of deposits made to defease in whole or in part the Bonds, the Bond Fund (i) was created primarily to achieve a proper matching of revenues and debt service with respect to the Bonds within each bond year, beginning on the Closing Date and ending on each anniversary of the Closing Date thereafter until the Bonds are no longer Outstanding and (ii) will be depleted at least once a year except possibly for a carry-over amount not greater than the larger of the preceding bond year's income from the investment thereof or one-twelfth of the debt service paid during the preceding bond year on the Bonds. All amounts deposited to the Bond Fund will be spent within 13 months of deposit, and

all amounts received from investment of such fund will be deposited therein and will be expended within twelve months of receipt. Any amounts held in the Bond Fund during such periods are expected to be invested by the County without regard as to restriction of Yield. Any amounts held in the Bond Fund in excess of such periods will be invested at a Yield not to exceed the Yield on the Bonds.

4. All money deposited in the Bond Fund will be used solely to pay the principal of, and interest on, the Bonds as the same becomes due and payable, and there will be no other funds that will be so used or pledged or otherwise restricted so as to be available with reasonable certainty to be so used.

F. Yield, Rebate and Miscellaneous.

1. The Yield on the Bonds is \_\_\_\_\_ percent calculated on the basis of the information provided in the Issue Price Certificate. The Bonds stated to mature on February 1 in each of the years 20\_\_ through 20\_\_ (the *Optional Premium Bonds*), are subject to optional early redemption and were issued at a price that exceeds their respective stated redemption prices at maturity by more than 0.25 percent multiplied by the product of their respective stated redemption prices at maturity and the number of complete years to their respective optional redemption date on February 1, 20\_\_. Accordingly, for purposes of computing yield on the Bonds, the Optional Premium Bonds were treated as redeemed at their respective stated redemption prices on the optional redemption date of February 1, 20\_\_, which redemption date produces the lowest yield on the Bonds.

2. The County has covenanted to account for the Gross Proceeds of the Bonds separately and apart from all other funds of the County from the date hereof.

3. Unless the County has qualified for an exception to rebate pursuant to Section 148(f)(4) of the Code, not less frequently than each Computation Date, the County has covenanted in the Order to calculate or cause to be calculated by a nationally recognized accounting, financial advisory firm or financial institution, in accordance with rules set forth in section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the Rebate Amount. The County has covenanted in the Order to maintain such calculations with the official transcript of the proceedings relating to the issuance of the Bonds until six years after the final Computation Date.

4. The County has covenanted in the Order to pay to the United States the amount described in the preceding paragraph of this Section, at the times, in the installments, to the place, in the manner, and accompanied by such forms or other information as is or may be required by section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

5. The County does not expect that the proceeds of the Bonds will be used in a manner that would cause the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of section 148 of the Code.

6. The weighted average maturity of the Bonds is \_\_\_\_\_ years, which is less than 120% of the average reasonably expected economic life of the assets acquired or constructed with the proceeds of the Bonds.

7. The County reasonably expects that at least 75% of the “Available Construction Proceeds” of the Bonds, as defined in Regulation Section 1.148-7(i), will be allocated to “construction expenditures”, as defined in Regulation Section 1.148-7(g) for property which will be owned by the County.

8. The County does not expect that the proceeds of the Bonds will be used in a manner that would cause the Bonds to be arbitrage bonds within the meaning of section 148 of the Code.

9. The County has not sold nor will it sell any obligations within 15 days of the sale date of the Bonds.

10. The County’s employer identification number is 74-6001631.

G. No Abusive Arbitrage Device.

1. In connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the County has not employed any action which has the effect of overburdening the market for tax-exempt obligations by issuing more bonds, issuing bonds earlier, or allowing bonds to remain outstanding longer than is reasonably necessary to accomplish the governmental purposes of the Bonds.

2. In connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the County has not employed any action which has the effect of enabling the County to exploit the difference between tax-exempt and taxable interest rates to gain a material financial advantage.

H. Written Procedures. This certificate shall constitute written procedures and processes that require the County to insure that, after the Closing Date, the County is in compliance with the covenants and representations contained herein and the Code and Regulations related to the Bonds and for a period of three (3) years after the Bonds are paid in full will maintain records that show compliance with the covenants and representations contained herein and the Code and Regulations related to the Bonds. The County designates the following officer(s) to have primary responsibility for maintaining post-issuance compliance with the covenants and representations contained herein and the Code and Regulations related to the Bonds:

County Auditor

and the following officer(s) shall maintain the records related thereto:

County Auditor

Such officers may assign and delegate responsibilities to others as they deem necessary or appropriate.

I. Remedial Action/Voluntary Closing Agreement Program. If the County in complying with the terms and provisions the policies or guidelines set forth herein and the Code and Regulations related to the Bonds determines that the requirements of these policies and guidelines or the Code and Regulations related to the Bonds may have been violated, the County will make final determinations, if necessary with the assistance of its bond and tax counsel and financial advisors, and take appropriate actions related to such noncompliance including, if



appropriate, any remedial action described under applicable Regulations or through the Tax Exempt Bonds Voluntary Closing Agreement Program.

*[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]*

EXECUTED AND DELIVERED this \_\_\_\_\_.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
County Judge

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
County Auditor

EXHIBIT A

Issue Price Certificate

See Tab No. \_\_\_\_

## Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Bonds

► Under Internal Revenue Code section 149(e)

► See separate instructions.

Caution: If the issue price is under \$100,000, use Form 8038-GC.

► Go to [www.irs.gov/F8038G](http://www.irs.gov/F8038G) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

<b>Part I Reporting Authority</b>		Check box if Amended Return <input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>1</b> Issuer's name <b>Caldwell County, Texas</b>		<b>2</b> Issuer's employer identification number (EIN) <b>74-6001631</b>	
<b>3a</b> Name of person (other than issuer) with whom the IRS may communicate about this return (see instructions)		<b>3b</b> Telephone number of other person shown on 3a	
<b>4</b> Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite <b>110 South Main Street</b>		<b>5</b> Report number (For IRS Use Only) <b>3</b>	
<b>6</b> City, town, or post office, state, and ZIP code <b>Lockhart, Texas 78644</b>		<b>7</b> Date of issue <b>07/01/2025</b>	
<b>8</b> Name of issue <b>General Obligation Bonds, Series 2025</b>		<b>9</b> CUSIP number <b>129006</b>	
<b>10a</b> Name and title of officer or other employee of the issuer whom the IRS may call for more information <b>Ms. Danie Teltow, County Auditor</b>		<b>10b</b> Telephone number of officer or other employee shown on 10a <b>512-398-1801</b>	

<b>Part II Type of Issue (Enter the issue price.)</b> See the instructions and attach schedule.	
<b>11</b> Education	<b>11</b>
<b>12</b> Health and hospital	<b>12</b>
<b>13</b> Transportation	<b>13</b>
<b>14</b> Public safety	<b>14</b>
<b>15</b> Environment (including sewage bonds)	<b>15</b>
<b>16</b> Housing	<b>16</b>
<b>17</b> Utilities	<b>17</b>
<b>18</b> Other. Describe ►	<b>18</b>
<b>19a</b> If bonds are TANs or RANs, check only box 19a	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>b</b> If bonds are BANs, check only box 19b	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>20</b> If bonds are in the form of a lease or installment sale, check box	<input type="checkbox"/>

<b>Part III Description of Bonds.</b> Complete for the entire issue for which this form is being filed.					
	(a) Final maturity date	(b) Issue price	(c) Stated redemption price at maturity	(d) Weighted average maturity	(e) Yield
<b>21</b>		\$	\$	years	%

<b>Part IV Uses of Proceeds of Bond Issue (including underwriters' discount)</b>	
<b>22</b> Proceeds used for accrued interest	<b>22</b>
<b>23</b> Issue price of entire issue (enter amount from line 21, column (b))	<b>23</b>
<b>24</b> Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount)	<b>24</b>
<b>25</b> Proceeds used for credit enhancement	<b>25</b>
<b>26</b> Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	<b>26</b>
<b>27</b> Proceeds used to refund prior tax-exempt bonds. Complete Part V	<b>27</b>
<b>28</b> Proceeds used to refund prior taxable bonds. Complete Part V	<b>28</b>
<b>29</b> Total (add lines 24 through 28)	<b>29</b>
<b>30</b> Nonrefunding proceeds of the issue (subtract line 29 from line 23 and enter amount here)	<b>30</b>

<b>Part V Description of Refunded Bonds.</b> Complete this part only for refunding bonds.	
<b>31</b> Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the tax-exempt bonds to be refunded	years
<b>32</b> Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the taxable bonds to be refunded	years
<b>33</b> Enter the last date on which the refunded tax-exempt bonds will be called (MM/DD/YYYY)	
<b>34</b> Enter the date(s) the refunded bonds were issued ► (MM/DD/YYYY)	

**Part VI Miscellaneous**

<b>35</b>	Enter the amount of the state volume cap allocated to the issue under section 141(b)(5) . . . . .	<b>35</b>	
<b>36a</b>	Enter the amount of gross proceeds invested or to be invested in a guaranteed investment contract (GIC). See instructions . . . . .	<b>36a</b>	
<b>b</b>	Enter the final maturity date of the GIC ▶ (MM/DD/YYYY) _____		
<b>c</b>	Enter the name of the GIC provider ▶ _____		
<b>37</b>	Pooled financings: Enter the amount of the proceeds of this issue that are to be used to make loans to other governmental units . . . . .	<b>37</b>	
<b>38a</b>	If this issue is a loan made from the proceeds of another tax-exempt issue, check box <input type="checkbox"/> and enter the following information:		
<b>b</b>	Enter the date of the master pool bond ▶ (MM/DD/YYYY) _____		
<b>c</b>	Enter the EIN of the issuer of the master pool bond ▶ _____		
<b>d</b>	Enter the name of the issuer of the master pool bond ▶ _____		
<b>39</b>	If the issuer has designated the issue under section 265(b)(3)(B)(i)(III) (small issuer exception), check box . . . . . ▶		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>40</b>	If the issuer has elected to pay a penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate, check box . . . . . ▶		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>41a</b>	If the issuer has identified a hedge, check here <input type="checkbox"/> and enter the following information:		
<b>b</b>	Name of hedge provider ▶ _____		
<b>c</b>	Type of hedge ▶ _____		
<b>d</b>	Term of hedge ▶ _____		
<b>42</b>	If the issuer has superintegrated the hedge, check box . . . . . ▶		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>43</b>	If the issuer has established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of this issue are remediated according to the requirements under the Code and Regulations (see instructions), check box . . . . . ▶		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>44</b>	If the issuer has established written procedures to monitor the requirements of section 148, check box . . . . . ▶		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>45a</b>	If some portion of the proceeds was used to reimburse expenditures, check here <input type="checkbox"/> and enter the amount of reimbursement . . . . . ▶ _____		
<b>b</b>	Enter the date the official intent was adopted ▶ (MM/DD/YYYY) _____		

**Signature and Consent**

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. I further declare that I consent to the IRS's disclosure of the issuer's return information, as necessary to process this return, to the person that I have authorized above.

<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">Signature of issuer's authorized representative</p>	Date	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;"><b>Hoppy Haden, County Judge</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">Type or print name and title</p>
--	------	--

**Paid Preparer Use Only**

Print/Type preparer's name <b>Patrick L. O'Daniel</b>	Preparer's signature	Date	Check <input type="checkbox"/> self-employed	PTIN <b>PO1064019</b>
Firm's name ▶ <b>Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP</b>			Firm's EIN ▶ <b>74-1201087</b>	
Firm's address ▶ <b>98 San Jacinto Boulevard, Suite 1100, Austin, Texas 78701-4255</b>			Phone no. <b>512-536-5264</b>	

June 10, 2025

Mr. Anthony Orozco  
BOKF, NA  
5956 Sherry Lane, Suite 900  
Dallas, Texas 75225

Re: “Caldwell County, Texas General Obligation Bonds, Series 2025”, dated July 1,  
2025 (the *Bonds*)

Dear Mr. Orozco:

The payment for and delivery of the Bonds to the initial purchasers is to occur at your bank. Preliminary to the delivery of the Bonds, the firm of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, 98 San Jacinto Boulevard, Suite 1100, Austin, Texas 78701, will receive a single fully-registered obligation in the total principal amount of the Bonds (the *Initial Bond*) from the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, together with the approving opinion of the Attorney General, for its examination and review. After the examination of the Initial Bond by such firm, it will be sent to you, and thereupon you are authorized to cancel the Initial Bond and deliver the Definitive Bonds, if any, to the initial purchasers thereof, or their order, upon payment being made therefor in immediately available funds in accordance with the terms of the Receipt.

When payment for the Initial Bond has occurred, please transmit the proceeds thereof by the fastest means available in immediately available funds to the Issuer’s depository bank and as directed in the Closing Memorandum relating to the closing of the Bonds.

Should any litigation having any effect upon the Initial Bond develop prior to the time you have received payment for it, I will notify you at once by telephone or by other means of electronic communication. You may thus be assured that there is no such litigation at the time the Initial Bond is delivered by you unless you have been advised otherwise as provided herein.

*[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]*



Thank you for your assistance in this matter.

Very truly yours,

---

County Judge  
Caldwell County, Texas

# RECEIPT

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF CALDWELL

§§§

THE UNDERSIGNED HEREBY CERTIFIES that:

1. This receipt is executed and delivered with respect to the “CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2025”, dated July 1, 2025, in the aggregate principal amount of \$\_\_\_\_,\_\_\_\_,\_\_\_\_ (the *Obligations*). The issuer of the Obligations is the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas (the *Issuer*).

2. On the date shown hereof, the Obligations were delivered to the initial purchasers:

Hilltop Securities Inc., Dallas, Texas  
as the authorized representative of a group of underwriters at a negotiated sale

3. All of the Obligations have been paid for in full by the initial purchasers concurrently with the delivery of this receipt, and the Issuer has received the agreed purchase price for the Obligations as follows:

Principal Amount .....	\$ __, __, __.00
[Net] Reoffering Premium .....	_____
Less Purchasers' Discount .....	( _____ )
Total Amount Received .....	<u>\$ _____</u>

4. The undersigned has executed this receipt in the capacity hereinafter shown for and on behalf of the Issuer.

*[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]*

EXECUTED AND DELIVERED, this \_\_\_\_\_.

---

County Judge  
Caldwell County, Texas

Signature page to the Receipt  
S-1

REGISTERED  
NO. T-1

REGISTERED  
PRINCIPAL AMOUNT  
\$ \_\_\_\_\_

United States of America  
State of Texas  
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2025

Dated Date	Interest Rate:	Stated Maturity:	CUSIP No.:
July 1, 2025	As shown below	As shown below	N/A

REGISTERED OWNER: \_\_\_\_\_

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS

Caldwell County, Texas (the *County*), a body corporate and a political subdivision of the State of Texas, for value received, acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to the order of the Registered Owner named above (the *Holder*), or the registered assigns thereof, the Principal Amounts specified above stated to mature on the first day of February in each of the years and in Principal Amounts and bearing interest at per annum rates in accordance with the following schedule:

<u>Years of</u> <u>Stated Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u> <u>Amounts (\$)</u>	<u>Interest</u> <u>Rates (%)</u>
---	---	-------------------------------------

(Information to be inserted from schedule in Section 2 hereof).

(or so much thereof as shall not have been paid upon prior redemption) and to pay interest on the unpaid Principal Amounts hereof from the Closing Date (anticipated to occur on or about July 1, 2025), or from the most recent Interest Payment Date (hereinafter defined) to which interest has been paid or duly provided for until the Principal Amount has become due and payment thereof has been made or duly provided for, to Stated Maturity or prior redemption, while Outstanding, at the per annum rates of interest specified above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on February 1 and August 1 in each year (each, an *Interest Payment Date*), commencing February 1, 2026.

Principal and premium, if any, of this Bond shall be payable to the Registered Owner hereof (the *Holder*), upon its presentation and surrender at the corporate trust office of BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas (the *Paying Agent/Registrar*). Interest shall be payable to the Holder of this Bond whose name appears on the Security Register maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the Record Date, which is the fifteenth day of the month next preceding Interest Payment Date. All payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Bond shall be in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar by check sent on or prior to the appropriate date of payment by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the Holder hereof at the address appearing in the Security Register

or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the Holder hereof.

This Bond is one of the series specified in its title issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$ \_\_, \_\_, \_\_ (the *Bonds*) pursuant to the authority conferred at an election held within the County on November 5, 2024 and by an order adopted by the governing body of the County (the *Order*), for (i) the purposes authorized at the Election, and (ii) paying the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds, all in conformity with the laws of the State of Texas, particularly Chapter 1301, as amended, Texas Government Code, an election held in the County on November 5, 2024, and the Order.

The Bonds stated to mature on February 1, 20\_\_ and February 1, 20\_\_ are referred to herein as the “Term Bonds”. The Term Bonds are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to their stated maturities from money required to be deposited in the Bond Fund for such purpose and shall be redeemed in part, by lot or other customary method, at the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption in the following principal amounts on February 1 in each of the years as set forth below:

Term Bonds Stated to Mature on February 1, 20__		Term Bonds Stated to Mature on February 1, 20__	
<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>

\*Payable at Stated Maturity.

The principal amount of a Term Bond required to be redeemed pursuant to the operation of such mandatory redemption provisions shall be reduced, at the option of the County, by the principal amount of any Term Bonds of such Stated Maturity which, at least 50 days prior to the mandatory redemption date (1) shall have been defeased or acquired by the County and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, (2) shall have been purchased and canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the request of the County with money in the Bond Fund, or (3) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions set forth below and not theretofore credited against a mandatory redemption requirement.

As specified in the Order, the Bonds having Stated Maturities on and after February 1, 20\_\_ may be redeemed prior to their Stated Maturities at the option of the County, on February 1, 20\_\_, or on any date thereafter, in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (and if within a Stated Maturity selected at random and by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar) at the redemption price of par, together with accrued interest to the date of

redemption, and upon thirty (30) days prior written notice being given by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to Holders of the Bonds to be redeemed, and subject to the terms and provisions relating thereto contained in the Order. If this Bond is subject to redemption prior to Stated Maturity and is in a denomination in excess of \$5,000, portions of the principal sum hereof in installments of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof may be redeemed, and, if less than all of the principal sum hereof is to be redeemed, there shall be issued, without charge therefor, to the Holder hereof, upon the surrender of this Bond to the Paying Agent/Registrar at its corporate trust office, a new Bond or Bonds of like Stated Maturity and interest rate in any authorized denominations provided in the Order for the then unredeemed balance of the principal sum hereof.

If this Bond (or any portion of the principal sum hereof) shall have been duly called for redemption and notice of such redemption has been duly given, then upon such redemption date this Bond (or the portion of the principal sum hereof to be redeemed) shall become due and payable, and, if money for the payment of the redemption price and the interest accrued on the principal amount to be redeemed to the date of redemption is held for the purpose of such payment by the Paying Agent/Registrar, interest shall cease to accrue and be payable hereon from and after the redemption date on the principal amount hereof to be redeemed. If this Bond is called for redemption, in whole or in part, the County or the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to issue, transfer, or exchange this Bond within forty-five (45) days of the date fixed for redemption; provided, however, such limitation of transfer shall not be applicable to an exchange by the Holder of the unredeemed balance hereof in the event of its redemption in part.

The Bonds of this series are payable from the proceeds of an annual ad valorem tax levied upon all taxable property within the County within the limitations prescribed by law.

Reference is hereby made to the Order, a copy of which is on file in the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and to all of the provisions of which the Holder by his acceptance hereof hereby assents, for definitions of terms; the description of and the nature and extent of the tax levied for the payment of the Bonds; the terms and conditions relating to the transfer or exchange of the Bonds; the conditions upon which the Order may be amended or supplemented with or without the consent of the Holders; the rights, duties, and obligations of the County and the Paying Agent/Registrar; the terms and provisions upon which this Bond may be redeemed or discharged at or prior to the Stated Maturity thereof, and deemed to be no longer Outstanding thereunder; and for the other terms and provisions specified in the Order. Capitalized terms used herein have the same meanings assigned in the Order.

This Bond, subject to certain limitations contained in the Order, may be transferred on the Security Register upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for transfer at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, with the Assignment hereon, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar duly executed by the Holder hereof, or his duly authorized agent, and thereupon one or more new fully registered Bonds of the same Stated Maturity, of authorized denominations, bearing the same rate of interest, and of the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The County and the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any agent of either, shall treat the Holder hereof whose name appears on the Security Register (i) on the Record Date as the owner hereof



for purposes of receiving payment of interest hereon, (ii) on the date of surrender of this Bond as the owner hereof for purposes of receiving payment of principal hereof at its Stated Maturity, or redemption, in whole or in part, and (iii) on any other date as the owner hereof for all other purposes, and neither the County nor the Paying Agent/Registrar, or any such agent of either, shall be affected by notice to the contrary. In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a *Special Record Date*) will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the County. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (the *Special Payment Date*--which shall be fifteen (15) days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

It is hereby certified, covenanted, represented, and declared that the County is a duly organized and legally existing governmental agency under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Texas; that the issuance of the Bonds is duly authorized by law; that all acts, conditions, and things required to be performed, exist, and be done precedent to or in the issuance of this Bond in order to render the same a legal, valid, and binding obligation of the County have been performed, exist, and have been done, in regular and due time, form, and manner, as required by the laws of the State of Texas and the Order, and that the issuance of the Bonds does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation; and that due provision has been made for the payment of the principal of, premium if any, and interest on the Bonds by the levy of a tax as aforesated. In case any provision in this Bond or any application thereof shall be deemed invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions and applications shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The terms and provisions of this Bond and the Order shall be construed in accordance with and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Commissioners Court of the County has caused this Bond to be duly executed under the official seal of its Commissioners Court.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

By \_\_\_\_\_  
County Judge

COUNTERSIGNED:

REGISTERED:

By \_\_\_\_\_  
County Clerk and Ex-Officio  
Clerk of the Commissioners Court

By \_\_\_\_\_  
County Treasurer

(SEAL OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT)

*[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]*

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF  
COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF  
PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

THE STATE OF TEXAS

§  
§  
§  
§

REGISTER NO. \_\_\_\_\_

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Bond has been examined, certified as to validity and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and duly registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

WITNESS my signature and seal of office this \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Comptroller of Public Accounts  
of the State of Texas

(SEAL)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sells, assigns, and transfers unto (Print or typewrite name, address, and zip code of transferee): \_\_\_\_\_

(Social Security or other identifying number): \_\_\_\_\_  
the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints \_\_\_\_\_ attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTICE: The signature on this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Bond in every particular.

Signature guaranteed:

\_\_\_\_\_

Signature page to the Initial Bond

S-2

REGISTERED  
NO. \_\_\_\_\_

REGISTERED  
PRINCIPAL AMOUNT  
\$ \_\_\_\_\_

United States of America  
State of Texas  
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2025

Dated Date  
July 1, 2025

Interest Rate:

Stated Maturity:

CUSIP No.:

REGISTERED OWNER: \_\_\_\_\_

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS

Caldwell County, Texas (the *County*), a body corporate and a political subdivision of the State of Texas, for value received, acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to the order of the Registered Owner specified above, or the registered assigns thereof, on the Stated Maturity date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above (or so much as shall not have been paid upon prior redemption) and to pay interest on the unpaid Principal Amount hereof from the Closing Date (anticipated to occur on or about July 1, 2025), or from the most recent Interest Payment Date (hereinafter defined) to which interest has been paid or duly provided for until such Principal Amount has become due and payment thereof has been made or duly provided for, to the earlier of redemption or to Stated Maturity, while Outstanding, at the per annum rate of interest specified above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on February 1 and August 1 in each year (each, an *Interest Payment Date*), commencing February 1, 2026.

Principal and premium, if any, on this Bond shall be payable to the Registered Owner hereof (the *Holder*), upon presentation and surrender, at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar executing the registration certificate appearing hereon, or its successor. Interest shall be payable to the Holder of this Bond (or one or more Predecessor Bonds, as defined in the Order hereinafter referenced) whose name appears on the Security Register maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the Record Date, which is the fifteenth day of the month next preceding each Interest Payment Date. All payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Bond shall be in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar by check sent on or prior to the appropriate date of payment by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the Holder hereof at the address appearing in the Security Register or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by the Holder hereof at the Holder's risk and expense.

This Bond is one of the series specified in its title issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_,\_\_\_\_\_,\_\_\_\_ (the *Bonds*) pursuant to the authority conferred at an election held within the County on November 5, 2024 and by an order adopted by the governing body of the County (the *Order*), for (i) the purposes authorized at the Election, and (ii) paying the costs associated with the

issuance of the Bonds, all in conformity with the laws of the State of Texas, particularly Chapter 1301, as amended, Texas Government Code, an election held in the County on November 5, 2024, and the Order.

The Bonds stated to mature on February 1, 20\_\_ and February 1, 20\_\_ are referred to herein as the “Term Bonds”. The Term Bonds are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to their stated maturities from money required to be deposited in the Bond Fund for such purpose and shall be redeemed in part, by lot or other customary method, at the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption in the following principal amounts on February 1 in each of the years as set forth below:

Term Bonds Stated to Mature on February 1, 20__		Term Bonds Stated to Mature on February 1, 20__	
<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>

\*Payable at Stated Maturity.

The principal amount of a Term Bond required to be redeemed pursuant to the operation of such mandatory redemption provisions shall be reduced, at the option of the County, by the principal amount of any Term Bonds of such Stated Maturity which, at least 50 days prior to the mandatory redemption date (1) shall have been defeased or acquired by the County and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, (2) shall have been purchased and canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the request of the County with money in the Bond Fund, or (3) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions set forth below and not theretofore credited against a mandatory redemption requirement.

As specified in the Order, the Bonds having Stated Maturities on and after February 1, 20\_\_ may be redeemed prior to their Stated Maturities at the option of the County, on February 1, 20\_\_, or on any date thereafter, in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (and if within a Stated Maturity selected at random and by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar) at the redemption price of par, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption, and upon thirty (30) days prior written notice being given by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to Holders of the Bonds to be redeemed, and subject to the terms and provisions relating thereto contained in the Order. If this Bond is subject to redemption prior to Stated Maturity and is in a denomination in excess of \$5,000, portions of the principal sum hereof in installments of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof may be redeemed, and, if less than all of the principal sum hereof is to be redeemed, there shall be issued, without charge therefor, to the Holder hereof, upon the surrender of this Bond to the Paying Agent/Registrar at its corporate trust

office, a new Bond or Bonds of like Stated Maturity and interest rate in any authorized denominations provided in the Order for the then unredeemed balance of the principal sum hereof.

If this Bond (or any portion of the principal sum hereof) shall have been duly called for redemption and notice of such redemption has been duly given, then upon such redemption date this Bond (or the portion of the principal sum hereof to be redeemed) shall become due and payable, and, if money for the payment of the redemption price and the interest accrued on the principal amount to be redeemed to the date of redemption is held for the purpose of such payment by the Paying Agent/Registrar, interest shall cease to accrue and be payable hereon from and after the redemption date on the principal amount hereof to be redeemed. If this Bond is called for redemption, in whole or in part, the County or the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to issue, transfer, or exchange this Bond within forty-five (45) days of the date fixed for redemption; provided, however, such limitation of transfer shall not be applicable to an exchange by the Holder of the unredeemed balance hereof in the event of its redemption in part.

The Bonds of this series are payable from the proceeds of an annual ad valorem tax levied upon all taxable property within the County within the limitations prescribed by law.

Reference is hereby made to the Order, a copy of which is on file in the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and to all of the provisions of which the Holder by his acceptance hereof hereby assents, for definitions of terms; the description of and the nature and extent of the tax levied for the payment of the Bonds; the terms and conditions relating to the transfer or exchange of the Bonds; the conditions upon which the Order may be amended or supplemented with or without the consent of the Holders; the rights, duties, and obligations of the County and the Paying Agent/Registrar; the terms and provisions upon which this Bond may be redeemed or discharged at or prior to the Stated Maturity thereof, and deemed to be no longer Outstanding thereunder; and for the other terms and provisions specified in the Order. Capitalized terms used herein have the same meanings assigned in the Order.

This Bond, subject to certain limitations contained in the Order, may be transferred on the Security Register upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for transfer at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, with the Assignment hereon, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar duly executed by the Holder hereof, or his duly authorized agent, and thereupon one or more new fully registered Bonds of the same Stated Maturity, of authorized denominations, bearing the same rate of interest, and of the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The County and the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any agent of either, shall treat the Holder hereof whose name appears on the Security Register (i) on the Record Date as the owner hereof for purposes of receiving payment of interest hereon, (ii) on the date of surrender of this Bond as the owner hereof for purposes of receiving payment of principal hereof at its Stated Maturity, or redemption, in whole or in part, and (iii) on any other date as the owner hereof for all other purposes, and neither the County nor the Paying Agent/Registrar, or any such agent of either, shall be affected by notice to the contrary. In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a *Special Record Date*) will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the



payment of such interest have been received from the County. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (the *Special Payment Date*--which shall be fifteen (15) days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

It is hereby certified, covenanted, represented, and declared that the County is a duly organized and legally existing governmental agency under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Texas; that the issuance of the Bonds is duly authorized by law; that all acts, conditions, and things required to be performed, exist, and be done precedent to or in the issuance of this Bond in order to render the same a legal, valid, and binding obligation of the County have been performed, exist, and have been done, in regular and due time, form, and manner, as required by the laws of the State of Texas and the Order, and that the issuance of the Bonds does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation; and that due provision has been made for the payment of the principal of, premium if any, and interest on the Bonds by the levy of a tax as aforesated. In case any provision in this Bond or any application thereof shall be deemed invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions and applications shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The terms and provisions of this Bond and the Order shall be construed in accordance with and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Commissioners Court of the County has caused this Bond to be duly executed under the official seal of its Commissioners Court.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

By \_\_\_\_\_  
County Judge

COUNTERSIGNED:

REGISTERED:

By \_\_\_\_\_  
County Clerk and Ex-Officio  
Clerk of the Commissioners Court

By \_\_\_\_\_  
County Treasurer

(SEAL OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT)

*[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]*

Signature page to the Definitive Bonds

S-1

## REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

This Bond has been duly issued under the provisions of the within-mentioned Order; the Bond or Bonds of the above entitled and designated series originally delivered having been approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, as shown by the records of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Registered this date:

BOKF, NA, DALLAS, TEXAS, as Paying  
Agent/Registrar

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature

## ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sells, assigns, and transfers unto (Print or typewrite name, address, and zip code of transferee): \_\_\_\_\_

(Social Security or other identifying number): \_\_\_\_\_  
the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints  
\_\_\_\_\_ attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration  
thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTICE: The signature on this assignment must correspond  
with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the  
face of the within Bond in every particular.

Signature guaranteed:

\_\_\_\_\_

Signature page to the Definitive Bonds

S-2

## **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** June 10, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Client-Attorney Privilege

**Subject:** Discussion with legal counsel of Allison, Bass & Magee, L.L.P. regarding Texas Tribune, Mano Amiga, and Caldwell/Hays Examiner v. Caldwell County, Civil Action No. 1:23-CV-910; United States District Court, Western District of Texas, Austin Division and any potential action needed. [Executive Session is requested pursuant to Texas Government Code, Title 5, Subchapter D, Section 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney)].

**Costs:**

**Agenda Speakers:**

**Backup Materials:**

**Total # of Pages:**